# The Python/C API

Release 3.13.2

Guido van Rossum and the Python development team

March 11, 2025

Python Software Foundation Email: docs@python.org

# **CONTENTS**

1						
	1.1	Coding standards	3			
	1.2	Include Files	3			
	1.3	Useful macros	4			
	1.4	Objects, Types and Reference Counts	6			
		1.4.1 Reference Counts	7			
			10			
	1.5	<b>71</b>	10			
	1.6	1	12			
	1.7		12			
	1.7	Debugging Dunds	12			
2	C AF	PI Stability	13			
	2.1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	13			
	2.2		13			
			13			
			14			
			14			
		1	14			
	2.3		15			
	2.4		15			
	2.7	Contents of Entitled 11 1	13			
3	The '	Very High Level Layer	41			
		Reference Counting 45				
4	Refer	rence Counting	45			
<b>4 5</b>	Exce	ption Handling	49			
	<b>Exce</b> 5.1	ption Handling Printing and clearing	<b>49</b> 49			
	<b>Exce</b> 5.1 5.2	ption Handling Printing and clearing	<b>49</b> 49 50			
	<b>Exce</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3	ption Handling Printing and clearing	<b>49</b> 49 50 52			
	Exce 5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4	ption Handling Printing and clearing	49 50 52 53			
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling	49 50 52 53 56			
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes	49 50 52 53 56 57			
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects	49 50 52 53 56 57 58			
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59			
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60			
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control Standard Exceptions	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60 60			
	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control Standard Exceptions	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60			
5	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10 5.11	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control Standard Exceptions Standard Warning Categories	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60 60 62			
5	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10 5.11	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control Standard Exceptions Standard Warning Categories	49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60 62 63			
5	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10 5.11 <b>Utilit</b> 6.1	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control Standard Exceptions Standard Warning Categories  ites Operating System Utilities	49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60 62 <b>63</b>			
5	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10 5.11 <b>Utilit</b> 6.1 6.2	prion Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control Standard Exceptions Standard Warning Categories  ies Operating System Utilities System Functions	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60 62 <b>63</b> 63 66			
5	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10 5.11 <b>Utilit</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Unicode Exception Standard Exceptions Standard Warning Categories  ies Operating System Utilities System Functions Process Control	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60 62 <b>63</b> 63 66 67			
5	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10 5.11 <b>Utilit</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4	ption Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control Standard Exceptions Standard Warning Categories  ies Operating System Utilities System Functions Process Control Importing Modules	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60 62 <b>63</b> 66 67 68			
5	5.1 5.2 5.3 5.4 5.5 5.6 5.7 5.8 5.9 5.10 5.11 <b>Utilit</b> 6.1 6.2 6.3	prion Handling Printing and clearing Raising exceptions Issuing warnings Querying the error indicator Signal Handling Exception Classes Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Unicode Exception Objects Recursion Control Standard Exceptions Standard Warning Categories  ies Operating System Utilities System Functions Process Control Importing Modules Data marshalling support	49 49 50 52 53 56 57 58 59 60 62 <b>63</b> 63 66 67			

		661	B :		70
		6.6.1	Parsing arguments		
		6.6.2	Building values		
			conversion and formatting		
	6.8	PyHash	API		. 83
	6.9	Reflecti	on		. 84
	6.10	Codec r	registry and support functions		. 85
		6.10.1	Codec lookup API		. 86
		6.10.2	Registry API for Unicode encoding error handlers		
	6.11	PvTime	e C API		
		6.11.1	Types		
		6.11.2	Clock Functions		
		6.11.3	Raw Clock Functions		
		6.11.4	Conversion functions		
	6.12		t for Perf Maps		
	0.12	Support	tion ren maps	• •	. 00
7	Abstı	ract Obio	ects Layer		91
	7.1		Protocol		
	7.2		ptocol		
	7.2	7.2.1	The <i>tp_call</i> Protocol		
		7.2.2	The Vectorcall Protocol		
		7.2.2	Object Calling API		
	7.0	7.2.4	Call Support API		
	7.3		r Protocol		
	7.4		ce Protocol		
	7.5		g Protocol		
	7.6		Protocol		
	7.7	Buffer F	Protocol		. 110
		7.7.1	Buffer structure		. 111
		7.7.2	Buffer request types		112
			Build request types		. 112
		7.7.3			
			Complex arrays		. 114
0	C	7.7.3 7.7.4	Complex arrays		. 114 . 115
8		7.7.3 7.7.4 erete Obj	Complex arrays		. 114 . 115 <b>117</b>
8	<b>Conc</b> 8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 <b>crete Obj</b> Fundam	Complex arrays  Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects		. 114 . 115 <b>117</b> . 117
8		7.7.3 7.7.4 rete Obj Fundam 8.1.1	Complex arrays  Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects  Type Objects	• • •	. 114 . 115 <b>117</b> . 117
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 <b>Prete Obj</b> Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object	• • •	. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123
8		7.7.3 7.7.4 <b>Prete Obj</b> Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2	Complex arrays  Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects  Type Objects	• • •	. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 <b>Prete Obj</b> Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object	• • •	. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 <b>Prete Obj</b> Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer nental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object to Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects	· · · ·	. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123 . 130
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 rete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123 . 130 . 130
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 rete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object to Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123 . 130 . 130 . 132
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequence	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer nental Objects Type Objects The None Object to Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects to Objects Bytes Objects		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123 . 130 . 130 . 132 . 134
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequence 8.3.1 8.3.2	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object to Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 130 . 130 . 134 . 134 . 135
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequence 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123 . 130 . 130 . 134 . 134 . 135 . 136
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequenc 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123 . 130 . 130 . 134 . 134 . 135 . 136
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequence 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects		114 115 117 117 123 123 123 130 130 132 134 134 135 136
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequence 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Bytes Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123 . 130 . 130 . 134 . 134 . 135 . 136 . 154 . 155
8	8.1	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequence 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects List Objects List Objects Derivative Array Objects List Obje		. 114 . 115 . 117 . 117 . 123 . 123 . 123 . 130 . 130 . 134 . 134 . 135 . 154 . 155 . 157
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequenc 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain 8.4.1	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects Dictionary Objects Dictionary Objects		114 117 117 117 123 123 123 130 130 132 134 135 136 155 157
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li><li>8.4</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequenc 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain 8.4.1 8.4.2	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects Dictionary Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Set Objects Set Objects		114 117 117 117 123 123 123 130 130 132 134 134 135 154 155 159
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequenc 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain 8.4.1 8.4.2 Function	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Set Objects Set Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Set Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Set Objects Set Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Set Objects		114. 115  117 117 123 123 123 130 130 132 134 134 135 136 154 155 157 159 164 165
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li><li>8.4</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequenc 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain 8.4.1 8.4.2 Function 8.5.1	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  Jects Layer  mental Objects Type Objects The None Object  To Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects  Cobjects Bytes Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects Dictionary Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Function Objects Function Objects Function Objects		114. 115  117 117 123 123 123 130 130 130 134 134 135 136 154 155 157 159 164 165
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li><li>8.4</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequence 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain 8.4.1 8.4.2 Function 8.5.1 8.5.2	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  Jects Layer  mental Objects Type Objects The None Object  To Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects  Complex Number Objects  Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects Dictionary Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Function Objects Function Objects Instance Method Objects Instance Method Objects		114. 115  117 117 123 123 123 130 130 130 134 134 135 136 154 155 157 159 164 165 165 167
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li><li>8.4</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequenc 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain 8.4.1 8.4.2 Function 8.5.1 8.5.2 8.5.3	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects Dictionary Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Function Objects Function Objects Instance Method Objects		114. 115  117 117 123 123 123 130 130 130 134 134 135 154 155 157 159 165 165 167 168
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li><li>8.4</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4  Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequenc 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain 8.4.1 8.4.2 Function 8.5.1 8.5.2 8.5.3 8.5.4	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer nental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Byte Sobjects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Function Objects Function Objects Instance Method Objects Method Objects Method Objects Cell Objects Method Objects Cell Objects Cell Objects Cell Objects Cell Objects Cell Objects		114 115 117 117 123 123 130 130 130 134 135 156 157 159 166 165 166 168 168
8	<ul><li>8.1</li><li>8.2</li><li>8.3</li><li>8.4</li></ul>	7.7.3 7.7.4 Frete Obj Fundam 8.1.1 8.1.2 Numeri 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.2.4 Sequenc 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.3.3 8.3.4 8.3.5 8.3.6 Contain 8.4.1 8.4.2 Function 8.5.1 8.5.2 8.5.3	Complex arrays Buffer-related functions  jects Layer mental Objects Type Objects The None Object ic Objects Integer Objects Boolean Objects Floating-Point Objects Complex Number Objects ce Objects Bytes Objects Bytes Objects Byte Array Objects Unicode Objects and Codecs Tuple Objects Struct Sequence Objects List Objects Dictionary Objects Dictionary Objects Set Objects Function Objects Function Objects Instance Method Objects		114 115 117 117 123 123 130 130 130 134 135 156 157 159 166 165 166 168 168

	8.6	Other Objects
		8.6.1 File Objects
		8.6.2 Module Objects
		8.6.3 Iterator Objects
		8.6.4 Descriptor Objects
		8.6.5 Slice Objects
		8.6.6 MemoryView objects
		8.6.7 Weak Reference Objects
		8.6.8 Capsules
		8.6.9 Frame Objects
		8.6.10 Generator Objects
		8.6.11 Coroutine Objects
		8.6.12 Context Variables Objects
		8.6.13 DateTime Objects
		8.6.14 Objects for Type Hinting
9	Initia	lization, Finalization, and Threads
	9.1	Before Python Initialization
	9.2	Global configuration variables
	9.3	Initializing and finalizing the interpreter
	9.4	Process-wide parameters
	9.5	Thread State and the Global Interpreter Lock
		9.5.1 Releasing the GIL from extension code
		9.5.2 Non-Python created threads
		9.5.3 Cautions about fork()
		9.5.4 High-level API
		9.5.5 Low-level API
	9.6	Sub-interpreter support
		9.6.1 A Per-Interpreter GIL
		9.6.2 Bugs and caveats
	9.7	Asynchronous Notifications
	9.8	Profiling and Tracing
	9.9	Reference tracing
	9.10	Advanced Debugger Support
	9.11	Thread Local Storage Support
		9.11.1 Thread Specific Storage (TSS) API
		9.11.2 Thread Local Storage (TLS) API
	9.12	
		9.12.1 Python Critical Section API
10	Pytho	on Initialization Configuration 227
	10.1	Example
	10.2	PyWideStringList
	10.3	PyStatus
	10.4	PyPreConfig
	10.5	Preinitialize Python with PyPreConfig
	10.6	PyConfig
	10.7	Initialization with PyConfig
		Isolated Configuration
		Python Configuration
		Python Path Configuration
		Py_GetArgcArgv()
		Multi-Phase Initialization Private Provisional API
	_	
11	Mem	ory Management 249
	11.1	Overview
	11.2	Allocator Domains
	11.3	Raw Memory Interface
	11.4	Memory Interface

		Object allocators	
	11.7	Customize Memory Allocators	
	11.8	Debug hooks on the Python memory allocators	
		The pymalloc allocator	
		11.9.1 Customize pymalloc Arena Allocator	
	11.10	The mimalloc allocator	
		tracemalloc C API	
		Examples	
12	Objec	t Implementation Support	259
	12.1	Allocating Objects on the Heap	259
	12.2	Common Object Structures	260
		12.2.1 Base object types and macros	260
		12.2.2 Implementing functions and methods	261
		12.2.3 Accessing attributes of extension types	264
	12.3	Type Objects	268
		12.3.1 Quick Reference	269
		12.3.2 PyTypeObject Definition	273
		12.3.3 PyObject Slots	274
		12.3.4 PyVarObject Slots	275
		12.3.5 PyTypeObject Slots	275
		12.3.6 Static Types	294
		12.3.7 Heap Types	294
		12.3.8 Number Object Structures	
		12.3.9 Mapping Object Structures	
		12.3.10 Sequence Object Structures	
		12.3.11 Buffer Object Structures	
		12.3.12 Async Object Structures	
		12.3.13 Slot Type typedefs	
		12.3.14 Examples	
	12.4	Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection	
		12.4.1 Controlling the Garbage Collector State	
		12.4.2 Querying Garbage Collector State	306
13	API a	nd ABI Versioning	309
14	Monit	toring C API	311
15	Gener	rating Execution Events	313
	15.1	Managing the Monitoring State	314
A	Gloss	ary	317
		•	
В		t this documentation	335
	B.1	Contributors to the Python documentation	335
C	Histor	ry and License	337
		History of the software	
		Terms and conditions for accessing or otherwise using Python	
	0.2	C.2.1 PYTHON SOFTWARE FOUNDATION LICENSE VERSION 2	
		C.2.2 BEOPEN.COM LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 2.0	
		C.2.3 CNRI LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 1.6.1	
		C.2.4 CWI LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 0.9.0 THROUGH 1.2	
		C.2.5 ZERO-CLAUSE BSD LICENSE FOR CODE IN THE PYTHON DOCUMENTATION .	
	C.3	Licenses and Acknowledgements for Incorporated Software	
		C.3.1 Mersenne Twister	
		C.3.2 Sockets	
		C.3.3 Asynchronous socket services	

In	dex		359
D	Copyright		357
	C.3.21	Global Unbounded Sequences (GUS)	. 354
	C.3.20	asyncio	
	C.3.19	mimalloc	
	C.3.18	W3C C14N test suite	
	C.3.17	libmpdec	. 352
	C.3.16	cfuhash	. 352
	C.3.15	zlib	. 351
	C.3.14	libffi	. 351
	C.3.13	expat	
	C.3.12	OpenSSL	. 347
	C.3.11	strtod and dtoa	
	C.3.10	SipHash24	
	C.3.9	Select kqueue	
	C.3.8	test_epoll	
	C.3.7	XML Remote Procedure Calls	
	C.3.6	UUencode and UUdecode functions	
	C.3.5	Execution tracing	
	C.3.4	Cookie management	343

This manual documents the API used by C and C++ programmers who want to write extension modules or embed Python. It is a companion to extending-index, which describes the general principles of extension writing but does not document the API functions in detail.

CONTENTS 1

2 CONTENTS

**CHAPTER** 

ONE

#### INTRODUCTION

The Application Programmer's Interface to Python gives C and C++ programmers access to the Python interpreter at a variety of levels. The API is equally usable from C++, but for brevity it is generally referred to as the Python/C API. There are two fundamentally different reasons for using the Python/C API. The first reason is to write *extension modules* for specific purposes; these are C modules that extend the Python interpreter. This is probably the most common use. The second reason is to use Python as a component in a larger application; this technique is generally referred to as *embedding* Python in an application.

Writing an extension module is a relatively well-understood process, where a "cookbook" approach works well. There are several tools that automate the process to some extent. While people have embedded Python in other applications since its early existence, the process of embedding Python is less straightforward than writing an extension.

Many API functions are useful independent of whether you're embedding or extending Python; moreover, most applications that embed Python will need to provide a custom extension as well, so it's probably a good idea to become familiar with writing an extension before attempting to embed Python in a real application.

# 1.1 Coding standards

If you're writing C code for inclusion in CPython, you **must** follow the guidelines and standards defined in **PEP 7**. These guidelines apply regardless of the version of Python you are contributing to. Following these conventions is not necessary for your own third party extension modules, unless you eventually expect to contribute them to Python.

#### 1.2 Include Files

All function, type and macro definitions needed to use the Python/C API are included in your code by the following line:

```
#define PY_SSIZE_T_CLEAN
#include <Python.h>
```

This implies inclusion of the following standard headers: <stdio.h>, <string.h>, <errno.h>, <limits.h>, <assert.h> and <stdlib.h> (if available).



Since Python may define some pre-processor definitions which affect the standard headers on some systems, you *must* include Python.h before any standard headers are included.

It is recommended to always define PY\_SSIZE\_T\_CLEAN before including Python.h. See *Parsing arguments* and building values for a description of this macro.

All user visible names defined by Python.h (except those defined by the included standard headers) have one of the prefixes Py or \_Py. Names beginning with \_Py are for internal use by the Python implementation and should not be used by extension writers. Structure member names do not have a reserved prefix.

#### 1 Note

User code should never define names that begin with Py or Py. This confuses the reader, and jeopardizes the portability of the user code to future Python versions, which may define additional names beginning with one of these prefixes.

The header files are typically installed with Python. On Unix, these are located in the directories <code>prefix/include/pythonversion/</code>, where <code>prefix</code> and <code>exec\_prefix/include/pythonversion/</code>, where <code>prefix</code> and <code>exec\_prefix</code> are defined by the corresponding parameters to Python's <code>configure</code> script and <code>version</code> is '%d.%d' % sys. <code>version\_info[:2]</code>. On Windows, the headers are installed in <code>prefix/include</code>, where <code>prefix</code> is the installation directory specified to the installer.

To include the headers, place both directories (if different) on your compiler's search path for includes. Do *not* place the parent directories on the search path and then use #include <pythonX.Y/Python.h>; this will break on multi-platform builds since the platform independent headers under prefix include the platform specific headers from exec\_prefix.

C++ users should note that although the API is defined entirely using C, the header files properly declare the entry points to be extern "C". As a result, there is no need to do anything special to use the API from C++.

#### 1.3 Useful macros

Several useful macros are defined in the Python header files. Many are defined closer to where they are useful (e.g.  $PY_RETURN_NONE$ ). Others of a more general utility are defined here. This is not necessarily a complete listing.

#### PyMODINIT\_FUNC

Declare an extension module PyInit initialization function. The function return type is PyObject\*. The macro declares any special linkage declarations required by the platform, and for C++ declares the function as extern "C".

The initialization function must be named PyInit\_name, where name is the name of the module, and should be the only non-static item defined in the module file. Example:

```
static struct PyModuleDef spam_module = {
    PyModuleDef_HEAD_INIT,
    .m_name = "spam",
    ...
};

PyMODINIT_FUNC
PyInit_spam(void)
{
    return PyModule_Create(&spam_module);
}
```

#### Py\_ABS(X)

Return the absolute value of x.

Added in version 3.3.

#### Py ALWAYS INLINE

Ask the compiler to always inline a static inline function. The compiler can ignore it and decides to not inline the function.

It can be used to inline performance critical static inline functions when building Python in debug mode with function inlining disabled. For example, MSC disables function inlining when building in debug mode.

Marking blindly a static inline function with Py\_ALWAYS\_INLINE can result in worse performances (due to increased code size for example). The compiler is usually smarter than the developer for the cost/benefit analysis.

If Python is built in debug mode (if the Py\_DEBUG macro is defined), the Py\_ALWAYS\_INLINE macro does nothing.

It must be specified before the function return type. Usage:

```
static inline Py_ALWAYS_INLINE int random(void) { return 4; }
```

Added in version 3.11.

#### Py CHARMASK (C)

Argument must be a character or an integer in the range [-128, 127] or [0, 255]. This macro returns c cast to an unsigned char.

#### Py\_DEPRECATED (version)

Use this for deprecated declarations. The macro must be placed before the symbol name.

Example:

```
Py_DEPRECATED(3.8) PyAPI_FUNC(int) Py_OldFunction(void);
```

Changed in version 3.8: MSVC support was added.

#### Py\_GETENV(S)

Like getenv(s), but returns NULL if -E was passed on the command line (see PyConfig. use\_environment).

#### $Py\_MAX(x, y)$

Return the maximum value between x and y.

Added in version 3.3.

#### Py\_MEMBER\_SIZE (type, member)

Return the size of a structure (type) member in bytes.

Added in version 3.6.

#### $\textbf{Py\_MIN}\,(x,\,y)$

Return the minimum value between x and y.

Added in version 3.3.

#### Py\_NO\_INLINE

Disable inlining on a function. For example, it reduces the C stack consumption: useful on LTO+PGO builds which heavily inline code (see bpo-33720).

Usage:

```
Py_NO_INLINE static int random(void) { return 4; }
```

Added in version 3.11.

#### $Py_STRINGIFY(X)$

Convert x to a C string. E.g. Py\_STRINGIFY (123) returns "123".

Added in version 3.4.

#### Py\_UNREACHABLE()

Use this when you have a code path that cannot be reached by design. For example, in the default: clause in a switch statement for which all possible values are covered in case statements. Use this in places where you might be tempted to put an assert (0) or abort () call.

In release mode, the macro helps the compiler to optimize the code, and avoids a warning about unreachable code. For example, the macro is implemented with \_\_builtin\_unreachable() on GCC in release mode.

A use for  $Py\_UNREACHABLE()$  is following a call a function that never returns but that is not declared  $\_Py\_NO\_RETURN$ .

1.3. Useful macros 5

If a code path is very unlikely code but can be reached under exceptional case, this macro must not be used. For example, under low memory condition or if a system call returns a value out of the expected range. In this case, it's better to report the error to the caller. If the error cannot be reported to caller,  $Py_FatalError()$  can be used.

Added in version 3.7.

#### Py UNUSED (arg)

Use this for unused arguments in a function definition to silence compiler warnings. Example: int func(int a, int Py\_UNUSED(b)) { return a; }.

Added in version 3.4.

#### PyDoc\_STRVAR (name, str)

Creates a variable with name name that can be used in docstrings. If Python is built without docstrings, the value will be empty.

Use PyDoc\_STRVAR for docstrings to support building Python without docstrings, as specified in PEP 7.

#### Example:

```
PyDoc_STRVAR(pop_doc, "Remove and return the rightmost element.");

static PyMethodDef deque_methods[] = {
    // ...
    {"pop", (PyCFunction) deque_pop, METH_NOARGS, pop_doc},
    // ...
}
```

#### PyDoc\_STR (str)

Creates a docstring for the given input string or an empty string if docstrings are disabled.

Use PyDoc\_STR in specifying docstrings to support building Python without docstrings, as specified in PEP 7.

#### Example:

# 1.4 Objects, Types and Reference Counts

Most Python/C API functions have one or more arguments as well as a return value of type PyObject\*. This type is a pointer to an opaque data type representing an arbitrary Python object. Since all Python object types are treated the same way by the Python language in most situations (e.g., assignments, scope rules, and argument passing), it is only fitting that they should be represented by a single C type. Almost all Python objects live on the heap: you never declare an automatic or static variable of type PyObject, only pointer variables of type PyObject\* can be declared. The sole exception are the type objects; since these must never be deallocated, they are typically static PyTypeObject objects.

All Python objects (even Python integers) have a *type* and a *reference count*. An object's type determines what kind of object it is (e.g., an integer, a list, or a user-defined function; there are many more as explained in types). For each of the well-known types there is a macro to check whether an object is of that type; for instance, PyList\_Check (a) is true if (and only if) the object pointed to by *a* is a Python list.

#### 1.4.1 Reference Counts

The reference count is important because today's computers have a finite (and often severely limited) memory size; it counts how many different places there are that have a *strong reference* to an object. Such a place could be another object, or a global (or static) C variable, or a local variable in some C function. When the last *strong reference* to an object is released (i.e. its reference count becomes zero), the object is deallocated. If it contains references to other objects, those references are released. Those other objects may be deallocated in turn, if there are no more references to them, and so on. (There's an obvious problem with objects that reference each other here; for now, the solution is "don't do that.")

Reference counts are always manipulated explicitly. The normal way is to use the macro  $Py\_INCREF()$  to take a new reference to an object (i.e. increment its reference count by one), and  $Py\_DECREF()$  to release that reference (i.e. decrement the reference count by one). The  $Py\_DECREF()$  macro is considerably more complex than the incref one, since it must check whether the reference count becomes zero and then cause the object's deallocator to be called. The deallocator is a function pointer contained in the object's type structure. The type-specific deallocator takes care of releasing references for other objects contained in the object if this is a compound object type, such as a list, as well as performing any additional finalization that's needed. There's no chance that the reference count can overflow; at least as many bits are used to hold the reference count as there are distinct memory locations in virtual memory (assuming sizeof (Py\_ssize\_t) >= sizeof (void\*)). Thus, the reference count increment is a simple operation.

It is not necessary to hold a *strong reference* (i.e. increment the reference count) for every local variable that contains a pointer to an object. In theory, the object's reference count goes up by one when the variable is made to point to it and it goes down by one when the variable goes out of scope. However, these two cancel each other out, so at the end the reference count hasn't changed. The only real reason to use the reference count is to prevent the object from being deallocated as long as our variable is pointing to it. If we know that there is at least one other reference to the object that lives at least as long as our variable, there is no need to take a new *strong reference* (i.e. increment the reference count) temporarily. An important situation where this arises is in objects that are passed as arguments to C functions in an extension module that are called from Python; the call mechanism guarantees to hold a reference to every argument for the duration of the call.

However, a common pitfall is to extract an object from a list and hold on to it for a while without taking a new reference. Some other operation might conceivably remove the object from the list, releasing that reference, and possibly deallocating it. The real danger is that innocent-looking operations may invoke arbitrary Python code which could do this; there is a code path which allows control to flow back to the user from a Py\_DECREF (), so almost any operation is potentially dangerous.

A safe approach is to always use the generic operations (functions whose name begins with PyObject\_, PyNumber\_, PySequence\_ or PyMapping\_). These operations always create a new *strong reference* (i.e. increment the reference count) of the object they return. This leaves the caller with the responsibility to call Py\_DECREF() when they are done with the result; this soon becomes second nature.

#### **Reference Count Details**

The reference count behavior of functions in the Python/C API is best explained in terms of *ownership of references*. Ownership pertains to references, never to objects (objects are not owned: they are always shared). "Owning a reference" means being responsible for calling Py\_DECREF on it when the reference is no longer needed. Ownership can also be transferred, meaning that the code that receives ownership of the reference then becomes responsible for eventually releasing it by calling  $Py_DECREF()$  or  $Py_XDECREF()$  when it's no longer needed—or passing on this responsibility (usually to its caller). When a function passes ownership of a reference on to its caller, the caller is said to receive a *new* reference. When no ownership is transferred, the caller is said to *borrow* the reference. Nothing needs to be done for a *borrowed reference*.

Conversely, when a calling function passes in a reference to an object, there are two possibilities: the function *steals* a reference to the object, or it does not. *Stealing a reference* means that when you pass a reference to a function, that function assumes that it now owns that reference, and you are not responsible for it any longer.

Few functions steal references; the two notable exceptions are <code>PyList\_SetItem()</code> and <code>PyTuple\_SetItem()</code>, which steal a reference to the item (but not to the tuple or list into which the item is put!). These functions were designed to steal a reference because of a common idiom for populating a tuple or list with newly created objects; for example, the code to create the tuple (1, 2, "three") could look like this (forgetting about error handling for the moment; a better way to code this is shown below):

```
PyObject *t;

t = PyTuple_New(3);
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 0, PyLong_FromLong(1L));
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 1, PyLong_FromLong(2L));
PyTuple_SetItem(t, 2, PyUnicode_FromString("three"));
```

Here, <code>PyLong\_FromLong()</code> returns a new reference which is immediately stolen by <code>PyTuple\_SetItem()</code>. When you want to keep using an object although the reference to it will be stolen, use <code>Py\_INCREF()</code> to grab another reference before calling the reference-stealing function.

Incidentally, <code>PyTuple\_SetItem()</code> is the *only* way to set tuple items; <code>PySequence\_SetItem()</code> and <code>PyObject\_SetItem()</code> refuse to do this since tuples are an immutable data type. You should only use <code>PyTuple\_SetItem()</code> for tuples that you are creating yourself.

Equivalent code for populating a list can be written using PyList\_New() and PyList\_SetItem().

However, in practice, you will rarely use these ways of creating and populating a tuple or list. There's a generic function,  $Py\_BuildValue()$ , that can create most common objects from C values, directed by a *format string*. For example, the above two blocks of code could be replaced by the following (which also takes care of the error checking):

```
PyObject *tuple, *list;

tuple = Py_BuildValue("(iis)", 1, 2, "three");
list = Py_BuildValue("[iis]", 1, 2, "three");
```

It is much more common to use <code>PyObject\_SetItem()</code> and friends with items whose references you are only borrowing, like arguments that were passed in to the function you are writing. In that case, their behaviour regarding references is much saner, since you don't have to take a new reference just so you can give that reference away ("have it be stolen"). For example, this function sets all items of a list (actually, any mutable sequence) to a given item:

```
set_all(PyObject *target, PyObject *item)
{
    Py_ssize_t i, n;
    n = PyObject_Length(target);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1;
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {</pre>
        PyObject *index = PyLong_FromSsize_t(i);
        if (!index)
            return -1;
        if (PyObject_SetItem(target, index, item) < 0) {</pre>
            Py_DECREF (index);
            return −1;
        }
        Py_DECREF (index);
    }
    return 0;
```

The situation is slightly different for function return values. While passing a reference to most functions does not change your ownership responsibilities for that reference, many functions that return a reference to an object give you ownership of the reference. The reason is simple: in many cases, the returned object is created on the fly, and the reference you get is the only reference to the object. Therefore, the generic functions that return object references, like <code>PyObject\_GetItem()</code> and <code>PySequence\_GetItem()</code>, always return a new reference (the caller becomes the owner of the reference).

It is important to realize that whether you own a reference returned by a function depends on which function you call only — the plumage (the type of the object passed as an argument to the function) doesn't enter into it! Thus, if you extract an item from a list using <code>PyList\_GetItem()</code>, you don't own the reference — but if you obtain the same item from the same list using <code>PySequence\_GetItem()</code> (which happens to take exactly the same arguments), you do own a reference to the returned object.

Here is an example of how you could write a function that computes the sum of the items in a list of integers; once using <code>PyList\_GetItem()</code>, and once using <code>PySequence\_GetItem()</code>.

```
sum_list(PyObject *list)
   Py_ssize_t i, n;
   long total = 0, value;
    PyObject *item;
    n = PyList_Size(list);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1; /* Not a list */
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {</pre>
        item = PyList_GetItem(list, i); /* Can't fail */
        if (!PyLong_Check(item)) continue; /* Skip non-integers */
        value = PyLong_AsLong(item);
        if (value == -1 && PyErr_Occurred())
            /* Integer too big to fit in a C long, bail out */
            return -1;
        total += value;
    return total;
```

```
sum_sequence(PyObject *sequence)
    Py_ssize_t i, n;
    long total = 0, value;
    PyObject *item;
    n = PySequence_Length(sequence);
    if (n < 0)
        return -1; /* Has no length */
    for (i = 0; i < n; i++) {</pre>
        item = PySequence_GetItem(sequence, i);
        if (item == NULL)
            return -1; /* Not a sequence, or other failure */
        if (PyLong_Check(item)) {
            value = PyLong_AsLong(item);
            Py_DECREF(item);
            if (value == -1 && PyErr_Occurred())
                /* Integer too big to fit in a C long, bail out */
                return -1;
            total += value;
            Py_DECREF(item); /* Discard reference ownership */
    return total;
```

#### **1.4.2 Types**

There are few other data types that play a significant role in the Python/C API; most are simple C types such as int, long, double and char\*. A few structure types are used to describe static tables used to list the functions exported by a module or the data attributes of a new object type, and another is used to describe the value of a complex number. These will be discussed together with the functions that use them.

```
type Py_ssize_t
```

Part of the Stable ABI. A signed integral type such that sizeof(Py\_ssize\_t) == sizeof(size\_t). C99 doesn't define such a thing directly (size\_t is an unsigned integral type). See PEP 353 for details. PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX is the largest positive value of type Py\_ssize\_t.

## 1.5 Exceptions

The Python programmer only needs to deal with exceptions if specific error handling is required; unhandled exceptions are automatically propagated to the caller, then to the caller's caller, and so on, until they reach the top-level interpreter, where they are reported to the user accompanied by a stack traceback.

For C programmers, however, error checking always has to be explicit. All functions in the Python/C API can raise exceptions, unless an explicit claim is made otherwise in a function's documentation. In general, when a function encounters an error, it sets an exception, discards any object references that it owns, and returns an error indicator. If not documented otherwise, this indicator is either NULL or -1, depending on the function's return type. A few functions return a Boolean true/false result, with false indicating an error. Very few functions return no explicit error indicator or have an ambiguous return value, and require explicit testing for errors with <code>PyErr\_Occurred()</code>. These exceptions are always explicitly documented.

Exception state is maintained in per-thread storage (this is equivalent to using global storage in an unthreaded application). A thread can be in one of two states: an exception has occurred, or not. The function <code>PyErr\_Occurred()</code> can be used to check for this: it returns a borrowed reference to the exception type object when an exception has occurred, and <code>NULL</code> otherwise. There are a number of functions to set the exception state: <code>PyErr\_SetString()</code> is the most common (though not the most general) function to set the exception state, and <code>PyErr\_Clear()</code> clears the exception state.

The full exception state consists of three objects (all of which can be <code>NULL</code>): the exception type, the corresponding exception value, and the traceback. These have the same meanings as the Python result of <code>sys.exc\_info()</code>; however, they are not the same: the Python objects represent the last exception being handled by a Python <code>try...except</code> statement, while the C level exception state only exists while an exception is being passed on between C functions until it reaches the Python bytecode interpreter's main loop, which takes care of transferring it to <code>sys.exc\_info()</code> and friends.

Note that starting with Python 1.5, the preferred, thread-safe way to access the exception state from Python code is to call the function <code>sys.exc\_info()</code>, which returns the per-thread exception state for Python code. Also, the semantics of both ways to access the exception state have changed so that a function which catches an exception will save and restore its thread's exception state so as to preserve the exception state of its caller. This prevents common bugs in exception handling code caused by an innocent-looking function overwriting the exception being handled; it also reduces the often unwanted lifetime extension for objects that are referenced by the stack frames in the traceback.

As a general principle, a function that calls another function to perform some task should check whether the called function raised an exception, and if so, pass the exception state on to its caller. It should discard any object references that it owns, and return an error indicator, but it should *not* set another exception — that would overwrite the exception that was just raised, and lose important information about the exact cause of the error.

A simple example of detecting exceptions and passing them on is shown in the <code>sum\_sequence()</code> example above. It so happens that this example doesn't need to clean up any owned references when it detects an error. The following example function shows some error cleanup. First, to remind you why you like Python, we show the equivalent Python code:

(continued from previous page)

```
except KeyError:
   item = 0
dict[key] = item + 1
```

Here is the corresponding C code, in all its glory:

```
incr_item(PyObject *dict, PyObject *key)
    /* Objects all initialized to NULL for Py_XDECREF */
    PyObject *item = NULL, *const_one = NULL, *incremented_item = NULL;
    int rv = -1; /* Return value initialized to -1 (failure) */
    item = PyObject_GetItem(dict, key);
    if (item == NULL) {
        /* Handle KeyError only: */
        if (!PyErr_ExceptionMatches(PyExc_KeyError))
            goto error;
        /* Clear the error and use zero: */
        PyErr_Clear();
        item = PyLong_FromLong(0L);
        if (item == NULL)
            goto error;
    const_one = PyLong_FromLong(1L);
    if (const_one == NULL)
        goto error;
    incremented_item = PyNumber_Add(item, const_one);
    if (incremented_item == NULL)
        goto error;
    if (PyObject_SetItem(dict, key, incremented_item) < 0)</pre>
        goto error;
    rv = 0; /* Success */
    /* Continue with cleanup code */
 error:
   /* Cleanup code, shared by success and failure path */
    /* Use Py_XDECREF() to ignore NULL references */
   Py_XDECREF (item);
    Py_XDECREF (const_one);
    Py_XDECREF(incremented_item);
   return rv; /* -1 for error, 0 for success */
```

This example represents an endorsed use of the goto statement in C! It illustrates the use of  $PyErr\_ExceptionMatches()$  and  $PyErr\_Clear()$  to handle specific exceptions, and the use of  $Py\_XDECREF()$  to dispose of owned references that may be NULL (note the 'X' in the name;  $Py\_DECREF()$  would crash when confronted with a NULL reference). It is important that the variables used to hold owned references are initialized to NULL for this to work; likewise, the proposed return value is initialized to -1 (failure) and only set to success after the final call made is successful.

1.5. Exceptions

## 1.6 Embedding Python

The one important task that only embedders (as opposed to extension writers) of the Python interpreter have to worry about is the initialization, and possibly the finalization, of the Python interpreter. Most functionality of the interpreter can only be used after the interpreter has been initialized.

The basic initialization function is *Py\_Initialize()*. This initializes the table of loaded modules, and creates the fundamental modules builtins, \_\_main\_\_, and sys. It also initializes the module search path (sys.path).

Py\_Initialize() does not set the "script argument list" (sys.argv). If this variable is needed by Python code that will be executed later, setting PyConfig.argv and PyConfig.parse\_argv must be set: see Python Initialization Configuration.

On most systems (in particular, on Unix and Windows, although the details are slightly different),  $Py_Initialize()$  calculates the module search path based upon its best guess for the location of the standard Python interpreter executable, assuming that the Python library is found in a fixed location relative to the Python interpreter executable. In particular, it looks for a directory named lib/pythonX. Y relative to the parent directory where the executable named python is found on the shell command search path (the environment variable PATH).

For instance, if the Python executable is found in /usr/local/bin/python, it will assume that the libraries are in /usr/local/lib/pythonX. Y. (In fact, this particular path is also the "fallback" location, used when no executable file named python is found along PATH.) The user can override this behavior by setting the environment variable PYTHONHOME, or insert additional directories in front of the standard path by setting PYTHONPATH.

The embedding application can steer the search by setting  $PyConfig.program_name\ before\ calling\ Py_InitializeFromConfig()$ . Note that PYTHONHOME still overrides this and PYTHONPATH is still inserted in front of the standard path. An application that requires total control has to provide its own implementation of  $Py_GetPath()$ ,  $Py_GetPrefix()$ ,  $Py_GetExecPrefix()$ , and  $Py_GetProgramFullPath()$  (all defined in Modules/getpath.c).

Sometimes, it is desirable to "uninitialize" Python. For instance, the application may want to start over (make another call to  $Py\_Initialize()$ ) or the application is simply done with its use of Python and wants to free memory allocated by Python. This can be accomplished by calling  $Py\_FinalizeEx()$ . The function  $Py\_IsInitialized()$  returns true if Python is currently in the initialized state. More information about these functions is given in a later chapter. Notice that  $Py\_FinalizeEx()$  does *not* free all memory allocated by the Python interpreter, e.g. memory allocated by extension modules currently cannot be released.

# 1.7 Debugging Builds

Python can be built with several macros to enable extra checks of the interpreter and extension modules. These checks tend to add a large amount of overhead to the runtime so they are not enabled by default.

A full list of the various types of debugging builds is in the file Misc/SpecialBuilds.txt in the Python source distribution. Builds are available that support tracing of reference counts, debugging the memory allocator, or low-level profiling of the main interpreter loop. Only the most frequently used builds will be described in the remainder of this section.

#### Py\_DEBUG

Compiling the interpreter with the Py\_DEBUG macro defined produces what is generally meant by a debug build of Python. Py\_DEBUG is enabled in the Unix build by adding --with-pydebug to the ./configure command. It is also implied by the presence of the not-Python-specific \_DEBUG macro. When Py\_DEBUG is enabled in the Unix build, compiler optimization is disabled.

In addition to the reference count debugging described below, extra checks are performed, see Python Debug Build.

Defining Py\_TRACE\_REFS enables reference tracing (see the configure --with-trace-refs option). When defined, a circular doubly linked list of active objects is maintained by adding two extra fields to every PyObject. Total allocations are tracked as well. Upon exit, all existing references are printed. (In interactive mode this happens after every statement run by the interpreter.)

Please refer to Misc/SpecialBuilds.txt in the Python source distribution for more detailed information.

#### C API STABILITY

Unless documented otherwise, Python's C API is covered by the Backwards Compatibility Policy, PEP 387. Most changes to it are source-compatible (typically by only adding new API). Changing existing API or removing API is only done after a deprecation period or to fix serious issues.

CPython's Application Binary Interface (ABI) is forward- and backwards-compatible across a minor release (if these are compiled the same way; see *Platform Considerations* below). So, code compiled for Python 3.10.0 will work on 3.10.8 and vice versa, but will need to be compiled separately for 3.9.x and 3.11.x.

There are two tiers of C API with different stability expectations:

- *Unstable API*, may change in minor versions without a deprecation period. It is marked by the PyUnstable prefix in names.
- *Limited API*, is compatible across several minor releases. When *Py\_LIMITED\_API* is defined, only this subset is exposed from *Python.h.*

These are discussed in more detail below.

Names prefixed by an underscore, such as \_Py\_InternalState, are private API that can change without notice even in patch releases. If you need to use this API, consider reaching out to CPython developers to discuss adding public API for your use case.

#### 2.1 Unstable C API

Any API named with the PyUnstable prefix exposes CPython implementation details, and may change in every minor release (e.g. from 3.9 to 3.10) without any deprecation warnings. However, it will not change in a bugfix release (e.g. from 3.10.0 to 3.10.1).

It is generally intended for specialized, low-level tools like debuggers.

Projects that use this API are expected to follow CPython development and spend extra effort adjusting to changes.

# 2.2 Stable Application Binary Interface

For simplicity, this document talks about *extensions*, but the Limited API and Stable ABI work the same way for all uses of the API – for example, embedding Python.

#### 2.2.1 Limited C API

Python 3.2 introduced the *Limited API*, a subset of Python's C API. Extensions that only use the Limited API can be compiled once and be loaded on multiple versions of Python. Contents of the Limited API are *listed below*.

#### Py LIMITED API

Define this macro before including Python.h to opt in to only use the Limited API, and to select the Limited API version.

Define Py\_LIMITED\_API to the value of PY\_VERSION\_HEX corresponding to the lowest Python version your extension supports. The extension will be ABI-compatible with all Python 3 releases from the specified one onward, and can use Limited API introduced up to that version.

Rather than using the PY\_VERSION\_HEX macro directly, hardcode a minimum minor version (e.g. 0x030A0000 for Python 3.10) for stability when compiling with future Python versions.

You can also define Py\_LIMITED\_API to 3. This works the same as 0x03020000 (Python 3.2, the version that introduced Limited API).

#### 2.2.2 Stable ABI

To enable this, Python provides a *Stable ABI*: a set of symbols that will remain ABI-compatible across Python 3.x versions.



The Stable ABI prevents ABI issues, like linker errors due to missing symbols or data corruption due to changes in structure layouts or function signatures. However, other changes in Python can change the *behavior* of extensions. See Python's Backwards Compatibility Policy (PEP 387) for details.

The Stable ABI contains symbols exposed in the *Limited API*, but also other ones – for example, functions necessary to support older versions of the Limited API.

On Windows, extensions that use the Stable ABI should be linked against python3.dll rather than a version-specific library such as python39.dll.

On some platforms, Python will look for and load shared library files named with the abi3 tag (e.g. mymodule. abi3.so). It does not check if such extensions conform to a Stable ABI. The user (or their packaging tools) need to ensure that, for example, extensions built with the 3.10+ Limited API are not installed for lower versions of Python.

All functions in the Stable ABI are present as functions in Python's shared library, not solely as macros. This makes them usable from languages that don't use the C preprocessor.

#### 2.2.3 Limited API Scope and Performance

The goal for the Limited API is to allow everything that is possible with the full C API, but possibly with a performance penalty.

For example, while <code>PyList\_GetItem()</code> is available, its "unsafe" macro variant <code>PyList\_GET\_ITEM()</code> is not. The macro can be faster because it can rely on version-specific implementation details of the list object.

Without Py\_LIMITED\_API defined, some C API functions are inlined or replaced by macros. Defining Py\_LIMITED\_API disables this inlining, allowing stability as Python's data structures are improved, but possibly reducing performance.

By leaving out the Py\_LIMITED\_API definition, it is possible to compile a Limited API extension with a version-specific ABI. This can improve performance for that Python version, but will limit compatibility. Compiling with Py\_LIMITED\_API will then yield an extension that can be distributed where a version-specific one is not available – for example, for prereleases of an upcoming Python version.

#### 2.2.4 Limited API Caveats

Note that compiling with Py\_LIMITED\_API is *not* a complete guarantee that code conforms to the *Limited API* or the *Stable ABI*. Py\_LIMITED\_API only covers definitions, but an API also includes other issues, such as expected semantics.

One issue that Py\_LIMITED\_API does not guard against is calling a function with arguments that are invalid in a lower Python version. For example, consider a function that starts accepting NULL for an argument. In Python 3.9, NULL now selects a default behavior, but in Python 3.8, the argument will be used directly, causing a NULL dereference and crash. A similar argument works for fields of structs.

Another issue is that some struct fields are currently not hidden when Py\_LIMITED\_API is defined, even though they're part of the Limited API.

For these reasons, we recommend testing an extension with *all* minor Python versions it supports, and preferably to build with the *lowest* such version.

We also recommend reviewing documentation of all used API to check if it is explicitly part of the Limited API. Even with Py\_LIMITED\_API defined, a few private declarations are exposed for technical reasons (or even unintentionally, as bugs).

Also note that the Limited API is not necessarily stable: compiling with Py\_LIMITED\_API with Python 3.8 means that the extension will run with Python 3.12, but it will not necessarily *compile* with Python 3.12. In particular, parts of the Limited API may be deprecated and removed, provided that the Stable ABI stays stable.

#### 2.3 Platform Considerations

ABI stability depends not only on Python, but also on the compiler used, lower-level libraries and compiler options. For the purposes of the *Stable ABI*, these details define a "platform". They usually depend on the OS type and processor architecture

It is the responsibility of each particular distributor of Python to ensure that all Python versions on a particular platform are built in a way that does not break the Stable ABI. This is the case with Windows and macOS releases from python.org and many third-party distributors.

#### 2.4 Contents of Limited API

Currently, the *Limited API* includes the following items:

- PY VECTORCALL ARGUMENTS OFFSET
- PyAIter\_Check()
- PyArg\_Parse()
- PyArg\_ParseTuple()
- PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords()
- PyArg\_UnpackTuple()
- PyArg\_VaParse()
- PyArg\_VaParseTupleAndKeywords()
- PyArg\_ValidateKeywordArguments()
- PyBaseObject\_Type
- PyBool\_FromLong()
- PyBool\_Type
- PyBuffer\_FillContiguousStrides()
- PyBuffer\_FillInfo()
- PyBuffer\_FromContiguous()
- PyBuffer\_GetPointer()
- PyBuffer\_IsContiguous()
- PyBuffer\_Release()
- PyBuffer\_SizeFromFormat()
- PyBuffer\_ToContiguous()
- PyByteArrayIter\_Type
- PyByteArray\_AsString()

- PyByteArray\_Concat()
- PyByteArray\_FromObject()
- PyByteArray\_FromStringAndSize()
- PyByteArray\_Resize()
- PyByteArray\_Size()
- PyByteArray\_Type
- PyBytesIter\_Type
- PyBytes\_AsString()
- PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize()
- PyBytes\_Concat()
- PyBytes\_ConcatAndDel()
- PyBytes\_DecodeEscape()
- PyBytes\_FromFormat()
- PyBytes\_FromFormatV()
- PyBytes\_FromObject()
- PyBytes\_FromString()
- PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize()
- PyBytes\_Repr()
- PyBytes\_Size()
- PyBytes\_Type
- PyCFunction
- PyCFunctionFast
- PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords
- PyCFunctionWithKeywords
- PyCFunction\_GetFlags()
- PyCFunction\_GetFunction()
- PyCFunction\_GetSelf()
- PyCFunction\_New()
- PyCFunction\_NewEx()
- PyCFunction\_Type
- PyCMethod\_New()
- PyCallIter\_New()
- PyCallIter\_Type
- PyCallable\_Check()
- PyCapsule\_Destructor
- PyCapsule\_GetContext()
- PyCapsule\_GetDestructor()
- PyCapsule\_GetName()
- PyCapsule\_GetPointer()

- PyCapsule\_Import()
- PyCapsule\_IsValid()
- PyCapsule\_New()
- PyCapsule\_SetContext()
- PyCapsule\_SetDestructor()
- PyCapsule\_SetName()
- PyCapsule\_SetPointer()
- PyCapsule\_Type
- PyClassMethodDescr\_Type
- PyCodec\_BackslashReplaceErrors()
- PyCodec\_Decode()
- PyCodec\_Decoder()
- PyCodec\_Encode()
- PyCodec\_Encoder()
- PyCodec\_IgnoreErrors()
- PyCodec\_IncrementalDecoder()
- PyCodec\_IncrementalEncoder()
- PyCodec\_KnownEncoding()
- PyCodec\_LookupError()
- PyCodec\_NameReplaceErrors()
- PyCodec\_Register()
- PyCodec\_RegisterError()
- PyCodec\_ReplaceErrors()
- PyCodec\_StreamReader()
- PyCodec\_StreamWriter()
- PyCodec\_StrictErrors()
- PyCodec\_Unregister()
- PyCodec\_XMLCharRefReplaceErrors()
- PyComplex\_FromDoubles()
- PyComplex\_ImagAsDouble()
- PyComplex\_RealAsDouble()
- PyComplex\_Type
- PyDescr\_NewClassMethod()
- PyDescr\_NewGetSet()
- PyDescr\_NewMember()
- PyDescr\_NewMethod()
- PyDictItems\_Type
- PyDictIterItem\_Type
- PyDictIterKey\_Type

- PyDictIterValue\_Type
- PyDictKeys\_Type
- PyDictProxy\_New()
- PyDictProxy\_Type
- PyDictRevIterItem\_Type
- PyDictRevIterKey\_Type
- PyDictRevIterValue\_Type
- PyDictValues\_Type
- PyDict\_Clear()
- PyDict\_Contains()
- PyDict\_Copy()
- PyDict\_DelItem()
- PyDict\_DelItemString()
- PyDict\_GetItem()
- PyDict\_GetItemRef()
- PyDict\_GetItemString()
- PyDict\_GetItemStringRef()
- PyDict\_GetItemWithError()
- PyDict\_Items()
- PyDict\_Keys()
- PyDict\_Merge()
- PyDict\_MergeFromSeq2()
- PyDict\_New()
- PyDict\_Next()
- PyDict\_SetItem()
- PyDict\_SetItemString()
- PyDict\_Size()
- PyDict\_Type
- PyDict\_Update()
- PyDict\_Values()
- PyEllipsis\_Type
- PyEnum\_Type
- PyErr\_BadArgument()
- PyErr\_BadInternalCall()
- PyErr\_CheckSignals()
- PyErr\_Clear()
- PyErr\_Display()
- PyErr\_DisplayException()
- PyErr\_ExceptionMatches()

- PyErr\_Fetch()
- PyErr\_Format()
- PyErr\_FormatV()
- PyErr\_GetExcInfo()
- PyErr\_GetHandledException()
- PyErr\_GetRaisedException()
- PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches()
- PyErr\_NewException()
- PyErr\_NewExceptionWithDoc()
- PyErr\_NoMemory()
- PyErr\_NormalizeException()
- PyErr\_Occurred()
- PyErr\_Print()
- PyErr\_PrintEx()
- PyErr\_ProgramText()
- PyErr\_ResourceWarning()
- PyErr\_Restore()
- PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErr()
- PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilename()
- PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject()
- PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObjects()
- PyErr\_SetExcInfo()
- PyErr\_SetFromErrno()
- PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilename()
- PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject()
- $\bullet \ \textit{PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObjects()}\\$
- PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErr()
- $\bullet \ \textit{PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename()}\\$
- PyErr\_SetHandledException()
- PyErr\_SetImportError()
- PyErr\_SetImportErrorSubclass()
- PyErr\_SetInterrupt()
- PyErr\_SetInterruptEx()
- PyErr\_SetNone()
- PyErr\_SetObject()
- PyErr\_SetRaisedException()
- PyErr\_SetString()
- PyErr\_SyntaxLocation()
- PyErr\_SyntaxLocationEx()

- PyErr\_WarnEx()
- PyErr\_WarnExplicit()
- PyErr\_WarnFormat()
- PyErr\_WriteUnraisable()
- PyEval\_AcquireThread()
- PyEval\_EvalCode()
- PyEval\_EvalCodeEx()
- PyEval\_EvalFrame()
- PyEval\_EvalFrameEx()
- PyEval\_GetBuiltins()
- PyEval\_GetFrame()
- PyEval\_GetFrameBuiltins()
- PyEval\_GetFrameGlobals()
- PyEval\_GetFrameLocals()
- PyEval\_GetFuncDesc()
- PyEval\_GetFuncName()
- PyEval\_GetGlobals()
- PyEval\_GetLocals()
- PyEval\_InitThreads()
- PyEval\_ReleaseThread()
- PyEval\_RestoreThread()
- PyEval\_SaveThread()
- PyExc\_ArithmeticError
- ullet PyExc\_AssertionError
- ullet PyExc\_AttributeError
- ullet PyExc\_BaseException
- PyExc\_BaseExceptionGroup
- PyExc\_BlockingIOError
- PyExc\_BrokenPipeError
- PyExc\_BufferError
- PyExc\_BytesWarning
- PyExc\_ChildProcessError
- PyExc\_ConnectionAbortedError
- PyExc\_ConnectionError
- $\bullet \ {\tt PyExc\_ConnectionRefusedError}$
- PyExc\_ConnectionResetError
- ullet PyExc\_DeprecationWarning
- PyExc\_EOFError
- PyExc\_EncodingWarning

- PyExc\_EnvironmentError
- PyExc\_Exception
- PyExc\_FileExistsError
- PyExc\_FileNotFoundError
- PyExc\_FloatingPointError
- PyExc\_FutureWarning
- PyExc\_GeneratorExit
- PyExc\_IOError
- PyExc\_ImportError
- PyExc\_ImportWarning
- PyExc\_IndentationError
- PyExc\_IndexError
- PyExc\_InterruptedError
- PyExc\_IsADirectoryError
- PyExc\_KeyError
- PyExc\_KeyboardInterrupt
- PyExc\_LookupError
- PyExc\_MemoryError
- PyExc\_ModuleNotFoundError
- PyExc\_NameError
- PyExc\_NotADirectoryError
- PyExc\_NotImplementedError
- PyExc\_OSError
- PyExc\_OverflowError
- PyExc\_PendingDeprecationWarning
- $\bullet \ {\tt PyExc\_PermissionError}$
- PyExc\_ProcessLookupError
- PyExc\_RecursionError
- PyExc\_ReferenceError
- PyExc\_ResourceWarning
- PyExc\_RuntimeError
- PyExc\_RuntimeWarning
- PyExc\_StopAsyncIteration
- PyExc\_StopIteration
- PyExc\_SyntaxError
- PyExc\_SyntaxWarning
- PyExc\_SystemError
- PyExc\_SystemExit
- PyExc\_TabError

- PyExc\_TimeoutError
- PyExc\_TypeError
- PyExc\_UnboundLocalError
- PyExc\_UnicodeDecodeError
- PyExc\_UnicodeEncodeError
- PyExc\_UnicodeError
- PyExc\_UnicodeTranslateError
- PyExc\_UnicodeWarning
- PyExc\_UserWarning
- PyExc\_ValueError
- PyExc\_Warning
- PyExc\_WindowsError
- PyExc\_ZeroDivisionError
- PyExceptionClass\_Name()
- PyException\_GetArgs()
- PyException\_GetCause()
- PyException\_GetContext()
- PyException\_GetTraceback()
- PyException\_SetArgs()
- PyException\_SetCause()
- PyException\_SetContext()
- PyException\_SetTraceback()
- PyFile\_FromFd()
- PyFile\_GetLine()
- PyFile\_WriteObject()
- PyFile\_WriteString()
- PyFilter\_Type
- PyFloat\_AsDouble()
- PyFloat\_FromDouble()
- PyFloat\_FromString()
- PyFloat\_GetInfo()
- PyFloat\_GetMax()
- PyFloat\_GetMin()
- PyFloat\_Type
- PyFrameObject
- PyFrame\_GetCode()
- PyFrame\_GetLineNumber()
- PyFrozenSet\_New()
- PyFrozenSet\_Type

- PyGC\_Collect()
- PyGC\_Disable()
- PyGC\_Enable()
- PyGC\_IsEnabled()
- PyGILState\_Ensure()
- PyGILState\_GetThisThreadState()
- PyGILState\_Release()
- PyGILState\_STATE
- PyGetSetDef
- PyGetSetDescr\_Type
- PyImport\_AddModule()
- PyImport\_AddModuleObject()
- PyImport\_AddModuleRef()
- PyImport\_AppendInittab()
- PyImport\_ExecCodeModule()
- PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx()
- PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject()
- PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames()
- PyImport\_GetImporter()
- PyImport\_GetMagicNumber()
- PyImport\_GetMagicTag()
- PyImport\_GetModule()
- PyImport\_GetModuleDict()
- PyImport\_Import()
- PyImport\_ImportFrozenModule()
- PyImport\_ImportFrozenModuleObject()
- PyImport\_ImportModule()
- PyImport\_ImportModuleLevel()
- PyImport\_ImportModuleLevelObject()
- PyImport\_ImportModuleNoBlock()
- PyImport\_ReloadModule()
- PyIndex\_Check()
- PyInterpreterState
- PyInterpreterState\_Clear()
- PyInterpreterState\_Delete()
- PyInterpreterState\_Get()
- PyInterpreterState\_GetDict()
- PyInterpreterState\_GetID()
- PyInterpreterState\_New()

- PyIter\_Check()
- PyIter\_Next()
- PyIter\_Send()
- PyListIter\_Type
- PyListRevIter\_Type
- PyList\_Append()
- PyList\_AsTuple()
- PyList\_GetItem()
- PyList\_GetItemRef()
- PyList\_GetSlice()
- PyList\_Insert()
- PyList\_New()
- PyList\_Reverse()
- PyList\_SetItem()
- PyList\_SetSlice()
- PyList\_Size()
- PyList\_Sort()
- PyList\_Type
- PyLongObject
- PyLongRangeIter\_Type
- PyLong\_AsDouble()
- PyLong\_AsInt()
- PyLong\_AsLong()
- PyLong\_AsLongAndOverflow()
- PyLong\_AsLongLong()
- PyLong\_AsLongLongAndOverflow()
- PyLong\_AsSize\_t()
- PyLong\_AsSsize\_t()
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLong()
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLong()
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLongMask()
- PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongMask()
- PyLong\_AsVoidPtr()
- PyLong\_FromDouble()
- PyLong\_FromLong()
- PyLong\_FromLongLong()
- PyLong\_FromSize\_t()
- PyLong\_FromSsize\_t()
- PyLong\_FromString()

- PyLong\_FromUnsignedLong()
- PyLong\_FromUnsignedLongLong()
- PyLong\_FromVoidPtr()
- PyLong\_GetInfo()
- PyLong\_Type
- PyMap\_Type
- PyMapping\_Check()
- PyMapping\_GetItemString()
- PyMapping\_GetOptionalItem()
- PyMapping\_GetOptionalItemString()
- PyMapping\_HasKey()
- PyMapping\_HasKeyString()
- PyMapping\_HasKeyStringWithError()
- PyMapping\_HasKeyWithError()
- PyMapping\_Items()
- PyMapping\_Keys()
- PyMapping\_Length()
- PyMapping\_SetItemString()
- PyMapping\_Size()
- PyMapping\_Values()
- PyMem\_Calloc()
- PyMem\_Free()
- PyMem\_Malloc()
- PyMem\_RawCalloc()
- PyMem\_RawFree()
- PyMem\_RawMalloc()
- PyMem\_RawRealloc()
- PyMem\_Realloc()
- PyMemberDef
- PyMemberDescr\_Type
- PyMember\_GetOne()
- PyMember\_SetOne()
- PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer()
- PyMemoryView\_FromMemory()
- PyMemoryView\_FromObject()
- PyMemoryView\_GetContiguous()
- PyMemoryView\_Type
- PyMethodDef
- PyMethodDescr\_Type

- PyModuleDef
- PyModuleDef\_Base
- PyModuleDef\_Init()
- PyModuleDef\_Type
- PyModule\_Add()
- PyModule\_AddFunctions()
- PyModule\_AddIntConstant()
- PyModule\_AddObject()
- PyModule\_AddObjectRef()
- PyModule\_AddStringConstant()
- PyModule\_AddType()
- PyModule\_Create2()
- PyModule\_ExecDef()
- PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec2()
- PyModule\_GetDef()
- PyModule\_GetDict()
- PyModule\_GetFilename()
- PyModule\_GetFilenameObject()
- PyModule\_GetName()
- PyModule\_GetNameObject()
- PyModule\_GetState()
- PyModule\_New()
- PyModule\_NewObject()
- PyModule\_SetDocString()
- PyModule\_Type
- PyNumber\_Absolute()
- PyNumber\_Add()
- PyNumber\_And()
- PyNumber\_AsSsize\_t()
- PyNumber\_Check()
- PyNumber\_Divmod()
- PyNumber\_Float()
- PyNumber\_FloorDivide()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceAdd()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceAnd()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceFloorDivide()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceLshift()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceMatrixMultiply()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceMultiply()

- PyNumber\_InPlaceOr()
- PyNumber\_InPlacePower()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceRemainder()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceRshift()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceSubtract()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceTrueDivide()
- PyNumber\_InPlaceXor()
- PyNumber\_Index()
- PyNumber\_Invert()
- PyNumber\_Long()
- PyNumber\_Lshift()
- PyNumber\_MatrixMultiply()
- PyNumber\_Multiply()
- PyNumber\_Negative()
- PyNumber\_Or()
- PyNumber\_Positive()
- PyNumber\_Power()
- PyNumber\_Remainder()
- PyNumber\_Rshift()
- PyNumber\_Subtract()
- PyNumber\_ToBase()
- PyNumber\_TrueDivide()
- PyNumber\_Xor()
- PyOS\_AfterFork()
- PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child()
- PyOS\_AfterFork\_Parent()
- PyOS\_BeforeFork()
- PyOS\_CheckStack()
- PyOS\_FSPath()
- PyOS\_InputHook
- PyOS\_InterruptOccurred()
- PyOS\_double\_to\_string()
- PyOS\_getsig()
- PyOS\_mystricmp()
- PyOS\_mystrnicmp()
- PyOS\_setsig()
- PyOS\_sighandler\_t
- PyOS\_snprintf()
- PyOS\_string\_to\_double()

- PyOS\_strtol()
- PyOS\_strtoul()
- PyOS\_vsnprintf()
- PyObject
- PyObject.ob\_refcnt
- PyObject.ob\_type
- PyObject\_ASCII()
- PyObject\_AsFileDescriptor()
- PyObject\_Bytes()
- PyObject\_Call()
- PyObject\_CallFunction()
- PyObject\_CallFunctionObjArgs()
- PyObject\_CallMethod()
- PyObject\_CallMethodObjArgs()
- PyObject\_CallNoArgs()
- PyObject\_CallObject()
- PyObject\_Calloc()
- PyObject\_CheckBuffer()
- PyObject\_ClearWeakRefs()
- PyObject\_CopyData()
- PyObject\_DelAttr()
- PyObject\_DelAttrString()
- PyObject\_DelItem()
- PyObject\_DelItemString()
- PyObject\_Dir()
- PyObject\_Format()
- PyObject\_Free()
- PyObject\_GC\_Del()
- PyObject\_GC\_IsFinalized()
- PyObject\_GC\_IsTracked()
- PyObject\_GC\_Track()
- PyObject\_GC\_UnTrack()
- PyObject\_GenericGetAttr()
- PyObject\_GenericGetDict()
- PyObject\_GenericSetAttr()
- PyObject\_GenericSetDict()
- PyObject\_GetAIter()
- PyObject\_GetAttr()
- PyObject\_GetAttrString()

- PyObject\_GetBuffer()
- PyObject\_GetItem()
- PyObject\_GetIter()
- PyObject\_GetOptionalAttr()
- PyObject\_GetOptionalAttrString()
- PyObject\_GetTypeData()
- PyObject\_HasAttr()
- PyObject\_HasAttrString()
- PyObject\_HasAttrStringWithError()
- PyObject\_HasAttrWithError()
- PyObject\_Hash()
- PyObject\_HashNotImplemented()
- PyObject\_Init()
- PyObject\_InitVar()
- PyObject\_IsInstance()
- PyObject\_IsSubclass()
- PyObject\_IsTrue()
- PyObject\_Length()
- PyObject\_Malloc()
- PyObject\_Not()
- PyObject\_Realloc()
- PyObject\_Repr()
- PyObject\_RichCompare()
- PyObject\_RichCompareBool()
- PyObject\_SelfIter()
- PyObject\_SetAttr()
- PyObject\_SetAttrString()
- PyObject\_SetItem()
- PyObject\_Size()
- PyObject\_Str()
- PyObject\_Type()
- PyObject\_Vectorcall()
- PyObject\_VectorcallMethod()
- PyProperty\_Type
- PyRangeIter\_Type
- PyRange\_Type
- PyReversed\_Type
- PySeqIter\_New()
- PySeqIter\_Type

- PySequence\_Check()
- PySequence\_Concat()
- PySequence\_Contains()
- PySequence\_Count()
- PySequence\_DelItem()
- PySequence\_DelSlice()
- PySequence\_Fast()
- PySequence\_GetItem()
- PySequence\_GetSlice()
- PySequence\_In()
- PySequence\_InPlaceConcat()
- PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat()
- PySequence\_Index()
- PySequence\_Length()
- PySequence\_List()
- PySequence\_Repeat()
- PySequence\_SetItem()
- PySequence\_SetSlice()
- PySequence\_Size()
- PySequence\_Tuple()
- PySetIter\_Type
- PySet\_Add()
- PySet\_Clear()
- PySet\_Contains()
- PySet\_Discard()
- PySet\_New()
- PySet\_Pop()
- PySet\_Size()
- PySet\_Type
- PySlice\_AdjustIndices()
- PySlice\_GetIndices()
- PySlice\_GetIndicesEx()
- PySlice\_New()
- PySlice\_Type
- PySlice\_Unpack()
- PyState\_AddModule()
- PyState\_FindModule()
- PyState\_RemoveModule()
- PyStructSequence\_Desc

- PyStructSequence\_Field
- PyStructSequence\_GetItem()
- PyStructSequence\_New()
- PyStructSequence\_NewType()
- PyStructSequence\_SetItem()
- PyStructSequence\_UnnamedField
- PySuper\_Type
- PySys\_Audit()
- PySys\_AuditTuple()
- PySys\_FormatStderr()
- PySys\_FormatStdout()
- PySys\_GetObject()
- PySys\_GetXOptions()
- PySys\_ResetWarnOptions()
- PySys\_SetArgv()
- PySys\_SetArgvEx()
- PySys\_SetObject()
- PySys\_WriteStderr()
- PySys\_WriteStdout()
- PyThreadState
- PyThreadState\_Clear()
- PyThreadState\_Delete()
- PyThreadState\_Get()
- PyThreadState\_GetDict()
- PyThreadState\_GetFrame()
- PyThreadState\_GetID()
- PyThreadState\_GetInterpreter()
- PyThreadState\_New()
- PyThreadState\_SetAsyncExc()
- PyThreadState\_Swap()
- PyThread\_GetInfo()
- PyThread\_ReInitTLS()
- PyThread\_acquire\_lock()
- PyThread\_acquire\_lock\_timed()
- PyThread\_allocate\_lock()
- PyThread\_create\_key()
- PyThread\_delete\_key()
- PyThread\_delete\_key\_value()
- PyThread\_exit\_thread()

- PyThread\_free\_lock()
- PyThread\_get\_key\_value()
- PyThread\_get\_stacksize()
- PyThread\_get\_thread\_ident()
- PyThread\_get\_thread\_native\_id()
- PyThread\_init\_thread()
- PyThread\_release\_lock()
- PyThread\_set\_key\_value()
- PyThread\_set\_stacksize()
- PyThread\_start\_new\_thread()
- PyThread\_tss\_alloc()
- PyThread\_tss\_create()
- PyThread\_tss\_delete()
- PyThread\_tss\_free()
- PyThread\_tss\_get()
- PyThread\_tss\_is\_created()
- PyThread\_tss\_set()
- PyTraceBack\_Here()
- PyTraceBack\_Print()
- PyTraceBack\_Type
- PyTupleIter\_Type
- PyTuple\_GetItem()
- PyTuple\_GetSlice()
- PyTuple\_New()
- PyTuple\_Pack()
- PyTuple\_SetItem()
- PyTuple\_Size()
- PyTuple\_Type
- PyTypeObject
- PyType\_ClearCache()
- PyType\_FromMetaclass()
- PyType\_FromModuleAndSpec()
- PyType\_FromSpec()
- PyType\_FromSpecWithBases()
- PyType\_GenericAlloc()
- PyType\_GenericNew()
- PyType\_GetFlags()
- PyType\_GetFullyQualifiedName()
- PyType\_GetModule()

- PyType\_GetModuleByDef()
- PyType\_GetModuleName()
- PyType\_GetModuleState()
- PyType\_GetName()
- PyType\_GetQualName()
- PyType\_GetSlot()
- PyType\_GetTypeDataSize()
- PyType\_IsSubtype()
- PyType\_Modified()
- PyType\_Ready()
- PyType\_Slot
- PyType\_Spec
- PyType\_Type
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_Create()
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEncoding()
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetEnd()
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetObject()
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetReason()
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_GetStart()
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetEnd()
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetReason()
- PyUnicodeDecodeError\_SetStart()
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEncoding()
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEnd()
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetObject()
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetReason()
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetStart()
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetEnd()
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetReason()
- PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetStart()
- PyUnicodeIter\_Type
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetEnd()
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetObject()
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetReason()
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_GetStart()
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetEnd()
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetReason()
- PyUnicodeTranslateError\_SetStart()
- PyUnicode\_Append()

- PyUnicode\_AppendAndDel()
- PyUnicode\_AsASCIIString()
- PyUnicode\_AsCharmapString()
- PyUnicode\_AsDecodedObject()
- PyUnicode\_AsDecodedUnicode()
- PyUnicode\_AsEncodedObject()
- PyUnicode\_AsEncodedString()
- PyUnicode\_AsEncodedUnicode()
- PyUnicode\_AsLatin1String()
- PyUnicode\_AsMBCSString()
- PyUnicode\_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString()
- PyUnicode\_AsUCS4()
- PyUnicode\_AsUCS4Copy()
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF16String()
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF32String()
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize()
- PyUnicode\_AsUTF8String()
- PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeEscapeString()
- PyUnicode\_AsWideChar()
- PyUnicode\_AsWideCharString()
- PyUnicode\_BuildEncodingMap()
- PyUnicode\_Compare()
- PyUnicode\_CompareWithASCIIString()
- PyUnicode\_Concat()
- PyUnicode\_Contains()
- PyUnicode\_Count()
- PyUnicode\_Decode()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeASCII()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeCharmap()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeCodePageStateful()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefault()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeLatin1()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeLocale()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeLocaleAndSize()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCS()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeRawUnicodeEscape()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16()

- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16Stateful()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32Stateful()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF7()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF7Stateful()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8Stateful()
- PyUnicode\_DecodeUnicodeEscape()
- PyUnicode\_EncodeCodePage()
- PyUnicode\_EncodeFSDefault()
- PyUnicode\_EncodeLocale()
- PyUnicode\_EqualToUTF8()
- PyUnicode\_EqualToUTF8AndSize()
- PyUnicode\_FSConverter()
- PyUnicode\_FSDecoder()
- PyUnicode\_Find()
- PyUnicode\_FindChar()
- PyUnicode\_Format()
- PyUnicode\_FromEncodedObject()
- PyUnicode\_FromFormat()
- PyUnicode\_FromFormatV()
- PyUnicode\_FromObject()
- PyUnicode\_FromOrdinal()
- PyUnicode\_FromString()
- PyUnicode\_FromStringAndSize()
- PyUnicode\_FromWideChar()
- PyUnicode\_GetDefaultEncoding()
- PyUnicode\_GetLength()
- PyUnicode\_InternFromString()
- PyUnicode\_InternInPlace()
- PyUnicode\_IsIdentifier()
- PyUnicode\_Join()
- PyUnicode\_Partition()
- PyUnicode\_RPartition()
- PyUnicode\_RSplit()
- PyUnicode\_ReadChar()
- PyUnicode\_Replace()
- PyUnicode\_Resize()
- PyUnicode\_RichCompare()

- PyUnicode\_Split()
- PyUnicode\_Splitlines()
- PyUnicode\_Substring()
- PyUnicode\_Tailmatch()
- PyUnicode\_Translate()
- PyUnicode\_Type
- PyUnicode\_WriteChar()
- PyVarObject
- PyVarObject.ob\_base
- PyVarObject.ob\_size
- PyVectorcall\_Call()
- PyVectorcall\_NARGS()
- PyWeakReference
- PyWeakref\_GetObject()
- PyWeakref\_GetRef()
- PyWeakref\_NewProxy()
- PyWeakref\_NewRef()
- PyWrapperDescr\_Type
- PyWrapper\_New()
- PyZip\_Type
- Py\_AddPendingCall()
- Py\_AtExit()
- Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS
- Py\_BLOCK\_THREADS
- Py\_BuildValue()
- Py\_BytesMain()
- Py\_CompileString()
- Py\_DecRef()
- Py\_DecodeLocale()
- Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS
- Py\_EncodeLocale()
- Py\_EndInterpreter()
- Py\_EnterRecursiveCall()
- *Py\_Exit()*
- Py\_FatalError()
- Py\_FileSystemDefaultEncodeErrors
- $\bullet \ {\tt Py\_FileSystemDefaultEncoding} \\$
- Py\_Finalize()
- Py\_FinalizeEx()

- Py\_GenericAlias()
- Py\_GenericAliasType
- Py\_GetBuildInfo()
- Py\_GetCompiler()
- Py\_GetConstant()
- Py\_GetConstantBorrowed()
- Py\_GetCopyright()
- Py\_GetExecPrefix()
- Py\_GetPath()
- Py\_GetPlatform()
- Py\_GetPrefix()
- Py\_GetProgramFullPath()
- Py\_GetProgramName()
- Py\_GetPythonHome()
- Py\_GetRecursionLimit()
- Py\_GetVersion()
- Py\_HasFileSystemDefaultEncoding
- Py\_IncRef()
- Py\_Initialize()
- Py\_InitializeEx()
- Py\_Is()
- Py\_IsFalse()
- Py\_IsFinalizing()
- Py\_IsInitialized()
- Py\_IsNone()
- Py\_IsTrue()
- Py\_LeaveRecursiveCall()
- *Py\_Main()*
- Py\_MakePendingCalls()
- Py\_NewInterpreter()
- Py\_NewRef()
- Py\_ReprEnter()
- Py\_ReprLeave()
- Py\_SetProgramName()
- Py\_SetPythonHome()
- Py\_SetRecursionLimit()
- Py\_UCS4
- Py\_UNBLOCK\_THREADS
- Py\_UTF8Mode

- Py\_VaBuildValue()
- Py\_Version
- Py\_XNewRef()
- Py\_buffer
- Py\_intptr\_t
- Py\_ssize\_t
- Py\_uintptr\_t
- allocfunc
- binaryfunc
- descrgetfunc
- descrsetfunc
- destructor
- getattrfunc
- getattrofunc
- getbufferproc
- getiterfunc
- getter
- hashfunc
- initproc
- inquiry
- iternextfunc
- lenfunc
- newfunc
- objobjargproc
- objobjproc
- releasebufferproc
- reprfunc
- richcmpfunc
- setattrfunc
- setattrofunc
- setter
- ssizeargfunc
- ssizeobjargproc
- ullet ssizessizeargfunc
- ssizessizeobjargproc
- symtable
- ternaryfunc
- traverseproc
- unaryfunc

- vectorcallfunc
- visitproc

# THE VERY HIGH LEVEL LAYER

The functions in this chapter will let you execute Python source code given in a file or a buffer, but they will not let you interact in a more detailed way with the interpreter.

Several of these functions accept a start symbol from the grammar as a parameter. The available start symbols are <code>Py\_eval\_input</code>, <code>Py\_file\_input</code>, and <code>Py\_single\_input</code>. These are described following the functions which accept them as parameters.

Note also that several of these functions take FILE\* parameters. One particular issue which needs to be handled carefully is that the FILE structure for different C libraries can be different and incompatible. Under Windows (at least), it is possible for dynamically linked extensions to actually use different libraries, so care should be taken that FILE\* parameters are only passed to these functions if it is certain that they were created by the same library that the Python runtime is using.

#### int PyRun\_AnyFile (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags() below, leaving *closeit* set to 0 and *flags* set to NULL.

### int PyRun\_AnyFileFlags (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags() below, leaving the closeit argument set to 0.

#### int PyRun\_AnyFileEx (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int closeit)

This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags () below, leaving the flags argument set to NULL.

## int PyRun\_AnyFileExFlags (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int closeit, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

If fp refers to a file associated with an interactive device (console or terminal input or Unix pseudo-terminal), return the value of  $PyRun\_InteractiveLoop()$ , otherwise return the result of  $PyRun\_SimpleFile()$ . filename is decoded from the filesystem encoding (sys.getfilesystemencoding()). If filename is NULL, this function uses "????" as the filename. If closeit is true, the file is closed before  $PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags()$  returns.

# int PyRun\_SimpleString (const char \*command)

This is a simplified interface to  $PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags()$  below, leaving the PyCompilerFlags\* argument set to NULL.

# int PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags (const char \*command, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

Executes the Python source code from *command* in the \_\_main\_\_ module according to the *flags* argument. If \_\_main\_\_ does not already exist, it is created. Returns 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised. If there was an error, there is no way to get the exception information. For the meaning of *flags*, see below.

Note that if an otherwise unhandled SystemExit is raised, this function will not return -1, but exit the process, as long as PyConfig.inspect is zero.

# int PyRun\_SimpleFile (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags() below, leaving closeit set to 0 and flags set to NULL.

# $int \ \textbf{PyRun\_SimpleFileEx} \ (FILE \ *fp, const \ char \ *filename, \ int \ close it)$

This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags() below, leaving flags set to NULL.

#### int PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int closeit, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

Similar to PyRun\_SimpleStringFlags(), but the Python source code is read from fp instead of an inmemory string. filename should be the name of the file, it is decoded from filesystem encoding and error handler. If closeit is true, the file is closed before PyRun\_SimpleFileExFlags() returns.

# 1 Note

On Windows, fp should be opened as binary mode (e.g. fopen (filename, "rb")). Otherwise, Python may not handle script file with LF line ending correctly.

# int PyRun\_InteractiveOne (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_InteractiveOneFlags() below, leaving flags set to NULL.

# int PyRun\_InteractiveOneFlags (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

Read and execute a single statement from a file associated with an interactive device according to the *flags* argument. The user will be prompted using sys.ps1 and sys.ps2. *filename* is decoded from the *filesystem* encoding and error handler.

Returns 0 when the input was executed successfully, -1 if there was an exception, or an error code from the errcode.h include file distributed as part of Python if there was a parse error. (Note that errcode.h is not included by Python.h, so must be included specifically if needed.)

### int PyRun\_InteractiveLoop (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_InteractiveLoopFlags() below, leaving flags set to NULL.

# int PyRun\_InteractiveLoopFlags (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

Read and execute statements from a file associated with an interactive device until EOF is reached. The user will be prompted using sys.ps1 and sys.ps2. *filename* is decoded from the *filesystem encoding and error handler*. Returns 0 at EOF or a negative number upon failure.

#### int (\*PyOS InputHook)(void)

Part of the Stable ABI. Can be set to point to a function with the prototype int func (void). The function will be called when Python's interpreter prompt is about to become idle and wait for user input from the terminal. The return value is ignored. Overriding this hook can be used to integrate the interpreter's prompt with other event loops, as done in the Modules/\_tkinter.c in the Python source code.

Changed in version 3.12: This function is only called from the *main interpreter*.

### char \*(\*PyOS\_ReadlineFunctionPointer)(FILE\*, FILE\*, const char\*)

Can be set to point to a function with the prototype char \*func(FILE \*stdin, FILE \*stdout, char \*prompt), overriding the default function used to read a single line of input at the interpreter's prompt. The function is expected to output the string *prompt* if it's not NULL, and then read a line of input from the provided standard input file, returning the resulting string. For example, The readline module sets this hook to provide line-editing and tab-completion features.

The result must be a string allocated by <code>PyMem\_RawMalloc()</code> or <code>PyMem\_RawRealloc()</code>, or <code>NULL</code> if an error occurred.

Changed in version 3.4: The result must be allocated by <code>PyMem\_RawMalloc()</code> or <code>PyMem\_RawRealloc()</code>, instead of being allocated by <code>PyMem\_Malloc()</code> or <code>PyMem\_Realloc()</code>.

Changed in version 3.12: This function is only called from the *main interpreter*.

# PyObject \*PyRun\_String (const char \*str, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals)

Return value: New reference. This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_StringFlags() below, leaving flags set to NULL.

PyObject \*PyRun\_StringFlags (const char \*str, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

Return value: New reference. Execute Python source code from str in the context specified by the objects globals and locals with the compiler flags specified by flags. globals must be a dictionary; locals can be any

object that implements the mapping protocol. The parameter *start* specifies the start token that should be used to parse the source code.

Returns the result of executing the code as a Python object, or NULL if an exception was raised.

- PyObject \*PyRun\_File (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals)

  Return value: New reference. This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_FileExFlags() below, leaving closeit set to 0 and flags set to NULL.
- PyObject \*PyRun\_FileEx (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, int closeit)

Return value: New reference. This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_FileExFlags() below, leaving flags set to NULL.

PyObject \*PyRun\_FileFlags (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

*Return value: New reference.* This is a simplified interface to PyRun\_FileExFlags() below, leaving *closeit* set to 0.

PyObject \*PyRun\_FileExFlags (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename, int start, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, int closeit, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

Return value: New reference. Similar to PyRun\_StringFlags(), but the Python source code is read from fp instead of an in-memory string. filename should be the name of the file, it is decoded from the filesystem encoding and error handler. If closeit is true, the file is closed before PyRun\_FileExFlags() returns.

- PyObject \*Py\_CompileString (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start)
  - Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is a simplified interface to Py\_CompileStringFlags() below, leaving flags set to NULL.
- PyObject \*Py\_CompileStringFlags (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start, PyCompilerFlags \*flags)

  Return value: New reference. This is a simplified interface to Py\_CompileStringExFlags() below, with optimize set to -1.
- PyObject \*Py\_CompileStringObject (const char \*str, PyObject \*filename, int start, PyCompilerFlags \*flags, int optimize)

Return value: New reference. Parse and compile the Python source code in str, returning the resulting code object. The start token is given by start; this can be used to constrain the code which can be compiled and should be <code>Py\_eval\_input</code>, <code>Py\_file\_input</code>, or <code>Py\_single\_input</code>. The filename specified by filename is used to construct the code object and may appear in tracebacks or <code>SyntaxError</code> exception messages. This returns <code>NULL</code> if the code cannot be parsed or compiled.

The integer *optimize* specifies the optimization level of the compiler; a value of -1 selects the optimization level of the interpreter as given by -0 options. Explicit levels are 0 (no optimization; \_\_debug\_\_ is true), 1 (asserts are removed, \_\_debug\_\_ is false) or 2 (docstrings are removed too).

Added in version 3.4.

PyObject \*Py\_CompileStringExFlags (const char \*str, const char \*filename, int start, PyCompilerFlags \*flags, int optimize)

Return value: New reference. Like  $Py\_CompileStringObject()$ , but filename is a byte string decoded from the filesystem encoding and error handler.

Added in version 3.2.

PyObject \*PyEval\_EvalCode (PyObject \*co, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is a simplified interface to PyEval\_EvalCodeEx(), with just the code object, and global and local variables. The other arguments are set to NULL.

PyObject \*PyEval\_EvalCodeEx (PyObject \*co, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, PyObject \*const \*args, int argcount, PyObject \*const \*kws, int kwcount, PyObject \*const \*defs, int defcount, PyObject \*kwdefs, PyObject \*closure)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Evaluate a precompiled code object, given a particular

environment for its evaluation. This environment consists of a dictionary of global variables, a mapping object of local variables, arrays of arguments, keywords and defaults, a dictionary of default values for *keyword-only* arguments and a closure tuple of cells.

#### PyObject \*PyEval\_EvalFrame (PyFrameObject \*f)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Evaluate an execution frame. This is a simplified interface to *PyEval\_EvalFrameEx()*, for backward compatibility.

#### PyObject \*PyEval\_EvalFrameEx (PyFrameObject \*f, int throwflag)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is the main, unvarnished function of Python interpretation. The code object associated with the execution frame f is executed, interpreting bytecode and executing calls as needed. The additional throwflag parameter can mostly be ignored - if true, then it causes an exception to immediately be thrown; this is used for the throw() methods of generator objects.

Changed in version 3.4: This function now includes a debug assertion to help ensure that it does not silently discard an active exception.

#### int PyEval\_MergeCompilerFlags (PyCompilerFlags \*cf)

This function changes the flags of the current evaluation frame, and returns true on success, false on failure.

#### int Py\_eval\_input

The start symbol from the Python grammar for isolated expressions; for use with Py\_CompileString().

#### int Py\_file\_input

The start symbol from the Python grammar for sequences of statements as read from a file or other source; for use with  $Py\_CompileString()$ . This is the symbol to use when compiling arbitrarily long Python source code

#### int Py\_single\_input

The start symbol from the Python grammar for a single statement; for use with <code>Py\_CompileString()</code>. This is the symbol used for the interactive interpreter loop.

#### struct PyCompilerFlags

This is the structure used to hold compiler flags. In cases where code is only being compiled, it is passed as int flags, and in cases where code is being executed, it is passed as PyCompilerFlags \*flags. In this case, from \_\_future\_\_ import can modify flags.

Whenever PyCompilerFlags \*flags is NULL, <code>cf\_flags</code> is treated as equal to 0, and any modification due to from \_\_future\_\_ import is discarded.

# int cf\_flags

Compiler flags.

# int cf\_feature\_version

cf\_feature\_version is the minor Python version. It should be initialized to PY\_MINOR\_VERSION.

The field is ignored by default, it is used if and only if  $PYCF_ONLY_AST$  flag is set in  $cf_flags$ .

Changed in version 3.8: Added *cf\_feature\_version* field.

The available compiler flags are accessible as macros:

```
PyCF_ALLOW_TOP_LEVEL_AWAIT
PyCF_ONLY_AST
PyCF_OPTIMIZED_AST
PyCF_TYPE_COMMENTS
```

See compiler flags in documentation of the ast Python module, which exports these constants under the same names.

## int CO\_FUTURE\_DIVISION

This bit can be set in *flags* to cause division operator / to be interpreted as "true division" according to **PEP 238**.

# REFERENCE COUNTING

The functions and macros in this section are used for managing reference counts of Python objects.

```
Py_ssize_t Py_REFCNT (PyObject *o)
```

Get the reference count of the Python object o.

Note that the returned value may not actually reflect how many references to the object are actually held. For example, some objects are *immortal* and have a very high refcount that does not reflect the actual number of references. Consequently, do not rely on the returned value to be accurate, other than a value of 0 or 1.

Use the Py\_SET\_REFCNT() function to set an object reference count.

Changed in version 3.10: Py\_REFCNT() is changed to the inline static function.

Changed in version 3.11: The parameter type is no longer const PyObject\*.

```
void Py_SET_REFCNT (PyObject *o, Py_ssize_t refcnt)
```

Set the object *o* reference counter to *refent*.

On Python build with Free Threading, if refcnt is larger than UINT32\_MAX, the object is made immortal.

This function has no effect on immortal objects.

Added in version 3.9.

Changed in version 3.12: Immortal objects are not modified.

```
void Py_INCREF (PyObject *o)
```

Indicate taking a new *strong reference* to object o, indicating it is in use and should not be destroyed.

This function has no effect on immortal objects.

This function is usually used to convert a *borrowed reference* to a *strong reference* in-place. The Py\_NewRef() function can be used to create a new *strong reference*.

When done using the object, release is by calling Py\_DECREF().

The object must not be NULL; if you aren't sure that it isn't NULL, use Py\_XINCREF().

Do not expect this function to actually modify o in any way. For at least **some objects**, this function has no effect.

Changed in version 3.12: Immortal objects are not modified.

```
void Py_XINCREF (PyObject *o)
```

Similar to  $Py_{INCREF}()$ , but the object o can be NULL, in which case this has no effect.

See also Py\_XNewRef().

```
PyObject *Py_NewRef (PyObject *o)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Create a new strong reference to an object: call  $Py\_INCREF()$  on o and return the object o.

When the *strong reference* is no longer needed, Py\_DECREF() should be called on it to release the reference.

The object o must not be NULL; use  $Py\_XNewRef()$  if o can be NULL.

#### For example:

```
Py_INCREF(obj);
self->attr = obj;
```

can be written as:

```
self->attr = Py_NewRef(obj);
```

See also Py\_INCREF().

Added in version 3.10.

#### PyObject \*Py XNewRef (PyObject \*o)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Similar to Py\_NewRef(), but the object o can be NULL.

If the object o is NULL, the function just returns NULL.

Added in version 3.10.

#### void Py\_DECREF (PyObject \*o)

Release a *strong reference* to object o, indicating the reference is no longer used.

This function has no effect on immortal objects.

Once the last *strong reference* is released (i.e. the object's reference count reaches 0), the object's type's deal-location function (which must not be NULL) is invoked.

This function is usually used to delete a *strong reference* before exiting its scope.

The object must not be NULL; if you aren't sure that it isn't NULL, use Py\_XDECREF().

Do not expect this function to actually modify o in any way. For at least **some objects**, this function has no effect.

# **A** Warning

The deallocation function can cause arbitrary Python code to be invoked (e.g. when a class instance with a \_\_del\_\_() method is deallocated). While exceptions in such code are not propagated, the executed code has free access to all Python global variables. This means that any object that is reachable from a global variable should be in a consistent state before  $Py_DECREF()$  is invoked. For example, code to delete an object from a list should copy a reference to the deleted object in a temporary variable, update the list data structure, and then call  $Py_DECREF()$  for the temporary variable.

Changed in version 3.12: Immortal objects are not modified.

# void Py\_XDECREF (PyObject \*o)

Similar to  $Py\_DECREF()$ , but the object o can be NULL, in which case this has no effect. The same warning from  $Py\_DECREF()$  applies here as well.

```
void Py CLEAR (PyObject *o)
```

Release a *strong reference* for object o. The object may be NULL, in which case the macro has no effect; otherwise the effect is the same as for  $Py\_DECREF()$ , except that the argument is also set to NULL. The warning for  $Py\_DECREF()$  does not apply with respect to the object passed because the macro carefully uses a temporary variable and sets the argument to NULL before releasing the reference.

It is a good idea to use this macro whenever releasing a reference to an object that might be traversed during garbage collection.

Changed in version 3.12: The macro argument is now only evaluated once. If the argument has side effects, these are no longer duplicated.

```
void Py_IncRef (PyObject *o)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Indicate taking a new strong reference to object o. A function version of  $P_{Y\_XINCREF}()$ . It can be used for runtime dynamic embedding of Python.

```
void Py_DecRef (PyObject *o)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Release a strong reference to object o. A function version of Py\_XDECREF(). It can be used for runtime dynamic embedding of Python.

## Py\_SETREF (dst, src)

Macro safely releasing a strong reference to object dst and setting dst to src.

As in case of Py\_CLEAR(), "the obvious" code can be deadly:

```
Py_DECREF(dst);
dst = src;
```

The safe way is:

```
Py_SETREF(dst, src);
```

That arranges to set *dst* to *src* \_before\_ releasing the reference to the old value of *dst*, so that any code triggered as a side-effect of *dst* getting torn down no longer believes *dst* points to a valid object.

Added in version 3.6.

Changed in version 3.12: The macro arguments are now only evaluated once. If an argument has side effects, these are no longer duplicated.

#### Py\_XSETREF (dst, src)

Variant of Py\_SETREF macro that uses Py\_XDECREF() instead of Py\_DECREF().

Added in version 3.6.

Changed in version 3.12: The macro arguments are now only evaluated once. If an argument has side effects, these are no longer duplicated.

# **EXCEPTION HANDLING**

The functions described in this chapter will let you handle and raise Python exceptions. It is important to understand some of the basics of Python exception handling. It works somewhat like the POSIX errno variable: there is a global indicator (per thread) of the last error that occurred. Most C API functions don't clear this on success, but will set it to indicate the cause of the error on failure. Most C API functions also return an error indicator, usually NULL if they are supposed to return a pointer, or -1 if they return an integer (exception: the PyArg\_\* functions return 1 for success and 0 for failure).

Concretely, the error indicator consists of three object pointers: the exception's type, the exception's value, and the traceback object. Any of those pointers can be NULL if non-set (although some combinations are forbidden, for example you can't have a non-NULL traceback if the exception type is NULL).

When a function must fail because some function it called failed, it generally doesn't set the error indicator; the function it called already set it. It is responsible for either handling the error and clearing the exception or returning after cleaning up any resources it holds (such as object references or memory allocations); it should *not* continue normally if it is not prepared to handle the error. If returning due to an error, it is important to indicate to the caller that an error has been set. If the error is not handled or carefully propagated, additional calls into the Python/C API may not behave as intended and may fail in mysterious ways.



The error indicator is **not** the result of <code>sys.exc\_info()</code>. The former corresponds to an exception that is not yet caught (and is therefore still propagating), while the latter returns an exception after it is caught (and has therefore stopped propagating).

# 5.1 Printing and clearing

```
void PyErr Clear()
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Clear the error indicator. If the error indicator is not set, there is no effect.

```
void PyErr PrintEx (int set sys last vars)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Print a standard traceback to sys.stderr and clear the error indicator. Unless the error is a SystemExit, in that case no traceback is printed and the Python process will exit with the error code specified by the SystemExit instance.

Call this function only when the error indicator is set. Otherwise it will cause a fatal error!

If <code>set\_sys\_last\_vars</code> is nonzero, the variable <code>sys.last\_exc</code> is set to the printed exception. For backwards compatibility, the deprecated variables <code>sys.last\_type</code>, <code>sys.last\_value</code> and <code>sys.last\_traceback</code> are also set to the type, value and traceback of this exception, respectively.

Changed in version 3.12: The setting of sys.last\_exc was added.

```
void PyErr_Print()
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Alias for PyErr\_PrintEx(1).

#### void PyErr\_WriteUnraisable (PyObject \*obj)

Part of the Stable ABI. Call sys.unraisablehook() using the current exception and obj argument.

This utility function prints a warning message to sys.stderr when an exception has been set but it is impossible for the interpreter to actually raise the exception. It is used, for example, when an exception occurs in an \_\_del\_\_() method.

The function is called with a single argument obj that identifies the context in which the unraisable exception occurred. If possible, the repr of obj will be printed in the warning message. If obj is NULL, only the traceback is printed.

An exception must be set when calling this function.

Changed in version 3.4: Print a traceback. Print only traceback if *obj* is NULL.

Changed in version 3.8: Use sys.unraisablehook().

#### void PyErr\_FormatUnraisable (const char \*format, ...)

Similar to <code>PyErr\_WriteUnraisable()</code>, but the <code>format</code> and subsequent parameters help format the warning message; they have the same meaning and values as in <code>PyUnicode\_FromFormat()</code>. <code>PyErr\_WriteUnraisable(obj)</code> is roughly equivalent to <code>PyErr\_FormatUnraisable("Exception ignored in: %R", obj)</code>. If <code>format</code> is <code>NULL</code>, only the traceback is printed.

Added in version 3.13.

```
void PyErr_DisplayException (PyObject *exc)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Print the standard traceback display of exc to sys.stderr, including chained exceptions and notes.

Added in version 3.12.

# 5.2 Raising exceptions

These functions help you set the current thread's error indicator. For convenience, some of these functions will always return a NULL pointer for use in a return statement.

```
void PyErr_SetString (PyObject *type, const char *message)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the most common way to set the error indicator. The first argument specifies the exception type; it is normally one of the standard exceptions, e.g.  $PyExc_RuntimeError$ . You need not create a new *strong reference* to it (e.g. with  $Py_INCREF()$ ). The second argument is an error message; it is decoded from 'utf-8'.

```
void PyErr_SetObject (PyObject *type, PyObject *value)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. This function is similar to <code>PyErr\_SetString()</code> but lets you specify an arbitrary Python object for the "value" of the exception.

```
PyObject *PyErr_Format (PyObject *exception, const char *format, ...)
```

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI. This function sets the error indicator and returns <code>NULL.exception</code> should be a Python exception class. The <code>format</code> and subsequent parameters help format the error message; they have the same meaning and values as in <code>PyUnicode\_FromFormat()</code>. <code>format</code> is an ASCII-encoded string.

```
PyObject *PyErr_FormatV (PyObject *exception, const char *format, va_list vargs)
```

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.5. Same as PyErr\_Format(), but taking a va\_list argument rather than a variable number of arguments.

Added in version 3.5.

```
void PyErr_SetNone (PyObject *type)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. This is a shorthand for PyErr\_SetObject (type, Py\_None).

#### int PyErr\_BadArgument()

Part of the Stable ABI. This is a shorthand for PyErr\_SetString (PyExc\_TypeError, message), where message indicates that a built-in operation was invoked with an illegal argument. It is mostly for internal use.

#### PyObject \*PyErr\_NoMemory()

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI. This is a shorthand for PyErr\_SetNone(PyExc\_MemoryError); it returns NULL so an object allocation function can write return PyErr\_NoMemory(); when it runs out of memory.

## PyObject \*PyErr\_SetFromErrno (PyObject \*type)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI. This is a convenience function to raise an exception when a C library function has returned an error and set the C variable errno. It constructs a tuple object whose first item is the integer errno value and whose second item is the corresponding error message (gotten from strerror()), and then calls PyErr\_SetObject(type, object). On Unix, when the errno value is EINTR, indicating an interrupted system call, this calls PyErr\_CheckSignals(), and if that set the error indicator, leaves it set to that. The function always returns NULL, so a wrapper function around a system call can write return PyErr\_SetFromErrno(type); when the system call returns an error.

# PyObject \*PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject (PyObject \*type, PyObject \*filenameObject)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyErr\_SetFromErrno(), with the additional behavior that if filenameObject is not NULL, it is passed to the constructor of type as a third parameter. In the case of OSError exception, this is used to define the filename attribute of the exception instance.

# PyObject \*PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObjects (PyObject \*type, PyObject \*filenameObject, PyObject \*filenameObject2)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Similar to PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject(), but takes a second filename object, for raising errors when a function that takes two filenames fails.

Added in version 3.4.

# PyObject \*PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilename (PyObject \*type, const char \*filename)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyErr\_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject(), but the filename is given as a C string. filename is decoded from the filesystem encoding and error handler.

#### PyObject \*PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErr (int ierr)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. This is a convenience function to raise OSError. If called with ierr of 0, the error code returned by a call to GetLastError() is used instead. It calls the Win32 function FormatMessage() to retrieve the Windows description of error code given by ierr or GetLastError(), then it constructs a OSError object with the winerror attribute set to the error code, the strerror attribute set to the corresponding error message (gotten from FormatMessage()), and then calls PyErr\_SetObject(PyExc\_OSError, object). This function always returns NULL.

Availability: Windows.

# PyObject \*PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErr (PyObject \*type, int ierr)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Similar to PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErr(), with an additional parameter specifying the exception type to be raised.

Availability: Windows.

# PyObject \*PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename (int ierr, const char \*filename)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Similar to PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErr(), with the additional behavior that if filename is not NULL, it is decoded from the filesystem encoding (os.fsdecode()) and passed to the constructor of OSError as a third parameter to be used to define the filename attribute of the exception instance.

Availability: Windows.

# PyObject \*PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject (PyObject \*type, int ierr, PyObject \*filename)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Similar to PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErr(), with the additional behavior that if filename is not NULL, it is passed to the constructor of OSError as a third parameter to be used to define the filename attribute of the exception instance.

Availability: Windows.

PyObject \*PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObjects (PyObject \*type, int ierr, PyObject \*filename2) \*filename, PyObject \*filename2)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Similar to PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject(), but accepts a second filename object.

Availability: Windows.

Added in version 3.4.

PyObject \*PyErr\_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilename (PyObject \*type, int ierr, const char \*filename)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Similar to PyErr\_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename(), with an additional parameter specifying the exception type to be raised.

Availability: Windows.

PyObject \*PyErr\_SetImportError (PyObject \*msg, PyObject \*name, PyObject \*path)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. This is a convenience function to raise ImportError. msg will be set as the exception's message string. name and path, both of which can be NULL, will be set as the ImportError's respective name and path attributes.

Added in version 3.3.

PyObject \*PyErr\_SetImportErrorSubclass (PyObject \*exception, PyObject \*msg, PyObject \*name, PyObject \*path)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.6. Much like PyErr\_SetImportError() but this function allows for specifying a subclass of ImportError to raise.

Added in version 3.6.

void PyErr\_SyntaxLocationObject (*PyObject* \*filename, int lineno, int col\_offset)

Set file, line, and offset information for the current exception. If the current exception is not a SyntaxError, then it sets additional attributes, which make the exception printing subsystem think the exception is a SyntaxError.

Added in version 3.4.

void PyErr\_SyntaxLocationEx (const char \*filename, int lineno, int col\_offset)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Like PyErr\_SyntaxLocationObject(), but filename is a byte string decoded from the filesystem encoding and error handler.

Added in version 3.2.

void PyErr\_SyntaxLocation (const char \*filename, int lineno)

Part of the Stable ABI. Like PyErr\_SyntaxLocationEx(), but the col\_offset parameter is omitted.

void PyErr\_BadInternalCall()

Part of the Stable ABI. This is a shorthand for PyErr\_SetString(PyExc\_SystemError, message), where message indicates that an internal operation (e.g. a Python/C API function) was invoked with an illegal argument. It is mostly for internal use.

# 5.3 Issuing warnings

Use these functions to issue warnings from C code. They mirror similar functions exported by the Python warnings module. They normally print a warning message to *sys.stderr*; however, it is also possible that the user has specified

that warnings are to be turned into errors, and in that case they will raise an exception. It is also possible that the functions raise an exception because of a problem with the warning machinery. The return value is 0 if no exception is raised, or -1 if an exception is raised. (It is not possible to determine whether a warning message is actually printed, nor what the reason is for the exception; this is intentional.) If an exception is raised, the caller should do its normal exception handling (for example,  $Py\_DECREF()$ ) owned references and return an error value).

```
int PyErr_WarnEx (PyObject *category, const char *message, Py_ssize_t stack_level)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Issue a warning message. The category argument is a warning category (see below) or NULL; the *message* argument is a UTF-8 encoded string. stack\_level is a positive number giving a number of stack frames; the warning will be issued from the currently executing line of code in that stack frame. A stack\_level of 1 is the function calling PyErr\_WarnEx(), 2 is the function above that, and so forth.

Warning categories must be subclasses of PyExc\_Warning; PyExc\_Warning is a subclass of PyExc\_Exception; the default warning category is PyExc\_RuntimeWarning. The standard Python warning categories are available as global variables whose names are enumerated at *Standard Warning Categories*.

For information about warning control, see the documentation for the warnings module and the -W option in the command line documentation. There is no C API for warning control.

```
int PyErr_WarnExplicitObject (PyObject *category, PyObject *message, PyObject *filename, int lineno, PyObject *module, PyObject *registry)
```

Issue a warning message with explicit control over all warning attributes. This is a straightforward wrapper around the Python function warnings.warn\_explicit(); see there for more information. The *module* and *registry* arguments may be set to NULL to get the default effect described there.

Added in version 3.4.

int PyErr\_WarnExplicit (*PyObject* \*category, const char \*message, const char \*filename, int lineno, const char \*module, *PyObject* \*registry)

Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyErr\_WarnExplicitObject() except that message and module are UTF-8 encoded strings, and filename is decoded from the filesystem encoding and error handler.

```
int PyErr_WarnFormat (PyObject *category, Py_ssize_t stack_level, const char *format, ...)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Function similar to PyErr\_WarnEx(), but use PyUnicode\_FromFormat() to format the warning message. format is an ASCII-encoded string.

Added in version 3.2.

int PyErr\_ResourceWarning (PyObject \*source, Py\_ssize\_t stack\_level, const char \*format, ...)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.6. Function similar to PyErr\_WarnFormat(), but category is ResourceWarning and it passes source to warnings.WarningMessage.

Added in version 3.6.

# 5.4 Querying the error indicator

```
PyObject *PyErr_Occurred()
```

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Test whether the error indicator is set. If set, return the exception type (the first argument to the last call to one of the PyErr\_Set\* functions or to PyErr\_Restore()). If not set, return NULL. You do not own a reference to the return value, so you do not need to Py\_DECREF() it.

The caller must hold the GIL.



Do not compare the return value to a specific exception; use <code>PyErr\_ExceptionMatches()</code> instead, shown below. (The comparison could easily fail since the exception may be an instance instead of a class, in the case of a class exception, or it may be a subclass of the expected exception.)

#### int PyErr\_ExceptionMatches (PyObject \*exc)

Part of the Stable ABI. Equivalent to PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches (PyErr\_Occurred(), exc). This should only be called when an exception is actually set; a memory access violation will occur if no exception has been raised.

# int PyErr\_GivenExceptionMatches (PyObject \*given, PyObject \*exc)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return true if the *given* exception matches the exception type in *exc*. If *exc* is a class object, this also returns true when *given* is an instance of a subclass. If *exc* is a tuple, all exception types in the tuple (and recursively in subtuples) are searched for a match.

#### PyObject \*PyErr\_GetRaisedException(void)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Return the exception currently being raised, clearing the error indicator at the same time. Return NULL if the error indicator is not set.

This function is used by code that needs to catch exceptions, or code that needs to save and restore the error indicator temporarily.

For example:

```
{
    PyObject *exc = PyErr_GetRaisedException();

    /* ... code that might produce other errors ... */
    PyErr_SetRaisedException(exc);
}
```

#### See also

PyErr\_GetHandledException(), to save the exception currently being handled.

Added in version 3.12.

#### void PyErr\_SetRaisedException (PyObject \*exc)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Set exc as the exception currently being raised, clearing the existing exception if one is set.

#### **Marning**

This call steals a reference to exc, which must be a valid exception.

Added in version 3.12.

```
void PyErr_Fetch (PyObject **ptype, PyObject **pvalue, PyObject **ptraceback)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Deprecated since version 3.12: Use PyErr\_GetRaisedException () instead.

Retrieve the error indicator into three variables whose addresses are passed. If the error indicator is not set, set all three variables to <code>NULL</code>. If it is set, it will be cleared and you own a reference to each object retrieved. The value and traceback object may be <code>NULL</code> even when the type object is not.

# 1 Note

This function is normally only used by legacy code that needs to catch exceptions or save and restore the error indicator temporarily.

For example:

```
PyObject *type, *value, *traceback;
PyErr_Fetch(&type, &value, &traceback);

/* ... code that might produce other errors ... */
PyErr_Restore(type, value, traceback);
}
```

## void PyErr\_Restore (PyObject \*type, PyObject \*value, PyObject \*traceback)

Part of the Stable ABI. Deprecated since version 3.12: Use PyErr\_SetRaisedException() instead.

Set the error indicator from the three objects, *type*, *value*, and *traceback*, clearing the existing exception if one is set. If the objects are NULL, the error indicator is cleared. Do not pass a NULL type and non-NULL value or traceback. The exception type should be a class. Do not pass an invalid exception type or value. (Violating these rules will cause subtle problems later.) This call takes away a reference to each object: you must own a reference to each object before the call and after the call you no longer own these references. (If you don't understand this, don't use this function. I warned you.)

# 1 Note

This function is normally only used by legacy code that needs to save and restore the error indicator temporarily. Use  $PyErr\_Fetch()$  to save the current error indicator.

#### void PyErr\_NormalizeException (PyObject \*\*exc, PyObject \*\*val, PyObject \*\*tb)

Part of the Stable ABI. Deprecated since version 3.12: Use PyErr\_GetRaisedException() instead, to avoid any possible de-normalization.

Under certain circumstances, the values returned by  $PyErr\_Fetch$  () below can be "unnormalized", meaning that \*exc is a class object but \*val is not an instance of the same class. This function can be used to instantiate the class in that case. If the values are already normalized, nothing happens. The delayed normalization is implemented to improve performance.

### 1 Note

This function *does not* implicitly set the \_\_traceback\_\_ attribute on the exception value. If setting the traceback appropriately is desired, the following additional snippet is needed:

```
if (tb != NULL) {
   PyException_SetTraceback(val, tb);
}
```

# PyObject \*PyErr\_GetHandledException (void)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Retrieve the active exception instance, as would be returned by sys.exception(). This refers to an exception that was already caught, not to an exception that was freshly raised. Returns a new reference to the exception or NULL. Does not modify the interpreter's exception state.

#### **1** Note

This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use <code>PyErr\_SetHandledException()</code> to restore or clear the exception state.

Added in version 3.11.

#### void PyErr\_SetHandledException (PyObject \*exc)

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.11.* Set the active exception, as known from sys.exception(). This refers to an exception that was *already caught*, not to an exception that was freshly raised. To clear the exception state, pass NULL.

# **1** Note

This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use <code>PyErr\_GetHandledException()</code> to get the exception state.

Added in version 3.11.

void PyErr\_GetExcInfo (PyObject \*\*ptype, PyObject \*\*pvalue, PyObject \*\*ptraceback)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Retrieve the old-style representation of the exception info, as known from <code>sys.exc\_info()</code>. This refers to an exception that was already caught, not to an exception that was freshly raised. Returns new references for the three objects, any of which may be <code>NULL</code>. Does not modify the exception info state. This function is kept for backwards compatibility. Prefer using <code>PyErr\_GetHandledException()</code>.

# 1 Note

This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use <code>PyErr\_SetExcInfo()</code> to restore or clear the exception state.

Added in version 3.3.

void PyErr\_SetExcInfo (PyObject \*type, PyObject \*value, PyObject \*traceback)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Set the exception info, as known from sys.exc\_info(). This refers to an exception that was already caught, not to an exception that was freshly raised. This function steals the references of the arguments. To clear the exception state, pass NULL for all three arguments. This function is kept for backwards compatibility. Prefer using PyErr\_SetHandledException().

#### 1 Note

This function is not normally used by code that wants to handle exceptions. Rather, it can be used when code needs to save and restore the exception state temporarily. Use  $PyErr\_GetExcInfo()$  to read the exception state.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.11: The type and traceback arguments are no longer used and can be NULL. The interpreter now derives them from the exception instance (the value argument). The function still steals references of all three arguments.

# 5.5 Signal Handling

int PyErr\_CheckSignals()

Part of the Stable ABI. This function interacts with Python's signal handling.

If the function is called from the main thread and under the main Python interpreter, it checks whether a signal has been sent to the processes and if so, invokes the corresponding signal handler. If the signal module is supported, this can invoke a signal handler written in Python.

The function attempts to handle all pending signals, and then returns 0. However, if a Python signal handler raises an exception, the error indicator is set and the function returns -1 immediately (such that other pending signals may not have been handled yet: they will be on the next PyErr\_CheckSignals() invocation).

If the function is called from a non-main thread, or under a non-main Python interpreter, it does nothing and returns 0.

This function can be called by long-running C code that wants to be interruptible by user requests (such as by pressing Ctrl-C).



#### 1 Note

The default Python signal handler for SIGINT raises the KeyboardInterrupt exception.

# void PyErr\_SetInterrupt()

Part of the Stable ABI. Simulate the effect of a SIGINT signal arriving. This is equivalent to PyErr\_SetInterruptEx(SIGINT).



#### 1 Note

This function is async-signal-safe. It can be called without the GIL and from a C signal handler.

#### int PyErr SetInterruptEx (int signum)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Simulate the effect of a signal arriving. The next time PyErr\_CheckSignals() is called, the Python signal handler for the given signal number will be called.

This function can be called by C code that sets up its own signal handling and wants Python signal handlers to be invoked as expected when an interruption is requested (for example when the user presses Ctrl-C to interrupt an operation).

If the given signal isn't handled by Python (it was set to signal.SIG\_DFL or signal.SIG\_IGN), it will be ignored.

If signum is outside of the allowed range of signal numbers, -1 is returned. Otherwise, 0 is returned. The error indicator is never changed by this function.



#### 1 Note

This function is async-signal-safe. It can be called without the GIL and from a C signal handler.

Added in version 3.10.

# int PySignal\_SetWakeupFd (int fd)

This utility function specifies a file descriptor to which the signal number is written as a single byte whenever a signal is received. fd must be non-blocking. It returns the previous such file descriptor.

The value -1 disables the feature; this is the initial state. This is equivalent to signal.set\_wakeup\_fd() in Python, but without any error checking. fd should be a valid file descriptor. The function should only be called from the main thread.

Changed in version 3.5: On Windows, the function now also supports socket handles.

# 5.6 Exception Classes

PyObject \*PyErr\_NewException (const char \*name, PyObject \*base, PyObject \*dict)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This utility function creates and returns a new exception class. The name argument must be the name of the new exception, a C string of the form module.classname.

The *base* and *dict* arguments are normally NULL. This creates a class object derived from Exception (accessible in C as PyExc\_Exception).

The \_\_module\_\_ attribute of the new class is set to the first part (up to the last dot) of the *name* argument, and the class name is set to the last part (after the last dot). The *base* argument can be used to specify alternate base classes; it can either be only one class or a tuple of classes. The *dict* argument can be used to specify a dictionary of class variables and methods.

PyObject \*PyErr\_NewExceptionWithDoc (const char \*name, const char \*doc, PyObject \*base, PyObject \*dict)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Same as PyErr\_NewException (), except that the new exception class can easily be given a docstring: If doc is non-NULL, it will be used as the docstring for the exception class.

Added in version 3.2.

# 5.7 Exception Objects

```
PyObject *PyException_GetTraceback (PyObject *ex)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the traceback associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through the \_\_traceback\_\_ attribute. If there is no traceback associated, this returns NULL.

```
int PyException_SetTraceback (PyObject *ex, PyObject *tb)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the traceback associated with the exception to tb. Use Py\_None to clear it.

```
PyObject *PyException_GetContext (PyObject *ex)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the context (another exception instance during whose handling ex was raised) associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through the \_\_context\_\_ attribute. If there is no context associated, this returns NULL.

```
void PyException_SetContext (PyObject *ex, PyObject *ctx)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Set the context associated with the exception to *ctx*. Use NULL to clear it. There is no type check to make sure that *ctx* is an exception instance. This steals a reference to *ctx*.

```
PyObject *PyException_GetCause (PyObject *ex)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the cause (either an exception instance, or None, set by raise ... from ...) associated with the exception as a new reference, as accessible from Python through the \_\_cause\_\_ attribute.

```
void PyException_SetCause (PyObject *ex, PyObject *cause)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the cause associated with the exception to cause. Use NULL to clear it. There is no type check to make sure that cause is either an exception instance or None. This steals a reference to cause.

The \_\_suppress\_context\_\_ attribute is implicitly set to True by this function.

```
PyObject *PyException_GetArgs (PyObject *ex)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Return args of exception ex.

```
void PyException_SetArgs (PyObject *ex, PyObject *args)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Set args of exception ex to args.

PyObject \*PyUnstable\_Exc\_PrepReraiseStar (PyObject \*orig, PyObject \*excs)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Implement part of the interpreter's implementation of except\*. *orig* is the original exception that was caught, and *excs* is the list of the exceptions that need to be raised. This list contains the unhandled part of *orig*, if any, as well as the exceptions that were raised from the except\* clauses (so they have a different traceback from

*orig*) and those that were reraised (and have the same traceback as *orig*). Return the ExceptionGroup that needs to be reraised in the end, or None if there is nothing to reraise.

Added in version 3.12.

# 5.8 Unicode Exception Objects

```
The following functions are used to create and modify Unicode exceptions from C.
```

```
PyObject *PyUnicodeDecodeError_Create (const char *encoding, const char *object, Py_ssize_t length, Py_ssize_t start, Py_ssize_t end, const char *reason)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a UnicodeDecodeError object with the attributes encoding, object, length, start, end and reason. encoding and reason are UTF-8 encoded strings.

```
PyObject *PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetEncoding(PyObject *exc)
```

```
PyObject *PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetEncoding (PyObject *exc)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the encoding attribute of the given exception object.

```
PyObject *PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetObject (PyObject *exc)
```

PyObject \*PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetObject (PyObject \*exc)

```
PyObject *PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetObject (PyObject *exc)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the object attribute of the given exception object.

```
int PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetStart (PyObject *exc, Py_ssize_t *start)
```

int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetStart (PyObject \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t \*start)

```
int PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetStart (PyObject *exc, Py_ssize_t *start)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Get the start attribute of the given exception object and place it into \*start. start must not be NULL. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

```
int PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetStart (PyObject *exc, Py_ssize_t start)
```

int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_SetStart (PyObject \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t start)

```
int PyUnicodeTranslateError_SetStart (PyObject *exc, Py_ssize_t start)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the start attribute of the given exception object to start. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

```
int PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetEnd (PyObject *exc, Py_ssize_t *end)
```

int PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetEnd (PyObject \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t \*end)

```
int PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetEnd (PyObject *exc, Py_ssize_t *end)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Get the end attribute of the given exception object and place it into \*end. end must not be NULL. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

```
int PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetEnd (PyObject *exc, Py_ssize_t end)
```

int PyUnicodeError\_SetEnd (PyObject \*exc, Py\_ssize\_t end)

```
int PyUnicodeTranslateError_SetEnd (PyObject *exc, Py_ssize_t end)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the end attribute of the given exception object to end. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

```
PyObject *PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetReason(PyObject *exc)
```

PyObject \*PyUnicodeEncodeError\_GetReason(PyObject \*exc)

```
PyObject *PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetReason(PyObject *exc)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the reason attribute of the given exception object.

```
int PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetReason (PyObject *exc, const char *reason)
```

int PyUnicodeError\_SetReason (PyObject \*exc, const char \*reason)

```
int PyUnicodeTranslateError SetReason (PyObject *exc, const char *reason)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the reason attribute of the given exception object to reason. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure.

# 5.9 Recursion Control

These two functions provide a way to perform safe recursive calls at the C level, both in the core and in extension modules. They are needed if the recursive code does not necessarily invoke Python code (which tracks its recursion depth automatically). They are also not needed for  $tp\_call$  implementations because the *call protocol* takes care of recursion handling.

#### int Py\_EnterRecursiveCall (const char \*where)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.9. Marks a point where a recursive C-level call is about to be performed.

If USE\_STACKCHECK is defined, this function checks if the OS stack overflowed using PyOS\_CheckStack(). If this is the case, it sets a MemoryError and returns a nonzero value.

The function then checks if the recursion limit is reached. If this is the case, a RecursionError is set and a nonzero value is returned. Otherwise, zero is returned.

where should be a UTF-8 encoded string such as " in instance check" to be concatenated to the RecursionError message caused by the recursion depth limit.

Changed in version 3.9: This function is now also available in the *limited API*.

#### void Py\_LeaveRecursiveCall (void)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.9. Ends a Py\_EnterRecursiveCall(). Must be called once for each successful invocation of Py\_EnterRecursiveCall().

Changed in version 3.9: This function is now also available in the *limited API*.

Properly implementing  $tp\_repr$  for container types requires special recursion handling. In addition to protecting the stack,  $tp\_repr$  also needs to track objects to prevent cycles. The following two functions facilitate this functionality. Effectively, these are the C equivalent to reprlib.recursive\\_repr().

#### int Py\_ReprEnter (PyObject \*object)

Part of the Stable ABI. Called at the beginning of the tp\_repr implementation to detect cycles.

If the object has already been processed, the function returns a positive integer. In that case the  $tp\_repr$  implementation should return a string object indicating a cycle. As examples, dict objects return  $\{\ldots\}$  and list objects return  $[\ldots]$ .

The function will return a negative integer if the recursion limit is reached. In that case the  $tp\_repr$  implementation should typically return NULL.

Otherwise, the function returns zero and the  $tp\_repr$  implementation can continue normally.

#### void Py\_ReprLeave (PyObject \*object)

Part of the Stable ABI. Ends a Py\_ReprEnter(). Must be called once for each invocation of Py\_ReprEnter() that returns zero.

# 5.10 Standard Exceptions

All standard Python exceptions are available as global variables whose names are PyExc\_ followed by the Python exception name. These have the type PyObject\*; they are all class objects. For completeness, here are all the variables:

C Name	Python Name	Notes
PyExc_BaseException	BaseException	1
PyExc_Exception	Exception	Page 61, 1
PyExc_ArithmeticError	ArithmeticError	Page 61, 1
PyExc_AssertionError	AssertionError	
PyExc_AttributeError	AttributeError	
PyExc_BlockingIOError	BlockingIOError	
PyExc_BrokenPipeError	BrokenPipeError	

continues on next page

Table 1 - continued from previous page

C Name	Python Name	Notes
PyExc_BufferError	BufferError	
PyExc_ChildProcessError	ChildProcessError	
PyExc_ConnectionAbortedErro	ConnectionAbortedError	
PyExc_ConnectionError	ConnectionError	
PyExc_ConnectionRefusedErro	ConnectionRefusedError	
PyExc_ConnectionResetError	ConnectionResetError	
PyExc_EOFError	EOFError	
PyExc_FileExistsError	FileExistsError	
PyExc_FileNotFoundError	FileNotFoundError	
PyExc_FloatingPointError	FloatingPointError	
PyExc_GeneratorExit	GeneratorExit	
PyExc_ImportError	ImportError	
PyExc_IndentationError	IndentationError	
PyExc_IndexError	IndexError	
PyExc_InterruptedError	InterruptedError	
PyExc_IsADirectoryError	IsADirectoryError	
PyExc_KeyError	KeyError	
PyExc_KeyboardInterrupt	KeyboardInterrupt	
PyExc_LookupError	LookupError	1
PyExc_MemoryError	MemoryError	
PyExc_ModuleNotFoundError	ModuleNotFoundError	
PyExc_NameError	NameError	
PyExc_NotADirectoryError	NotADirectoryError	
PyExc_NotImplementedError	NotImplementedError	
PyExc_OSError	OSError	1
PyExc_OverflowError	OverflowError	
PyExc_PermissionError	PermissionError	
PyExc_ProcessLookupError	ProcessLookupError	
PyExc_PythonFinalizationErr	_	
PyExc_RecursionError	RecursionError	
PyExc_ReferenceError	ReferenceError	
PyExc_RuntimeError	RuntimeError	
PyExc_StopAsyncIteration	StopAsyncIteration	
PyExc_StopIteration	StopIteration	
PyExc_SyntaxError	SyntaxError	
PyExc_SystemError	SystemError	
PyExc_SystemExit	SystemExit	
PyExc_TabError	TabError	
PyExc_TimeoutError	TimeoutError	
PyExc_TypeError	TypeError	
PyExc_UnboundLocalError	UnboundLocalError	
PyExc_UnicodeDecodeError	UnicodeDecodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeEncodeError	UnicodeEncodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeError PyExc_UnicodeError	UnicodeError	
PyExc_UnicodeTranslateError		
PyExc_ValueError	ValueError	
PyExc_ZeroDivisionError	ZeroDivisionError	
- 1 A DVC TRETONIA 12 TOURTION	2CIODIVISIONELLOI	

Added in version 3.3: PyExc\_BlockingIOError, PyExc\_BrokenPipeError, PyExc\_ChildProcessError, PyExc\_ConnectionError, PyExc\_ConnectionAbortedError, PyExc\_ConnectionRefusedError, PyExc\_ConnectionResetError, PyExc\_FileExistsError, PyExc\_FileNotFoundError, PyExc\_InterruptedError, PyExc\_IsADirectoryError, PyExc\_NotADirectoryError, PyExc\_PermissionError, PyExc\_ProcessLookupError and PyExc\_TimeoutError were introduced following PEP 3151.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> This is a base class for other standard exceptions.

Added in version 3.5: PyExc\_StopAsyncIteration and PyExc\_RecursionError.

Added in version 3.6: PyExc\_ModuleNotFoundError.

These are compatibility aliases to PyExc\_OSError:

C Name	Notes
PyExc_EnvironmentError	
PyExc_IOError	
PyExc_WindowsError	2

Changed in version 3.3: These aliases used to be separate exception types.

Notes:

# **5.11 Standard Warning Categories**

All standard Python warning categories are available as global variables whose names are  $PyExc_$  followed by the Python exception name. These have the type PyObject\*; they are all class objects. For completeness, here are all the variables:

C Name	Python Name	Notes
PyExc_Warning	Warning	3
PyExc_BytesWarning	BytesWarning	
PyExc_DeprecationWarning	DeprecationWarning	
PyExc_FutureWarning	FutureWarning	
PyExc_ImportWarning	ImportWarning	
PyExc_PendingDeprecationWarning	PendingDeprecationWarning	
PyExc_ResourceWarning	ResourceWarning	
PyExc_RuntimeWarning	RuntimeWarning	
PyExc_SyntaxWarning	SyntaxWarning	
PyExc_UnicodeWarning	UnicodeWarning	
PyExc_UserWarning	UserWarning	

Added in version 3.2: PyExc\_ResourceWarning.

Notes:

 $<sup>^2 \ \</sup>text{Only defined on Windows; protect code that uses this by testing that the preprocessor macro \verb|MS_WINDOWS| is defined.$ 

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> This is a base class for other standard warning categories.

# UTILITIES

The functions in this chapter perform various utility tasks, ranging from helping C code be more portable across platforms, using Python modules from C, and parsing function arguments and constructing Python values from C values.

# 6.1 Operating System Utilities

#### PyObject \*PyOS\_FSPath (PyObject \*path)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.6. Return the file system representation for path. If the object is a str or bytes object, then a new strong reference is returned. If the object implements the os.PathLike interface, then \_\_fspath\_\_() is returned as long as it is a str or bytes object. Otherwise TypeError is raised and NULL is returned.

Added in version 3.6.

# int Py\_FdIsInteractive (FILE \*fp, const char \*filename)

Return true (nonzero) if the standard I/O file *fp* with name *filename* is deemed interactive. This is the case for files for which <code>isatty(fileno(fp))</code> is true. If the <code>PyConfig.interactive</code> is non-zero, this function also returns true if the *filename* pointer is <code>NULL</code> or if the name is equal to one of the strings '<stdin>' or '???'.

This function must not be called before Python is initialized.

# void PyOS\_BeforeFork()

Part of the Stable ABI on platforms with fork() since version 3.7. Function to prepare some internal state before a process fork. This should be called before calling fork() or any similar function that clones the current process. Only available on systems where fork() is defined.

# **A** Warning

The C fork () call should only be made from the "main" thread (of the "main" interpreter). The same is true for  $PyOS\_BeforeFork$  ().

Added in version 3.7.

#### void PyOS AfterFork Parent()

Part of the Stable ABI on platforms with fork() since version 3.7. Function to update some internal state after a process fork. This should be called from the parent process after calling fork() or any similar function that clones the current process, regardless of whether process cloning was successful. Only available on systems where fork() is defined.

# **A** Warning

The C fork() call should only be made from the "main" thread (of the "main" interpreter). The same is true for  $PyOS\_AfterFork\_Parent()$ .

Added in version 3.7.

### void PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child()

Part of the Stable ABI on platforms with fork() since version 3.7. Function to update internal interpreter state after a process fork. This must be called from the child process after calling fork (), or any similar function that clones the current process, if there is any chance the process will call back into the Python interpreter. Only available on systems where fork() is defined.

## Warning

The C fork () call should only be made from the "main" thread (of the "main" interpreter). The same is true for PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child().

Added in version 3.7.

# See also

os.register\_at\_fork() allows registering custom Python functions to be called by PyOS\_BeforeFork(), PyOS\_AfterFork\_Parent() and PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child().

#### void PyOS\_AfterFork()

Part of the Stable ABI on platforms with fork(). Function to update some internal state after a process fork; this should be called in the new process if the Python interpreter will continue to be used. If a new executable is loaded into the new process, this function does not need to be called.

Deprecated since version 3.7: This function is superseded by PyOS\_AfterFork\_Child().

#### int PyOS\_CheckStack()

Part of the Stable ABI on platforms with USE\_STACKCHECK since version 3.7. Return true when the interpreter runs out of stack space. This is a reliable check, but is only available when USE\_STACKCHECK is defined (currently on certain versions of Windows using the Microsoft Visual C++ compiler). USE\_STACKCHECK will be defined automatically; you should never change the definition in your own code.

### typedef void (\*PyOS\_sighandler\_t)(int)

Part of the Stable ABI.

### PyOS\_sighandler\_t PyOS\_getsig (int i)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the current signal handler for signal i. This is a thin wrapper around either sigaction() or signal(). Do not call those functions directly!

# PyOS\_sighandler\_t PyOS\_setsig (int i, PyOS\_sighandler\_t h)

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the signal handler for signal i to be h; return the old signal handler. This is a thin wrapper around either sigaction() or signal(). Do not call those functions directly!

#### wchar\_t \*Py\_DecodeLocale (const char \*arg, size\_t \*size)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7.

# Warning

This function should not be called directly: use the PyConfig API with PyConfig\_SetBytesString() function which ensures that Python is preinitialized.

This function must not be called before Python is preinitialized and so that the LC\_CTYPE locale is properly configured: see the Py\_PreInitialize() function.

Decode a byte string from the filesystem encoding and error handler. If the error handler is surrogateescape error handler, undecodable bytes are decoded as characters in range U+DC80..U+DCFF; and if a byte sequence

64 Chapter 6. Utilities can be decoded as a surrogate character, the bytes are escaped using the surrogate escape error handler instead of decoding them.

Return a pointer to a newly allocated wide character string, use PyMem\_RawFree() to free the memory. If size is not NULL, write the number of wide characters excluding the null character into \*size

Return NULL on decoding error or memory allocation error. If size is not NULL, \*size is set to (size\_t)-1 on memory error or set to (size\_t)-2 on decoding error.

The filesystem encoding and error handler are selected by PyConfig\_Read(): see filesystem\_encoding and filesystem\_errors members of PyConfig.

Decoding errors should never happen, unless there is a bug in the C library.

Use the Py\_EncodeLocale() function to encode the character string back to a byte string.

### See also

The PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize() and PyUnicode\_DecodeLocaleAndSize() func-

Added in version 3.5.

Changed in version 3.7: The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding in the Python UTF-8 Mode.

Changed in version 3.8: The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding on Windows if PyPreConfig. legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding is zero;

char \*Py\_EncodeLocale (const wchar\_t \*text, size\_t \*error\_pos)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Encode a wide character string to the filesystem encoding and error handler. If the error handler is surrogateescape error handler, surrogate characters in the range U+DC80..U+DCFF are converted to bytes 0x80..0xFF.

Return a pointer to a newly allocated byte string, use PyMem\_Free () to free the memory. Return NULL on encoding error or memory allocation error.

If error\_pos is not NULL, \*error\_pos is set to (size\_t)-1 on success, or set to the index of the invalid character on encoding error.

The filesystem encoding and error handler are selected by PyConfig\_Read(): see filesystem\_encoding and filesystem\_errors members of PyConfig.

Use the Py\_DecodeLocale () function to decode the bytes string back to a wide character string.

### Warning

This function must not be called before *Python is preinitialized* and so that the LC CTYPE locale is properly configured: see the Py\_PreInitialize() function.

#### See also

The PyUnicode\_EncodeFSDefault() and PyUnicode\_EncodeLocale() functions.

Added in version 3.5.

Changed in version 3.7: The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding in the Python UTF-8 Mode.

Changed in version 3.8: The function now uses the UTF-8 encoding on Windows if PyPreConfig. legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding is zero.

### 6.2 System Functions

These are utility functions that make functionality from the sys module accessible to C code. They all work with the current interpreter thread's sys module's dict, which is contained in the internal thread state structure.

```
PyObject *PySys_GetObject (const char *name)
```

*Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the object *name* from the sys module or NULL if it does not exist, without setting an exception.

```
int PySys_SetObject (const char *name, PyObject *v)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Set *name* in the sys module to v unless v is NULL, in which case *name* is deleted from the sys module. Returns 0 on success, -1 on error.

### void PySys\_ResetWarnOptions()

Part of the Stable ABI. Reset sys.warnoptions to an empty list. This function may be called prior to Py\_Initialize().

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Clear sys.warnoptions and warnings. filters instead.

```
void PySys_WriteStdout (const char *format, ...)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Write the output string described by *format* to sys.stdout. No exceptions are raised, even if truncation occurs (see below).

format should limit the total size of the formatted output string to 1000 bytes or less – after 1000 bytes, the output string is truncated. In particular, this means that no unrestricted "%s" formats should occur; these should be limited using "%.<N>s" where <N> is a decimal number calculated so that <N> plus the maximum size of other formatted text does not exceed 1000 bytes. Also watch out for "%f", which can print hundreds of digits for very large numbers.

If a problem occurs, or sys. stdout is unset, the formatted message is written to the real (C level) stdout.

```
void PySys_WriteStderr (const char *format, ...)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. As PySys\_WriteStdout(), but write to sys.stderr or stderr instead.

```
void PySys_FormatStdout (const char *format, ...)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Function similar to PySys\_WriteStdout() but format the message using PyUnicode\_FromFormatV() and don't truncate the message to an arbitrary length.

Added in version 3.2.

### void PySys\_FormatStderr (const char \*format, ...)

Part of the Stable ABI. As PySys\_FormatStdout(), but write to sys.stderr or stderr instead.

Added in version 3.2.

### PyObject \*PySys\_GetXOptions()

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return the current dictionary of -X options, similarly to sys.\_xoptions. On error, NULL is returned and an exception is set.

Added in version 3.2.

```
int PySys_Audit (const char *event, const char *format, ...)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Raise an auditing event with any active hooks. Return zero for success and non-zero with an exception set on failure.

The event string argument must not be NULL.

If any hooks have been added, *format* and other arguments will be used to construct a tuple to pass. Apart from N, the same format characters as used in  $Py\_BuildValue()$  are available. If the built value is not a tuple, it will be added into a single-element tuple.

The  ${\tt N}$  format option must not be used. It consumes a reference, but since there is no way to know whether arguments to this function will be consumed, using it may cause reference leaks.

Note that # format characters should always be treated as  $Py\_ssize\_t$ , regardless of whether  $PY\_SSIZE\_T\_CLEAN$  was defined.

sys.audit() performs the same function from Python code.

See also PySys\_AuditTuple().

Added in version 3.8.

Changed in version 3.8.2: Require Py\_ssize\_t for # format characters. Previously, an unavoidable deprecation warning was raised.

int PySys\_AuditTuple (const char \*event, PyObject \*args)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Similar to PySys\_Audit (), but pass arguments as a Python object. args must be a tuple. To pass no arguments, args can be NULL.

Added in version 3.13.

#### int PySys\_AddAuditHook (Py\_AuditHookFunction hook, void \*userData)

Append the callable *hook* to the list of active auditing hooks. Return zero on success and non-zero on failure. If the runtime has been initialized, also set an error on failure. Hooks added through this API are called for all interpreters created by the runtime.

The *userData* pointer is passed into the hook function. Since hook functions may be called from different runtimes, this pointer should not refer directly to Python state.

This function is safe to call before  $Py\_Initialize()$ . When called after runtime initialization, existing audit hooks are notified and may silently abort the operation by raising an error subclassed from Exception (other errors will not be silenced).

The hook function is always called with the GIL held by the Python interpreter that raised the event.

See PEP 578 for a detailed description of auditing. Functions in the runtime and standard library that raise events are listed in the audit events table. Details are in each function's documentation.

If the interpreter is initialized, this function raises an auditing event sys.addaudithook with no arguments. If any existing hooks raise an exception derived from Exception, the new hook will not be added and the exception is cleared. As a result, callers cannot assume that their hook has been added unless they control all existing hooks.

typedef int (\*Py\_AuditHookFunction)(const char \*event, PyObject \*args, void \*userData)

The type of the hook function. *event* is the C string event argument passed to *PySys\_Audit()* or *PySys\_AuditTuple()*. *args* is guaranteed to be a *PyTupleObject*. *userData* is the argument passed to PySys\_AddAuditHook().

Added in version 3.8.

### 6.3 Process Control

### void Py\_FatalError (const char \*message)

Part of the Stable ABI. Print a fatal error message and kill the process. No cleanup is performed. This function should only be invoked when a condition is detected that would make it dangerous to continue using the Python interpreter; e.g., when the object administration appears to be corrupted. On Unix, the standard C library function abort () is called which will attempt to produce a core file.

The Py\_FatalError() function is replaced with a macro which logs automatically the name of the current function, unless the Py\_LIMITED\_API macro is defined.

Changed in version 3.9: Log the function name automatically.

6.3. Process Control 67

```
void Py_Exit (int status)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Exit the current process. This calls  $Py\_FinalizeEx()$  and then calls the standard C library function exit (status). If  $Py\_FinalizeEx()$  indicates an error, the exit status is set to 120.

Changed in version 3.6: Errors from finalization no longer ignored.

### int Py\_AtExit (void (\*func)())

Part of the Stable ABI. Register a cleanup function to be called by  $Py\_FinalizeEx()$ . The cleanup function will be called with no arguments and should return no value. At most 32 cleanup functions can be registered. When the registration is successful,  $Py\_AtExit()$  returns 0; on failure, it returns -1. The cleanup function registered last is called first. Each cleanup function will be called at most once. Since Python's internal finalization will have completed before the cleanup function, no Python APIs should be called by func.

### See also

PyUnstable\_AtExit() for passing a void \*data argument.

### 6.4 Importing Modules

### PyObject \*PyImport\_ImportModule (const char \*name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is a wrapper around PyImport\_Import() which takes a const char\* as an argument instead of a PyObject\*.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_ImportModuleNoBlock (const char \*name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This function is a deprecated alias of PyImport\_ImportModule().

Changed in version 3.3: This function used to fail immediately when the import lock was held by another thread. In Python 3.3 though, the locking scheme switched to per-module locks for most purposes, so this function's special behaviour isn't needed anymore.

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Use PyImport\_ImportModule() instead.

PyObject \*PyImport\_ImportModuleEx (const char \*name, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, PyObject \*fromlist)

*Return value: New reference.* Import a module. This is best described by referring to the built-in Python function \_\_import\_\_().

The return value is a new reference to the imported module or top-level package, or NULL with an exception set on failure. Like for \_\_import\_\_(), the return value when a submodule of a package was requested is normally the top-level package, unless a non-empty *fromlist* was given.

Failing imports remove incomplete module objects, like with PyImport\_ImportModule().

 $PyObject \ *PyImport\_ImportModuleLevelObject \ (PyObject \ *name, PyObject \ *globals, PyObject \ *locals, PyObject \ *fromlist, int level)$ 

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Import a module. This is best described by referring to the built-in Python function \_\_import\_\_(), as the standard \_\_import\_\_() function calls this function directly.

The return value is a new reference to the imported module or top-level package, or <code>NULL</code> with an exception set on failure. Like for <code>\_\_import\_\_()</code>, the return value when a submodule of a package was requested is normally the top-level package, unless a non-empty <code>fromlist</code> was given.

Added in version 3.3.

PyObject \*PyImport\_ImportModuleLevel (const char \*name, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*locals, PyObject \*fromlist, int level)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyImport\_ImportModuleLevelObject(), but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

Changed in version 3.3: Negative values for *level* are no longer accepted.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_Import (PyObject \*name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is a higher-level interface that calls the current "import hook function" (with an explicit level of 0, meaning absolute import). It invokes the \_\_import\_\_() function from the \_\_builtins\_\_ of the current globals. This means that the import is done using whatever import hooks are installed in the current environment.

This function always uses absolute imports.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_ReloadModule (PyObject \*m)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Reload a module. Return a new reference to the reloaded module, or NULL with an exception set on failure (the module still exists in this case).

### PyObject \*PyImport\_AddModuleRef (const char \*name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return the module object corresponding to a module name.

The *name* argument may be of the form package.module. First check the modules dictionary if there's one there, and if not, create a new one and insert it in the modules dictionary.

Return a strong reference to the module on success. Return NULL with an exception set on failure.

The module name name is decoded from UTF-8.

This function does not load or import the module; if the module wasn't already loaded, you will get an empty module object. Use <code>PyImport\_ImportModule()</code> or one of its variants to import a module. Package structures implied by a dotted name for <code>name</code> are not created if not already present.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_AddModuleObject (PyObject \*name)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Similar to PyImport\_AddModuleRef(), but return a borrowed reference and name is a Python str object.

Added in version 3.3.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_AddModule (const char \*name)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyImport\_AddModuleRef(), but return a borrowed reference.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_ExecCodeModule (const char \*name, PyObject \*co)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Given a module name (possibly of the form package. module) and a code object read from a Python bytecode file or obtained from the built-in function compile(), load the module. Return a new reference to the module object, or NULL with an exception set if an error occurred. name is removed from sys.modules in error cases, even if name was already in sys.modules on entry to PyImport\_ExecCodeModule(). Leaving incompletely initialized modules in sys.modules is dangerous, as imports of such modules have no way to know that the module object is an unknown (and probably damaged with respect to the module author's intents) state.

The module's \_\_spec\_\_ and \_\_loader\_\_ will be set, if not set already, with the appropriate values. The spec's loader will be set to the module's \_\_loader\_\_ (if set) and to an instance of SourceFileLoader otherwise.

The module's \_\_file\_\_ attribute will be set to the code object's co\_filename. If applicable, \_\_cached\_\_ will also be set.

This function will reload the module if it was already imported. See <code>PyImport\_ReloadModule()</code> for the intended way to reload a module.

If *name* points to a dotted name of the form package.module, any package structures not already created will still not be created.

 $\textbf{See also } \textit{PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx()} \textbf{ and } \textit{PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames()}.$ 

Changed in version 3.12: The setting of \_\_cached\_\_ and \_\_loader\_\_ is deprecated. See ModuleSpec for alternatives.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx (const char \*name, PyObject \*co, const char \*pathname)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Like PyImport\_ExecCodeModule(), but the \_\_file\_\_ attribute of the module object is set to pathname if it is non-NULL.

See also PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames().

# PyObject \*PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject (PyObject \*name, PyObject \*co, PyObject \*pathname, PyObject \*co, PyObject \*pathname)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Like PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleEx(), but the \_\_cached\_\_ attribute of the module object is set to cpathname if it is non-NULL. Of the three functions, this is the preferred one to use.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.12: Setting \_\_cached\_\_ is deprecated. See ModuleSpec for alternatives.

## PyObject \*PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames (const char \*name, PyObject \*co, const char \*pathname, const char \*cpathname)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Like <code>PyImport\_ExecCodeModuleObject()</code>, but name, pathname and cpathname are UTF-8 encoded strings. Attempts are also made to figure out what the value for pathname should be from cpathname if the former is set to <code>NULL</code>.

Added in version 3.2.

Changed in version 3.3: Uses imp.source\_from\_cache() in calculating the source path if only the byte-code path is provided.

Changed in version 3.12: No longer uses the removed imp module.

### long PyImport\_GetMagicNumber()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the magic number for Python bytecode files (a.k.a. .pyc file). The magic number should be present in the first four bytes of the bytecode file, in little-endian byte order. Returns -1 on error

Changed in version 3.3: Return value of -1 upon failure.

### const char \*PyImport\_GetMagicTag()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the magic tag string for PEP 3147 format Python bytecode file names. Keep in mind that the value at sys.implementation.cache\_tag is authoritative and should be used instead of this function.

Added in version 3.2.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_GetModuleDict()

*Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the dictionary used for the module administration (a.k.a. sys.modules). Note that this is a per-interpreter variable.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_GetModule (PyObject \*name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.8. Return the already imported module with the given name. If the module has not been imported yet then returns NULL but does not set an error. Returns NULL and sets an error if the lookup failed.

Added in version 3.7.

### PyObject \*PyImport\_GetImporter(PyObject \*path)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a finder object for a sys.path/pkg.\_\_path\_\_ item path, possibly by fetching it from the sys.path\_importer\_cache dict. If it wasn't yet cached, traverse sys.path\_hooks until a hook is found that can handle the path item. Return None if no hook could; this tells our caller that the path based finder could not find a finder for this path item. Cache the result in sys.path\_importer\_cache. Return a new reference to the finder object.

#### int PyImport\_ImportFrozenModuleObject (PyObject \*name)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Load a frozen module named name. Return 1 for success, 0 if the module is not found, and -1 with an exception set if the initialization failed. To access the imported module on a successful load, use <code>PyImport\_ImportModule()</code>. (Note the misnomer — this function would reload the module if it was already imported.)

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.4: The \_\_file\_\_ attribute is no longer set on the module.

### int PyImport\_ImportFrozenModule (const char \*name)

Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyImport\_ImportFrozenModuleObject(), but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

#### struct \_frozen

This is the structure type definition for frozen module descriptors, as generated by the **freeze** utility (see Tools/freeze/ in the Python source distribution). Its definition, found in Include/import.h, is:

```
struct _frozen {
   const char *name;
   const unsigned char *code;
   int size;
   bool is_package;
};
```

Changed in version 3.11: The new is\_package field indicates whether the module is a package or not. This replaces setting the size field to a negative value.

#### const struct frozen \*PyImport FrozenModules

This pointer is initialized to point to an array of \_frozen records, terminated by one whose members are all NULL or zero. When a frozen module is imported, it is searched in this table. Third-party code could play tricks with this to provide a dynamically created collection of frozen modules.

### int PyImport\_AppendInittab (const char \*name, PyObject \*(\*initfunc)(void))

Part of the Stable ABI. Add a single module to the existing table of built-in modules. This is a convenience wrapper around <code>PyImport\_ExtendInittab()</code>, returning -1 if the table could not be extended. The new module can be imported by the name <code>name</code>, and uses the function <code>initfunc</code> as the initialization function called on the first attempted import. This should be called before <code>Py\_Initialize()</code>.

### struct \_inittab

Structure describing a single entry in the list of built-in modules. Programs which embed Python may use an array of these structures in conjunction with <code>PyImport\_ExtendInittab()</code> to provide additional built-in modules. The structure consists of two members:

```
const char *name
```

The module name, as an ASCII encoded string.

```
PyObject *(*initfunc)(void)
```

Initialization function for a module built into the interpreter.

### int PyImport\_ExtendInittab (struct \_inittab \*newtab)

Add a collection of modules to the table of built-in modules. The *newtab* array must end with a sentinel entry which contains NULL for the *name* field; failure to provide the sentinel value can result in a memory fault. Returns 0 on success or -1 if insufficient memory could be allocated to extend the internal table. In the event of failure, no modules are added to the internal table. This must be called before *Py\_Initialize()*.

If Python is initialized multiple times, <code>PyImport\_AppendInittab()</code> or <code>PyImport\_ExtendInittab()</code> must be called before each Python initialization.

### 6.5 Data marshalling support

These routines allow C code to work with serialized objects using the same data format as the marshal module. There are functions to write data into the serialization format, and additional functions that can be used to read the data back. Files used to store marshalled data must be opened in binary mode.

Numeric values are stored with the least significant byte first.

The module supports two versions of the data format: version 0 is the historical version, version 1 shares interned strings in the file, and upon unmarshalling. Version 2 uses a binary format for floating-point numbers. Py\_MARSHAL\_VERSION indicates the current file format (currently 2).

#### void PyMarshal\_WriteLongToFile (long value, FILE \*file, int version)

Marshal a long integer, *value*, to *file*. This will only write the least-significant 32 bits of *value*; regardless of the size of the native long type. *version* indicates the file format.

This function can fail, in which case it sets the error indicator. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to check for that.

### void PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToFile (PyObject \*value, FILE \*file, int version)

Marshal a Python object, value, to file. version indicates the file format.

This function can fail, in which case it sets the error indicator. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to check for that.

### PyObject \*PyMarshal\_WriteObjectToString (PyObject \*value, int version)

*Return value: New reference.* Return a bytes object containing the marshalled representation of *value. version* indicates the file format.

The following functions allow marshalled values to be read back in.

### $long \ {\tt PyMarshal\_ReadLongFromFile} \ (FILE \ *file)$

Return a C long from the data stream in a FILE\* opened for reading. Only a 32-bit value can be read in using this function, regardless of the native size of long.

On error, sets the appropriate exception ( ${\tt EOFError}$ ) and returns  ${\tt -1}$ .

### int PyMarshal\_ReadShortFromFile (FILE \*file)

Return a C short from the data stream in a FILE\* opened for reading. Only a 16-bit value can be read in using this function, regardless of the native size of short.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError) and returns -1.

### PyObject \*PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromFile (FILE \*file)

Return value: New reference. Return a Python object from the data stream in a FILE\* opened for reading.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError, ValueError or TypeError) and returns NULL.

### PyObject \*PyMarshal\_ReadLastObjectFromFile (FILE \*file)

Return value: New reference. Return a Python object from the data stream in a FILE\* opened for reading. Unlike <code>PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromFile()</code>, this function assumes that no further objects will be read from the file, allowing it to aggressively load file data into memory so that the de-serialization can operate from data in memory rather than reading a byte at a time from the file. Only use these variant if you are certain that you won't be reading anything else from the file.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError, ValueError or TypeError) and returns NULL.

### PyObject \*PyMarshal\_ReadObjectFromString (const char \*data, Py\_ssize\_t len)

*Return value: New reference.* Return a Python object from the data stream in a byte buffer containing *len* bytes pointed to by *data*.

On error, sets the appropriate exception (EOFError, ValueError or TypeError) and returns NULL.

### 6.6 Parsing arguments and building values

These functions are useful when creating your own extension functions and methods. Additional information and examples are available in extending-index.

The first three of these functions described, <code>PyArg\_ParseTuple()</code>, <code>PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords()</code>, and <code>PyArg\_Parse()</code>, all use *format strings* which are used to tell the function about the expected arguments. The format strings use the same syntax for each of these functions.

### 6.6.1 Parsing arguments

A format string consists of zero or more "format units." A format unit describes one Python object; it is usually a single character or a parenthesized sequence of format units. With a few exceptions, a format unit that is not a parenthesized sequence normally corresponds to a single address argument to these functions. In the following description, the quoted form is the format unit; the entry in (round) parentheses is the Python object type that matches the format unit; and the entry in [square] brackets is the type of the C variable(s) whose address should be passed.

### Strings and buffers



On Python 3.12 and older, the macro PY\_SSIZE\_T\_CLEAN must be defined before including Python.h to use all # variants of formats (s#, y#, etc.) explained below. This is not necessary on Python 3.13 and later.

These formats allow accessing an object as a contiguous chunk of memory. You don't have to provide raw storage for the returned unicode or bytes area.

Unless otherwise stated, buffers are not NUL-terminated.

There are three ways strings and buffers can be converted to C:

- Formats such as y\* and s\* fill a Py\_buffer structure. This locks the underlying buffer so that the caller can subsequently use the buffer even inside a Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS block without the risk of mutable data being resized or destroyed. As a result, **you have to call** PyBuffer\_Release() after you have finished processing the data (or in any early abort case).
- The es, es#, et and et# formats allocate the result buffer. You have to call PyMem\_Free() after you have finished processing the data (or in any early abort case).
- Other formats take a str or a read-only *bytes-like object*, such as bytes, and provide a const char \* pointer to its buffer. In this case the buffer is "borrowed": it is managed by the corresponding Python object, and shares the lifetime of this object. You won't have to release any memory yourself.

To ensure that the underlying buffer may be safely borrowed, the object's <code>PyBufferProcs.bf\_releasebuffer</code> field must be <code>NULL</code>. This disallows common mutable objects such as <code>bytearray</code>, but also some read-only objects such as <code>memoryview</code> of <code>bytes</code>.

Besides this bf\_releasebuffer requirement, there is no check to verify whether the input object is immutable (e.g. whether it would honor a request for a writable buffer, or whether another thread can mutate the data).

### s (str) [const char \*]

Convert a Unicode object to a C pointer to a character string. A pointer to an existing string is stored in the character pointer variable whose address you pass. The C string is NUL-terminated. The Python string must not contain embedded null code points; if it does, a ValueError exception is raised. Unicode objects are converted to C strings using 'utf-8' encoding. If this conversion fails, a UnicodeError is raised.



This format does not accept *bytes-like objects*. If you want to accept filesystem paths and convert them to C character strings, it is preferable to use the O& format with PyUnicode\_FSConverter() as converter.

Changed in version 3.5: Previously, TypeError was raised when embedded null code points were encountered in the Python string.

### s\* (str or bytes-like object) [Py\_buffer]

This format accepts Unicode objects as well as bytes-like objects. It fills a  $Py\_buffer$  structure provided by the caller. In this case the resulting C string may contain embedded NUL bytes. Unicode objects are converted to C strings using 'utf-8' encoding.

### s# (str, read-only bytes-like object) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]

Like s\*, except that it provides a *borrowed buffer*. The result is stored into two C variables, the first one a pointer to a C string, the second one its length. The string may contain embedded null bytes. Unicode objects are converted to C strings using 'utf-8' encoding.

#### z (str or None) [const char \*]

Like s, but the Python object may also be None, in which case the C pointer is set to NULL.

#### z\* (str, bytes-like object or None) [Py\_buffer]

Like s\*, but the Python object may also be None, in which case the buf member of the Py\_buffer structure is set to NULL.

### z# (str, read-only bytes-like object or None) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]

Like s#, but the Python object may also be None, in which case the C pointer is set to NULL.

### y (read-only bytes-like object) [const char \*]

This format converts a bytes-like object to a C pointer to a *borrowed* character string; it does not accept Unicode objects. The bytes buffer must not contain embedded null bytes; if it does, a ValueError exception is raised.

Changed in version 3.5: Previously, TypeError was raised when embedded null bytes were encountered in the bytes buffer.

### y\* (bytes-like object) [Py\_buffer]

This variant on s\* doesn't accept Unicode objects, only bytes-like objects. This is the recommended way to accept binary data.

### y# (read-only bytes-like object) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]

This variant on s# doesn't accept Unicode objects, only bytes-like objects.

### S (bytes) [PvBvtesObject \*]

Requires that the Python object is a bytes object, without attempting any conversion. Raises TypeError if the object is not a bytes object. The C variable may also be declared as PyObject\*.

### Y (bytearray) [PvBvteArrayObject \*]

Requires that the Python object is a bytearray object, without attempting any conversion. Raises TypeError if the object is not a bytearray object. The C variable may also be declared as PyObject\*.

### U (str) [PyObject \*]

Requires that the Python object is a Unicode object, without attempting any conversion. Raises TypeError if the object is not a Unicode object. The C variable may also be declared as PyObject\*.

### w\* (read-write bytes-like object) [Py\_buffer]

This format accepts any object which implements the read-write buffer interface. It fills a <code>Py\_buffer</code> structure provided by the caller. The buffer may contain embedded null bytes. The caller have to call <code>PyBuffer\_Release()</code> when it is done with the buffer.

### es (str) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer]

This variant on s is used for encoding Unicode into a character buffer. It only works for encoded data without embedded NUL bytes.

This format requires two arguments. The first is only used as input, and must be a <code>const char\*</code> which points to the name of an encoding as a NUL-terminated string, or <code>NULL</code>, in which case <code>'utf-8'</code> encoding is used. An exception is raised if the named encoding is not known to Python. The second argument must be a <code>char\*\*</code>;

the value of the pointer it references will be set to a buffer with the contents of the argument text. The text will be encoded in the encoding specified by the first argument.

 $PyArg\_ParseTuple()$  will allocate a buffer of the needed size, copy the encoded data into this buffer and adjust \*buffer\* to reference the newly allocated storage. The caller is responsible for calling  $PyMem\_Free()$  to free the allocated buffer after use.

### et (str, bytes or bytearray) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer]

Same as es except that byte string objects are passed through without recoding them. Instead, the implementation assumes that the byte string object uses the encoding passed in as parameter.

### es# (str) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t \*buffer\_length]

This variant on s# is used for encoding Unicode into a character buffer. Unlike the es format, this variant allows input data which contains NUL characters.

It requires three arguments. The first is only used as input, and must be a const char\* which points to the name of an encoding as a NUL-terminated string, or NULL, in which case 'utf-8' encoding is used. An exception is raised if the named encoding is not known to Python. The second argument must be a char\*\*; the value of the pointer it references will be set to a buffer with the contents of the argument text. The text will be encoded in the encoding specified by the first argument. The third argument must be a pointer to an integer; the referenced integer will be set to the number of bytes in the output buffer.

There are two modes of operation:

If \*buffer points a NULL pointer, the function will allocate a buffer of the needed size, copy the encoded data into this buffer and set \*buffer to reference the newly allocated storage. The caller is responsible for calling <code>PyMem\_Free()</code> to free the allocated buffer after usage.

If \*buffer points to a non-NULL pointer (an already allocated buffer), <code>PyArg\_ParseTuple()</code> will use this location as the buffer and interpret the initial value of \*buffer\_length as the buffer size. It will then copy the encoded data into the buffer and NUL-terminate it. If the buffer is not large enough, a <code>ValueError</code> will be set.

In both cases, \*buffer\_length is set to the length of the encoded data without the trailing NUL byte.

### et# (str, bytes or bytearray) [const char \*encoding, char \*\*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t \*buffer\_length]

Same as es# except that byte string objects are passed through without recoding them. Instead, the implementation assumes that the byte string object uses the encoding passed in as parameter.

Changed in version 3.12: u, u#, z, and z# are removed because they used a legacy  $Py\_UNICODE*$  representation.

#### **Numbers**

These formats allow representing Python numbers or single characters as C numbers. Formats that require int, float or complex can also use the corresponding special methods \_\_index\_\_(), \_\_float\_\_() or \_\_complex\_\_() to convert the Python object to the required type.

For signed integer formats, OverflowError is raised if the value is out of range for the C type. For unsigned integer formats, no range checking is done — the most significant bits are silently truncated when the receiving field is too small to receive the value.

### b (int) [unsigned char]

 $Convert\ a\ nonnegative\ Python\ integer\ to\ an\ unsigned\ tiny\ integer,\ stored\ in\ a\ C\ \verb"unsigned"\ char.$ 

### B (int) [unsigned char]

Convert a Python integer to a tiny integer without overflow checking, stored in a C unsigned char.

### h (int) [short int]

Convert a Python integer to a C short int.

### H (int) [unsigned short int]

Convert a Python integer to a C unsigned short int, without overflow checking.

### i (int) [int]

Convert a Python integer to a plain C int.

#### I (int) [unsigned int]

Convert a Python integer to a C unsigned int, without overflow checking.

#### 1 (int) [long int]

Convert a Python integer to a C long int.

### k (int) [unsigned long]

Convert a Python integer to a C unsigned long without overflow checking.

#### L (int) [long long]

Convert a Python integer to a C long long.

#### K (int) [unsigned long long]

Convert a Python integer to a C unsigned long long without overflow checking.

### n (int) [Py\_ssize\_t]

Convert a Python integer to a C Py\_ssize\_t.

### c (bytes or bytearray of length 1) [char]

Convert a Python byte, represented as a bytes or bytearray object of length 1, to a C char.

Changed in version 3.3: Allow bytearray objects.

#### C (str of length 1) [int]

Convert a Python character, represented as a str object of length 1, to a C int.

#### f (float) [float]

Convert a Python floating-point number to a C float.

### d (float) [double]

Convert a Python floating-point number to a C double.

### D (complex) [Py complex]

Convert a Python complex number to a C Py\_complex structure.

### Other objects

### o (object) [PyObject \*]

Store a Python object (without any conversion) in a C object pointer. The C program thus receives the actual object that was passed. A new *strong reference* to the object is not created (i.e. its reference count is not increased). The pointer stored is not NULL.

### o! (object) [typeobject, PyObject \*]

Store a Python object in a C object pointer. This is similar to 0, but takes two C arguments: the first is the address of a Python type object, the second is the address of the C variable (of type <code>PyObject\*</code>) into which the object pointer is stored. If the Python object does not have the required type, <code>TypeError</code> is raised.

### O& (object) [converter, address]

Convert a Python object to a C variable through a *converter* function. This takes two arguments: the first is a function, the second is the address of a C variable (of arbitrary type), converted to void\*. The *converter* function in turn is called as follows:

```
status = converter(object, address);
```

where *object* is the Python object to be converted and *address* is the <code>void\*</code> argument that was passed to the <code>PyArg\_Parse\*</code> function. The returned *status* should be 1 for a successful conversion and 0 if the conversion has failed. When the conversion fails, the *converter* function should raise an exception and leave the content of *address* unmodified. If the *converter* returns <code>Py\_Cleanup\_supported</code>, it may get called a second time if the argument parsing eventually fails, giving the converter a chance to release any memory that it had already allocated. In this second call, the *object* parameter will be <code>NULL</code>; *address* will have the same value as in the original call.

Examples of converters: PyUnicode\_FSConverter() and PyUnicode\_FSDecoder().

Changed in version 3.1: Py\_CLEANUP\_SUPPORTED was added.

### p (bool) [int]

Tests the value passed in for truth (a boolean **p**redicate) and converts the result to its equivalent C true/false integer value. Sets the int to 1 if the expression was true and 0 if it was false. This accepts any valid Python value. See truth for more information about how Python tests values for truth.

Added in version 3.3.

### (items) (tuple) [matching-items]

The object must be a Python sequence whose length is the number of format units in *items*. The C arguments must correspond to the individual format units in *items*. Format units for sequences may be nested.

A few other characters have a meaning in a format string. These may not occur inside nested parentheses. They are:

Indicates that the remaining arguments in the Python argument list are optional. The C variables corresponding to optional arguments should be initialized to their default value — when an optional argument is not specified, <code>PyArg\_ParseTuple()</code> does not touch the contents of the corresponding C variable(s).

\$

PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords () only: Indicates that the remaining arguments in the Python argument list are keyword-only. Currently, all keyword-only arguments must also be optional arguments, so | must always be specified before \$ in the format string.

Added in version 3.3.

:

The list of format units ends here; the string after the colon is used as the function name in error messages (the "associated value" of the exception that <code>PyArg\_ParseTuple()</code> raises).

;

The list of format units ends here; the string after the semicolon is used as the error message *instead* of the default error message. : and ; mutually exclude each other.

Note that any Python object references which are provided to the caller are *borrowed* references; do not release them (i.e. do not decrement their reference count)!

Additional arguments passed to these functions must be addresses of variables whose type is determined by the format string; these are used to store values from the input tuple. There are a few cases, as described in the list of format units above, where these parameters are used as input values; they should match what is specified for the corresponding format unit in that case.

For the conversion to succeed, the *arg* object must match the format and the format must be exhausted. On success, the PyArg\_Parse\* functions return true, otherwise they return false and raise an appropriate exception. When the PyArg\_Parse\* functions fail due to conversion failure in one of the format units, the variables at the addresses corresponding to that and the following format units are left untouched.

### **API Functions**

```
int PyArg_ParseTuple (PyObject *args, const char *format, ...)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Parse the parameters of a function that takes only positional parameters into local variables. Returns true on success; on failure, it returns false and raises the appropriate exception.

```
int PyArg_VaParse (PyObject *args, const char *format, va_list vargs)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Identical to PyArg\_ParseTuple(), except that it accepts a va\_list rather than a variable number of arguments.

```
int PyArg_ParseTupleAndKeywords (PyObject *args, PyObject *kw, const char *format, char *const *keywords, ...)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Parse the parameters of a function that takes both positional and keyword parameters into local variables. The *keywords* argument is a NULL-terminated array of keyword parameter names specified as null-terminated ASCII or UTF-8 encoded C strings. Empty names denote *positional-only parameters*. Returns true on success; on failure, it returns false and raises the appropriate exception.

### **1** Note

The *keywords* parameter declaration is char \*const\* in C and const char \*const\* in C++. This can be overridden with the  $PY\_CXX\_CONST$  macro.

Changed in version 3.6: Added support for positional-only parameters.

Changed in version 3.13: The *keywords* parameter has now type char \*const\* in C and const char \*const\* in C++, instead of char\*\*. Added support for non-ASCII keyword parameter names.

int PyArg\_VaParseTupleAndKeywords (*PyObject* \*args, *PyObject* \*kw, const char \*format, char \*const \*keywords, va\_list vargs)

Part of the Stable ABI. Identical to PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords(), except that it accepts a va\_list rather than a variable number of arguments.

#### int PyArg\_ValidateKeywordArguments (PyObject\*)

Part of the Stable ABI. Ensure that the keys in the keywords argument dictionary are strings. This is only needed if PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords () is not used, since the latter already does this check.

Added in version 3.2.

```
int PyArg_Parse (PyObject *args, const char *format, ...)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Parse the parameter of a function that takes a single positional parameter into a local variable. Returns true on success; on failure, it returns false and raises the appropriate exception.

Example:

```
// Function using METH_O calling convention
static PyObject*
my_function(PyObject *module, PyObject *arg)
{
    int value;
    if (!PyArg_Parse(arg, "i:my_function", &value)) {
        return NULL;
    }
    // ... use value ...
}
```

int PyArg\_UnpackTuple (PyObject \*args, const char \*name, Py\_ssize\_t min, Py\_ssize\_t max, ...)

Part of the Stable ABI. A simpler form of parameter retrieval which does not use a format string to specify the types of the arguments. Functions which use this method to retrieve their parameters should be declared as METH\_VARARGS in function or method tables. The tuple containing the actual parameters should be passed as args; it must actually be a tuple. The length of the tuple must be at least min and no more than max; min and max may be equal. Additional arguments must be passed to the function, each of which should be a pointer to a PyObject\* variable; these will be filled in with the values from args; they will contain borrowed references. The variables which correspond to optional parameters not given by args will not be filled in; these should be initialized by the caller. This function returns true on success and false if args is not a tuple or contains the wrong number of elements; an exception will be set if there was a failure.

This is an example of the use of this function, taken from the sources for the \_weakref helper module for weak references:

```
static PyObject *
weakref_ref(PyObject *self, PyObject *args)
{
    PyObject *object;
    PyObject *callback = NULL;
    PyObject *result = NULL;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
if (PyArg_UnpackTuple(args, "ref", 1, 2, &object, &callback)) {
    result = PyWeakref_NewRef(object, callback);
}
return result;
}
```

The call to PyArg\_UnpackTuple() in this example is entirely equivalent to this call to PyArg\_ParseTuple():

```
PyArg_ParseTuple(args, "0|0:ref", &object, &callback)
```

### PY\_CXX\_CONST

The value to be inserted, if any, before char \*const\* in the keywords parameter declaration of  $PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords()$  and  $PyArg\_VaParseTupleAndKeywords()$ . Default empty for C and const for C++ (const char \*const\*). To override, define it to the desired value before including Python.h.

Added in version 3.13.

### 6.6.2 Building values

```
PyObject *Py_BuildValue (const char *format, ...)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a new value based on a format string similar to those accepted by the PyArg\_Parse\* family of functions and a sequence of values. Returns the value or NULL in the case of an error; an exception will be raised if NULL is returned.

Py\_BuildValue() does not always build a tuple. It builds a tuple only if its format string contains two or more format units. If the format string is empty, it returns None; if it contains exactly one format unit, it returns whatever object is described by that format unit. To force it to return a tuple of size 0 or one, parenthesize the format string.

When memory buffers are passed as parameters to supply data to build objects, as for the s and s# formats, the required data is copied. Buffers provided by the caller are never referenced by the objects created by  $Py_BuildValue()$ . In other words, if your code invokes malloc() and passes the allocated memory to  $Py_BuildValue()$ , your code is responsible for calling free() for that memory once  $Py_BuildValue()$  returns.

In the following description, the quoted form is the format unit; the entry in (round) parentheses is the Python object type that the format unit will return; and the entry in [square] brackets is the type of the C value(s) to be passed.

The characters space, tab, colon and comma are ignored in format strings (but not within format units such as s#). This can be used to make long format strings a tad more readable.

#### s (str or None) [const char \*]

Convert a null-terminated C string to a Python str object using 'utf-8' encoding. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is used.

### s# (str or None) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]

Convert a C string and its length to a Python str object using 'utf-8' encoding. If the C string pointer is NULL, the length is ignored and None is returned.

### y (bytes) [const char \*]

This converts a C string to a Python bytes object. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is returned.

### y# (bytes) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]

This converts a C string and its lengths to a Python object. If the C string pointer is NULL, None is returned.

#### z (str or None) [const char \*]

Same as s.

### z# (str or None) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]

Same as s#.

#### u (str) [const wchar t\*]

Convert a null-terminated wchar\_t buffer of Unicode (UTF-16 or UCS-4) data to a Python Unicode object. If the Unicode buffer pointer is NULL, None is returned.

### u# (str) [const wchar\_t \*, Py\_ssize\_t]

Convert a Unicode (UTF-16 or UCS-4) data buffer and its length to a Python Unicode object. If the Unicode buffer pointer is NULL, the length is ignored and None is returned.

### U (str or None) [const char \*]

Same as s.

### U# (str or None) [const char \*, Py\_ssize\_t]

Same as s#.

#### i (int) [int]

Convert a plain C int to a Python integer object.

#### b (int) [char]

Convert a plain C char to a Python integer object.

### h (int) [short int]

Convert a plain C short int to a Python integer object.

#### 1 (int) [long int]

Convert a C long int to a Python integer object.

### B (int) [unsigned char]

Convert a C unsigned char to a Python integer object.

#### H (int) [unsigned short int]

Convert a C unsigned short int to a Python integer object.

### I (int) [unsigned int]

Convert a C unsigned int to a Python integer object.

### k (int) [unsigned long]

Convert a C unsigned long to a Python integer object.

### L (int) [long long]

Convert a C long long to a Python integer object.

### K (int) [unsigned long long]

Convert a C unsigned long long to a Python integer object.

### $\mathbf{n}\,(\mathtt{int})\,[\mathit{Py\_ssize\_t}]$

Convert a C Py\_ssize\_t to a Python integer.

### c (bytes of length 1) [char]

Convert a C int representing a byte to a Python bytes object of length 1.

### C (str of length 1) [int]

Convert a C int representing a character to Python str object of length 1.

### d (float) [double]

Convert a C double to a Python floating-point number.

### f (float) [float]

Convert a C float to a Python floating-point number.

### D (complex) [Py\_complex \*]

Convert a C Py\_complex structure to a Python complex number.

### o (object) [PyObject \*]

Pass a Python object untouched but create a new *strong reference* to it (i.e. its reference count is incremented by one). If the object passed in is a NULL pointer, it is assumed that this was caused because the

call producing the argument found an error and set an exception. Therefore, <code>Py\_BuildValue()</code> will return <code>NULL</code> but won't raise an exception. If no exception has been raised yet, <code>SystemError</code> is set.

### s (object) [PyObject \*]

Same as O.

### N (object) [PyObject \*]

Same as 0, except it doesn't create a new *strong reference*. Useful when the object is created by a call to an object constructor in the argument list.

### O& (object) [converter, anything]

Convert *anything* to a Python object through a *converter* function. The function is called with *anything* (which should be compatible with <code>void\*</code>) as its argument and should return a "new" Python object, or <code>NULL</code> if an error occurred.

### (items) (tuple) [matching-items]

Convert a sequence of C values to a Python tuple with the same number of items.

### [items] (list) [matching-items]

Convert a sequence of C values to a Python list with the same number of items.

### {items} (dict) [matching-items]

Convert a sequence of C values to a Python dictionary. Each pair of consecutive C values adds one item to the dictionary, serving as key and value, respectively.

If there is an error in the format string, the SystemError exception is set and NULL returned.

### PyObject \*Py\_VaBuildValue (const char \*format, va\_list vargs)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Identical to Py\_BuildValue(), except that it accepts a valist rather than a variable number of arguments.

### 6.7 String conversion and formatting

Functions for number conversion and formatted string output.

```
int PyOS_snprintf (char *str, size_t size, const char *format, ...)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Output not more than size bytes to str according to the format string format and the extra arguments. See the Unix man page snprintf(3).

```
int PyOS_vsnprintf (char *str, size_t size, const char *format, va_list va)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Output not more than size bytes to str according to the format string format and the variable argument list va. Unix man page <code>vsnprintf(3)</code>.

 $PyOS\_snprintf()$  and  $PyOS\_vsnprintf()$  wrap the Standard C library functions snprintf() and vsnprintf(). Their purpose is to guarantee consistent behavior in corner cases, which the Standard C functions do not.

The wrappers ensure that str[size-1] is always '\0' upon return. They never write more than size bytes (including the trailing '\0') into str. Both functions require that str != NULL, size > 0, format != NULL and  $size < INT_MAX$ . Note that this means there is no equivalent to the C99 n = snprintf(NULL, 0, ...) which would determine the necessary buffer size.

The return value (rv) for these functions should be interpreted as follows:

- When 0 <= rv < size, the output conversion was successful and rv characters were written to str (excluding the trailing '\0' byte at str[rv]).
- When rv >= size, the output conversion was truncated and a buffer with rv + 1 bytes would have been needed to succeed. str[size-1] is '\0' in this case.
- When rv < 0, "something bad happened." str[size-1] is '\0' in this case too, but the rest of *str* is undefined. The exact cause of the error depends on the underlying platform.

The following functions provide locale-independent string to number conversions.

unsigned long PyOS\_strtoul (const char \*str, char \*\*ptr, int base)

Part of the Stable ABI. Convert the initial part of the string in str to an unsigned long value according to the given base, which must be between 2 and 36 inclusive, or be the special value 0.

Leading white space and case of characters are ignored. If base is zero it looks for a leading 0b, 0o or 0x to tell which base. If these are absent it defaults to 10. Base must be 0 or between 2 and 36 (inclusive). If ptr is non-NULL it will contain a pointer to the end of the scan.

If the converted value falls out of range of corresponding return type, range error occurs (errno is set to ERANGE) and ULONG\_MAX is returned. If no conversion can be performed, 0 is returned.

See also the Unix man page strtoul (3).

Added in version 3.2.

long PyOS\_strtol (const char \*str, char \*\*ptr, int base)

Part of the Stable ABI. Convert the initial part of the string in str to an long value according to the given base, which must be between 2 and 36 inclusive, or be the special value 0.

Same as PyOS\_strtoul(), but return a long value instead and LONG\_MAX on overflows.

See also the Unix man page strto1(3).

Added in version 3.2.

double PyOS\_string\_to\_double (const char \*s, char \*\*endptr, PyObject \*overflow\_exception)

Part of the Stable ABI. Convert a string s to a double, raising a Python exception on failure. The set of accepted strings corresponds to the set of strings accepted by Python's float () constructor, except that s must not have leading or trailing whitespace. The conversion is independent of the current locale.

If endptr is NULL, convert the whole string. Raise ValueError and return -1.0 if the string is not a valid representation of a floating-point number.

If endptr is not NULL, convert as much of the string as possible and set \*endptr to point to the first unconverted character. If no initial segment of the string is the valid representation of a floating-point number, set \*endptr to point to the beginning of the string, raise ValueError, and return -1.0.

If s represents a value that is too large to store in a float (for example, "1e500" is such a string on many platforms) then if overflow\_exception is NULL return Py\_HUGE\_VAL (with an appropriate sign) and don't set any exception. Otherwise, overflow\_exception must point to a Python exception object; raise that exception and return -1.0. In both cases, set \*endptr to point to the first character after the converted value.

If any other error occurs during the conversion (for example an out-of-memory error), set the appropriate Python exception and return -1.0.

Added in version 3.1.

char \*PyOS\_double\_to\_string (double val, char format\_code, int precision, int flags, int \*ptype)

Part of the Stable ABI. Convert a double val to a string using supplied format\_code, precision, and flags.

format\_code must be one of 'e', 'E', 'f', 'F', 'g', 'G' or 'r'. For 'r', the supplied precision must be 0 and is ignored. The 'r' format code specifies the standard repr() format.

flags can be zero or more of the values Py\_DTSF\_SIGN, Py\_DTSF\_ADD\_DOT\_0, or Py\_DTSF\_ALT, or-ed together:

- Py\_DTSF\_SIGN means to always precede the returned string with a sign character, even if val is non-negative.
- Py\_DTSF\_ADD\_DOT\_0 means to ensure that the returned string will not look like an integer.
- Py\_DTSF\_ALT means to apply "alternate" formatting rules. See the documentation for the PyOS\_snprintf() '#' specifier for details.

If *ptype* is non-NULL, then the value it points to will be set to one of Py\_DTST\_FINITE, Py\_DTST\_INFINITE, or Py\_DTST\_NAN, signifying that *val* is a finite number, an infinite number, or not a number, respectively.

The return value is a pointer to *buffer* with the converted string or NULL if the conversion failed. The caller is responsible for freeing the returned string by calling  $PyMem\_Free()$ .

Added in version 3.1.

```
int PyOS_stricmp (const char *s1, const char *s2)
```

Case insensitive comparison of strings. The function works almost identically to strcmp() except that it ignores the case.

```
int PyOS_strnicmp (const char *s1, const char *s2, Py_ssize_t size)
```

Case insensitive comparison of strings. The function works almost identically to strncmp() except that it ignores the case.

### 6.8 PyHash API

See also the PyTypeObject.tp\_hash member and numeric-hash.

### type Py\_hash\_t

Hash value type: signed integer.

Added in version 3.2.

### type Py\_uhash\_t

Hash value type: unsigned integer.

Added in version 3.2.

### PyHASH\_MODULUS

The Mersenne prime P = 2\*\*n -1, used for numeric hash scheme.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyHASH\_BITS

The exponent n of P in PyHASH\_MODULUS.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyHASH\_MULTIPLIER

Prime multiplier used in string and various other hashes.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyHASH\_INF

The hash value returned for a positive infinity.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyHASH\_IMAG

The multiplier used for the imaginary part of a complex number.

Added in version 3.13.

### type PyHash\_FuncDef

Hash function definition used by PyHash\_GetFuncDef().

const char \*name

Hash function name (UTF-8 encoded string).

### const int hash\_bits

Internal size of the hash value in bits.

### const int seed\_bits

Size of seed input in bits.

Added in version 3.4.

6.8. PyHash API 83

### PyHash\_FuncDef \*PyHash\_GetFuncDef (void)

Get the hash function definition.

### → See also

PEP 456 "Secure and interchangeable hash algorithm".

Added in version 3.4.

### Py\_hash\_t Py\_HashPointer (const void \*ptr)

Hash a pointer value: process the pointer value as an integer (cast it to uintptr\_t internally). The pointer is not dereferenced.

The function cannot fail: it cannot return -1.

Added in version 3.13.

### Py\_hash\_t PyObject\_GenericHash(PyObject \*obj)

Generic hashing function that is meant to be put into a type object's  $tp\_hash$  slot. Its result only depends on the object's identity.

**CPython implementation detail:** In CPython, it is equivalent to Py\_HashPointer().

Added in version 3.13.

### 6.9 Reflection

### PyObject \*PyEval\_GetBuiltins (void)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Deprecated since version 3.13: Use PyEval\_GetFrameBuiltins() instead.

Return a dictionary of the builtins in the current execution frame, or the interpreter of the thread state if no frame is currently executing.

### PyObject \*PyEval\_GetLocals (void)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Deprecated since version 3.13: Use either  $PyEval\_GetFrameLocals()$  to obtain the same behaviour as calling locals() in Python code, or else call  $PyFrame\_GetLocals()$  on the result of  $PyEval\_GetFrame()$  to access the f\_locals attribute of the currently executing frame.

Return a mapping providing access to the local variables in the current execution frame, or NULL if no frame is currently executing.

Refer to locals () for details of the mapping returned at different scopes.

As this function returns a *borrowed reference*, the dictionary returned for *optimized scopes* is cached on the frame object and will remain alive as long as the frame object does. Unlike <code>PyEval\_GetFrameLocals()</code> and <code>locals()</code>, subsequent calls to this function in the same frame will update the contents of the cached dictionary to reflect changes in the state of the local variables rather than returning a new snapshot.

Changed in version 3.13: As part of PEP 667, PyFrame\_GetLocals(), locals(), and FrameType. f\_locals no longer make use of the shared cache dictionary. Refer to the What's New entry for additional details.

### PyObject \*PyEval\_GetGlobals (void)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Deprecated since version 3.13: Use PyEval\_GetFrameGlobals() instead.

Return a dictionary of the global variables in the current execution frame, or NULL if no frame is currently executing.

#### PyFrameObject \*PyEval\_GetFrame (void)

*Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the current thread state's frame, which is NULL if no frame is currently executing.

See also PyThreadState\_GetFrame().

### PyObject \*PyEval\_GetFrameBuiltins (void)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.13.* Return a dictionary of the builtins in the current execution frame, or the interpreter of the thread state if no frame is currently executing.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyObject \*PyEval\_GetFrameLocals (void)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return a dictionary of the local variables in the current execution frame, or NULL if no frame is currently executing. Equivalent to calling locals() in Python code.

To access f\_locals on the current frame without making an independent snapshot in *optimized scopes*, call <code>PyFrame\_GetLocals()</code> on the result of <code>PyEval\_GetFrame()</code>.

Added in version 3.13.

#### PyObject \*PyEval\_GetFrameGlobals (void)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return a dictionary of the global variables in the current execution frame, or NULL if no frame is currently executing. Equivalent to calling globals () in Python code.

Added in version 3.13.

### const char \*PyEval\_GetFuncName (PyObject \*func)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the name of func if it is a function, class or instance object, else the name of funcs type.

### const char \*PyEval\_GetFuncDesc (PyObject \*func)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a description string, depending on the type of func. Return values include "()" for functions and methods, "constructor", "instance", and "object". Concatenated with the result of PyEval\_GetFuncName(), the result will be a description of func.

## 6.10 Codec registry and support functions

### int PyCodec\_Register (PyObject \*search\_function)

Part of the Stable ABI. Register a new codec search function.

As side effect, this tries to load the encodings package, if not yet done, to make sure that it is always first in the list of search functions.

#### int PyCodec\_Unregister (*PyObject* \*search\_function)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Unregister a codec search function and clear the registry's cache. If the search function is not registered, do nothing. Return 0 on success. Raise an exception and return -1 on error.

Added in version 3.10.

### int PyCodec\_KnownEncoding (const char \*encoding)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return 1 or 0 depending on whether there is a registered codec for the given *encoding*. This function always succeeds.

### PyObject \*PyCodec\_Encode (PyObject \*object, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Generic codec based encoding API.

*object* is passed through the encoder function found for the given *encoding* using the error handling method defined by *errors*. *errors* may be NULL to use the default method defined for the codec. Raises a LookupError if no encoder can be found.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_Decode (PyObject \*object, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Generic codec based decoding API.

*object* is passed through the decoder function found for the given *encoding* using the error handling method defined by *errors*. *errors* may be NULL to use the default method defined for the codec. Raises a LookupError if no encoder can be found.

### 6.10.1 Codec lookup API

In the following functions, the *encoding* string is looked up converted to all lower-case characters, which makes encodings looked up through this mechanism effectively case-insensitive. If no codec is found, a KeyError is set and NULL returned.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_Encoder (const char \*encoding)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Get an encoder function for the given encoding.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_Decoder (const char \*encoding)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Get a decoder function for the given encoding.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_IncrementalEncoder (const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Get an IncrementalEncoder object for the given encoding.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_IncrementalDecoder (const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Get an IncrementalDecoder object for the given encoding.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_StreamReader (const char \*encoding, PyObject \*stream, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Get a StreamReader factory function for the given encoding.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_StreamWriter (const char \*encoding, PyObject \*stream, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Get a StreamWriter factory function for the given encoding.

### 6.10.2 Registry API for Unicode encoding error handlers

int PyCodec\_RegisterError (const char \*name, PyObject \*error)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Register the error handling callback function *error* under the given *name*. This callback function will be called by a codec when it encounters unencodable characters/undecodable bytes and *name* is specified as the error parameter in the call to the encode/decode function.

The callback gets a single argument, an instance of UnicodeEncodeError, UnicodeDecodeError or UnicodeTranslateError that holds information about the problematic sequence of characters or bytes and their offset in the original string (see *Unicode Exception Objects* for functions to extract this information). The callback must either raise the given exception, or return a two-item tuple containing the replacement for the problematic sequence, and an integer giving the offset in the original string at which encoding/decoding should be resumed.

Return 0 on success, -1 on error.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_LookupError (const char \*name)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Lookup the error handling callback function registered under *name*. As a special case NULL can be passed, in which case the error handling callback for "strict" will be returned.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_StrictErrors (PyObject \*exc)

Return value: Always NULL. Part of the Stable ABI. Raise exc as an exception.

PyObject \*PyCodec\_IgnoreErrors (PyObject \*exc)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Ignore the unicode error, skipping the faulty input.

#### PyObject \*PyCodec\_ReplaceErrors (PyObject \*exc)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Replace the unicode encode error with ? or U+FFFD.

### PyObject \*PyCodec\_XMLCharRefReplaceErrors (PyObject \*exc)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Replace the unicode encode error with XML character references.

### PyObject \*PyCodec\_BackslashReplaceErrors (PyObject \*exc)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Replace the unicode encode error with backslash escapes (\x, \u and \U).

### PyObject \*PyCodec\_NameReplaceErrors (PyObject \*exc)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.7.* Replace the unicode encode error with  $N\{...\}$  escapes.

Added in version 3.5.

### 6.11 PyTime C API

Added in version 3.13.

The clock C API provides access to system clocks. It is similar to the Python time module.

For C API related to the datetime module, see DateTime Objects.

### 6.11.1 Types

#### type PyTime\_t

A timestamp or duration in nanoseconds, represented as a signed 64-bit integer.

The reference point for timestamps depends on the clock used. For example, PyTime\_Time() returns timestamps relative to the UNIX epoch.

The supported range is around [-292.3 years; +292.3 years]. Using the Unix epoch (January 1st, 1970) as reference, the supported date range is around [1677-09-21; 2262-04-11]. The exact limits are exposed as constants:

### PyTime\_t PyTime\_MIN

Minimum value of PyTime\_t.

### PyTime\_t PyTime\_MAX

Maximum value of PyTime\_t.

### 6.11.2 Clock Functions

The following functions take a pointer to a  $PyTime\_t$  that they set to the value of a particular clock. Details of each clock are given in the documentation of the corresponding Python function.

The functions return 0 on success, or -1 (with an exception set) on failure.

On integer overflow, they set the PyExc\_OverflowError exception and set \*result to the value clamped to the [PyTime\_MIN; PyTime\_MAX] range. (On current systems, integer overflows are likely caused by misconfigured system time.)

As any other C API (unless otherwise specified), the functions must be called with the GIL held.

### int PyTime\_Monotonic (PyTime\_t \*result)

Read the monotonic clock. See time.monotonic() for important details on this clock.

### int PyTime\_PerfCounter (PyTime\_t \*result)

Read the performance counter. See time.perf\_counter() for important details on this clock.

### int PyTime\_Time (PyTime\_t \*result)

Read the "wall clock" time. See time.time() for details important on this clock.

### 6.11.3 Raw Clock Functions

Similar to clock functions, but don't set an exception on error and don't require the caller to hold the GIL.

On success, the functions return 0.

On failure, they set \*result to 0 and return -1, without setting an exception. To get the cause of the error, acquire the GIL and call the regular (non-Raw) function. Note that the regular function may succeed after the Raw one failed.

```
int PyTime_MonotonicRaw (PyTime_t *result)
```

Similar to PyTime\_Monotonic(), but don't set an exception on error and don't require holding the GIL.

```
int PyTime_PerfCounterRaw (PyTime_t *result)
```

Similar to PyTime\_PerfCounter(), but don't set an exception on error and don't require holding the GIL.

```
int PyTime_TimeRaw (PyTime_t *result)
```

Similar to PyTime\_Time(), but don't set an exception on error and don't require holding the GIL.

### 6.11.4 Conversion functions

```
double PyTime_AsSecondsDouble (PyTime_t t)
```

Convert a timestamp to a number of seconds as a C double.

The function cannot fail, but note that double has limited accuracy for large values.

### 6.12 Support for Perf Maps

On supported platforms (as of this writing, only Linux), the runtime can take advantage of *perf map files* to make Python functions visible to an external profiling tool (such as perf). A running process may create a file in the /tmp directory, which contains entries that can map a section of executable code to a name. This interface is described in the documentation of the Linux Perf tool.

In Python, these helper APIs can be used by libraries and features that rely on generating machine code on the fly.

Note that holding the Global Interpreter Lock (GIL) is not required for these APIs.

int PyUnstable\_PerfMapState\_Init (void)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Open the /tmp/perf-\$pid.map file, unless it's already opened, and create a lock to ensure thread-safe writes to the file (provided the writes are done through PyUnstable\_WritePerfMapEntry()). Normally, there's no need to call this explicitly; just use PyUnstable\_WritePerfMapEntry() and it will initialize the state on first call.

Returns 0 on success, -1 on failure to create/open the perf map file, or -2 on failure to create a lock. Check errno for more information about the cause of a failure.



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Write one single entry to the /tmp/perf-\$pid.map file. This function is thread safe. Here is what an example entry looks like:

```
# address size name
7f3529fcf759 b py::bar:/run/t.py
```

Will call <code>PyUnstable\_PerfMapState\_Init()</code> before writing the entry, if the perf map file is not already opened. Returns 0 on success, or the same error codes as <code>PyUnstable\_PerfMapState\_Init()</code> on failure.

void PyUnstable\_PerfMapState\_Fini (void)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Close the perf map file opened by <code>PyUnstable\_PerfMapState\_Init()</code>. This is called by the runtime itself during interpreter shut-down. In general, there shouldn't be a reason to explicitly call this, except to handle specific scenarios such as forking.

### **ABSTRACT OBJECTS LAYER**

The functions in this chapter interact with Python objects regardless of their type, or with wide classes of object types (e.g. all numerical types, or all sequence types). When used on object types for which they do not apply, they will raise a Python exception.

It is not possible to use these functions on objects that are not properly initialized, such as a list object that has been created by  $PyList_New()$ , but whose items have not been set to some non-NULL value yet.

## 7.1 Object Protocol

PyObject \*Py\_GetConstant (unsigned int constant\_id)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Get a strong reference to a constant.

Set an exception and return NULL if *constant\_id* is invalid.

constant\_id must be one of these constant identifiers:

Constant Identifier	Value	Returned object
Py_CONSTANT_NONE	0	None
Py_CONSTANT_FALSE	1	False
Py_CONSTANT_TRUE	2	True
Py_CONSTANT_ELLIPSIS	3	Ellipsis
Py_CONSTANT_NOT_IMPLEMENT	4	NotImplemented
Py_CONSTANT_ZERO	5	0
Py_CONSTANT_ONE	6	1
Py_CONSTANT_EMPTY_STR	7	11
Py_CONSTANT_EMPTY_BYTES	8	b''
Py_CONSTANT_EMPTY_TUPLE	9	()

Numeric values are only given for projects which cannot use the constant identifiers.

Added in version 3.13.

**CPython implementation detail:** In CPython, all of these constants are *immortal*.

### PyObject \*Py\_GetConstantBorrowed (unsigned int constant\_id)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Similar to Py\_GetConstant (), but return a borrowed reference.

This function is primarily intended for backwards compatibility: using  $Py\_GetConstant()$  is recommended for new code.

The reference is borrowed from the interpreter, and is valid until the interpreter finalization.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyObject \*Py\_NotImplemented

The NotImplemented singleton, used to signal that an operation is not implemented for the given type combination.

### Py\_RETURN\_NOTIMPLEMENTED

Properly handle returning Py\_NotImplemented from within a C function (that is, create a new strong reference to NotImplemented and return it).

### Py\_PRINT\_RAW

Flag to be used with multiple functions that print the object (like  $PyObject\_Print()$ ) and  $PyFile\_WriteObject()$ ). If passed, these function would use the str() of the object instead of the repr().

### int PyObject\_Print (PyObject \*o, FILE \*fp, int flags)

Print an object o, on file fp. Returns -1 on error. The flags argument is used to enable certain printing options. The only option currently supported is  $Py\_PRINT\_RAW$ ; if given, the str() of the object is written instead of the repr().

### int PyObject\_HasAttrWithError (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*attr\_name)

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.13*. Returns 1 if *o* has the attribute *attr\_name*, and 0 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression hasattr(o, attr\_name). On failure, return -1.

Added in version 3.13.

### int PyObject\_HasAttrStringWithError (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. This is the same as PyObject\_HasAttrWithError(), but attr\_name is specified as a const\_char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

Added in version 3.13.

### int PyObject\_HasAttr(PyObject \*o, PyObject \*attr\_name)

Part of the Stable ABI. Returns 1 if o has the attribute attr\_name, and 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

### 1 Note

Exceptions that occur when this calls \_\_getattr\_\_() and \_\_getattribute\_\_() methods aren't propagated, but instead given to sys.unraisablehook(). For proper error handling, use PyObject\_HasAttrWithError(), PyObject\_GetOptionalAttr() or PyObject\_GetAttr() instead.

### int PyObject\_HasAttrString (PyObject \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyObject\_HasAttr(), but attr\_name is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

### 1 Note

Exceptions that occur when this calls \_\_getattr\_\_() and \_\_getattribute\_\_() methods or while creating the temporary str object are silently ignored. For proper error handling, use PyObject\_HasAttrStringWithError(), PyObject\_GetOptionalAttrString() or PyObject\_GetAttrString() instead.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_GetAttr (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*attr\_name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Retrieve an attribute named attr\_name from object o. Returns the attribute value on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o.attr\_name.

If the missing attribute should not be treated as a failure, you can use  $PyObject\_GetOptionalAttr()$  instead.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_GetAttrString (PyObject \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyObject\_GetAttr(), but attr\_name is specified as a const\_char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

If the missing attribute should not be treated as a failure, you can use <code>PyObject\_GetOptionalAttrString()</code> instead.

### int PyObject\_GetOptionalAttr (PyObject \*obj, PyObject \*attr\_name, PyObject \*\*result);

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Variant of PyObject\_GetAttr() which doesn't raise AttributeError if the attribute is not found.

If the attribute is found, return 1 and set \*result to a new strong reference to the attribute. If the attribute is not found, return 0 and set \*result to NULL; the AttributeError is silenced. If an error other than AttributeError is raised, return -1 and set \*result to NULL.

Added in version 3.13.

### int PyObject\_GetOptionalAttrString (PyObject \*obj, const char \*attr\_name, PyObject \*\*result);

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. This is the same as PyObject\_GetOptionalAttr(), but attr\_name is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_GenericGetAttr (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Generic attribute getter function that is meant to be put into a type object's tp\_getattro slot. It looks for a descriptor in the dictionary of classes in the object's MRO as well as an attribute in the object's \_\_dict\_\_ (if present). As outlined in descriptors, data descriptors take preference over instance attributes, while non-data descriptors don't. Otherwise, an AttributeError is raised.

### int PyObject\_SetAttr(PyObject \*o, PyObject \*attr\_name, PyObject \*v)

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the value of the attribute named  $attr\_name$ , for object o, to the value v. Raise an exception and return -1 on failure; return 0 on success. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o.attr\\_name = v.

If v is NULL, the attribute is deleted. This behaviour is deprecated in favour of using  $PyObject\_DelAttr()$ , but there are currently no plans to remove it.

### int PyObject\_SetAttrString (PyObject \*o, const char \*attr\_name, PyObject \*v)

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyObject\_SetAttr(), but attr\_name is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

If v is NULL, the attribute is deleted, but this feature is deprecated in favour of using  $PyObject\_DelAttrString()$ .

The number of different attribute names passed to this function should be kept small, usually by using a statically allocated string as *attr\_name*. For attribute names that aren't known at compile time, prefer calling <code>PyUnicode\_FromString()</code> and <code>PyObject\_SetAttr()</code> directly. For more details, see <code>PyUnicode\_InternFromString()</code>, which may be used internally to create a key object.

### int PyObject\_GenericSetAttr (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*name, PyObject \*value)

Part of the Stable ABI. Generic attribute setter and deleter function that is meant to be put into a type object's  $tp\_setattro$  slot. It looks for a data descriptor in the dictionary of classes in the object's MRO, and if found it takes preference over setting or deleting the attribute in the instance dictionary. Otherwise, the attribute is set or deleted in the object's \_\_dict\_\_ (if present). On success, 0 is returned, otherwise an AttributeError is raised and -1 is returned.

### int PyObject\_DelAttr(PyObject \*o, PyObject \*attr\_name)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Delete attribute named attr\_name, for object o. Returns -1 on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python statement del o.attr\_name.

### int PyObject\_DelAttrString (PyObject \*o, const char \*attr\_name)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. This is the same as PyObject\_DelAttr(), but attr\_name is specified as a const\_char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

The number of different attribute names passed to this function should be kept small, usually by using a statically allocated string as  $attr\_name$ . For attribute names that aren't known at compile time, prefer calling  $PyUnicode\_FromString()$  and  $PyObject\_DelAttr()$  directly. For more details, see  $PyUnicode\_InternFromString()$ , which may be used internally to create a key object for lookup.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_GenericGetDict (PyObject \*o, void \*context)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. A generic implementation for the getter of a \_\_dict\_\_ descriptor. It creates the dictionary if necessary.

This function may also be called to get the \_\_dict\_\_ of the object o. Pass NULL for *context* when calling it. Since this function may need to allocate memory for the dictionary, it may be more efficient to call <code>PyObject\_GetAttr()</code> when accessing an attribute on the object.

On failure, returns NULL with an exception set.

Added in version 3.3.

### int PyObject\_GenericSetDict (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*value, void \*context)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. A generic implementation for the setter of a \_\_dict\_\_ descriptor. This implementation does not allow the dictionary to be deleted.

Added in version 3.3.

### PyObject \*\*\_PyObject\_GetDictPtr(PyObject \*obj)

Return a pointer to \_\_dict\_\_ of the object *obj*. If there is no \_\_dict\_\_, return NULL without setting an exception.

This function may need to allocate memory for the dictionary, so it may be more efficient to call <code>PyObject\_GetAttr()</code> when accessing an attribute on the object.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_RichCompare (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2, int opid)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Compare the values of o1 and o2 using the operation specified by opid, which must be one of  $Py\_LT$ ,  $Py\_LE$ ,  $Py\_EQ$ ,  $Py\_NE$ ,  $Py\_GT$ , or  $Py\_GE$ , corresponding to <, <=, ==, !=, >, or >= respectively. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 op o2, where op is the operator corresponding to opid. Returns the value of the comparison on success, or NULL on failure.

### int PyObject\_RichCompareBool (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2, int opid)

Part of the Stable ABI. Compare the values of o1 and o2 using the operation specified by opid, like PyObject\_RichCompare(), but returns -1 on error, 0 if the result is false, 1 otherwise.

### 1 Note

If ol and o2 are the same object,  $PyObject\_RichCompareBool()$  will always return 1 for  $Py\_EQ$  and 0 for  $Py\_NE$ .

### PyObject \*PyObject\_Format (PyObject \*obj, PyObject \*format\_spec)

Part of the Stable ABI. Format obj using format\_spec. This is equivalent to the Python expression format(obj, format\_spec).

format\_spec may be NULL. In this case the call is equivalent to format (obj). Returns the formatted string on success, NULL on failure.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_Repr (PyObject \*0)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Compute a string representation of object o. Returns the string representation on success, NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression repr(0). Called by the repr() built-in function.

Changed in version 3.4: This function now includes a debug assertion to help ensure that it does not silently discard an active exception.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_ASCII (PyObject \*o)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. As  $PyObject\_Repr()$ , compute a string representation of object o, but escape the non-ASCII characters in the string returned by  $PyObject\_Repr()$  with  $\x$ ,  $\u$  or  $\u$  escapes. This generates a string similar to that returned by  $PyObject\_Repr()$  in Python 2. Called by the ascii() built-in function.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_Str(PyObject \*0)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Compute a string representation of object o. Returns the string representation on success, NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression str(o). Called by the str() built-in function and, therefore, by the print() function.

Changed in version 3.4: This function now includes a debug assertion to help ensure that it does not silently discard an active exception.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_Bytes (PyObject \*0)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Compute a bytes representation of object o. NULL is returned on failure and a bytes object on success. This is equivalent to the Python expression bytes (o), when o is not an integer. Unlike bytes (o), a TypeError is raised when o is an integer instead of a zero-initialized bytes object.

### int PyObject\_IsSubclass (PyObject \*derived, PyObject \*cls)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return 1 if the class derived is identical to or derived from the class cls, otherwise return 0. In case of an error, return -1.

If *cls* is a tuple, the check will be done against every entry in *cls*. The result will be 1 when at least one of the checks returns 1, otherwise it will be 0.

If *cls* has a \_\_subclasscheck\_\_() method, it will be called to determine the subclass status as described in **PEP 3119**. Otherwise, *derived* is a subclass of *cls* if it is a direct or indirect subclass, i.e. contained in cls.\_\_mro\_\_.

Normally only class objects, i.e. instances of type or a derived class, are considered classes. However, objects can override this by having a \_\_bases\_\_ attribute (which must be a tuple of base classes).

### int PyObject\_IsInstance (PyObject \*inst, PyObject \*cls)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return 1 if *inst* is an instance of the class *cls* or a subclass of *cls*, or 0 if not. On error, returns −1 and sets an exception.

If *cls* is a tuple, the check will be done against every entry in *cls*. The result will be 1 when at least one of the checks returns 1, otherwise it will be 0.

If *cls* has a \_\_instancecheck\_\_() method, it will be called to determine the subclass status as described in **PEP 3119**. Otherwise, *inst* is an instance of *cls* if its class is a subclass of *cls*.

An instance inst can override what is considered its class by having a \_\_class\_\_ attribute.

An object *cls* can override if it is considered a class, and what its base classes are, by having a \_\_bases\_\_ attribute (which must be a tuple of base classes).

### Py\_hash\_t PyObject\_Hash (PyObject \*0)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Compute and return the hash value of an object o. On failure, return -1. This is the equivalent of the Python expression hash (o).

Changed in version 3.2: The return type is now Py\_hash\_t. This is a signed integer the same size as  $Py\_ssize\_t$ .

### Py\_hash\_t PyObject\_HashNotImplemented(PyObject \*0)

Part of the Stable ABI. Set a TypeError indicating that type (o) is not hashable and return -1. This function receives special treatment when stored in a tp\_hash slot, allowing a type to explicitly indicate to the interpreter that it is not hashable.

### int PyObject\_IsTrue (PyObject \*0)

Part of the Stable ABI. Returns 1 if the object o is considered to be true, and 0 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression not not o. On failure, return -1.

### int PyObject\_Not (PyObject \*0)

Part of the Stable ABI. Returns 0 if the object o is considered to be true, and 1 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression not o. On failure, return -1.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_Type (PyObject \*0)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. When o is non-NULL, returns a type object corresponding to the object type of object o. On failure, raises SystemError and returns NULL. This is equivalent to the Python expression type (o). This function creates a new strong reference to the return value. There's really no reason to use this function instead of the  $Py\_TYPE()$  function, which returns a pointer of type PyTypeObject\*, except when a new strong reference is needed.

### int PyObject\_TypeCheck (PyObject \*o, PyTypeObject \*type)

Return non-zero if the object o is of type type or a subtype of type, and 0 otherwise. Both parameters must be non-NULL.

### Py\_ssize\_t PyObject\_Size (PyObject \*o)

### Py\_ssize\_t PyObject\_Length (PyObject \*o)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the length of object o. If the object o provides either the sequence and mapping protocols, the sequence length is returned. On error, -1 is returned. This is the equivalent to the Python expression len(o).

### Py\_ssize\_t PyObject\_LengthHint (PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t defaultvalue)

Return an estimated length for the object o. First try to return its actual length, then an estimate using \_\_length\_hint\_\_(), and finally return the default value. On error return -1. This is the equivalent to the Python expression operator.length\_hint(o, defaultvalue).

Added in version 3.4.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_GetItem (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return element of o corresponding to the object key or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o[key].

```
int PyObject_SetItem(PyObject *o, PyObject *key, PyObject *v)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Map the object key to the value v. Raise an exception and return -1 on failure; return 0 on success. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o[key] = v. This function does not steal a reference to v.

### int PyObject\_DelItem(PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. Remove the mapping for the object key from the object o. Return -1 on failure. This is equivalent to the Python statement del o[key].

### int PyObject\_DelItemString (PyObject \*o, const char \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyObject\_DelItem(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_Dir(PyObject \*o)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is equivalent to the Python expression dir(o), returning a (possibly empty) list of strings appropriate for the object argument, or NULL if there was an error. If the argument is NULL, this is like the Python dir(), returning the names of the current locals; in this case, if no execution frame is active then NULL is returned but PyErr\_Occurred() will return false.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_GetIter (PyObject \*o)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is equivalent to the Python expression iter(0). It returns a new iterator for the object argument, or the object itself if the object is already an iterator. Raises TypeError and returns NULL if the object cannot be iterated.

### PyObject \*PyObject SelfIter(PyObject \*obj)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is equivalent to the Python \_\_iter\_\_(self): return self method. It is intended for iterator types, to be used in the PyTypeObject.tp\_iter slot.

### PyObject \*PyObject\_GetAIter (PyObject \*o)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. This is the equivalent to the Python expression <code>aiter(o)</code>. Takes an <code>AsyncIterable</code> object and returns an <code>AsyncIterator</code> for it. This is typically a new iterator but if the argument is an <code>AsyncIterator</code>, this returns itself. Raises <code>TypeError</code> and returns <code>NULL</code> if the object cannot be iterated.

Added in version 3.10.

### void \*PyObject\_GetTypeData (PyObject \*o, PyTypeObject \*cls)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Get a pointer to subclass-specific data reserved for cls.

The object o must be an instance of cls, and cls must have been created using negative  $PyType\_Spec.$  basicsize. Python does not check this.

On error, set an exception and return NULL.

Added in version 3.12.

### Py\_ssize\_t PyType\_GetTypeDataSize (PyTypeObject \*cls)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Return the size of the instance memory space reserved for cls, i.e. the size of the memory PyObject\_GetTypeData() returns.

This may be larger than requested using  $-PyType\_Spec.basicsize$ ; it is safe to use this larger size (e.g. with memset ()).

The type *cls* must have been created using negative *PyType\_Spec.basicsize*. Python does not check this.

On error, set an exception and return a negative value.

Added in version 3.12.

### void \*PyObject\_GetItemData (PyObject \*o)

Get a pointer to per-item data for a class with Py\_TPFLAGS\_ITEMS\_AT\_END.

On error, set an exception and return NULL. TypeError is raised if o does not have  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_ITEMS\_AT\_END$  set.

Added in version 3.12.

### int PyObject\_VisitManagedDict (PyObject \*obj, visitproc visit, void \*arg)

Visit the managed dictionary of *obj*.

This function must only be called in a traverse function of the type which has the <code>Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT</code> flag set.

Added in version 3.13.

### void PyObject\_ClearManagedDict (PyObject \*obj)

Clear the managed dictionary of *obj*.

This function must only be called in a traverse function of the type which has the <code>Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT</code> flag set.

Added in version 3.13.

### 7.2 Call Protocol

CPython supports two different calling protocols: tp call and vectorcall.

### 7.2.1 The tp call Protocol

Instances of classes that set  $tp\_call$  are callable. The signature of the slot is:

```
PyObject *tp_call(PyObject *callable, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs);
```

A call is made using a tuple for the positional arguments and a dict for the keyword arguments, similarly to callable (\*args, \*\*kwargs) in Python code. *args* must be non-NULL (use an empty tuple if there are no arguments) but *kwargs* may be *NULL* if there are no keyword arguments.

This convention is not only used by *tp\_call*: *tp\_new* and *tp\_init* also pass arguments this way.

To call an object, use PyObject\_Call() or another call API.

### 7.2.2 The Vectorcall Protocol

Added in version 3.9.

The vectorcall protocol was introduced in PEP 590 as an additional protocol for making calls more efficient.

As rule of thumb, CPython will prefer the vectorcall for internal calls if the callable supports it. However, this is not a hard rule. Additionally, some third-party extensions use  $tp\_call$  directly (rather than using  $PyObject\_Call()$ ). Therefore, a class supporting vectorcall must also implement  $tp\_call$ . Moreover, the callable must behave the same regardless of which protocol is used. The recommended way to achieve this is by setting  $tp\_call$  to  $PyVectorcall\_Call()$ . This bears repeating:

### **Marning**

A class supporting vectorcall **must** also implement  $tp\_call$  with the same semantics.

Changed in version 3.12: The  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL$  flag is now removed from a class when the class's  $\_call\_()$  method is reassigned. (This internally sets  $tp\_call$  only, and thus may make it behave differently than the vectorcall function.) In earlier Python versions, vectorcall should only be used with immutable or static types.

A class should not implement vectorcall if that would be slower than *tp\_call*. For example, if the callee needs to convert the arguments to an args tuple and kwargs dict anyway, then there is no point in implementing vectorcall.

Classes can implement the vectorcall protocol by enabling the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL$  flag and setting  $tp\_vectorcall\_offset$  to the offset inside the object structure where a *vectorcallfunc* appears. This is a pointer to a function with the following signature:

typedef *PyObject* \*(\*vectorcallfunc)(*PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*const \*args, size\_t nargsf, *PyObject* \*kwnames)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12.

- *callable* is the object being called.
- *args* is a C array consisting of the positional arguments followed by the values of the keyword arguments. This can be *NULL* if there are no arguments.
- nargsf is the number of positional arguments plus possibly the

 $PY\_VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET$  flag. To get the actual number of positional arguments from nargsf, use  $PyVectorcall\_NARGS()$ .

• kwnames is a tuple containing the names of the keyword arguments;

in other words, the keys of the kwargs dict. These names must be strings (instances of str or a subclass) and they must be unique. If there are no keyword arguments, then *kwnames* can instead be *NULL*.

### PY\_VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. If this flag is set in a vectorcall nargsf argument, the callee is allowed to temporarily change args[-1]. In other words, args points to argument 1 (not 0) in the allocated vector. The callee must restore the value of args[-1] before returning.

For PyObject\_VectorcallMethod(), this flag means instead that args[0] may be changed.

Whenever they can do so cheaply (without additional allocation), callers are encouraged to use <code>PY\_VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET</code>. Doing so will allow callables such as bound methods to make their onward calls (which include a prepended <code>self</code> argument) very efficiently.

Added in version 3.8.

To call an object that implements vectorcall, use a *call API* function as with any other callable. <code>PyObject\_Vectorcall()</code> will usually be most efficient.

### **Recursion Control**

When using  $tp\_call$ , callees do not need to worry about recursion: CPython uses  $Py\_EnterRecursiveCall()$  and  $Py\_LeaveRecursiveCall()$  for calls made using  $tp\_call$ .

For efficiency, this is not the case for calls done using vectorcall: the callee should use *Py\_EnterRecursiveCall* and *Py\_LeaveRecursiveCall* if needed.

7.2. Call Protocol 99

### **Vectorcall Support API**

### Py\_ssize\_t PyVectorcall\_NARGS (size\_t nargsf)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Given a vectorcall nargsf argument, return the actual number of arguments. Currently equivalent to:

```
(Py_ssize_t)(nargsf & ~PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET)
```

However, the function PyVectorcall\_NARGS should be used to allow for future extensions.

Added in version 3.8.

### vectorcallfunc PyVectorcall\_Function (PyObject \*op)

If op does not support the vectorcall protocol (either because the type does not or because the specific instance does not), return NULL. Otherwise, return the vectorcall function pointer stored in op. This function never raises an exception.

This is mostly useful to check whether or not op supports vectorcall, which can be done by checking PyVectorcall\_Function(op) != NULL.

Added in version 3.9.

### PyObject \*PyVectorcall\_Call (PyObject \*callable, PyObject \*tuple, PyObject \*dict)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Call callable's vectorcallfunc with positional and keyword arguments given in a tuple and dict, respectively.

This is a specialized function, intended to be put in the  $tp\_call$  slot or be used in an implementation of  $tp\_call$ . It does not check the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL$  flag and it does not fall back to  $tp\_call$ .

Added in version 3.8.

### 7.2.3 Object Calling API

Various functions are available for calling a Python object. Each converts its arguments to a convention supported by the called object – either *tp\_call* or vectorcall. In order to do as little conversion as possible, pick one that best fits the format of data you have available.

The following table summarizes the available functions; please see individual documentation for details.

Function	callable	args	kwargs
PyObject_Call()	PyObject *	tuple	dict/NULL
PyObject_CallNoArgs()	PyObject *	_	_
PyObject_CallOneArg()	PyObject *	1 object	_
PyObject_CallObject()	PyObject *	tuple/NULL	_
PyObject_CallFunction()	PyObject *	format	_
PyObject_CallMethod()	obj + char*	format	_
PyObject_CallFunctionObjArgs()	PyObject *	variadic	_
PyObject_CallMethodObjArgs()	obj + name	variadic	_
PyObject_CallMethodNoArgs()	obj + name	_	_
PyObject_CallMethodOneArg()	obj + name	1 object	_
PyObject_Vectorcall()	PyObject *	vectorcall	vectorcall
PyObject_VectorcallDict()	PyObject *	vectorcall	dict/NULL
PyObject_VectorcallMethod()	arg + name	vectorcall	vectorcall

### PyObject \*PyObject\_Call (PyObject \*callable, PyObject \*args, PyObject \*kwargs)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Call a callable Python object callable, with arguments given by the tuple args, and named arguments given by the dictionary kwargs.

args must not be NULL; use an empty tuple if no arguments are needed. If no named arguments are needed, kwargs can be NULL.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

This is the equivalent of the Python expression: callable (\*args, \*\*kwargs).

#### PyObject \*PyObject\_CallNoArgs (PyObject \*callable)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Call a callable Python object callable without any arguments. It is the most efficient way to call a callable Python object without any argument.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

Added in version 3.9.

# PyObject \*PyObject\_CallOneArg (PyObject \*callable, PyObject \*arg)

Return value: New reference. Call a callable Python object callable with exactly 1 positional argument arg and no keyword arguments.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

Added in version 3.9.

# PyObject \*PyObject\_CallObject (PyObject \*callable, PyObject \*args)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Call a callable Python object callable, with arguments given by the tuple args. If no arguments are needed, then args can be NULL.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

This is the equivalent of the Python expression: callable (\*args).

### PyObject \*PyObject\_CallFunction (PyObject \*callable, const char \*format, ...)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Call a callable Python object callable, with a variable number of C arguments. The C arguments are described using a <code>Py\_BuildValue()</code> style format string. The format can be <code>NULL</code>, indicating that no arguments are provided.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

This is the equivalent of the Python expression: callable (\*args).

Note that if you only pass PyObject\* args, PyObject\_CallFunctionObjArgs() is a faster alternative.

Changed in version 3.4: The type of format was changed from char \*.

```
PyObject *PyObject_CallMethod (PyObject *obj, const char *name, const char *format, ...)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Call the method named name of object obj with a variable number of C arguments. The C arguments are described by a Py\_BuildValue() format string that should produce a tuple.

The format can be *NULL*, indicating that no arguments are provided.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

This is the equivalent of the Python expression: obj.name(arg1, arg2, ...).

Note that if you only pass PyObject\* args,  $PyObject\_CallMethodObjArgs()$  is a faster alternative.

Changed in version 3.4: The types of *name* and *format* were changed from char \*.

# PyObject \*PyObject\_CallFunctionObjArgs (PyObject \*callable, ...)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Call a callable Python object callable, with a variable number of PyObject\* arguments. The arguments are provided as a variable number of parameters followed by NULL.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

This is the equivalent of the Python expression: callable (arg1, arg2, ...).

```
PyObject *PyObject_CallMethodObjArgs (PyObject *obj, PyObject *name, ...)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Call a method of the Python object obj, where the name of the method is given as a Python string object in name. It is called with a variable number of PyObject\* arguments. The arguments are provided as a variable number of parameters followed by NULL.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

7.2. Call Protocol 101

### PyObject \*PyObject\_CallMethodNoArgs (PyObject \*obj, PyObject \*name)

Call a method of the Python object *obj* without arguments, where the name of the method is given as a Python string object in *name*.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

Added in version 3.9.

```
PyObject *PyObject *CallMethodOneArg (PyObject *obj, PyObject *name, PyObject *arg)
```

Call a method of the Python object *obj* with a single positional argument *arg*, where the name of the method is given as a Python string object in *name*.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

Added in version 3.9.

```
PyObject *PyObject_Vectorcal1 (PyObject *callable, PyObject *const *args, size_t nargsf, PyObject *kwnames)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Call a callable Python object callable. The arguments are the same as for vectorcallfunc. If callable supports vectorcall, this directly calls the vectorcall function stored in callable.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

Added in version 3.9.

```
PyObject *PyObject_VectorcallDict (PyObject *callable, PyObject *const *args, size_t nargsf, PyObject *kwdict)
```

Call *callable* with positional arguments passed exactly as in the *vectorcall* protocol, but with keyword arguments passed as a dictionary *kwdict*. The *args* array contains only the positional arguments.

Regardless of which protocol is used internally, a conversion of arguments needs to be done. Therefore, this function should only be used if the caller already has a dictionary ready to use for the keyword arguments, but not a tuple for the positional arguments.

Added in version 3.9.

```
PyObject *PyObject_VectorcallMethod (PyObject *name, PyObject *const *args, size_t nargsf, PyObject *kwnames)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Call a method using the vectorcall calling convention. The name of the method is given as a Python string name. The object whose method is called is args[0], and the args array starting at args[1] represents the arguments of the call. There must be at least one positional argument. nargsf is the number of positional arguments including args[0], plus  $PY_{VECTORCALL\_ARGUMENTS\_OFFSET}$  if the value of args[0] may temporarily be changed. Keyword arguments can be passed just like in  $PY_{Object\_Vectorcall}()$ .

If the object has the Py\_TPFLAGS\_METHOD\_DESCRIPTOR feature, this will call the unbound method object with the full args vector as arguments.

Return the result of the call on success, or raise an exception and return NULL on failure.

Added in version 3.9.

# 7.2.4 Call Support API

```
int PyCallable_Check (PyObject *0)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Determine if the object o is callable. Return 1 if the object is callable and 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

# 7.3 Number Protocol

### int PyNumber\_Check (PyObject \*o)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns 1 if the object *o* provides numeric protocols, and false otherwise. This function always succeeds.

Changed in version 3.8: Returns 1 if o is an index integer.

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_Add (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the result of adding o1 and o2, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 + o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Subtract (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the result of subtracting o2 from o1, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 - o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Multiply (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the result of multiplying *o1* and *o2*, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 \* o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_MatrixMultiply (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Returns the result of matrix multiplication on o1 and o2, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 @ o2.

Added in version 3.5.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_FloorDivide (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the floor of o1 divided by o2, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 // o2.

#### PyObject \*PyNumber TrueDivide (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a reasonable approximation for the mathematical value of o1 divided by o2, or NULL on failure. The return value is "approximate" because binary floating-point numbers are approximate; it is not possible to represent all real numbers in base two. This function can return a floating-point value when passed two integers. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 / o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Remainder (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the remainder of dividing o1 by o2, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 % o2.

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_Divmod (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. See the built-in function divmod(). Returns NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression divmod(01, 02).

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Power (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2, PyObject \*o3)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. See the built-in function pow(). Returns NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression pow(o1, o2, o3), where o3 is optional. If o3 is to be ignored, pass  $PV_None$  in its place (passing NULL for o3 would cause an illegal memory access).

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_Negative (PyObject \*0)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the negation of o on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression  $-\circ$ .

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_Positive (PyObject \*o)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns o on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression  $+\circ$ .

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_Absolute (PyObject \*o)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the absolute value of o, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression abs (o).

7.3. Number Protocol 103

#### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Invert (PyObject \*o)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the bitwise negation of o on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression  $\sim \circ$ .

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Lshift (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the result of left shifting o1 by o2 on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 << o2.

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_Rshift (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the result of right shifting o1 by o2 on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 >> o2.

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_And (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the "bitwise and" of o1 and o2 on success and NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 & o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Xor (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the "bitwise exclusive or" of o1 by o2 on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1  $^{\circ}$  o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Or (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the "bitwise or" of o1 and o2 on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression  $o1 \mid o2$ .

#### PyObject \*PyNumber InPlaceAdd (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the result of adding o1 and o2, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 + = o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceSubtract (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the result of subtracting o2 from o1, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 -= o2.

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceMultiply (PyObject \*01, PyObject \*02)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the result of multiplying o1 and o2, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1  $*= \circ2$ .

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceMatrixMultiply (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Returns the result of matrix multiplication on o1 and o2, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 @= o2.

Added in version 3.5.

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceFloorDivide (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the mathematical floor of dividing o1 by o2, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 //= o2.

# $PyObject *PyNumber_InPlaceTrueDivide (PyObject *o1, PyObject *o2)$

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a reasonable approximation for the mathematical value of ol divided by ol, or NULL on failure. The return value is "approximate" because binary floating-point numbers are approximate; it is not possible to represent all real numbers in base two. This function can return a floating-point value when passed two integers. The operation is done in-place when ol supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement ol -0.2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceRemainder (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the remainder of dividing o1 by o2, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 % = o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlacePower (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2, PyObject \*o3)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. See the built-in function pow(). Returns NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when ol supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 \*\*= o2 when o3 is  $Py_None$ , or an in-place variant of pow(o1, o2, o3) otherwise. If  $oldsymbol{o3}$  is to be ignored, pass  $Py_None$  in its place (passing NULL for  $oldsymbol{o3}$  would cause an illegal memory access).

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceLshift (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the result of left shifting o1 by o2 on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 <<= o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceRshift (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the result of right shifting o1 by o2 on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 >>= o2.

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceAnd (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the "bitwise and" of o1 and o2 on success and NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 &= o2.

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceXor(PyObject \*01, PyObject \*02)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the "bitwise exclusive or" of o1 by o2 on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement  $o1 ^= o2$ .

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_InPlaceOr (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the "bitwise or" of o1 and o2 on success, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o1 = o2.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_Long (PyObject \*0)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the o converted to an integer object on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression int (o).

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_Float (PyObject \*0)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the o converted to a float object on success, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression float (o).

# PyObject \*PyNumber\_Index (PyObject \*o)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Returns the *o* converted to a Python int on success or NULL with a TypeError exception raised on failure.

Changed in version 3.10: The result always has exact type int. Previously, the result could have been an instance of a subclass of int.

### PyObject \*PyNumber\_ToBase (PyObject \*n, int base)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the integer n converted to base base as a string. The base argument must be one of 2, 8, 10, or 16. For base 2, 8, or 16, the returned string is prefixed with a base marker of '0b', '0o', or '0x', respectively. If n is not a Python int, it is converted with  $PyNumber_Index()$  first.

#### Py\_ssize\_t PyNumber\_AsSsize\_t (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*exc)

Part of the Stable ABI. Returns o converted to a  $Py\_ssize\_t$  value if o can be interpreted as an integer. If the call fails, an exception is raised and -1 is returned.

If o can be converted to a Python int but the attempt to convert to a  $Py\_ssize\_t$  value would raise an OverflowError, then the exc argument is the type of exception that will be raised (usually IndexError or OverflowError). If exc is NULL, then the exception is cleared and the value is clipped to PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MIN for a negative integer or PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX for a positive integer.

7.3. Number Protocol 105

#### int PyIndex\_Check (PyObject \*0)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.8. Returns 1 if o is an index integer (has the nb\_index slot of the tp\_as\_number structure filled in), and 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

# 7.4 Sequence Protocol

### int PySequence\_Check (PyObject \*0)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return 1 if the object provides the sequence protocol, and 0 otherwise. Note that it returns 1 for Python classes with a \_\_getitem\_\_() method, unless they are dict subclasses, since in general it is impossible to determine what type of keys the class supports. This function always succeeds.

### Py\_ssize\_t PySequence\_Size (PyObject \*o)

### Py\_ssize\_t PySequence\_Length (PyObject \*o)

Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the number of objects in sequence o on success, and -1 on failure. This is equivalent to the Python expression len(o).

# PyObject \*PySequence\_Concat (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the concatenation of o1 and o2 on success, and NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 + o2.

### PyObject \*PySequence\_Repeat (PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t count)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the result of repeating sequence object o count times, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o \* count.

### PyObject \*PySequence\_InPlaceConcat (PyObject \*o1, PyObject \*o2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the concatenation of o1 and o2 on success, and NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o1 supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o1 += o2.

# PyObject \*PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat (PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t count)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the result of repeating sequence object o count times, or NULL on failure. The operation is done *in-place* when o supports it. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o \*= count.

### PyObject \*PySequence\_GetItem (PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the *i*th element of o, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o[i].

# PyObject \*PySequence\_GetSlice (PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i1, Py\_ssize\_t i2)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the slice of sequence object o between i1 and i2, or NULL on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python expression o[i1:i2].

```
int PySequence_SetItem (PyObject *o, Py_ssize_t i, PyObject *v)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Assign object v to the *i*th element of o. Raise an exception and return -1 on failure; return 0 on success. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o[i] = v. This function *does not* steal a reference to v.

If v is NULL, the element is deleted, but this feature is deprecated in favour of using PySequence\_DelItem().

```
int PySequence_DelItem(PyObject *o, Py_ssize_t i)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Delete the *i*th element of object o. Returns -1 on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python statement del o[i].

```
int PySequence_SetSlice (PyObject *o, Py_ssize_t i1, Py_ssize_t i2, PyObject *v)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Assign the sequence object v to the slice in sequence object o from il to il. This is the equivalent of the Python statement o[il:il] = v.

```
int PySequence_DelSlice (PyObject *o, Py_ssize_t i1, Py_ssize_t i2)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Delete the slice in sequence object o from il to i2. Returns -1 on failure. This is the equivalent of the Python statement del o[i1:i2].

### Py\_ssize\_t PySequence\_Count (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*value)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the number of occurrences of value in o, that is, return the number of keys for which o[key] == value. On failure, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression o. count (value).

### int PySequence\_Contains (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*value)

Part of the Stable ABI. Determine if o contains value. If an item in o is equal to value, return 1, otherwise return 0. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression value in o.

# Py\_ssize\_t PySequence\_Index (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*value)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the first index i for which o[i] == value. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression o.index(value).

### PyObject \*PySequence\_List (PyObject \*0)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a list object with the same contents as the sequence or iterable o, or NULL on failure. The returned list is guaranteed to be new. This is equivalent to the Python expression list (0).

#### PyObject \*PySequence Tuple (PyObject \*0)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a tuple object with the same contents as the sequence or iterable o, or NULL on failure. If o is a tuple, a new reference will be returned, otherwise a tuple will be constructed with the appropriate contents. This is equivalent to the Python expression tuple (o).

#### PyObject \*PySequence Fast (PyObject \*o, const char \*m)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the sequence or iterable *o* as an object usable by the other PySequence\_Fast\* family of functions. If the object is not a sequence or iterable, raises TypeError with *m* as the message text. Returns NULL on failure.

The PySequence\_Fast\* functions are thus named because they assume o is a PyTupleObject or a PyListObject and access the data fields of o directly.

As a CPython implementation detail, if *o* is already a sequence or list, it will be returned.

### Py\_ssize\_t PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_SIZE (PyObject \*o)

Returns the length of o, assuming that o was returned by  $PySequence\_Fast$  () and that o is not NULL. The size can also be retrieved by calling  $PySequence\_Size$  () on o, but  $PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_SIZE$  () is faster because it can assume o is a list or tuple.

# PyObject \*PySequence\_Fast\_GET\_ITEM(PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i)

*Return value: Borrowed reference.* Return the *i*th element of o, assuming that o was returned by  $PySequence\_Fast()$ , o is not NULL, and that i is within bounds.

# PyObject \*\*PySequence\_Fast\_ITEMS (PyObject \*0)

Return the underlying array of PyObject pointers. Assumes that o was returned by  $PySequence\_Fast$  () and o is not NULL.

Note, if a list gets resized, the reallocation may relocate the items array. So, only use the underlying array pointer in contexts where the sequence cannot change.

# PyObject \*PySequence\_ITEM(PyObject \*o, Py\_ssize\_t i)

Return value: New reference. Return the *i*th element of o or NULL on failure. Faster form of PySequence\_GetItem() but without checking that PySequence\_Check() on o is true and without adjustment for negative indices.

# 7.5 Mapping Protocol

See also PyObject\_GetItem(), PyObject\_SetItem() and PyObject\_DelItem().

# int PyMapping\_Check (PyObject \*o)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return 1 if the object provides the mapping protocol or supports slicing, and 0 otherwise. Note that it returns 1 for Python classes with a \_\_getitem\_\_() method, since in general it is impossible to determine what type of keys the class supports. This function always succeeds.

### Py\_ssize\_t PyMapping\_Size (PyObject \*o)

# Py\_ssize\_t PyMapping\_Length (PyObject \*o)

Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the number of keys in object o on success, and -1 on failure. This is equivalent to the Python expression len (0).

### PyObject \*PyMapping\_GetItemString (PyObject \*o, const char \*key)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyObject\_GetItem(), but key is specified as a const\_char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

### int PyMapping\_GetOptionalItem (PyObject \*obj, PyObject \*key, PyObject \*\*result)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Variant of PyObject\_GetItem() which doesn't raise KeyError if the key is not found.

If the key is found, return 1 and set \*result to a new strong reference to the corresponding value. If the key is not found, return 0 and set \*result to NULL; the KeyError is silenced. If an error other than KeyError is raised, return -1 and set \*result to NULL.

Added in version 3.13.

# int PyMapping\_GetOptionalItemString (PyObject \*obj, const char \*key, PyObject \*\*result)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. This is the same as PyMapping\_GetOptionalItem(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

Added in version 3.13.

### int PyMapping SetItemString (PyObject \*o, const char \*key, PyObject \*v)

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyObject\_SetItem(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

# int PyMapping\_DelItem (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

This is an alias of PyObject\_DelItem().

# int PyMapping\_DelItemString (PyObject \*0, const char \*key)

This is the same as PyObject\_DelItem(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

# int PyMapping\_HasKeyWithError (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return 1 if the mapping object has the key key and 0 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression key in o. On failure, return -1.

Added in version 3.13.

# int PyMapping\_HasKeyStringWithError (PyObject \*o, const char \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. This is the same as <code>PyMapping\_HasKeyWithError()</code>, but key is specified as a <code>const\_char\* UTF-8</code> encoded bytes string, rather than a <code>PyObject\*</code>.

Added in version 3.13.

# int PyMapping\_HasKey (PyObject \*o, PyObject \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return 1 if the mapping object has the key key and 0 otherwise. This is equivalent to the Python expression key in o. This function always succeeds.

### **1** Note

Exceptions which occur when this calls  $\_\_getitem\_$ () method are silently ignored. For proper error handling, use  $PyMapping\_HasKeyWithError$ (),  $PyMapping\_GetOptionalItem$ () or  $PyObject\_GetItem$ () instead.

### int PyMapping\_HasKeyString (*PyObject* \*o, const char \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyMapping\_HasKey(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

# **1** Note

Exceptions that occur when this calls  $\_$ getitem $\_$ () method or while creating the temporary str object are silently ignored. For proper error handling, use  $PyMapping\_HasKeyStringWithError()$ ,  $PyMapping\_GetOptionalItemString()$  or  $PyMapping\_GetItemString()$  instead.

#### PyObject \*PyMapping\_Keys (PyObject \*o)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. On success, return a list of the keys in object o. On failure, return NULL.

Changed in version 3.7: Previously, the function returned a list or a tuple.

```
PyObject *PyMapping_Values (PyObject *o)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. On success, return a list of the values in object o. On failure, return NULL.

Changed in version 3.7: Previously, the function returned a list or a tuple.

```
PyObject *PyMapping_Items (PyObject *o)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. On success, return a list of the items in object o, where each item is a tuple containing a key-value pair. On failure, return NULL.

Changed in version 3.7: Previously, the function returned a list or a tuple.

# 7.6 Iterator Protocol

There are two functions specifically for working with iterators.

```
int PyIter_Check (PyObject *o)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.8. Return non-zero if the object o can be safely passed to  $PyIter_Next()$ , and 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

```
int PyAIter_Check (PyObject *o)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.10.* Return non-zero if the object *o* provides the AsyncIterator protocol, and 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

Added in version 3.10.

```
PyObject *PyIter_Next (PyObject *0)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the next value from the iterator o. The object must be an iterator according to  $PyIter\_Check()$  (it is up to the caller to check this). If there are no remaining values, returns <code>NULL</code> with no exception set. If an error occurs while retrieving the item, returns <code>NULL</code> and passes along the exception.

To write a loop which iterates over an iterator, the C code should look something like this:

```
PyObject *iterator = PyObject_GetIter(obj);
PyObject *item;

if (iterator == NULL) {
    /* propagate error */
}

while ((item = PyIter_Next(iterator))) {
    /* do something with item */
    ...
    /* release reference when done */
    Py_DECREF(item);
}
```

(continues on next page)

7.6. Iterator Protocol 109

(continued from previous page)

```
Py_DECREF(iterator);

if (PyErr_Occurred()) {
    /* propagate error */
}
else {
    /* continue doing useful work */
}
```

### type PySendResult

The enum value used to represent different results of PyIter\_Send().

Added in version 3.10.

PySendResult PyIter\_Send (PyObject \*iter, PyObject \*arg, PyObject \*\*presult)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Sends the arg value into the iterator iter. Returns:

- PYGEN\_RETURN if iterator returns. Return value is returned via presult.
- PYGEN\_NEXT if iterator yields. Yielded value is returned via *presult*.
- PYGEN\_ERROR if iterator has raised and exception. presult is set to NULL.

Added in version 3.10.

# 7.7 Buffer Protocol

Certain objects available in Python wrap access to an underlying memory array or *buffer*. Such objects include the built-in bytes and bytearray, and some extension types like array.array. Third-party libraries may define their own types for special purposes, such as image processing or numeric analysis.

While each of these types have their own semantics, they share the common characteristic of being backed by a possibly large memory buffer. It is then desirable, in some situations, to access that buffer directly and without intermediate copying.

Python provides such a facility at the C level in the form of the buffer protocol. This protocol has two sides:

- on the producer side, a type can export a "buffer interface" which allows objects of that type to expose information about their underlying buffer. This interface is described in the section *Buffer Object Structures*;
- on the consumer side, several means are available to obtain a pointer to the raw underlying data of an object (for example a method parameter).

Simple objects such as bytes and bytearray expose their underlying buffer in byte-oriented form. Other forms are possible; for example, the elements exposed by an array can be multi-byte values.

An example consumer of the buffer interface is the write() method of file objects: any object that can export a series of bytes through the buffer interface can be written to a file. While write() only needs read-only access to the internal contents of the object passed to it, other methods such as readinto() need write access to the contents of their argument. The buffer interface allows objects to selectively allow or reject exporting of read-write and read-only buffers.

There are two ways for a consumer of the buffer interface to acquire a buffer over a target object:

- call PyObject\_GetBuffer() with the right parameters;
- call PyArq\_ParseTuple() (or one of its siblings) with one of the y\*, w\* or s\* format codes.

In both cases, <code>PyBuffer\_Release()</code> must be called when the buffer isn't needed anymore. Failure to do so could lead to various issues such as resource leaks.

### 7.7.1 Buffer structure

Buffer structures (or simply "buffers") are useful as a way to expose the binary data from another object to the Python programmer. They can also be used as a zero-copy slicing mechanism. Using their ability to reference a block of memory, it is possible to expose any data to the Python programmer quite easily. The memory could be a large, constant array in a C extension, it could be a raw block of memory for manipulation before passing to an operating system library, or it could be used to pass around structured data in its native, in-memory format.

Contrary to most data types exposed by the Python interpreter, buffers are not PyObject pointers but rather simple C structures. This allows them to be created and copied very simply. When a generic wrapper around a buffer is needed, a *memoryview* object can be created.

For short instructions how to write an exporting object, see *Buffer Object Structures*. For obtaining a buffer, see *PyObject\_GetBuffer()*.

### type Py\_buffer

Part of the Stable ABI (including all members) since version 3.11.

#### void \*buf

A pointer to the start of the logical structure described by the buffer fields. This can be any location within the underlying physical memory block of the exporter. For example, with negative *strides* the value may point to the end of the memory block.

For *contiguous* arrays, the value points to the beginning of the memory block.

### PyObject \*obj

A new reference to the exporting object. The reference is owned by the consumer and automatically released (i.e. reference count decremented) and set to NULL by  $PyBuffer_Release()$ . The field is the equivalent of the return value of any standard C-API function.

As a special case, for *temporary* buffers that are wrapped by *PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer()* or *PyBuffer\_FillInfo()* this field is NULL. In general, exporting objects MUST NOT use this scheme.

### Py\_ssize\_t len

product (shape) \* itemsize. For contiguous arrays, this is the length of the underlying memory block. For non-contiguous arrays, it is the length that the logical structure would have if it were copied to a contiguous representation.

Accessing ((char \*)buf)[0] up to ((char \*)buf)[len-1] is only valid if the buffer has been obtained by a request that guarantees contiguity. In most cases such a request will be PyBUF\_SIMPLE or PyBUF\_WRITABLE.

# int readonly

An indicator of whether the buffer is read-only. This field is controlled by the PyBUF\_WRITABLE flag.

# Py\_ssize\_t itemsize

Item size in bytes of a single element. Same as the value of struct.calcsize() called on non-NULL format values.

Important exception: If a consumer requests a buffer without the PyBUF\_FORMAT flag, format will be set to NULL, but itemsize still has the value for the original format.

If shape is present, the equality product (shape) \* itemsize == len still holds and the consumer can use itemsize to navigate the buffer.

If shape is NULL as a result of a PyBUF\_SIMPLE or a PyBUF\_WRITABLE request, the consumer must disregard itemsize and assume itemsize == 1.

### char \*format

A *NULL* terminated string in struct module style syntax describing the contents of a single item. If this is <code>NULL</code>, "B" (unsigned bytes) is assumed.

This field is controlled by the Pybuf\_FORMAT flag.

7.7. Buffer Protocol 111

#### int ndim

The number of dimensions the memory represents as an n-dimensional array. If it is 0, buf points to a single item representing a scalar. In this case, shape, strides and suboffsets MUST be NULL. The maximum number of dimensions is given by PyBUF\_MAX\_NDIM.

# Py\_ssize\_t \*shape

An array of  $Py\_ssize\_t$  of length ndim indicating the shape of the memory as an n-dimensional array. Note that shape [0] \* ... \* shape [ndim-1] \* itemsize MUST be equal to <math>len.

Shape values are restricted to shape[n] >= 0. The case shape[n] == 0 requires special attention. See *complex arrays* for further information.

The shape array is read-only for the consumer.

### Py\_ssize\_t \*strides

An array of Py\_ssize\_t of length ndim giving the number of bytes to skip to get to a new element in each dimension.

Stride values can be any integer. For regular arrays, strides are usually positive, but a consumer MUST be able to handle the case strides[n] <= 0. See *complex arrays* for further information.

The strides array is read-only for the consumer.

# Py\_ssize\_t \*suboffsets

An array of Py\_ssize\_t of length ndim. If suboffsets[n] >= 0, the values stored along the nth dimension are pointers and the suboffset value dictates how many bytes to add to each pointer after dereferencing. A suboffset value that is negative indicates that no de-referencing should occur (striding in a contiguous memory block).

If all suboffsets are negative (i.e. no de-referencing is needed), then this field must be NULL (the default value).

This type of array representation is used by the Python Imaging Library (PIL). See *complex arrays* for further information how to access elements of such an array.

The suboffsets array is read-only for the consumer.

### void \*internal

This is for use internally by the exporting object. For example, this might be re-cast as an integer by the exporter and used to store flags about whether or not the shape, strides, and suboffsets arrays must be freed when the buffer is released. The consumer MUST NOT alter this value.

#### Constants:

### PyBUF\_MAX\_NDIM

The maximum number of dimensions the memory represents. Exporters MUST respect this limit, consumers of multi-dimensional buffers SHOULD be able to handle up to PyBUF\_MAX\_NDIM dimensions. Currently set to 64.

# 7.7.2 Buffer request types

Buffers are usually obtained by sending a buffer request to an exporting object via <code>PyObject\_GetBuffer()</code>. Since the complexity of the logical structure of the memory can vary drastically, the consumer uses the <code>flags</code> argument to specify the exact buffer type it can handle.

All Py\_buffer fields are unambiguously defined by the request type.

# request-independent fields

The following fields are not influenced by *flags* and must always be filled in with the correct values: <code>obj</code>, <code>buf</code>, <code>len</code>, <code>itemsize</code>, <code>ndim</code>.

# readonly, format

### PyBUF\_WRITABLE

Controls the <code>readonly</code> field. If set, the exporter MUST provide a writable buffer or else report failure. Otherwise, the exporter MAY provide either a read-only or writable buffer, but the choice MUST be consistent for all consumers. For example, <code>PyBUF\_SIMPLE | PyBUF\_WRITABLE</code> can be used to request a simple writable buffer.

# PyBUF\_FORMAT

Controls the format field. If set, this field MUST be filled in correctly. Otherwise, this field MUST be NULL.

PyBUF\_WRITABLE can be |'d to any of the flags in the next section. Since PyBUF\_SIMPLE is defined as 0, PyBUF\_WRITABLE can be used as a stand-alone flag to request a simple writable buffer.

PyBUF\_FORMAT must be I'd to any of the flags except PyBUF\_SIMPLE, because the latter already implies format B (unsigned bytes). PyBUF\_FORMAT cannot be used on its own.

# shape, strides, suboffsets

The flags that control the logical structure of the memory are listed in decreasing order of complexity. Note that each flag contains all bits of the flags below it.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets
PyBUF_INDIRECT	yes	yes	if needed
PyBUF_STRIDES	yes	yes	NULL
PyBUF_ND	yes	NULL	NULL
PyBUF_SIMPLE	NULL	NULL	NULL

# contiguity requests

C or Fortran *contiguity* can be explicitly requested, with and without stride information. Without stride information, the buffer must be C-contiguous.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets	contig
PyBUF_C_CONTIGUOUS	yes	yes	NULL	С
PyBUF_F_CONTIGUOUS	yes	yes	NULL	F
PyBUF_ANY_CONTIGUOUS	yes	yes	NULL	C or F
PyBUF_ND	yes	NULL	NULL	С

7.7. Buffer Protocol 113

### compound requests

All possible requests are fully defined by some combination of the flags in the previous section. For convenience, the buffer protocol provides frequently used combinations as single flags.

In the following table U stands for undefined contiguity. The consumer would have to call  $PyBuffer\_IsContiguous()$  to determine contiguity.

Request	shape	strides	suboffsets	contig	readonly	format
PyBUF_FULL	yes	yes	if needed	U	0	yes
PyBUF_FULL_RO	yes	yes	if needed	U	1 or 0	yes
PyBUF_RECORDS	yes	yes	NULL	U	0	yes
PyBUF_RECORDS_RO	yes	yes	NULL	U	1 or 0	yes
PyBUF_STRIDED	yes	yes	NULL	U	0	NULL
PyBUF_STRIDED_RO	yes	yes	NULL	U	1 or 0	NULL
PyBUF_CONTIG	yes	NULL	NULL	С	0	NULL
PyBUF_CONTIG_RO	yes	NULL	NULL	С	1 or 0	NULL

# 7.7.3 Complex arrays

# NumPy-style: shape and strides

The logical structure of NumPy-style arrays is defined by itemsize, ndim, shape and strides.

If ndim == 0, the memory location pointed to by buf is interpreted as a scalar of size itemsize. In that case, both shape and strides are NULL.

If strides is NULL, the array is interpreted as a standard n-dimensional C-array. Otherwise, the consumer must access an n-dimensional array as follows:

```
ptr = (char *)buf + indices[0] * strides[0] + ... + indices[n-1] * strides[n-1];
item = *((typeof(item) *)ptr);
```

As noted above, buf can point to any location within the actual memory block. An exporter can check the validity of a buffer with this function:

```
def verify_structure(memlen, itemsize, ndim, shape, strides, offset):
    """Verify that the parameters represent a valid array within
    the bounds of the allocated memory:
        char *mem: start of the physical memory block
        memlen: length of the physical memory block
        offset: (char *)buf - mem
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

### PIL-style: shape, strides and suboffsets

In addition to the regular items, PIL-style arrays can contain pointers that must be followed in order to get to the next element in a dimension. For example, the regular three-dimensional C-array char v[2][2][3] can also be viewed as an array of 2 pointers to 2 two-dimensional arrays: char (\*v[2])[2][3]. In suboffsets representation, those two pointers can be embedded at the start of buf, pointing to two char x[2][3] arrays that can be located anywhere in memory.

Here is a function that returns a pointer to the element in an N-D array pointed to by an N-dimensional index when there are both non-NULL strides and suboffsets:

# 7.7.4 Buffer-related functions

int PyObject\_CheckBuffer (PyObject \*obj)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Return 1 if obj supports the buffer interface otherwise 0. When 1 is returned, it doesn't guarantee that PyObject\_GetBuffer() will succeed. This function always succeeds.

int PyObject\_GetBuffer (PyObject \*exporter, Py\_buffer \*view, int flags)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Send a request to exporter to fill in view as specified by flags. If the exporter cannot provide a buffer of the exact type, it MUST raise BufferError, set view->obj to NULL and return -1.

On success, fill in *view*, set <code>view->obj</code> to a new reference to *exporter* and return 0. In the case of chained buffer providers that redirect requests to a single object, <code>view->obj</code> MAY refer to this object instead of *exporter* (See *Buffer Object Structures*).

7.7. Buffer Protocol 115

Successful calls to  $PyObject\_GetBuffer()$  must be paired with calls to  $PyBuffer\_Release()$ , similar to malloc() and free(). Thus, after the consumer is done with the buffer,  $PyBuffer\_Release()$  must be called exactly once.

### void PyBuffer\_Release (Py\_buffer \*view)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Release the buffer view and release the strong reference (i.e. decrement the reference count) to the view's supporting object, view->obj. This function MUST be called when the buffer is no longer being used, otherwise reference leaks may occur.

It is an error to call this function on a buffer that was not obtained via PyObject\_GetBuffer().

# Py\_ssize\_t PyBuffer\_SizeFromFormat (const char \*format)

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.11*. Return the implied *itemsize* from *format*. On error, raise an exception and return -1.

Added in version 3.9.

### int PyBuffer\_IsContiguous (const *Py\_buffer* \*view, char order)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Return 1 if the memory defined by the view is C-style (order is 'C') or Fortran-style (order is 'F') contiguous or either one (order is 'A'). Return 0 otherwise. This function always succeeds.

# void \*PyBuffer\_GetPointer (const Py\_buffer \*view, const Py\_ssize\_t \*indices)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Get the memory area pointed to by the *indices* inside the given view. indices must point to an array of view->ndim indices.

# int PyBuffer\_FromContiguous (const Py\_buffer \*view, const void \*buf, Py\_ssize\_t len, char fort)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Copy contiguous len bytes from buf to view. fort can be 'C' or 'F' (for C-style or Fortran-style ordering). 0 is returned on success, -1 on error.

### int PyBuffer\_ToContiguous (void \*buf, const Py\_buffer \*src, Py\_ssize\_t len, char order)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Copy len bytes from src to its contiguous representation in buf. order can be 'C' or 'F' or 'A' (for C-style or Fortran-style ordering or either one). 0 is returned on success, -1 on error.

This function fails if *len* != *src->len*.

### int PyObject\_CopyData (PyObject \*dest, PyObject \*src)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Copy data from src to dest buffer. Can convert between C-style and or Fortran-style buffers.

0 is returned on success, -1 on error.

# void PyBuffer\_FillContiguousStrides (int ndims, $Py\_ssize\_t$ \*shape, $Py\_ssize\_t$ \*strides, int itemsize, char order)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Fill the strides array with byte-strides of a contiguous (C-style if order is 'C' or Fortran-style if order is 'F') array of the given shape with the given number of bytes per element.

### int PyBuffer\_FillInfo (Py\_buffer \*view, PyObject \*exporter, void \*buf, Py\_ssize\_t len, int readonly, int flags)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Handle buffer requests for an exporter that wants to expose buf of size len with writability set according to readonly. buf is interpreted as a sequence of unsigned bytes.

The *flags* argument indicates the request type. This function always fills in *view* as specified by flags, unless *buf* has been designated as read-only and *PyBUF\_WRITABLE* is set in *flags*.

On success, set view->obj to a new reference to *exporter* and return 0. Otherwise, raise BufferError, set view->obj to NULL and return -1;

If this function is used as part of a *getbufferproc*, *exporter* MUST be set to the exporting object and *flags* must be passed unmodified. Otherwise, *exporter* MUST be NULL.

# **CONCRETE OBJECTS LAYER**

The functions in this chapter are specific to certain Python object types. Passing them an object of the wrong type is not a good idea; if you receive an object from a Python program and you are not sure that it has the right type, you must perform a type check first; for example, to check that an object is a dictionary, use <code>PyDict\_Check()</code>. The chapter is structured like the "family tree" of Python object types.

# **A** Warning

While the functions described in this chapter carefully check the type of the objects which are passed in, many of them do not check for <code>NULL</code> being passed instead of a valid object. Allowing <code>NULL</code> to be passed in can cause memory access violations and immediate termination of the interpreter.

# 8.1 Fundamental Objects

This section describes Python type objects and the singleton object None.

# 8.1.1 Type Objects

# type PyTypeObject

Part of the Limited API (as an opaque struct). The C structure of the objects used to describe built-in types.

# PyTypeObject PyType\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the type object for type objects; it is the same object as type in the Python layer.

### int PyType\_Check (PyObject \*0)

Return non-zero if the object o is a type object, including instances of types derived from the standard type object. Return 0 in all other cases. This function always succeeds.

# int PyType\_CheckExact (PyObject \*o)

Return non-zero if the object o is a type object, but not a subtype of the standard type object. Return 0 in all other cases. This function always succeeds.

# unsigned int PyType\_ClearCache()

Part of the Stable ABI. Clear the internal lookup cache. Return the current version tag.

# unsigned long PyType\_GetFlags (PyTypeObject \*type)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the  $tp\_flags$  member of type. This function is primarily meant for use with  $py\_LIMITED\_API$ ; the individual flag bits are guaranteed to be stable across Python releases, but access to  $tp\_flags$  itself is not part of the *limited API*.

Added in version 3.2.

Changed in version 3.4: The return type is now unsigned long rather than long.

### PyObject \*PyType\_GetDict (PyTypeObject \*type)

Return the type object's internal namespace, which is otherwise only exposed via a read-only proxy (cls. \_\_dict\_\_). This is a replacement for accessing  $tp_dict$  directly. The returned dictionary must be treated as read-only.

This function is meant for specific embedding and language-binding cases, where direct access to the dict is necessary and indirect access (e.g. via the proxy or PyObject\_GetAttr()) isn't adequate.

Extension modules should continue to use tp\_dict, directly or indirectly, when setting up their own types.

Added in version 3.12.

### void PyType\_Modified (PyTypeObject \*type)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Invalidate the internal lookup cache for the type and all of its subtypes. This function must be called after any manual modification of the attributes or base classes of the type.

# int PyType\_AddWatcher (PyType\_WatchCallback callback)

Register *callback* as a type watcher. Return a non-negative integer ID which must be passed to future calls to  $PyType\_Watch()$ . In case of error (e.g. no more watcher IDs available), return -1 and set an exception.

Added in version 3.12.

#### int PyType\_ClearWatcher (int watcher\_id)

Clear watcher identified by *watcher\_id* (previously returned from *PyType\_AddWatcher()*). Return 0 on success, -1 on error (e.g. if *watcher\_id* was never registered.)

An extension should never call PyType\_ClearWatcher with a watcher\_id that was not returned to it by a previous call to PyType\_AddWatcher().

Added in version 3.12.

#### int PyType Watch (int watcher id, PyObject \*type)

Mark *type* as watched. The callback granted *watcher\_id* by <code>PyType\_AddWatcher()</code> will be called whenever <code>PyType\_Modified()</code> reports a change to *type*. (The callback may be called only once for a series of consecutive modifications to *type*, if <code>\_PyType\_Lookup()</code> is not called on *type* between the modifications; this is an implementation detail and subject to change.)

An extension should never call PyType\_Watch with a *watcher\_id* that was not returned to it by a previous call to PyType\_AddWatcher().

Added in version 3.12.

# typedef int (\*PyType\_WatchCallback)(PyObject \*type)

Type of a type-watcher callback function.

The callback must not modify *type* or cause <code>PyType\_Modified()</code> to be called on *type* or any type in its MRO; violating this rule could cause infinite recursion.

Added in version 3.12.

### int PyType\_HasFeature (*PyTypeObject* \*o, int feature)

Return non-zero if the type object o sets the feature feature. Type features are denoted by single bit flags.

### int PyType\_IS\_GC (*PyTypeObject* \*o)

Return true if the type object includes support for the cycle detector; this tests the type flag  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$ .

# int PyType\_IsSubtype (PyTypeObject \*a, PyTypeObject \*b)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return true if a is a subtype of b.

This function only checks for actual subtypes, which means that  $\_\_subclasscheck\_\_()$  is not called on b. Call  $PyObject\_IsSubclass()$  to do the same check that issubclass() would do.

### PyObject \*PyType\_GenericAlloc (PyTypeObject \*type, Py\_ssize\_t nitems)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Generic handler for the  $tp\_alloc$  slot of a type object. Use Python's default memory allocation mechanism to allocate a new instance and initialize all its contents to NULL.

# PyObject \*PyType\_GenericNew (PyTypeObject \*type, PyObject \*args, PyObject \*kwds)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Generic handler for the tp\_new slot of a type object. Create a new instance using the type's tp\_alloc slot.

# int PyType\_Ready (PyTypeObject \*type)

Part of the Stable ABI. Finalize a type object. This should be called on all type objects to finish their initialization. This function is responsible for adding inherited slots from a type's base class. Return 0 on success, or return -1 and sets an exception on error.

### 1 Note

If some of the base classes implements the GC protocol and the provided type does not include the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$  in its flags, then the GC protocol will be automatically implemented from its parents. On the contrary, if the type being created does include  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$  in its flags then it **must** implement the GC protocol itself by at least implementing the  $tp\_traverse$  handle.

### PyObject \*PyType\_GetName (PyTypeObject \*type)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.11.* Return the type's name. Equivalent to getting the type's \_\_name\_\_ attribute.

Added in version 3.11.

### PyObject \*PyType\_GetQualName (PyTypeObject \*type)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Return the type's qualified name. Equivalent to getting the type's \_\_qualname\_\_ attribute.

Added in version 3.11.

# PyObject \*PyType\_GetFullyQualifiedName (PyTypeObject \*type)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return the type's fully qualified name. Equivalent to f"{type. \_\_module\_\_}}.{type.\_\_qualname\_\_\_} if type.\_\_module\_\_\_ is not a string or is equal to "builtins".

Added in version 3.13.

# PyObject \*PyType\_GetModuleName (PyTypeObject \*type)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return the type's module name. Equivalent to getting the type. \_\_module\_\_ attribute.

Added in version 3.13.

### void \*PyType\_GetSlot (PyTypeObject \*type, int slot)

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.4.* Return the function pointer stored in the given slot. If the result is NULL, this indicates that either the slot is NULL, or that the function was called with invalid parameters. Callers will typically cast the result pointer into the appropriate function type.

See PyType\_Slot.slot for possible values of the *slot* argument.

Added in version 3.4.

Changed in version 3.10: PyType\_GetSlot() can now accept all types. Previously, it was limited to heap types.

# PyObject \*PyType\_GetModule (PyTypeObject \*type)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Return the module object associated with the given type when the type was created using PyType\_FromModuleAndSpec().

If no module is associated with the given type, sets TypeError and returns NULL.

This function is usually used to get the module in which a method is defined. Note that in such a method, PyType\_GetModule(Py\_TYPE(self)) may not return the intended result. Py\_TYPE(self) may be a *subclass* of the intended class, and subclasses are not necessarily defined in the same module as their superclass. See PyCMethod to get the class that defines the method. See PyType\_GetModuleByDef() for cases when PyCMethod cannot be used.

Added in version 3.9.

# void \*PyType\_GetModuleState (PyTypeObject \*type)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Return the state of the module object associated with the given type. This is a shortcut for calling <code>PyModule\_GetState()</code> on the result of <code>PyType\_GetModule()</code>.

If no module is associated with the given type, sets TypeError and returns NULL.

If the *type* has an associated module but its state is NULL, returns NULL without setting an exception.

Added in version 3.9.

### PyObject \*PyType\_GetModuleByDef (PyTypeObject \*type, struct PyModuleDef \*def)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Find the first superclass whose module was created from the given PyModuleDef def, and return that module.

If no module is found, raises a TypeError and returns NULL.

This function is intended to be used together with  $PyModule\_GetState()$  to get module state from slot methods (such as  $tp\_init$  or  $nb\_add$ ) and other places where a method's defining class cannot be passed using the PyCMethod calling convention.

Added in version 3.11.

int PyUnstable\_Type\_AssignVersionTag (PyTypeObject \*type)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Attempt to assign a version tag to the given type.

Returns 1 if the type already had a valid version tag or a new one was assigned, or 0 if a new tag could not be assigned.

Added in version 3.12.

# **Creating Heap-Allocated Types**

The following functions and structs are used to create *heap types*.

PyObject \*PyType\_FromMetaclass (PyTypeObject \*metaclass, PyObject \*module, PyType\_Spec \*spec, PyObject \*bases)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12. Create and return a heap type from the spec (see Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE).

The metaclass *metaclass* is used to construct the resulting type object. When *metaclass* is NULL, the metaclass is derived from *bases* (or  $Py\_tp\_base[s]$  slots if *bases* is NULL, see below).

Metaclasses that override  $tp\_new$  are not supported, except if  $tp\_new$  is NULL. (For backwards compatibility, other PyType\_From\* functions allow such metaclasses. They ignore  $tp\_new$ , which may result in incomplete initialization. This is deprecated and in Python 3.14+ such metaclasses will not be supported.)

The *bases* argument can be used to specify base classes; it can either be only one class or a tuple of classes. If *bases* is NULL, the  $Py\_tp\_bases$  slot is used instead. If that also is NULL, the  $Py\_tp\_base$  slot is used instead. If that also is NULL, the new type derives from object.

The *module* argument can be used to record the module in which the new class is defined. It must be a module object or NULL. If not NULL, the module is associated with the new type and can later be retrieved

with PyType\_GetModule(). The associated module is not inherited by subclasses; it must be specified for each class individually.

This function calls PyType\_Ready() on the new type.

Note that this function does *not* fully match the behavior of calling type () or using the class statement. With user-provided base types or metaclasses, prefer *calling* type (or the metaclass) over PyType\_From\* functions. Specifically:

- \_\_new\_\_() is not called on the new class (and it must be set to type.\_\_new\_\_).
- \_\_init\_\_() is not called on the new class.
- \_\_init\_subclass\_\_() is not called on any bases.
- \_\_set\_name\_\_() is not called on new descriptors.

Added in version 3.12.

# PyObject \*PyType\_FromModuleAndSpec (PyObject \*module, PyType\_Spec \*spec, PyObject \*bases)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Equivalent to PyType\_FromMetaclass(NULL, module, spec, bases).

Added in version 3.9.

Changed in version 3.10: The function now accepts a single class as the *bases* argument and NULL as the  $tp\_doc$  slot.

Changed in version 3.12: The function now finds and uses a metaclass corresponding to the provided base classes. Previously, only type instances were returned.

The  $tp\_new$  of the metaclass is *ignored*. which may result in incomplete initialization. Creating classes whose metaclass overrides  $tp\_new$  is deprecated and in Python 3.14+ it will be no longer allowed.

### PyObject \*PyType\_FromSpecWithBases (PyType\_Spec \*spec, PyObject \*bases)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.3. Equivalent to PyType\_FromMetaclass(NULL, NULL, spec, bases).

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.12: The function now finds and uses a metaclass corresponding to the provided base classes. Previously, only type instances were returned.

The  $tp\_new$  of the metaclass is *ignored*. which may result in incomplete initialization. Creating classes whose metaclass overrides  $tp\_new$  is deprecated and in Python 3.14+ it will be no longer allowed.

### PyObject \*PyType\_FromSpec (PyType\_Spec \*spec)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Equivalent to PyType\_FromMetaclass (NULL, NULL, spec, NULL).

Changed in version 3.12: The function now finds and uses a metaclass corresponding to the base classes provided in  $Py\_tp\_base[s]$  slots. Previously, only type instances were returned.

The  $tp\_new$  of the metaclass is *ignored*. which may result in incomplete initialization. Creating classes whose metaclass overrides  $tp\_new$  is deprecated and in Python 3.14+ it will be no longer allowed.

### type PyType\_Spec

Part of the Stable ABI (including all members). Structure defining a type's behavior.

### const char \*name

Name of the type, used to set  $PyTypeObject.tp\_name$ .

#### int basicsize

If positive, specifies the size of the instance in bytes. It is used to set PyTypeObject.tp\_basicsize.

If zero, specifies that *tp\_basicsize* should be inherited.

If negative, the absolute value specifies how much space instances of the class need *in addition* to the superclass. Use <code>PyObject\_GetTypeData()</code> to get a pointer to subclass-specific memory reserved this way.

Changed in version 3.12: Previously, this field could not be negative.

#### int itemsize

Size of one element of a variable-size type, in bytes. Used to set PyTypeObject.tp\_itemsize. See tp\_itemsize documentation for caveats.

If zero,  $tp\_itemsize$  is inherited. Extending arbitrary variable-sized classes is dangerous, since some types use a fixed offset for variable-sized memory, which can then overlap fixed-sized memory used by a subclass. To help prevent mistakes, inheriting itemsize is only possible in the following situations:

- The base is not variable-sized (its tp\_itemsize).
- The requested PyType\_Spec.basicsize is positive, suggesting that the memory layout of the base class is known.
- The requested PyType\_Spec.basicsize is zero, suggesting that the subclass does not access the instance's memory directly.
- With the Py\_TPFLAGS\_ITEMS\_AT\_END flag.

# unsigned int flags

Type flags, used to set PyTypeObject.tp\_flags.

If the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE flag is not set, PyType\_FromSpecWithBases () sets it automatically.

### PyType\_Slot \*slots

Array of PyType\_Slot structures. Terminated by the special slot value {0, NULL}.

Each slot ID should be specified at most once.

# type PyType\_Slot

Part of the Stable ABI (including all members). Structure defining optional functionality of a type, containing a slot ID and a value pointer.

#### int slot

A slot ID.

Slot IDs are named like the field names of the structures PyTypeObject, PyNumberMethods, PySequenceMethods, PyMappingMethods and PyAsyncMethods with an added Py\_ prefix. For example, use:

- Py\_tp\_dealloc to set PyTypeObject.tp\_dealloc
- Py\_nb\_add to set PyNumberMethods.nb\_add
- Py\_sq\_length to set PySequenceMethods.sq\_length

The following "offset" fields cannot be set using PyType\_Slot:

- tp\_weaklistoffset (use Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_WEAKREF instead if possible)
- tp\_dictoffset (use Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT instead if possible)
- tp\_vectorcall\_offset (use "\_\_vectorcalloffset\_\_" in PyMemberDef)

If it is not possible to switch to a MANAGED flag (for example, for vectorcall or to support Python older than 3.12), specify the offset in Py\_tp\_members. See PyMemberDef documentation for details.

The following fields cannot be set at all when creating a heap type:

- tp\_vectorcall (use tp\_new and/or tp\_init)
- Internal fields:  $tp\_dict$ ,  $tp\_mro$ ,  $tp\_cache$ ,  $tp\_subclasses$ , and  $tp\_weaklist$ .

Setting  $Py_tp_bases$  or  $Py_tp_base$  may be problematic on some platforms. To avoid issues, use the bases argument of  $PyType_FromSpecWithBases()$  instead.

Changed in version 3.9: Slots in PyBufferProcs may be set in the unlimited API.

Changed in version 3.11: bf\_getbuffer and bf\_releasebuffer are now available under the *limited* API.

#### void \*pfunc

The desired value of the slot. In most cases, this is a pointer to a function.

Slots other than Py\_tp\_doc may not be NULL.

# 8.1.2 The None Object

Note that the PyTypeObject for None is not directly exposed in the Python/C API. Since None is a singleton, testing for object identity (using == in C) is sufficient. There is no PyNone\_Check() function for the same reason.

#### PyObject \*Py\_None

The Python None object, denoting lack of value. This object has no methods and is immortal.

Changed in version 3.12: Py\_None is immortal.

#### Py\_RETURN\_NONE

Return Py\_None from a function.

# 8.2 Numeric Objects

# 8.2.1 Integer Objects

All integers are implemented as "long" integer objects of arbitrary size.

On error, most PyLong\_As\* APIs return (return type) -1 which cannot be distinguished from a number. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

# type PyLongObject

Part of the Limited API (as an opaque struct). This subtype of PyObject represents a Python integer object.

# PyTypeObject PyLong\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python integer type. This is the same object as int in the Python layer.

### int PyLong\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if its argument is a <code>PyLongObject</code> or a subtype of <code>PyLongObject</code>. This function always succeeds.

# int PyLong\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if its argument is a PyLongObject, but not a subtype of PyLongObject. This function always succeeds.

# PyObject \*PyLong\_FromLong (long v)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a new PyLongObject object from v, or NULL on failure.

The current implementation keeps an array of integer objects for all integers between -5 and 256. When you create an int in that range you actually just get back a reference to the existing object.

#### PyObject \*PyLong\_FromUnsignedLong (unsigned long v)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new PyLongObject object from a C unsigned long, or NULL on failure.

### PyObject \*PyLong\_FromSsize\_t (Py\_ssize\_t v)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new PyLongObject object from a C Py\_ssize\_t, or NULL on failure.

### PyObject \*PyLong\_FromSize\_t (size\_t v)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new PyLongObject object from a C size\_t, or NULL on failure.

### PyObject \*PyLong\_FromLongLong (long long v)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new PyLongObject object from a C long long, or NULL on failure.

# PyObject \*PyLong\_FromUnsignedLongLong (unsigned long long v)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new PyLongObject object from a C unsigned long, or NULL on failure.

# PyObject \*PyLong\_FromDouble (double v)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new PyLongObject object from the integer part of v, or NULL on failure.

# PyObject \*PyLong\_FromString (const char \*str, char \*\*pend, int base)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new <code>PyLongObject</code> based on the string value in str, which is interpreted according to the radix in base, or <code>NULL</code> on failure. If <code>pend</code> is non-<code>NULL</code>, \*pend will point to the end of str on success or to the first character that could not be processed on error. If base is 0, str is interpreted using the integers definition; in this case, leading zeros in a non-zero decimal number raises a <code>ValueError</code>. If base is not 0, it must be between 2 and 36, inclusive. Leading and trailing whitespace and single underscores after a base specifier and between digits are ignored. If there are no digits or str is not <code>NULL-terminated</code> following the digits and trailing whitespace, <code>ValueError</code> will be raised.

#### See also

Python methods int.to\_bytes() and int.from\_bytes() to convert a PyLongObject to/from an array of bytes in base 256. You can call those from C using PyObject\_CallMethod().

# PyObject \*PyLong\_FromUnicodeObject (PyObject \*u, int base)

Return value: New reference. Convert a sequence of Unicode digits in the string u to a Python integer value.

Added in version 3.3.

### PyObject \*PyLong\_FromVoidPtr (void \*p)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Create a Python integer from the pointer p. The pointer value can be retrieved from the resulting value using  $PyLong\_AsVoidPtr()$ .

# PyObject \*PyLong\_FromNativeBytes (const void \*buffer, size\_t n\_bytes, int flags)

Create a Python integer from the value contained in the first  $n\_bytes$  of buffer, interpreted as a two's-complement signed number.

flags are as for  $PyLong\_AsNativeBytes()$ . Passing -1 will select the native endian that CPython was compiled with and assume that the most-significant bit is a sign bit. Passing  $Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_UNSIGNED\_BUFFER$  will produce the same result as calling  $PyLong\_FromUnsignedNativeBytes()$ . Other flags are ignored.

Added in version 3.13.

# PyObject \*PyLong\_FromUnsignedNativeBytes (const void \*buffer, size\_t n\_bytes, int flags)

Create a Python integer from the value contained in the first  $n\_bytes$  of buffer, interpreted as an unsigned number.

flags are as for PyLong\_AsNativeBytes(). Passing -1 will select the native endian that CPython was compiled with and assume that the most-significant bit is not a sign bit. Flags other than endian are ignored.

Added in version 3.13.

### long PyLong\_AsLong (PyObject \*obj)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C long representation of obj. If obj is not an instance of PyLongObject, first call its \_\_index\_\_() method (if present) to convert it to a PyLongObject.

Raise OverflowError if the value of obj is out of range for a long.

Returns -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

Changed in version 3.8: Use \_\_index\_\_() if available.

Changed in version 3.10: This function will no longer use \_\_int\_\_().

### long PyLong\_AS\_LONG (PyObject \*obj)

A *soft deprecated* alias. Exactly equivalent to the preferred PyLong\_AsLong. In particular, it can fail with OverflowError or another exception.

Deprecated since version 3.14: The function is soft deprecated.

### int PyLong\_AsInt (PyObject \*obj)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Similar to PyLong\_AsLong(), but store the result in a C intinstead of a C long.

Added in version 3.13.

# long PyLong\_AsLongAndOverflow (PyObject \*obj, int \*overflow)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C long representation of obj. If obj is not an instance of PyLongObject, first call its \_\_index\_\_() method (if present) to convert it to a PyLongObject.

If the value of *obj* is greater than LONG\_MAX or less than LONG\_MIN, set \**overflow* to 1 or -1, respectively, and return -1; otherwise, set \**overflow* to 0. If any other exception occurs set \**overflow* to 0 and return -1 as usual.

Returns -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

Changed in version 3.8: Use \_\_index\_\_() if available.

Changed in version 3.10: This function will no longer use \_\_int\_\_().

# $long long PyLong_AsLongLong (PyObject *obj)$

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C long long representation of obj. If obj is not an instance of PyLongObject, first call its \_\_index\_\_() method (if present) to convert it to a PyLongObject.

Raise OverflowError if the value of *obj* is out of range for a long long.

Returns -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

Changed in version 3.8: Use \_\_index\_\_() if available.

Changed in version 3.10: This function will no longer use \_\_int\_\_().

# long long PyLong\_AsLongLongAndOverflow (PyObject \*obj, int \*overflow)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C long long representation of obj. If obj is not an instance of PyLongObject, first call its \_\_index\_\_() method (if present) to convert it to a PyLongObject.

If the value of *obj* is greater than LLONG\_MAX or less than LLONG\_MIN, set \**overflow* to 1 or -1, respectively, and return -1; otherwise, set \**overflow* to 0. If any other exception occurs set \**overflow* to 0 and return -1 as usual.

Returns -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

Added in version 3.2.

Changed in version 3.8: Use \_\_index\_\_() if available.

Changed in version 3.10: This function will no longer use \_\_int\_\_().

### Py\_ssize\_t PyLong\_AsSsize\_t (PyObject \*pylong)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C Py\_ssize\_t representation of pylong. pylong must be an instance of PyLongObject.

Raise OverflowError if the value of *pylong* is out of range for a *Py\_ssize\_t*.

Returns -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

#### unsigned long PyLong\_AsUnsignedLong (PyObject \*pylong)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C unsigned long representation of pylong. pylong must be an instance of PyLongObject.

Raise OverflowError if the value of pylong is out of range for a unsigned long.

Returns (unsigned long) -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

### size\_t PyLong\_AsSize\_t (PyObject \*pylong)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C size\_t representation of pylong. pylong must be an instance of PylongObject.

Raise OverflowError if the value of pylong is out of range for a size\_t.

Returns (size\_t) -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

# unsigned long long PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLong (PyObject \*pylong)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C unsigned long long representation of pylong. pylong must be an instance of PyLongObject.

Raise OverflowError if the value of pylong is out of range for an unsigned long long.

Returns (unsigned long long) -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

Changed in version 3.1: A negative pylong now raises OverflowError, not TypeError.

### unsigned long PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongMask (PyObject \*obj)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C unsigned long representation of obj. If obj is not an instance of PyLongObject, first call its \_\_index\_\_() method (if present) to convert it to a PyLongObject.

If the value of obj is out of range for an unsigned long, return the reduction of that value modulo  $ULONG\_MAX + 1$ .

Returns (unsigned long) -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

Changed in version 3.8: Use \_\_index\_\_() if available.

Changed in version 3.10: This function will no longer use \_\_int\_\_().

### unsigned long long PyLong\_AsUnsignedLongLongMask (PyObject \*obj)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a Cunsigned long long representation of obj. If obj is not an instance of PyLongObject, first call its \_\_index\_\_() method (if present) to convert it to a PyLongObject.

If the value of *obj* is out of range for an unsigned long long, return the reduction of that value modulo ULLONG\_MAX + 1.

Returns (unsigned long long) -1 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

Changed in version 3.8: Use \_\_index\_\_() if available.

Changed in version 3.10: This function will no longer use \_\_int\_\_().

# double PyLong\_AsDouble (*PyObject* \*pylong)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C double representation of pylong. pylong must be an instance of PyLongObject.

Raise OverflowError if the value of pylong is out of range for a double.

Returns -1.0 on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

```
void *PyLong_AsVoidPtr(PyObject *pylong)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Convert a Python integer pylong to a C void pointer. If pylong cannot be converted, an OverflowError will be raised. This is only assured to produce a usable void pointer for values created with PyLong\_FromVoidPtr().

Returns NULL on error. Use PyErr\_Occurred() to disambiguate.

```
Py_ssize_t PyLong_AsNativeBytes (PyObject *pylong, void *buffer, Py_ssize_t n_bytes, int flags)
```

Copy the Python integer value *pylong* to a native *buffer* of size  $n\_bytes$ . The *flags* can be set to -1 to behave similarly to a C cast, or to values documented below to control the behavior.

Returns -1 with an exception raised on error. This may happen if *pylong* cannot be interpreted as an integer, or if *pylong* was negative and the Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_REJECT\_NEGATIVE flag was set.

Otherwise, returns the number of bytes required to store the value. If this is equal to or less than  $n\_bytes$ , the entire value was copied. All  $n\_bytes$  of the buffer are written: large buffers are padded with zeroes.

If the returned value is greater than than  $n\_bytes$ , the value was truncated: as many of the lowest bits of the value as could fit are written, and the higher bits are ignored. This matches the typical behavior of a C-style downcast.



Overflow is not considered an error. If the returned value is larger than  $n\_bytes$ , most significant bits were discarded.

0 will never be returned.

Values are always copied as two's-complement.

Usage example:

```
int32_t value;
Py_ssize_t bytes = PyLong_AsNativeBytes(pylong, &value, sizeof(value), -1);
if (bytes < 0) {
    // Failed. A Python exception was set with the reason.
    return NULL;
}
else if (bytes <= (Py_ssize_t) sizeof(value)) {
    // Success!
}
else {
    // Overflow occurred, but 'value' contains the truncated
    // lowest bits of pylong.
}</pre>
```

Passing zero to  $n\_bytes$  will return the size of a buffer that would be large enough to hold the value. This may be larger than technically necessary, but not unreasonably so. If  $n\_bytes=0$ , buffer may be NULL.

# Note

Passing *n* bytes=0 to this function is not an accurate way to determine the bit length of the value.

To get at the entire Python value of an unknown size, the function can be called twice: first to determine the buffer size, then to fill it:

```
// Ask how much space we need.
Py_ssize_t expected = PyLong_AsNativeBytes(pylong, NULL, 0, -1);
if (expected < 0) {</pre>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
// Failed. A Python exception was set with the reason.
    return NULL;
assert (expected != 0); // Impossible per the API definition.
uint8_t *bignum = malloc(expected);
if (!bignum) {
   PyErr_SetString(PyExc_MemoryError, "bignum malloc failed.");
   return NULL;
// Safely get the entire value.
Py_ssize_t bytes = PyLong_AsNativeBytes(pylong, bignum, expected, -1);
if (bytes < 0) { // Exception has been set.</pre>
   free (bignum);
   return NULL;
else if (bytes > expected) { // This should not be possible.
    PyErr_SetString(PyExc_RuntimeError,
        "Unexpected bignum truncation after a size check.");
    free (bignum);
    return NULL;
// The expected success given the above pre-check.
// ... use bignum ...
free (bignum);
```

flags is either -1 (Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_DEFAULTS) to select defaults that behave most like a C cast, or a combination of the other flags in the table below. Note that -1 cannot be combined with other flags.

Currently, -1 corresponds to Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_NATIVE\_ENDIAN | Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_UNSIGNED\_BUFFER.

Flag	Value
Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_DEFAULTS	-1
Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_BIG_ENDIAN	0
Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_LITTLE_ENDIAN	1
Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_NATIVE_ENDIAN	3
Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_UNSIGNED_BUFFER	4
Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_REJECT_NEGATIVE	8
Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_ALLOW_INDEX	16

Specifying Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_NATIVE\_ENDIAN will override any other endian flags. Passing 2 is reserved. By default, sufficient buffer will be requested to include a sign bit. For example, when converting 128 with

 $n\_bytes=1$ , the function will return 2 (or more) in order to store a zero sign bit.

If Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_UNSIGNED\_BUFFER is specified, a zero sign bit will be omitted from size calculations. This allows, for example, 128 to fit in a single-byte buffer. If the destination buffer is later treated as signed, a positive input value may become negative. Note that the flag does not affect handling of negative values: for those, space for a sign bit is always requested.

Specifying Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_REJECT\_NEGATIVE causes an exception to be set if *pylong* is negative. Without this flag, negative values will be copied provided there is enough space for at least one sign bit, regardless of whether Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_UNSIGNED\_BUFFER was specified.

If Py\_ASNATIVEBYTES\_ALLOW\_INDEX is specified and a non-integer value is passed, its \_\_index\_\_() method will be called first. This may result in Python code executing and other threads being allowed to run, which could cause changes to other objects or values in use. When *flags* is -1, this option is not set, and non-integer values will raise TypeError.



With the default *flags* (-1, or *UNSIGNED\_BUFFER* without *REJECT\_NEGATIVE*), multiple Python integers can map to a single value without overflow. For example, both 255 and -1 fit a single-byte buffer and set all its bits. This matches typical C cast behavior.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyObject \*PyLong\_GetInfo(void)

Part of the Stable ABI. On success, return a read only *named tuple*, that holds information about Python's internal representation of integers. See sys.int\_info for description of individual fields.

On failure, return NULL with an exception set.

Added in version 3.1.

int PyUnstable Long IsCompact (const PyLongObject \*op)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Return 1 if op is compact, 0 otherwise.

This function makes it possible for performance-critical code to implement a "fast path" for small integers. For compact values use  $PyUnstable\_Long\_CompactValue()$ ; for others fall back to a  $PyLong\_As*$  function or  $PyLong\_AsNativeBytes()$ .

The speedup is expected to be negligible for most users.

Exactly what values are considered compact is an implementation detail and is subject to change.

Added in version 3.12.

Py\_ssize\_t PyUnstable\_Long\_CompactValue (const PyLongObject \*op)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

If op is compact, as determined by PyUnstable\_Long\_IsCompact(), return its value.

Otherwise, the return value is undefined.

Added in version 3.12.

# 8.2.2 Boolean Objects

Booleans in Python are implemented as a subclass of integers. There are only two booleans, Py\_False and Py\_True. As such, the normal creation and deletion functions don't apply to booleans. The following macros are available, however.

# PyTypeObject PyBool\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python boolean type; it is the same object as bool in the Python layer.

#### int PyBool\_Check (PyObject \*o)

Return true if o is of type  $PyBool\_Type$ . This function always succeeds.

### PyObject \*Py\_False

The Python False object. This object has no methods and is *immortal*.

Changed in version 3.12: Py\_False is immortal.

# PyObject \*Py\_True

The Python True object. This object has no methods and is *immortal*.

Changed in version 3.12: Py\_True is immortal.

### Py\_RETURN\_FALSE

Return Py\_False from a function.

#### Py\_RETURN\_TRUE

Return Py\_True from a function.

### PyObject \*PyBool\_FromLong (long v)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return Py\_True or Py\_False, depending on the truth value of v.

# 8.2.3 Floating-Point Objects

### type PyFloatObject

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python floating-point object.

### PyTypeObject PyFloat\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python floating-point type. This is the same object as float in the Python layer.

# int PyFloat\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if its argument is a PyFloatObject or a subtype of PyFloatObject. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyFloat\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if its argument is a PyFloatObject, but not a subtype of PyFloatObject. This function always succeeds.

# PyObject \*PyFloat\_FromString(PyObject \*str)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a PyFloatObject object based on the string value in str, or NULL on failure.

### PyObject \*PyFloat\_FromDouble (double v)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a PyFloatObject object from v, or NULL on failure.

# double PyFloat\_AsDouble (PyObject \*pyfloat)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a C double representation of the contents of pyfloat. If pyfloat is not a Python floating-point object but has a  $_float_()$  method, this method will first be called to convert pyfloat into a float. If  $_float_()$  is not defined then it falls back to  $_index_()$ . This method returns  $_float_()$  upon failure, so one should call  $_{pyErr_Occurred}()$  to check for errors.

Changed in version 3.8: Use \_\_index\_\_() if available.

```
double PyFloat_AS_DOUBLE (PyObject *pyfloat)
```

Return a C double representation of the contents of *pyfloat*, but without error checking.

```
PyObject *PyFloat_GetInfo(void)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a structseq instance which contains information about the precision, minimum and maximum values of a float. It's a thin wrapper around the header file float.h.

```
double PyFloat_GetMax()
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the maximum representable finite float DBL\_MAX as C double.

```
double PyFloat GetMin()
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the minimum normalized positive float DBL\_MIN as C double.

# **Pack and Unpack functions**

The pack and unpack functions provide an efficient platform-independent way to store floating-point values as byte strings. The Pack routines produce a bytes string from a C double, and the Unpack routines produce a C double from such a bytes string. The suffix (2, 4 or 8) specifies the number of bytes in the bytes string.

On platforms that appear to use IEEE 754 formats these functions work by copying bits. On other platforms, the 2-byte format is identical to the IEEE 754 binary16 half-precision format, the 4-byte format (32-bit) is identical to the IEEE 754 binary32 single precision format, and the 8-byte format to the IEEE 754 binary64 double precision format, although the packing of INFs and NaNs (if such things exist on the platform) isn't handled correctly, and attempting to unpack a bytes string containing an IEEE INF or NaN will raise an exception.

On non-IEEE platforms with more precision, or larger dynamic range, than IEEE 754 supports, not all values can be packed; on non-IEEE platforms with less precision, or smaller dynamic range, not all values can be unpacked. What happens in such cases is partly accidental (alas).

Added in version 3.11.

#### **Pack functions**

The pack routines write 2, 4 or 8 bytes, starting at p. le is an int argument, non-zero if you want the bytes string in little-endian format (exponent last, at p+1, p+3, or p+6 p+7), zero if you want big-endian format (exponent first, at p). The PY\_BIG\_ENDIAN constant can be used to use the native endian: it is equal to 1 on big endian processor, or 0 on little endian processor.

Return value: 0 if all is OK, -1 if error (and an exception is set, most likely OverflowError).

There are two problems on non-IEEE platforms:

- What this does is undefined if x is a NaN or infinity.
- -0.0 and +0.0 produce the same bytes string.

int PyFloat\_Pack2 (double x, unsigned char \*p, int le)

Pack a C double as the IEEE 754 binary16 half-precision format.

int PyFloat\_Pack4 (double x, unsigned char \*p, int le)

Pack a C double as the IEEE 754 binary32 single precision format.

int PyFloat\_Pack8 (double x, unsigned char \*p, int le)

Pack a C double as the IEEE 754 binary64 double precision format.

# **Unpack functions**

The unpack routines read 2, 4 or 8 bytes, starting at p. le is an int argument, non-zero if the bytes string is in little-endian format (exponent last, at p+1, p+3 or p+6 and p+7), zero if big-endian (exponent first, at p). The PY\_BIG\_ENDIAN constant can be used to use the native endian: it is equal to 1 on big endian processor, or 0 on little endian processor.

Return value: The unpacked double. On error, this is -1.0 and PyErr\_Occurred() is true (and an exception is set, most likely OverflowError).

Note that on a non-IEEE platform this will refuse to unpack a bytes string that represents a NaN or infinity.

```
double PyFloat_Unpack2 (const unsigned char *p, int le)
```

Unpack the IEEE 754 binary16 half-precision format as a C double.

```
double PyFloat Unpack4 (const unsigned char *p, int le)
```

Unpack the IEEE 754 binary32 single precision format as a C double.

```
double PyFloat Unpack8 (const unsigned char *p, int le)
```

Unpack the IEEE 754 binary64 double precision format as a C double.

# 8.2.4 Complex Number Objects

Python's complex number objects are implemented as two distinct types when viewed from the C API: one is the Python object exposed to Python programs, and the other is a C structure which represents the actual complex number value. The API provides functions for working with both.

### **Complex Numbers as C Structures**

Note that the functions which accept these structures as parameters and return them as results do so *by value* rather than dereferencing them through pointers. This is consistent throughout the API.

# type Py\_complex

The C structure which corresponds to the value portion of a Python complex number object. Most of the functions for dealing with complex number objects use structures of this type as input or output values, as appropriate.

```
double real double imag
```

The structure is defined as:

```
typedef struct {
   double real;
   double imag;
} Py_complex;
```

```
Py_complex _Py_c_sum (Py_complex left, Py_complex right)
```

Return the sum of two complex numbers, using the C Py\_complex representation.

```
Py_complex _Py_c_diff(Py_complex left, Py_complex right)
```

Return the difference between two complex numbers, using the C Py\_complex representation.

```
Py_complex _Py_c_neg (Py_complex num)
```

Return the negation of the complex number *num*, using the C Py\_complex representation.

```
Py_complex _Py_c_prod (Py_complex left, Py_complex right)
```

Return the product of two complex numbers, using the C Py\_complex representation.

```
Py_complex _Py_c_quot (Py_complex dividend, Py_complex divisor)
```

Return the quotient of two complex numbers, using the C Py\_complex representation.

If divisor is null, this method returns zero and sets errno to EDOM.

```
Py_complex _Py_c_pow (Py_complex num, Py_complex exp)
```

Return the exponentiation of *num* by *exp*, using the C Py\_complex representation.

If *num* is null and *exp* is not a positive real number, this method returns zero and sets errno to EDOM.

### **Complex Numbers as Python Objects**

#### type PyComplexObject

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python complex number object.

#### PyTypeObject PyComplex\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python complex number type. It is the same object as complex in the Python layer.

### int PyComplex\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if its argument is a PyComplexObject or a subtype of PyComplexObject. This function always succeeds.

# int PyComplex\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if its argument is a PyComplexObject, but not a subtype of PyComplexObject. This function always succeeds.

### PyObject \*PyComplex\_FromCComplex (Py\_complex v)

Return value: New reference. Create a new Python complex number object from a C Py\_complex value. Return NULL with an exception set on error.

# PyObject \*PyComplex\_FromDoubles (double real, double imag)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new PyComplexObject object from real and imag. Return NULL with an exception set on error.

# double PyComplex\_RealAsDouble (PyObject \*op)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the real part of op as a C double.

If *op* is not a Python complex number object but has a \_\_complex\_\_() method, this method will first be called to convert *op* to a Python complex number object. If \_\_complex\_\_() is not defined then it falls back to call PyFloat\_AsDouble() and returns its result.

Upon failure, this method returns -1.0 with an exception set, so one should call PyErr\_Occurred() to check for errors.

Changed in version 3.13: Use \_\_complex\_\_() if available.

### double PyComplex\_ImagAsDouble (PyObject \*op)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the imaginary part of op as a C double.

If op is not a Python complex number object but has a \_\_complex\_() method, this method will first be called to convert op to a Python complex number object. If \_\_complex\_() is not defined then it falls back to call  $PyFloat_AsDouble()$  and returns 0.0 on success.

Upon failure, this method returns -1.0 with an exception set, so one should call <code>PyErr\_Occurred()</code> to check for errors.

Changed in version 3.13: Use \_\_complex\_\_() if available.

### Py\_complex PyComplex\_AsCComplex (PyObject \*op)

Return the *Py\_complex* value of the complex number *op*.

If *op* is not a Python complex number object but has a \_\_complex\_\_() method, this method will first be called to convert *op* to a Python complex number object. If \_\_complex\_\_() is not defined then it falls back to \_\_float\_\_(). If \_\_float\_\_() is not defined then it falls back to \_\_index\_\_().

Upon failure, this method returns  $Py\_complex$  with real set to -1.0 and with an exception set, so one should call  $PyErr\_Occurred()$  to check for errors.

Changed in version 3.8: Use \_\_index\_\_() if available.

# 8.3 Sequence Objects

Generic operations on sequence objects were discussed in the previous chapter; this section deals with the specific kinds of sequence objects that are intrinsic to the Python language.

# 8.3.1 Bytes Objects

These functions raise TypeError when expecting a bytes parameter and called with a non-bytes parameter.

#### type PyBytesObject

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python bytes object.

# PyTypeObject PyBytes\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python bytes type; it is the same object as bytes in the Python layer.

### int PyBytes\_Check (PyObject \*o)

Return true if the object o is a bytes object or an instance of a subtype of the bytes type. This function always succeeds.

### int PyBytes\_CheckExact (PyObject \*o)

Return true if the object o is a bytes object, but not an instance of a subtype of the bytes type. This function always succeeds.

#### PyObject \*PyBytes FromString (const char \*v)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new bytes object with a copy of the string v as value on success, and NULL on failure. The parameter v must not be NULL; it will not be checked.

### PyObject \*PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize (const char \*v, Py\_ssize\_t len)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new bytes object with a copy of the string v as value and length len on success, and NULL on failure. If v is NULL, the contents of the bytes object are uninitialized.

# PyObject \*PyBytes\_FromFormat (const char \*format, ...)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Take a C printf()-style format string and a variable number of arguments, calculate the size of the resulting Python bytes object and return a bytes object with the values formatted into it. The variable arguments must be C types and must correspond exactly to the format characters in the format string. The following format characters are allowed:

Format Characters	Туре	Comment
88	n/a	The literal % character.
%C	int	A single byte, represented as a C int.
%d	int	Equivalent to printf("%d").1
%u	unsigned int	Equivalent to printf("%u").1
%ld	long	Equivalent to printf("%ld").1
%lu	unsigned long	Equivalent to printf("%lu").1
%zd	Py_ssize_t	Equivalent to printf("%zd").1
%zu	size_t	Equivalent to printf("%zu").1
%i	int	Equivalent to printf("%i").1
%X	int	Equivalent to printf("%x").1
%S	const char*	A null-terminated C character array.
%p	const void*	The hex representation of a C pointer. Mostly equivalent to
		printf("%p") except that it is guaranteed to start with the
		literal 0x regardless of what the platform's printf yields.

An unrecognized format character causes all the rest of the format string to be copied as-is to the result object, and any extra arguments discarded.

 $<sup>^{1}</sup>$  For integer specifiers (d, u, ld, lu, zd, zu, i, x): the 0-conversion flag has effect even when a precision is given.

# PyObject \*PyBytes\_FromFormatV (const char \*format, va\_list vargs)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Identical to PyBytes\_FromFormat() except that it takes exactly two arguments.

### PyObject \*PyBytes\_FromObject (PyObject \*o)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the bytes representation of object *o* that implements the buffer protocol.

# Py\_ssize\_t PyBytes\_Size(PyObject \*0)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the length of the bytes in bytes object o.

# Py\_ssize\_t PyBytes\_GET\_SIZE (PyObject \*o)

Similar to PyBytes\_Size(), but without error checking.

```
char *PyBytes_AsString (PyObject *o)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Return a pointer to the contents of o. The pointer refers to the internal buffer of o, which consists of len(o) + 1 bytes. The last byte in the buffer is always null, regardless of whether there are any other null bytes. The data must not be modified in any way, unless the object was just created using PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize(NULL, size). It must not be deallocated. If o is not a bytes object at all, PyBytes\_AsString() returns NULL and raises TypeError.

### char \*PyBytes\_AS\_STRING(PyObject \*string)

Similar to PyBytes\_AsString(), but without error checking.

# int PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize (*PyObject* \*obj, char \*\*buffer, *Py\_ssize\_t* \*length)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the null-terminated contents of the object obj through the output variables buffer and length. Returns 0 on success.

If *length* is NULL, the bytes object may not contain embedded null bytes; if it does, the function returns -1 and a ValueError is raised.

The buffer refers to an internal buffer of *obj*, which includes an additional null byte at the end (not counted in *length*). The data must not be modified in any way, unless the object was just created using PyBytes\_FromStringAndSize(NULL, size). It must not be deallocated. If *obj* is not a bytes object at all, *PyBytes\_AsStringAndSize()* returns -1 and raises TypeError.

Changed in version 3.5: Previously, TypeError was raised when embedded null bytes were encountered in the bytes object.

# void PyBytes\_Concat (PyObject \*\*bytes, PyObject \*newpart)

Part of the Stable ABI. Create a new bytes object in \*bytes containing the contents of newpart appended to bytes; the caller will own the new reference. The reference to the old value of bytes will be stolen. If the new object cannot be created, the old reference to bytes will still be discarded and the value of \*bytes will be set to NULL; the appropriate exception will be set.

### void PyBytes\_ConcatAndDel (PyObject \*\*bytes, PyObject \*newpart)

Part of the Stable ABI. Create a new bytes object in \*bytes containing the contents of newpart appended to bytes. This version releases the strong reference to newpart (i.e. decrements its reference count).

```
int _PyBytes_Resize (PyObject **bytes, Py_ssize_t newsize)
```

Resize a bytes object. *newsize* will be the new length of the bytes object. You can think of it as creating a new bytes object and destroying the old one, only more efficiently. Pass the address of an existing bytes object as an Ivalue (it may be written into), and the new size desired. On success, \*bytes holds the resized bytes object and 0 is returned; the address in \*bytes may differ from its input value. If the reallocation fails, the original bytes object at \*bytes is deallocated, \*bytes is set to NULL, MemoryError is set, and -1 is returned.

# 8.3.2 Byte Array Objects

### type PyByteArrayObject

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python bytearray object.

### PyTypeObject PyByteArray\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python bytearray type; it is the same object as bytearray in the Python layer.

### Type check macros

```
int PyByteArray_Check (PyObject *o)
```

Return true if the object *o* is a bytearray object or an instance of a subtype of the bytearray type. This function always succeeds.

```
int PyByteArray_CheckExact (PyObject *0)
```

Return true if the object *o* is a bytearray object, but not an instance of a subtype of the bytearray type. This function always succeeds.

### **Direct API functions**

```
PyObject *PyByteArray_FromObject (PyObject *0)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new bytearray object from any object, o, that implements the buffer protocol.

On failure, return NULL with an exception set.

```
PyObject *PyByteArray_FromStringAndSize (const char *string, Py_ssize_t len)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a new bytearray object from string and its length, len.

On failure, return NULL with an exception set.

```
PyObject *PyByteArray_Concat (PyObject *a, PyObject *b)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Concat bytearrays a and b and return a new bytearray with the result.

On failure, return NULL with an exception set.

```
Py_ssize_t PyByteArray_Size (PyObject *bytearray)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the size of bytearray after checking for a NULL pointer.

```
char *PyByteArray_AsString (PyObject *bytearray)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the contents of *bytearray* as a char array after checking for a NULL pointer. The returned array always has an extra null byte appended.

```
int PyByteArray_Resize (PyObject *bytearray, Py_ssize_t len)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Resize the internal buffer of bytearray to len.

# Macros

These macros trade safety for speed and they don't check pointers.

```
char *PyByteArray_AS_STRING (PyObject *bytearray)
```

Similar to PyByteArray\_AsString(), but without error checking.

```
Py_ssize_t PyByteArray_GET_SIZE (PyObject *bytearray)
```

Similar to PyByteArray\_Size(), but without error checking.

# 8.3.3 Unicode Objects and Codecs

### **Unicode Objects**

Since the implementation of **PEP 393** in Python 3.3, Unicode objects internally use a variety of representations, in order to allow handling the complete range of Unicode characters while staying memory efficient. There are special cases for strings where all code points are below 128, 256, or 65536; otherwise, code points must be below 1114112 (which is the full Unicode range).

UTF-8 representation is created on demand and cached in the Unicode object.



The  $P_{Y\_UNICODE}$  representation has been removed since Python 3.12 with deprecated APIs. See **PEP 623** for more information.

#### **Unicode Type**

These are the basic Unicode object types used for the Unicode implementation in Python:

type Py\_UCS4

type Py\_UCS2

type Py\_UCS1

*Part of the* Stable ABI. These types are typedefs for unsigned integer types wide enough to contain characters of 32 bits, 16 bits and 8 bits, respectively. When dealing with single Unicode characters, use *Py\_UCS4*.

Added in version 3.3.

### type Py\_UNICODE

This is a typedef of wchar\_t, which is a 16-bit type or 32-bit type depending on the platform.

Changed in version 3.3: In previous versions, this was a 16-bit type or a 32-bit type depending on whether you selected a "narrow" or "wide" Unicode version of Python at build time.

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15.

#### type PyASCIIObject

#### type PyCompactUnicodeObject

#### type PyUnicodeObject

These subtypes of *PyObject* represent a Python Unicode object. In almost all cases, they shouldn't be used directly, since all API functions that deal with Unicode objects take and return *PyObject* pointers.

Added in version 3.3.

#### PyTypeObject PyUnicode\_Type

*Part of the* Stable ABI. This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python Unicode type. It is exposed to Python code as str.

The following APIs are C macros and static inlined functions for fast checks and access to internal read-only data of Unicode objects:

#### int PyUnicode\_Check (PyObject \*obj)

Return true if the object *obj* is a Unicode object or an instance of a Unicode subtype. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyUnicode\_CheckExact (PyObject \*obj)

Return true if the object *obj* is a Unicode object, but not an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

### int PyUnicode\_READY (*PyObject* \*unicode)

Returns 0. This API is kept only for backward compatibility.

Added in version 3.3.

Deprecated since version 3.10: This API does nothing since Python 3.12.

### Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_GET\_LENGTH (PyObject \*unicode)

Return the length of the Unicode string, in code points. *unicode* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

Added in version 3.3.

```
Py_UCS1 *PyUnicode_1BYTE_DATA (PyObject *unicode)
```

Py\_UCS2 \*PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_DATA (PyObject \*unicode)

Py\_UCS4 \*PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_DATA (PyObject \*unicode)

Return a pointer to the canonical representation cast to UCS1, UCS2 or UCS4 integer types for direct character access. No checks are performed if the canonical representation has the correct character size; use <code>PyUnicode\_KIND()</code> to select the right function.

Added in version 3.3.

PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND

PyUnicode\_2BYTE\_KIND

PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_KIND

Return values of the PyUnicode\_KIND() macro.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.12: PyUnicode\_WCHAR\_KIND has been removed.

#### int PyUnicode\_KIND (PyObject \*unicode)

Return one of the PyUnicode kind constants (see above) that indicate how many bytes per character this Unicode object uses to store its data. *unicode* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

Added in version 3.3.

### void \*PyUnicode\_DATA (PyObject \*unicode)

Return a void pointer to the raw Unicode buffer. *unicode* has to be a Unicode object in the "canonical" representation (not checked).

Added in version 3.3.

#### void PyUnicode\_WRITE (int kind, void \*data, Py\_ssize\_t index, Py\_UCS4 value)

Write into a canonical representation *data* (as obtained with <code>PyUnicode\_DATA()</code>). This function performs no sanity checks, and is intended for usage in loops. The caller should cache the *kind* value and *data* pointer as obtained from other calls. *index* is the index in the string (starts at 0) and *value* is the new code point value which should be written to that location.

Added in version 3.3.

### Py\_UCS4 PyUnicode\_READ (int kind, void \*data, Py\_ssize\_t index)

Read a code point from a canonical representation *data* (as obtained with PyUnicode\_DATA()). No checks or ready calls are performed.

Added in version 3.3.

#### Py\_UCS4 PyUnicode\_READ\_CHAR (PyObject \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t index)

Read a character from a Unicode object *unicode*, which must be in the "canonical" representation. This is less efficient than <code>PyUnicode\_READ()</code> if you do multiple consecutive reads.

Added in version 3.3.

### Py\_UCS4 PyUnicode\_MAX\_CHAR\_VALUE (PyObject \*unicode)

Return the maximum code point that is suitable for creating another string based on *unicode*, which must be in the "canonical" representation. This is always an approximation but more efficient than iterating over the string.

Added in version 3.3.

#### int PyUnicode\_IsIdentifier (PyObject \*unicode)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return 1 if the string is a valid identifier according to the language definition, section identifiers. Return 0 otherwise.

Changed in version 3.9: The function does not call Py\_FatalError() anymore if the string is not ready.

#### **Unicode Character Properties**

Unicode provides many different character properties. The most often needed ones are available through these macros which are mapped to C functions depending on the Python configuration.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISSPACE (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a whitespace character.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISLOWER (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether ch is a lowercase character.

```
int Py UNICODE ISUPPER (Py UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an uppercase character.

```
int Py UNICODE ISTITLE (Py UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a titlecase character.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISLINEBREAK (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a linebreak character.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISDECIMAL (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether ch is a decimal character.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISDIGIT (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a digit character.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISNUMERIC (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a numeric character.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISALPHA (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an alphabetic character.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISALNUM (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is an alphanumeric character.

```
int Py_UNICODE_ISPRINTABLE (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return 1 or 0 depending on whether *ch* is a printable character, in the sense of str.isprintable().

These APIs can be used for fast direct character conversions:

```
Py UCS4 Py UNICODE TOLOWER (Py UCS4 ch)
```

Return the character ch converted to lower case.

```
Py_UCS4 Py_UNICODE_TOUPPER (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return the character ch converted to upper case.

```
Py_UCS4 Py_UNICODE_TOTITLE (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return the character *ch* converted to title case.

```
int Py_UNICODE_TODECIMAL (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Return the character ch converted to a decimal positive integer. Return -1 if this is not possible. This function does not raise exceptions.

```
int Py UNICODE TODIGIT (Py UCS4 ch)
```

Return the character ch converted to a single digit integer. Return -1 if this is not possible. This function does not raise exceptions.

```
double Py UNICODE TONUMERIC (Py UCS4 ch)
```

Return the character ch converted to a double. Return -1.0 if this is not possible. This function does not raise exceptions.

These APIs can be used to work with surrogates:

```
int Py_UNICODE_IS_SURROGATE (Py_UCS4 ch)
```

Check if ch is a surrogate (0xD800 <= ch <= 0xDFFF).

#### int Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_HIGH\_SURROGATE (Py\_UCS4 ch)

Check if ch is a high surrogate (0xD800 <= ch <= 0xDBFF).

#### int Py\_UNICODE\_IS\_LOW\_SURROGATE (Py\_UCS4 ch)

Check if ch is a low surrogate (0xDC00 <= ch <= 0xDFFF).

```
Py_UCS4 Py_UNICODE_JOIN_SURROGATES (Py_UCS4 high, Py_UCS4 low)
```

Join two surrogate code points and return a single *Py\_UCS4* value. *high* and *low* are respectively the leading and trailing surrogates in a surrogate pair. *high* must be in the range [0xD800; 0xDBFF] and *low* must be in the range [0xDC00; 0xDFFF].

### **Creating and accessing Unicode strings**

To create Unicode objects and access their basic sequence properties, use these APIs:

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_New (Py_ssize_t size, Py_UCS4 maxchar)
```

*Return value: New reference.* Create a new Unicode object. *maxchar* should be the true maximum code point to be placed in the string. As an approximation, it can be rounded up to the nearest value in the sequence 127, 255, 65535, 1114111.

This is the recommended way to allocate a new Unicode object. Objects created using this function are not resizable.

On error, set an exception and return NULL.

Added in version 3.3.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_FromKindAndData (int kind, const void \*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Return value: New reference. Create a new Unicode object with the given kind (possible values are PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND etc., as returned by PyUnicode\_KIND()). The buffer must point to an array of size units of 1, 2 or 4 bytes per character, as given by the kind.

If necessary, the input *buffer* is copied and transformed into the canonical representation. For example, if the *buffer* is a UCS4 string (*PyUnicode\_4BYTE\_KIND*) and it consists only of codepoints in the UCS1 range, it will be transformed into UCS1 (*PyUnicode\_1BYTE\_KIND*).

Added in version 3.3.

### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_FromStringAndSize (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object from the char buffer str. The bytes will be interpreted as being UTF-8 encoded. The buffer is copied into the new object. The return value might be a shared object, i.e. modification of the data is not allowed.

This function raises SystemError when:

- *size* < 0,
- str is NULL and size > 0

Changed in version 3.12: str == NULL with size > 0 is not allowed anymore.

### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_FromString (const char \*str)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object from a UTF-8 encoded null-terminated char buffer str.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_FromFormat (const char *format, ...)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Take a C printf()-style format string and a variable number of arguments, calculate the size of the resulting Python Unicode string and return a string with the values formatted into it. The variable arguments must be C types and must correspond exactly to the format characters in the format ASCII-encoded string.

A conversion specifier contains two or more characters and has the following components, which must occur in this order:

- 1. The '%' character, which marks the start of the specifier.
- 2. Conversion flags (optional), which affect the result of some conversion types.
- 3. Minimum field width (optional). If specified as an '\*' (asterisk), the actual width is given in the next argument, which must be of type int, and the object to convert comes after the minimum field width and optional precision.
- 4. Precision (optional), given as a '.' (dot) followed by the precision. If specified as '\*' (an asterisk), the actual precision is given in the next argument, which must be of type int, and the value to convert comes after the precision.
- 5. Length modifier (optional).
- 6. Conversion type.

The conversion flag characters are:

Flag	Meaning
0	The conversion will be zero padded for numeric values.
_	The converted value is left adjusted (overrides the 0 flag if both are given).

The length modifiers for following integer conversions (d, i, o, u, x, or X) specify the type of the argument (int by default):

Modifier	Types
1	long <b>or</b> unsigned long
11	long long or unsigned long long
j	intmax_t or uintmax_t
Z	size_t or ssize_t
t	ptrdiff_t

The length modifier 1 for following conversions s or V specify that the type of the argument is const wchar\_t\*.

The conversion specifiers are:

Con- version Speci- fier	Туре	Comment
%	n/a	The literal % character.
d, i	Specified by the length modifier	The decimal representation of a signed C integer.
u	Specified by the length modifier	The decimal representation of an unsigned C integer.
0	Specified by the length modifier	The octal representation of an unsigned C integer.
х	Specified by the length modifier	The hexadecimal representation of an unsigned C integer (lowercase).
X	Specified by the length modifier	The hexadecimal representation of an unsigned C integer (uppercase).
C	int	A single character.
S	<pre>const char* or const wchar_t*</pre>	A null-terminated C character array.
р	const void*	The hex representation of a C pointer. Mostly equivalent to printf("%p") except that it is guaranteed to start with the literal 0x regardless of what the platform's printf yields.
А	PyObject*	The result of calling ascii().
U	PyObject*	A Unicode object.
V	PyObject*,	A Unicode object (which may be NULL) and a null-terminated C char-
	<pre>const char* or const wchar_t*</pre>	acter array as a second parameter (which will be used, if the first parameter is NULL).
S	PyObject*	The result of calling PyObject_Str().
R	PyObject*	The result of calling PyObject_Repr().
T	PyObject*	Get the fully qualified name of an object type; call PyType_GetFullyQualifiedName().
#T	PyObject*	Similar to $\mathbb{T}$ format, but use a colon (:) as separator between the module name and the qualified name.
N	PyTypeObject*	Get the fully qualified name of a type; call PyType_GetFullyQualifiedName().
#N	PyTypeObject*	Similar to ${\tt N}$ format, but use a colon (:) as separator between the module name and the qualified name.

### **1** Note

The width formatter unit is number of characters rather than bytes. The precision formatter unit is number of bytes or wchar\_t items (if the length modifier 1 is used) for "%s" and "%V" (if the PyObject\* argument is NULL), and a number of characters for "%A", "%U", "%S", "%R" and "%V" (if the PyObject\* argument is not NULL).

### 1 Note

Unlike to C printf() the 0 flag has effect even when a precision is given for integer conversions (d, i, u, o, x, or X).

Changed in version 3.2: Support for "%lld" and "%llu" added.

Changed in version 3.3: Support for "%li", "%lli" and "%zi" added.

Changed in version 3.4: Support width and precision formatter for "%s", "%A", "%U", "%V", "%S", "%R"

added.

Changed in version 3.12: Support for conversion specifiers  $\circ$  and x. Support for length modifiers j and t. Length modifiers are now applied to all integer conversions. Length modifier 1 is now applied to conversion specifiers s and v. Support for variable width and precision s. Support for flag s.

An unrecognized format character now sets a SystemError. In previous versions it caused all the rest of the format string to be copied as-is to the result string, and any extra arguments discarded.

Changed in version 3.13: Support for %T, %#T, %N and %#N formats added.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_FromFormatV (const char \*format, va\_list vargs)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Identical to <code>PyUnicode\_FromFormat()</code> except that it takes exactly two arguments.

### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_FromObject (PyObject \*obj)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Copy an instance of a Unicode subtype to a new true Unicode object if necessary. If obj is already a true Unicode object (not a subtype), return a new strong reference to the object.

Objects other than Unicode or its subtypes will cause a TypeError.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_FromEncodedObject (PyObject \*obj, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Decode an encoded object obj to a Unicode object.

bytes, bytearray and other *bytes-like objects* are decoded according to the given *encoding* and using the error handling defined by *errors*. Both can be NULL to have the interface use the default values (see *Built-in Codecs* for details).

All other objects, including Unicode objects, cause a TypeError to be set.

The API returns NULL if there was an error. The caller is responsible for decref'ing the returned objects.

#### const char \*PyUnicode\_GetDefaultEncoding (void)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the name of the default string encoding, "utf-8". See sys getdefaultencoding().

The returned string does not need to be freed, and is valid until interpreter shutdown.

#### Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_GetLength (PyObject \*unicode)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return the length of the Unicode object, in code points.

On error, set an exception and return -1.

Added in version 3.3.

# Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_CopyCharacters (PyObject \*to, Py\_ssize\_t to\_start, PyObject \*from, Py\_ssize\_t from\_start, Py\_ssize\_t how\_many)

Copy characters from one Unicode object into another. This function performs character conversion when necessary and falls back to memcpy () if possible. Returns -1 and sets an exception on error, otherwise returns the number of copied characters.

Added in version 3.3.

```
Py_ssize_t PyUnicode_Fill (PyObject *unicode, Py_ssize_t start, Py_ssize_t length, Py_UCS4 fill_char)
```

Fill a string with a character: write fill\_char into unicode[start:start+length].

Fail if *fill\_char* is bigger than the string maximum character, or if the string has more than 1 reference.

Return the number of written character, or return -1 and raise an exception on error.

Added in version 3.3.

### int PyUnicode\_WriteChar (PyObject \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t index, Py\_UCS4 character)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Write a character to a string. The string must have been created through <code>PyUnicode\_New()</code>. Since Unicode strings are supposed to be immutable, the string must not be shared, or have been hashed yet.

This function checks that *unicode* is a Unicode object, that the index is not out of bounds, and that the object can be modified safely (i.e. that it its reference count is one).

Return 0 on success, -1 on error with an exception set.

Added in version 3.3.

#### Py\_UCS4 PyUnicode\_ReadChar (PyObject \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t index)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Read a character from a string. This function checks that unicode is a Unicode object and the index is not out of bounds, in contrast to PyUnicode\_READ\_CHAR(), which performs no error checking.

Return character on success, -1 on error with an exception set.

Added in version 3.3.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_Substring (PyObject \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return a substring of unicode, from character index start (included) to character index end (excluded). Negative indices are not supported. On error, set an exception and return NULL.

Added in version 3.3.

### Py\_UCS4 \*PyUnicode\_AsUCS4 (PyObject \*unicode, Py\_UCS4 \*buffer, Py\_ssize\_t buflen, int copy\_null)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Copy the string unicode into a UCS4 buffer, including a null character, if copy\_null is set. Returns NULL and sets an exception on error (in particular, a SystemError if buflen is smaller than the length of unicode). buffer is returned on success.

Added in version 3.3.

#### Py\_UCS4 \*PyUnicode\_AsUCS4Copy (PyObject \*unicode)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Copy the string unicode into a new UCS4 buffer that is allocated using <code>PyMem\_Malloc()</code>. If this fails, <code>NULL</code> is returned with a <code>MemoryError</code> set. The returned buffer always has an extra null code point appended.

Added in version 3.3.

### **Locale Encoding**

The current locale encoding can be used to decode text from the operating system.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeLocaleAndSize (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t length, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Decode a string from UTF-8 on Android and VxWorks, or from the current locale encoding on other platforms. The supported error handlers are "strict" and "surrogateescape" (PEP 383). The decoder uses "strict" error handler if errors is NULL. str must end with a null character but cannot contain embedded null characters.

Use PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize() to decode a string from the filesystem encoding and error handler.

This function ignores the Python UTF-8 Mode.

### → See also

The Py\_DecodeLocale() function.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.7: The function now also uses the current locale encoding for the surrogateescape error handler, except on Android. Previously, <code>Py\_DecodeLocale()</code> was used for the surrogateescape, and the current locale encoding was used for strict.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeLocale (const char \*str, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Similar to PyUnicode\_DecodeLocaleAndSize(), but compute the string length using strlen().

Added in version 3.3.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_EncodeLocale (PyObject \*unicode, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Encode a Unicode object to UTF-8 on Android and VxWorks, or to the current locale encoding on other platforms. The supported error handlers are "strict" and "surrogateescape" (PEP 383). The encoder uses "strict" error handler if errors is NULL. Return a bytes object. unicode cannot contain embedded null characters.

Use PyUnicode\_EncodeFSDefault () to encode a string to the filesystem encoding and error handler.

This function ignores the Python UTF-8 Mode.

#### → See also

The Py\_EncodeLocale() function.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.7: The function now also uses the current locale encoding for the surrogateescape error handler, except on Android. Previously, <code>Py\_EncodeLocale()</code> was used for the surrogateescape, and the current locale encoding was used for strict.

#### File System Encoding

Functions encoding to and decoding from the filesystem encoding and error handler (PEP 383 and PEP 529).

To encode file names to bytes during argument parsing, the "O&" converter should be used, passing PyUnicode\_FSConverter() as the conversion function:

### int PyUnicode\_FSConverter (PyObject \*obj, void \*result)

Part of the Stable ABI. PyArg\_Parse\* converter: encode str objects – obtained directly or through the os. PathLike interface – to bytes using PyUnicode\_EncodeFSDefault(); bytes objects are output as-is. result must be an address of a C variable of type PyObject\* (or PyBytesObject\*). On success, set the variable to a new strong reference to a bytes object which must be released when it is no longer used and return a non-zero value (Py\_CLEANUP\_SUPPORTED). Embedded null bytes are not allowed in the result. On failure, return 0 with an exception set.

If *obj* is NULL, the function releases a strong reference stored in the variable referred by *result* and returns 1.

Added in version 3.1.

Changed in version 3.6: Accepts a path-like object.

To decode file names to str during argument parsing, the "O&" converter should be used, passing PyUnicode\_FSDecoder() as the conversion function:

#### int PyUnicode\_FSDecoder (PyObject \*obj, void \*result)

Part of the Stable ABI. PyArg\_Parse\* converter: decode bytes objects – obtained either directly or indirectly through the os.PathLike interface – to str using PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize(); str objects are output as-is. result must be an address of a C variable of type PyObject\* (or PyUnicodeObject\*). On success, set the variable to a new strong reference to a Unicode object which must be released when it is no longer used and return a non-zero value (Py\_CLEANUP\_SUPPORTED). Embedded null characters are not allowed in the result. On failure, return 0 with an exception set.

If *obj* is NULL, release the strong reference to the object referred to by *result* and return 1.

Added in version 3.2.

Changed in version 3.6: Accepts a path-like object.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Decode a string from the filesystem encoding and error handler.

If you need to decode a string from the current locale encoding, use PyUnicode\_DecodeLocaleAndSize().

#### See also

The Py\_DecodeLocale() function.

Changed in version 3.6: The *filesystem error handler* is now used.

### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefault (const char \*str)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Decode a null-terminated string from the filesystem encoding and error handler.

If the string length is known, use PyUnicode\_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize().

Changed in version 3.6: The filesystem error handler is now used.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_EncodeFSDefault (PyObject \*unicode)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Encode a Unicode object to the filesystem encoding and error handler, and return bytes. Note that the resulting bytes object can contain null bytes.

If you need to encode a string to the current locale encoding, use PyUnicode\_EncodeLocale().

#### **♂** See also

The Py\_EncodeLocale() function.

Added in version 3.2.

Changed in version 3.6: The filesystem error handler is now used.

#### wchar t Support

wchar\_t support for platforms which support it:

### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_FromWideChar (const wchar\_t \*wstr, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object from the wchar\_t buffer wstr of the given size. Passing -1 as the size indicates that the function must itself compute the length, using wcslen(). Return NULL on failure.

### Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_AsWideChar (PyObject \*unicode, wchar\_t \*wstr, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Part of the Stable ABI. Copy the Unicode object contents into the wchar\_t buffer wstr. At most size wchar\_t characters are copied (excluding a possibly trailing null termination character). Return the number of wchar\_t characters copied or -1 in case of an error.

When *wstr* is NULL, instead return the *size* that would be required to store all of *unicode* including a terminating null.

Note that the resulting wchar\_t\* string may or may not be null-terminated. It is the responsibility of the caller to make sure that the wchar\_t\* string is null-terminated in case this is required by the application. Also, note that the wchar\_t\* string might contain null characters, which would cause the string to be truncated when used with most C functions.

### wchar\_t \*PyUnicode\_AsWideCharString(PyObject \*unicode, Py\_ssize\_t \*size)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Convert the Unicode object to a wide character string. The output string always ends with a null character. If size is not NULL, write the number of wide characters (excluding the trailing null termination character) into \*size. Note that the resulting wchar\_t string might contain null

characters, which would cause the string to be truncated when used with most C functions. If *size* is NULL and the wchar\_t\* string contains null characters a ValueError is raised.

Returns a buffer allocated by <code>PyMem\_New</code> (use <code>PyMem\_Free()</code> to free it) on success. On error, returns <code>NULL</code> and \*size is undefined. Raises a <code>MemoryError</code> if memory allocation is failed.

Added in version 3.2.

Changed in version 3.7: Raises a ValueError if size is NULL and the wchar\_t \* string contains null characters.

#### **Built-in Codecs**

Python provides a set of built-in codecs which are written in C for speed. All of these codecs are directly usable via the following functions.

Many of the following APIs take two arguments encoding and errors, and they have the same semantics as the ones of the built-in str() string object constructor.

Setting encoding to NULL causes the default encoding to be used which is UTF-8. The file system calls should use <code>PyUnicode\_FSConverter()</code> for encoding file names. This uses the *filesystem encoding and error handler* internally.

Error handling is set by errors which may also be set to NULL meaning to use the default handling defined for the codec. Default error handling for all built-in codecs is "strict" (ValueError is raised).

The codecs all use a similar interface. Only deviations from the following generic ones are documented for simplicity.

#### **Generic Codecs**

These are the generic codec APIs:

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_Decode (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object by decoding size bytes of the encoded string str. encoding and errors have the same meaning as the parameters of the same name in the str() built-in function. The codec to be used is looked up using the Python codec registry. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode AsEncodedString (PyObject \*unicode, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Encode a Unicode object and return the result as Python bytes object. encoding and errors have the same meaning as the parameters of the same name in the Unicode encode() method. The codec to be used is looked up using the Python codec registry. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

#### **UTF-8 Codecs**

These are the UTF-8 codec APIs:

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8 (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the UTF-8 encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8Stateful (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, Py\_ssize\_t \*consumed)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. If consumed is NULL, behave like PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF8(). If consumed is not NULL, trailing incomplete UTF-8 byte sequences will not be treated as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in consumed.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsUTF8String (PyObject \*unicode)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Encode a Unicode object using UTF-8 and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

The function fails if the string contains surrogate code points (U+D800 - U+DFFF).

```
const char *PyUnicode_AsUTF8AndSize (PyObject *unicode, Py_ssize_t *size)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Return a pointer to the UTF-8 encoding of the Unicode object, and store the size of the encoded representation (in bytes) in size. The size argument can be NULL; in this case no size will be stored. The returned buffer always has an extra null byte appended (not included in size), regardless of whether there are any other null code points.

On error, set an exception, set *size* to -1 (if it's not NULL) and return NULL.

The function fails if the string contains surrogate code points (U+D800 - U+DFFF).

This caches the UTF-8 representation of the string in the Unicode object, and subsequent calls will return a pointer to the same buffer. The caller is not responsible for deallocating the buffer. The buffer is deallocated and pointers to it become invalid when the Unicode object is garbage collected.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.7: The return type is now const char \* rather of char \*.

Changed in version 3.10: This function is a part of the *limited API*.

```
const char *PyUnicode_AsUTF8 (PyObject *unicode)
```

As PyUnicode\_AsUTF8AndSize(), but does not store the size.

### **A** Warning

This function does not have any special behavior for null characters embedded within *unicode*. As a result, strings containing null characters will remain in the returned string, which some C functions might interpret as the end of the string, leading to truncation. If truncation is an issue, it is recommended to use <code>PyUnicode\_Asutf8AndSize()</code> instead.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.7: The return type is now const char \* rather of char \*.

#### **UTF-32 Codecs**

These are the UTF-32 codec APIs:

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32 (const char *str, Py_ssize_t size, const char *errors, int *byteorder)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Decode size bytes from a UTF-32 encoded buffer string and return the corresponding Unicode object. errors (if non-NULL) defines the error handling. It defaults to "strict".

If *byteorder* is non-NULL, the decoder starts decoding using the given byte order:

```
*byteorder == -1: little endian
*byteorder == 0: native order
*byteorder == 1: big endian
```

If \*byteorder is zero, and the first four bytes of the input data are a byte order mark (BOM), the decoder switches to this byte order and the BOM is not copied into the resulting Unicode string. If \*byteorder is -1 or 1, any byte order mark is copied to the output.

After completion, \*byteorder is set to the current byte order at the end of input data.

If *byteorder* is NULL, the codec starts in native order mode.

Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32Stateful (const char *str, Py_ssize_t size, const char *errors, int *byteorder, Py_ssize_t *consumed)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. If consumed is NULL, behave like PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32(). If consumed is not NULL, PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF32Stateful() will not

treat trailing incomplete UTF-32 byte sequences (such as a number of bytes not divisible by four) as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in *consumed*.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_AsUTF32String (PyObject *unicode)
```

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a Python byte string using the UTF-32 encoding in native byte order. The string always starts with a BOM mark. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

#### **UTF-16 Codecs**

These are the UTF-16 codec APIs:

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16 (const char *str, Py_ssize_t size, const char *errors, int *byteorder)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Decode size bytes from a UTF-16 encoded buffer string and return the corresponding Unicode object. errors (if non-NULL) defines the error handling. It defaults to "strict".

If *byteorder* is non-NULL, the decoder starts decoding using the given byte order:

```
*byteorder == -1: little endian
*byteorder == 0: native order
*byteorder == 1: big endian
```

If \*byteorder is zero, and the first two bytes of the input data are a byte order mark (BOM), the decoder switches to this byte order and the BOM is not copied into the resulting Unicode string. If \*byteorder is -1 or 1, any byte order mark is copied to the output (where it will result in either a \ufeff or a \ufeffe character).

After completion, \*byteorder is set to the current byte order at the end of input data.

If *byteorder* is NULL, the codec starts in native order mode.

Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16Stateful (const char *str, Py_ssize_t size, const char *errors, int *byteorder, Py_ssize_t *consumed)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. If consumed is NULL, behave like PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16(). If consumed is not NULL, PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF16Stateful() will not treat trailing incomplete UTF-16 byte sequences (such as an odd number of bytes or a split surrogate pair) as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in consumed.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_AsUTF16String (PyObject *unicode)
```

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a Python byte string using the UTF-16 encoding in native byte order. The string always starts with a BOM mark. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

#### **UTF-7 Codecs**

These are the UTF-7 codec APIs:

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_DecodeUTF7 (const char *str, Py_ssize_t size, const char *errors)
```

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the UTF-7 encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_DecodeUTF7Stateful (const char *str, Py_ssize_t size, const char *errors, Py_ssize_t *consumed)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. If consumed is NULL, behave like PyUnicode\_DecodeUTF7(). If consumed is not NULL, trailing incomplete UTF-7 base-64 sections will not be treated as an error. Those bytes will not be decoded and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in consumed.

#### **Unicode-Escape Codecs**

These are the "Unicode Escape" codec APIs:

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeUnicodeEscape (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the Unicode-Escape encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsUnicodeEscapeString (PyObject \*unicode)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Encode a Unicode object using Unicode-Escape and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

#### **Raw-Unicode-Escape Codecs**

These are the "Raw Unicode Escape" codec APIs:

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeRawUnicodeEscape (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object by decoding size bytes of the Raw-Unicode-Escape encoded string str. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString (PyObject \*unicode)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Encode a Unicode object using Raw-Unicode-Escape and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

#### **Latin-1 Codecs**

These are the Latin-1 codec APIs: Latin-1 corresponds to the first 256 Unicode ordinals and only these are accepted by the codecs during encoding.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeLatin1 (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object by decoding *size* bytes of the Latin-1 encoded string *str*. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsLatin1String (PyObject \*unicode)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Encode a Unicode object using Latin-1 and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

### **ASCII Codecs**

These are the ASCII codec APIs. Only 7-bit ASCII data is accepted. All other codes generate errors.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeASCII (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object by decoding size bytes of the ASCII encoded string str. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsASCIIString (PyObject \*unicode)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Encode a Unicode object using ASCII and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

#### **Character Map Codecs**

This codec is special in that it can be used to implement many different codecs (and this is in fact what was done to obtain most of the standard codecs included in the <code>encodings</code> package). The codec uses mappings to encode and decode characters. The mapping objects provided must support the <code>\_\_getitem\_\_()</code> mapping interface; dictionaries and sequences work well.

These are the mapping codec APIs:

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeCharmap (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t length, PyObject \*mapping, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a Unicode object by decoding size bytes of the encoded string str using the given mapping object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

If *mapping* is NULL, Latin-1 decoding will be applied. Else *mapping* must map bytes ordinals (integers in the range from 0 to 255) to Unicode strings, integers (which are then interpreted as Unicode ordinals) or None. Unmapped data bytes – ones which cause a LookupError, as well as ones which get mapped to None, 0xFFFE or '\ufffe', are treated as undefined mappings and cause an error.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsCharmapString (PyObject \*unicode, PyObject \*mapping)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Encode a Unicode object using the given *mapping* object and return the result as a bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

The *mapping* object must map Unicode ordinal integers to bytes objects, integers in the range from 0 to 255 or None. Unmapped character ordinals (ones which cause a LookupError) as well as mapped to None are treated as "undefined mapping" and cause an error.

The following codec API is special in that maps Unicode to Unicode.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_Translate (PyObject \*unicode, PyObject \*table, const char \*errors)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Translate a string by applying a character mapping table to it and return the resulting Unicode object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

The mapping table must map Unicode ordinal integers to Unicode ordinal integers or None (causing deletion of the character).

Mapping tables need only provide the \_\_getitem\_\_() interface; dictionaries and sequences work well. Unmapped character ordinals (ones which cause a LookupError) are left untouched and are copied as-is.

errors has the usual meaning for codecs. It may be NULL which indicates to use the default error handling.

### **MBCS** codecs for Windows

These are the MBCS codec APIs. They are currently only available on Windows and use the Win32 MBCS converters to implement the conversions. Note that MBCS (or DBCS) is a class of encodings, not just one. The target encoding is defined by the user settings on the machine running the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCS (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Create a Unicode object by decoding size bytes of the MBCS encoded string str. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful (const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, Py\_ssize\_t \*consumed)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. If consumed is NULL, behave like <code>PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCS()</code>. If consumed is not <code>NULL</code>, <code>PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful()</code> will not decode trailing lead byte and the number of bytes that have been decoded will be stored in consumed.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_DecodeCodePageStateful (int code\_page, const char \*str, Py\_ssize\_t size, const char \*errors, Py\_ssize\_t \*consumed)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Similar to PyUnicode\_DecodeMBCSStateful(), except uses the code page specified by code\_page.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_AsMBCSString (PyObject \*unicode)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Encode a Unicode object using MBCS and return the result as Python bytes object. Error handling is "strict". Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_EncodeCodePage (int code\_page, PyObject \*unicode, const char \*errors)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI on Windows since version 3.7. Encode the Unicode object using the specified code page and return a Python bytes object. Return NULL if an exception was raised by the codec. Use CP\_ACP code page to get the MBCS encoder.

Added in version 3.3.

#### **Methods & Slots**

#### **Methods and Slot Functions**

The following APIs are capable of handling Unicode objects and strings on input (we refer to them as strings in the descriptions) and return Unicode objects or integers as appropriate.

They all return NULL or -1 if an exception occurs.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_Concat (PyObject *left, PyObject *right)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Concat two strings giving a new Unicode string.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_Split (PyObject *unicode, PyObject *sep, Py_ssize_t maxsplit)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Split a string giving a list of Unicode strings. If sep is NULL, splitting will be done at all whitespace substrings. Otherwise, splits occur at the given separator. At most maxsplit splits will be done. If negative, no limit is set. Separators are not included in the resulting list.

On error, return NULL with an exception set.

Equivalent to str.split().

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_RSplit (PyObject *unicode, PyObject *sep, Py_ssize_t maxsplit)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyUnicode\_Split(), but splitting will be done beginning at the end of the string.

On error, return NULL with an exception set.

Equivalent to str.rsplit().

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_Splitlines (PyObject \*unicode, int keepends)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Split a Unicode string at line breaks, returning a list of Unicode strings. CRLF is considered to be one line break. If keepends is 0, the Line break characters are not included in the resulting strings.

```
PyObject *PyUnicode_Partition (PyObject *unicode, PyObject *sep)
```

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Split a Unicode string at the first occurrence of *sep*, and return a 3-tuple containing the part before the separator, the separator itself, and the part after the separator. If the separator is not found, return a 3-tuple containing the string itself, followed by two empty strings.

sep must not be empty.

On error, return NULL with an exception set.

Equivalent to str.partition().

### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_RPartition (PyObject \*unicode, PyObject \*sep)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to <code>PyUnicode\_Partition()</code>, but split a Unicode string at the last occurrence of sep. If the separator is not found, return a 3-tuple containing two empty strings, followed by the string itself.

sep must not be empty.

On error, return NULL with an exception set.

Equivalent to str.rpartition().

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_Join (PyObject \*separator, PyObject \*seq)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Join a sequence of strings using the given separator and return the resulting Unicode string.

```
Py_ssize_t PyUnicode_Tailmatch (PyObject *unicode, PyObject *substr, Py_ssize_t start, Py_ssize_t end, int direction)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Return 1 if substr matches unicode[start:end] at the given tail end (direction == -1 means to do a prefix match, direction == 1 a suffix match), 0 otherwise. Return -1 if an error occurred.

Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_Find (PyObject \*unicode, PyObject \*substr, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end, int direction)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the first position of substr in unicode [start:end] using the given direction (direction == 1 means to do a forward search, direction == -1 a backward search). The return value is the index of the first match; a value of -1 indicates that no match was found, and -2 indicates that an error occurred and an exception has been set.

Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_FindChar (PyObject \*unicode, Py\_UCS4 ch, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end, int direction)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return the first position of the character ch in unicode [start:end] using the given direction (direction == 1 means to do a forward search, direction == -1 a backward search). The return value is the index of the first match; a value of -1 indicates that no match was found, and -2 indicates that an error occurred and an exception has been set.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.7: start and end are now adjusted to behave like unicode[start:end].

Py\_ssize\_t PyUnicode\_Count (PyObject \*unicode, PyObject \*substr, Py\_ssize\_t start, Py\_ssize\_t end)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the number of non-overlapping occurrences of substr in unicode[start:end]. Return -1 if an error occurred.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_Replace (PyObject \*unicode, PyObject \*substr, PyObject \*replstr, Py\_ssize\_t maxcount)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Replace at most maxcount occurrences of substr in unicode with replstr and return the resulting Unicode object. maxcount == -1 means replace all occurrences.

int PyUnicode\_Compare (PyObject \*left, PyObject \*right)

Part of the Stable ABI. Compare two strings and return -1, 0, 1 for less than, equal, and greater than, respectively.

This function returns -1 upon failure, so one should call PyErr\_Occurred() to check for errors.

int PyUnicode\_EqualToUTF8AndSize (PyObject \*unicode, const char \*string, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Compare a Unicode object with a char buffer which is interpreted as being UTF-8 or ASCII encoded and return true (1) if they are equal, or false (0) otherwise. If the Unicode object contains surrogate code points (U+D800 - U+DFFF) or the C string is not valid UTF-8, false (0) is returned.

This function does not raise exceptions.

Added in version 3.13.

int PyUnicode\_EqualToUTF8 (PyObject \*unicode, const char \*string)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Similar to PyUnicode\_EqualToUTF8AndSize(), but compute string length using strlen(). If the Unicode object contains null characters, false (0) is returned.

Added in version 3.13.

int PyUnicode\_CompareWithASCIIString (PyObject \*unicode, const char \*string)

Part of the Stable ABI. Compare a Unicode object, *unicode*, with *string* and return -1, 0, 1 for less than, equal, and greater than, respectively. It is best to pass only ASCII-encoded strings, but the function interprets the input string as ISO-8859-1 if it contains non-ASCII characters.

This function does not raise exceptions.

PyObject \*PyUnicode\_RichCompare (PyObject \*left, PyObject \*right, int op)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Rich compare two Unicode strings and return one of the following:

- NULL in case an exception was raised
- Py\_True or Py\_False for successful comparisons
- Py\_NotImplemented in case the type combination is unknown

Possible values for op are Py\_GT, Py\_GE, Py\_EQ, Py\_NE, Py\_LT, and Py\_LE.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode\_Format (PyObject \*format, PyObject \*args)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new string object from format and args; this is analogous to format % args.

#### int PyUnicode\_Contains (PyObject \*unicode, PyObject \*substr)

Part of the Stable ABI. Check whether substr is contained in unicode and return true or false accordingly.

substr has to coerce to a one element Unicode string. -1 is returned if there was an error.

### void PyUnicode\_InternInPlace (PyObject \*\*p\_unicode)

Part of the Stable ABI. Intern the argument \* $p\_unicode$  in place. The argument must be the address of a pointer variable pointing to a Python Unicode string object. If there is an existing interned string that is the same as \* $p\_unicode$ , it sets \* $p\_unicode$  to it (releasing the reference to the old string object and creating a new strong reference to the interned string object), otherwise it leaves \* $p\_unicode$  alone and interns it.

(Clarification: even though there is a lot of talk about references, think of this function as reference-neutral. You must own the object you pass in; after the call you no longer own the passed-in reference, but you newly own the result.)

This function never raises an exception. On error, it leaves its argument unchanged without interning it.

Instances of subclasses of str may not be interned, that is, <code>PyUnicode\_CheckExact(\*p\_unicode)</code> must be true. If it is not, then – as with any other error – the argument is left unchanged.

Note that interned strings are not "immortal". You must keep a reference to the result to benefit from interning.

#### PyObject \*PyUnicode InternFromString(const char \*str)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. A combination of PyUnicode\_FromString() and PyUnicode\_InternInPlace(), meant for statically allocated strings.

Return a new ("owned") reference to either a new Unicode string object that has been interned, or an earlier interned string object with the same value.

Python may keep a reference to the result, or make it *immortal*, preventing it from being garbage-collected promptly. For interning an unbounded number of different strings, such as ones coming from user input, prefer calling PyUnicode\_FromString() and PyUnicode\_InternInPlace() directly.

**CPython implementation detail:** Strings interned this way are made *immortal*.

### 8.3.4 Tuple Objects

#### type PyTupleObject

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python tuple object.

### PyTypeObject PyTuple\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python tuple type; it is the same object as tuple in the Python layer.

### int PyTuple\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a tuple object or an instance of a subtype of the tuple type. This function always succeeds.

### int PyTuple\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a tuple object, but not an instance of a subtype of the tuple type. This function always succeeds.

#### PyObject \*PyTuple\_New (Py\_ssize\_t len)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new tuple object of size len, or NULL with an exception set on failure.

#### PyObject \*PyTuple\_Pack (Py\_ssize\_t n, ...)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new tuple object of size n, or NULL with an exception set on failure. The tuple values are initialized to the subsequent n C arguments pointing to Python objects. PyTuple\_Pack(2, a, b) is equivalent to Py\_BuildValue("(00)", a, b).

#### Py\_ssize\_t PyTuple\_Size(PyObject \*p)

Part of the Stable ABI. Take a pointer to a tuple object, and return the size of that tuple. On error, return -1 and with an exception set.

#### Py\_ssize\_t PyTuple\_GET\_SIZE (PyObject \*p)

Like PyTuple\_Size(), but without error checking.

#### PyObject \*PyTuple\_GetItem (PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos)

*Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the object at position *pos* in the tuple pointed to by *p*. If *pos* is negative or out of bounds, return NULL and set an IndexError exception.

The returned reference is borrowed from the tuple p (that is: it is only valid as long as you hold a reference to p). To get a *strong reference*, use  $Py\_NewRef(PyTuple\_GetItem(...))$  or  $PySequence\_GetItem()$ .

### PyObject \*PyTuple\_GET\_ITEM (PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Like PyTuple\_GetItem(), but does no checking of its arguments.

### PyObject \*PyTuple\_GetSlice (PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t low, Py\_ssize\_t high)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the slice of the tuple pointed to by *p* between *low* and *high*, or NULL with an exception set on failure.

This is the equivalent of the Python expression p[low:high]. Indexing from the end of the tuple is not supported.

#### int PyTuple\_SetItem (PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos, PyObject \*o)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Insert a reference to object o at position pos of the tuple pointed to by p. Return 0 on success. If pos is out of bounds, return -1 and set an IndexError exception.

### **1** Note

This function "steals" a reference to o and discards a reference to an item already in the tuple at the affected position.

### void PyTuple\_SET\_ITEM (PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos, PyObject \*o)

Like PyTuple\_SetItem(), but does no error checking, and should only be used to fill in brand new tuples.

Bounds checking is performed as an assertion if Python is built in debug mode or with assertions.

### 1 Note

This function "steals" a reference to *o*, and, unlike <code>PyTuple\_SetItem()</code>, does *not* discard a reference to any item that is being replaced; any reference in the tuple at position *pos* will be leaked.

#### int \_PyTuple\_Resize (PyObject \*\*p, Py\_ssize\_t newsize)

Can be used to resize a tuple. *newsize* will be the new length of the tuple. Because tuples are *supposed* to be immutable, this should only be used if there is only one reference to the object. Do *not* use this if the tuple may already be known to some other part of the code. The tuple will always grow or shrink at the end. Think of this as destroying the old tuple and creating a new one, only more efficiently. Returns 0 on success. Client code should never assume that the resulting value of \*p will be the same as before calling this function. If the object referenced by \*p is replaced, the original \*p is destroyed. On failure, returns -1 and sets \*p to NULL, and raises MemoryError or SystemError.

### 8.3.5 Struct Sequence Objects

Struct sequence objects are the C equivalent of namedtuple() objects, i.e. a sequence whose items can also be accessed through attributes. To create a struct sequence, you first have to create a specific struct sequence type.

#### PyTypeObject \*PyStructSequence\_NewType (PyStructSequence\_Desc \*desc)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a new struct sequence type from the data in desc, described below. Instances of the resulting type can be created with PyStructSequence\_New().

Return NULL with an exception set on failure.

#### void PyStructSequence\_InitType (PyTypeObject \*type, PyStructSequence\_Desc \*desc)

Initializes a struct sequence type type from desc in place.

#### int PyStructSequence\_InitType2 (PyTypeObject \*type, PyStructSequence\_Desc \*desc)

Like PyStructSequence\_InitType(), but returns 0 on success and -1 with an exception set on failure.

Added in version 3.4.

#### type PyStructSequence\_Desc

Part of the Stable ABI (including all members). Contains the meta information of a struct sequence type to create.

#### const char \*name

Fully qualified name of the type; null-terminated UTF-8 encoded. The name must contain the module name.

#### const char \*doc

Pointer to docstring for the type or NULL to omit.

#### PyStructSequence Field \*fields

Pointer to NULL-terminated array with field names of the new type.

#### int n\_in\_sequence

Number of fields visible to the Python side (if used as tuple).

#### type PyStructSequence\_Field

Part of the Stable ABI (including all members). Describes a field of a struct sequence. As a struct sequence is modeled as a tuple, all fields are typed as PyObject\*. The index in the fields array of the PyStructSequence\_Desc determines which field of the struct sequence is described.

#### const char \*name

Name for the field or NULL to end the list of named fields, set to PyStructSequence\_UnnamedField to leave unnamed.

### const char \*doc

Field docstring or NULL to omit.

#### const char \*const PyStructSequence\_UnnamedField

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Special value for a field name to leave it unnamed.

Changed in version 3.9: The type was changed from char \*.

#### PyObject \*PyStructSequence\_New (PyTypeObject \*type)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Creates an instance of type, which must have been created with PyStructSequence\_NewType().

Return NULL with an exception set on failure.

### PyObject \*PyStructSequence\_GetItem (PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the object at position pos in the struct sequence pointed to by p.

Bounds checking is performed as an assertion if Python is built in debug mode or with assertions.

### PyObject \*PyStructSequence\_GET\_ITEM (PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Alias to PyStructSequence\_GetItem().

Changed in version 3.13: Now implemented as an alias to PyStructSequence\_GetItem().

#### void PyStructSequence\_SetItem(PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t pos, PyObject \*o)

Part of the Stable ABI. Sets the field at index pos of the struct sequence p to value o. Like  $PyTuple\_SET\_ITEM()$ , this should only be used to fill in brand new instances.

Bounds checking is performed as an assertion if Python is built in debug mode or with assertions.

### 1 Note

This function "steals" a reference to o.

### void PyStructSequence\_SET\_ITEM (PyObject \*p, Py\_ssize\_t \*pos, PyObject \*o)

Alias to PyStructSequence\_SetItem().

Changed in version 3.13: Now implemented as an alias to PyStructSequence\_SetItem().

### 8.3.6 List Objects

#### type PyListObject

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python list object.

#### PyTypeObject PyList\_Type

*Part of the* Stable ABI. This instance of *PyTypeObject* represents the Python list type. This is the same object as list in the Python layer.

#### int PyList\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a list object or an instance of a subtype of the list type. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyList\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a list object, but not an instance of a subtype of the list type. This function always succeeds.

#### PyObject \*PyList\_New (Py\_ssize\_t len)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new list of length len on success, or NULL on failure.

#### Note

If *len* is greater than zero, the returned list object's items are set to NULL. Thus you cannot use abstract API functions such as <code>PySequence\_SetItem()</code> or expose the object to Python code before setting all items to a real object with <code>PyList\_SetItem()</code> or <code>PyList\_SET\_ITEM()</code>. The following APIs are safe APIs before the list is fully initialized: <code>PyList\_SetItem()</code> and <code>PyList\_SET\_ITEM()</code>.

#### Py\_ssize\_t PyList\_Size (PyObject \*list)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the length of the list object in *list*; this is equivalent to len(list) on a list object.

#### Py\_ssize\_t PyList\_GET\_SIZE (PyObject \*list)

Similar to PyList\_Size(), but without error checking.

### PyObject \*PyList\_GetItemRef (PyObject \*list, Py\_ssize\_t index)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return the object at position index in the list pointed to by list. The position must be non-negative; indexing from the end of the list is not supported. If index is out of bounds (<0 or >=len(list)), return NULL and set an IndexError exception.

Added in version 3.13.

#### PyObject \*PyList\_GetItem (PyObject \*list, Py\_ssize\_t index)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Like PyList\_GetItemRef(), but returns a borrowed reference instead of a strong reference.

#### PyObject \*PyList\_GET\_ITEM (PyObject \*list, Py\_ssize\_t i)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Similar to PyList\_GetItem(), but without error checking.

#### int PyList\_SetItem (PyObject \*list, Py\_ssize\_t index, PyObject \*item)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Set the item at index *index* in list to *item*. Return 0 on success. If *index* is out of bounds, return −1 and set an IndexError exception.

### 1 Note

This function "steals" a reference to *item* and discards a reference to an item already in the list at the affected position.

#### void PyList\_SET\_ITEM (PyObject \*list, Py\_ssize\_t i, PyObject \*o)

Macro form of PyList\_SetItem() without error checking. This is normally only used to fill in new lists where there is no previous content.

Bounds checking is performed as an assertion if Python is built in debug mode or with assertions.

### 1 Note

This macro "steals" a reference to *item*, and, unlike <code>PyList\_SetItem()</code>, does *not* discard a reference to any item that is being replaced; any reference in *list* at position *i* will be leaked.

#### int PyList\_Insert (PyObject \*list, Py\_ssize\_t index, PyObject \*item)

Part of the Stable ABI. Insert the item item into list list in front of index index. Return 0 if successful; return -1 and set an exception if unsuccessful. Analogous to list.insert (index, item).

#### int PyList\_Append (*PyObject* \*list, *PyObject* \*item)

Part of the Stable ABI. Append the object item at the end of list list. Return 0 if successful; return -1 and set an exception if unsuccessful. Analogous to list.append(item).

### PyObject \*PyList\_GetSlice (PyObject \*list, Py\_ssize\_t low, Py\_ssize\_t high)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a list of the objects in *list* containing the objects between low and high. Return NULL and set an exception if unsuccessful. Analogous to list[low:high]. Indexing from the end of the list is not supported.

### int PyList\_SetSlice (PyObject \*list, Py\_ssize\_t low, Py\_ssize\_t high, PyObject \*itemlist)

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the slice of *list* between *low* and *high* to the contents of *itemlist*. Analogous to list[low:high] = itemlist. The *itemlist* may be NULL, indicating the assignment of an empty list (slice deletion). Return 0 on success, -1 on failure. Indexing from the end of the list is not supported.

### int PyList\_Extend (PyObject \*list, PyObject \*iterable)

Extend list with the contents of iterable. This is the same as PyList\_SetSlice(list, PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX, PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX, iterable) and analogous to list.extend(iterable) or list += iterable.

Raise an exception and return -1 if *list* is not a list object. Return 0 on success.

Added in version 3.13.

### int PyList\_Clear (PyObject \*list)

Remove all items from *list*. This is the same as PyList\_SetSlice(list, 0, PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX, NULL) and analogous to list.clear() or del list[:].

Raise an exception and return -1 if *list* is not a list object. Return 0 on success.

Added in version 3.13.

#### int PyList\_Sort (PyObject \*list)

Part of the Stable ABI. Sort the items of *list* in place. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure. This is equivalent to list.sort().

#### int PyList\_Reverse (PyObject \*list)

Part of the Stable ABI. Reverse the items of *list* in place. Return 0 on success, -1 on failure. This is the equivalent of list.reverse().

#### PyObject \*PyList\_AsTuple (PyObject \*list)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a new tuple object containing the contents of *list*; equivalent to tuple(list).

## 8.4 Container Objects

### 8.4.1 Dictionary Objects

#### type PyDictObject

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python dictionary object.

#### PyTypeObject PyDict Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python dictionary type. This is the same object as dict in the Python layer.

#### int PyDict\_Check (*PyObject* \*p)

Return true if p is a dict object or an instance of a subtype of the dict type. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyDict\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a dict object, but not an instance of a subtype of the dict type. This function always succeeds.

#### PyObject \*PyDict\_New()

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new empty dictionary, or NULL on failure.

#### PyObject \*PyDictProxy\_New (PyObject \*mapping)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a types.MappingProxyType object for a mapping which enforces read-only behavior. This is normally used to create a view to prevent modification of the dictionary for non-dynamic class types.

### void PyDict\_Clear (PyObject \*p)

Part of the Stable ABI. Empty an existing dictionary of all key-value pairs.

### int PyDict\_Contains (PyObject \*p, PyObject \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. Determine if dictionary p contains key. If an item in p is matches key, return 1, otherwise return 0. On error, return -1. This is equivalent to the Python expression key in p.

#### int PyDict\_ContainsString (PyObject \*p, const char \*key)

This is the same as PyDict\_Contains(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

Added in version 3.13.

#### PyObject \*PyDict\_Copy (PyObject \*p)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a new dictionary that contains the same key-value pairs as *p*.

```
int PyDict_SetItem (PyObject *p, PyObject *key, PyObject *val)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Insert val into the dictionary p with a key of key. key must be hashable; if it isn't, TypeError will be raised. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure. This function does not steal a reference to val

### int PyDict\_SetItemString (PyObject \*p, const char \*key, PyObject \*val)

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyDict\_SetItem(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

#### int PyDict\_DelItem (PyObject \*p, PyObject \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. Remove the entry in dictionary p with key key. key must be hashable; if it isn't, TypeError is raised. If key is not in the dictionary, KeyError is raised. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure.

### int PyDict\_DelItemString (PyObject \*p, const char \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyDict\_DelItem(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

### int PyDict\_GetItemRef (PyObject \*p, PyObject \*key, PyObject \*\*result)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return a new strong reference to the object from dictionary p which has a key key:

- If the key is present, set \*result to a new strong reference to the value and return 1.
- If the key is missing, set \*result to NULL and return 0.
- On error, raise an exception and return -1.

Added in version 3.13.

See also the PyObject\_GetItem() function.

#### PyObject \*PyDict\_GetItem (PyObject \*p, PyObject \*key)

*Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a *borrowed reference* to the object from dictionary *p* which has a key *key*. Return NULL if the key *key* is missing *without* setting an exception.

#### 1 Note

Exceptions that occur while this calls  $\_$ hash $\_$ () and  $\_$ eq $\_$ () methods are silently ignored. Prefer the  $PyDict\_GetItemWithError$ () function instead.

Changed in version 3.10: Calling this API without *GIL* held had been allowed for historical reason. It is no longer allowed.

### PyObject \*PyDict\_GetItemWithError (PyObject \*p, PyObject \*key)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Variant of PyDict\_GetItem() that does not suppress exceptions. Return NULL with an exception set if an exception occurred. Return NULL without an exception set if the key wasn't present.

#### PyObject \*PyDict\_GetItemString (PyObject \*p, const char \*key)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyDict\_GetItem(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

### 1 Note

Exceptions that occur while this calls \_\_hash\_\_() and \_\_eq\_\_() methods or while creating the temporary str object are silently ignored. Prefer using the PyDict\_GetItemWithError() function with your own PyUnicode\_FromString() key instead.

#### int PyDict\_GetItemStringRef (PyObject \*p, const char \*key, PyObject \*\*result)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Similar to PyDict\_GetItemRef(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

Added in version 3.13.

#### PyObject \*PyDict\_SetDefault (PyObject \*p, PyObject \*key, PyObject \*defaultobj)

Return value: Borrowed reference. This is the same as the Python-level dict.setdefault(). If present, it returns the value corresponding to key from the dictionary p. If the key is not in the dict, it is inserted with

value *defaultobj* and *defaultobj* is returned. This function evaluates the hash function of *key* only once, instead of evaluating it independently for the lookup and the insertion.

Added in version 3.4.

```
int PyDict_SetDefaultRef (PyObject *p, PyObject *key, PyObject *default_value, PyObject **result)
```

Inserts *default\_value* into the dictionary *p* with a key of *key* if the key is not already present in the dictionary. If *result* is not NULL, then \**result* is set to a *strong reference* to either *default\_value*, if the key was not present, or the existing value, if *key* was already present in the dictionary. Returns 1 if the key was present and *default\_value* was not inserted, or 0 if the key was not present and *default\_value* was inserted. On failure, returns -1, sets an exception, and sets \*result to NULL.

For clarity: if you have a strong reference to *default\_value* before calling this function, then after it returns, you hold a strong reference to both *default\_value* and \*result (if it's not NULL). These may refer to the same object: in that case you hold two separate references to it.

Added in version 3.13.

```
int PyDict_Pop (PyObject *p, PyObject *key, PyObject **result)
```

Remove key from dictionary p and optionally return the removed value. Do not raise KeyError if the key missing.

- If the key is present, set \*result to a new reference to the removed value if result is not NULL, and return 1.
- If the key is missing, set \*result to NULL if result is not NULL, and return 0.
- On error, raise an exception and return -1.

Similar to dict.pop(), but without the default value and not raising KeyError if the key missing.

Added in version 3.13.

```
int PyDict_PopString (PyObject *p, const char *key, PyObject **result)
```

Similar to PyDict\_Pop(), but key is specified as a const char\* UTF-8 encoded bytes string, rather than a PyObject\*.

Added in version 3.13.

```
PyObject *PyDict_Items (PyObject *p)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a PyListObject containing all the items from the dictionary.

```
PyObject *PyDict_Keys (PyObject *p)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a PyListObject containing all the keys from the dictionary.

```
PyObject *PyDict_Values (PyObject *p)
```

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a *PyListObject* containing all the values from the dictionary *p*.

```
Py_ssize_t PyDict_Size (PyObject *p)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the number of items in the dictionary. This is equivalent to len(p) on a dictionary.

```
int PyDict_Next (PyObject *p, Py_ssize_t *ppos, PyObject **pkey, PyObject **pvalue)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Iterate over all key-value pairs in the dictionary p. The Py\_ssize\_t referred to by ppos must be initialized to 0 prior to the first call to this function to start the iteration; the function returns true for each pair in the dictionary, and false once all pairs have been reported. The parameters pkey and pvalue should either point to PyObject\* variables that will be filled in with each key and value, respectively, or may be NULL. Any references returned through them are borrowed. ppos should not be altered during iteration. Its value represents offsets within the internal dictionary structure, and since the structure is sparse, the offsets are not consecutive.

For example:

```
PyObject *key, *value;
Py_ssize_t pos = 0;
while (PyDict_Next(self->dict, &pos, &key, &value)) {
    /* do something interesting with the values... */
    ...
}
```

The dictionary p should not be mutated during iteration. It is safe to modify the values of the keys as you iterate over the dictionary, but only so long as the set of keys does not change. For example:

```
PyObject *key, *value;
Py_ssize_t pos = 0;

while (PyDict_Next(self->dict, &pos, &key, &value)) {
    long i = PyLong_AsLong(value);
    if (i == -1 && PyErr_Occurred()) {
        return -1;
    }
    PyObject *o = PyLong_FromLong(i + 1);
    if (o == NULL)
        return -1;
    if (PyDict_SetItem(self->dict, key, o) < 0) {
        Py_DECREF(o);
        return -1;
    }
    Py_DECREF(o);
}</pre>
```

The function is not thread-safe in the *free-threaded* build without external synchronization. You can use <code>Py\_BEGIN\_CRITICAL\_SECTION</code> to lock the dictionary while iterating over it:

```
Py_BEGIN_CRITICAL_SECTION(self->dict);
while (PyDict_Next(self->dict, &pos, &key, &value)) {
    ...
}
Py_END_CRITICAL_SECTION();
```

#### int PyDict\_Merge (PyObject \*a, PyObject \*b, int override)

Part of the Stable ABI. Iterate over mapping object b adding key-value pairs to dictionary a. b may be a dictionary, or any object supporting  $PyMapping\_Keys$  () and  $PyObject\_GetItem$  (). If override is true, existing pairs in a will be replaced if a matching key is found in b, otherwise pairs will only be added if there is not a matching key in a. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised.

```
int PyDict_Update (PyObject *a, PyObject *b)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the same as PyDict\_Merge (a, b, 1) in C, and is similar to a .update (b) in Python except that PyDict\_Update() doesn't fall back to the iterating over a sequence of key value pairs if the second argument has no "keys" attribute. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised.

```
int PyDict_MergeFromSeq2 (PyObject *a, PyObject *seq2, int override)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Update or merge into dictionary a, from the key-value pairs in seq2. seq2 must be an iterable object producing iterable objects of length 2, viewed as key-value pairs. In case of duplicate keys, the last wins if *override* is true, else the first wins. Return 0 on success or -1 if an exception was raised. Equivalent Python (except for the return value):

```
def PyDict_MergeFromSeq2(a, seq2, override):
    for key, value in seq2:
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
if override or key not in a:
   a[key] = value
```

### int PyDict\_AddWatcher (PyDict\_WatchCallback callback)

Register *callback* as a dictionary watcher. Return a non-negative integer id which must be passed to future calls to <code>PyDict\_Watch()</code>. In case of error (e.g. no more watcher IDs available), return -1 and set an exception.

Added in version 3.12.

### int PyDict\_ClearWatcher (int watcher\_id)

Clear watcher identified by *watcher\_id* previously returned from *PyDict\_AddWatcher()*. Return 0 on success, -1 on error (e.g. if the given *watcher\_id* was never registered.)

Added in version 3.12.

#### int PyDict\_Watch (int watcher\_id, PyObject \*dict)

Mark dictionary *dict* as watched. The callback granted *watcher\_id* by *PyDict\_AddWatcher()* will be called when *dict* is modified or deallocated. Return 0 on success or -1 on error.

Added in version 3.12.

#### int PyDict\_Unwatch (int watcher\_id, PyObject \*dict)

Mark dictionary *dict* as no longer watched. The callback granted *watcher\_id* by *PyDict\_AddWatcher()* will no longer be called when *dict* is modified or deallocated. The dict must previously have been watched by this watcher. Return 0 on success or -1 on error.

Added in version 3.12.

#### type PyDict\_WatchEvent

Enumeration of possible dictionary watcher events: PyDict\_EVENT\_ADDED, PyDict\_EVENT\_MODIFIED, PyDict\_EVENT\_DELETED, PyDict\_EVENT\_CLONED, PyDict\_EVENT\_CLEARED, or PyDict\_EVENT\_DEALLOCATED.

Added in version 3.12.

typedef int (\*PyDict\_WatchCallback)(PyDict\_WatchEvent event, PyObject \*dict, PyObject \*key, PyObject \*new\_value)

Type of a dict watcher callback function.

If event is PyDict\_EVENT\_CLEARED or PyDict\_EVENT\_DEALLOCATED, both key and new\_value will be NULL. If event is PyDict\_EVENT\_ADDED or PyDict\_EVENT\_MODIFIED, new\_value will be the new value for key. If event is PyDict\_EVENT\_DELETED, key is being deleted from the dictionary and new\_value will be NULL.

PyDict\_EVENT\_CLONED occurs when *dict* was previously empty and another dict is merged into it. To maintain efficiency of this operation, per-key PyDict\_EVENT\_ADDED events are not issued in this case; instead a single PyDict\_EVENT\_CLONED is issued, and *key* will be the source dictionary.

The callback may inspect but must not modify *dict*; doing so could have unpredictable effects, including infinite recursion. Do not trigger Python code execution in the callback, as it could modify the dict as a side effect.

If *event* is PyDict\_EVENT\_DEALLOCATED, taking a new reference in the callback to the about-to-be-destroyed dictionary will resurrect it and prevent it from being freed at this time. When the resurrected object is destroyed later, any watcher callbacks active at that time will be called again.

Callbacks occur before the notified modification to dict takes place, so the prior state of dict can be inspected.

If the callback sets an exception, it must return -1; this exception will be printed as an unraisable exception using <code>PyErr\_WriteUnraisable()</code>. Otherwise it should return 0.

There may already be a pending exception set on entry to the callback. In this case, the callback should return 0 with the same exception still set. This means the callback may not call any other API that can set an exception unless it saves and clears the exception state first, and restores it before returning.

Added in version 3.12.

### 8.4.2 Set Objects

This section details the public API for set and frozenset objects. Any functionality not listed below is best accessed using either the abstract object protocol (including PyObject\_CallMethod(), PyObject\_RichCompareBool(), PyObject\_Hash(), PyObject\_Repr(), PyObject\_IsTrue(), PyObject\_Print(), and PyObject\_GetIter()) or the abstract number protocol (including PyNumber\_And(), PyNumber\_Subtract(), PyNumber\_Or(), PyNumber\_Xor(), PyNumber\_InPlaceAnd(), PyNumber\_InPlaceSubtract(), PyNumber\_InPlaceOr(), and PyNumber\_InPlaceXor()).

#### type PySetObject

This subtype of PyObject is used to hold the internal data for both set and frozenset objects. It is like a PyDictObject in that it is a fixed size for small sets (much like tuple storage) and will point to a separate, variable sized block of memory for medium and large sized sets (much like list storage). None of the fields of this structure should be considered public and all are subject to change. All access should be done through the documented API rather than by manipulating the values in the structure.

### PyTypeObject PySet\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This is an instance of PyTypeObject representing the Python set type.

### PyTypeObject PyFrozenSet\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This is an instance of PyTypeObject representing the Python frozenset type.

The following type check macros work on pointers to any Python object. Likewise, the constructor functions work with any iterable Python object.

#### int PySet\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a set object or an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

### int PyFrozenSet\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if *p* is a frozenset object or an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyAnySet\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a set object, a frozenset object, or an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

#### int PySet\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if *p* is a set object but not an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

Added in version 3.10.

### int PyAnySet\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if *p* is a set object or a frozenset object but not an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyFrozenSet CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a frozenset object but not an instance of a subtype. This function always succeeds.

#### PyObject \*PySet\_New (PyObject \*iterable)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new set containing objects returned by the iterable. The iterable may be <code>NULL</code> to create a new empty set. Return the new set on success or <code>NULL</code> on failure. Raise <code>TypeError</code> if iterable is not actually iterable. The constructor is also useful for copying a set (<code>c=set(s)</code>).

#### PyObject \*PyFrozenSet\_New (PyObject \*iterable)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new frozenset containing objects returned by the *iterable*. The *iterable* may be NULL to create a new empty frozenset. Return the new set on success or NULL on failure. Raise TypeError if *iterable* is not actually iterable.

The following functions and macros are available for instances of set or frozenset or instances of their subtypes.

```
Py_ssize_t PySet_Size (PyObject *anyset)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the length of a set or frozenset object. Equivalent to len(anyset). Raises a SystemError if anyset is not a set, frozenset, or an instance of a subtype.

#### Py\_ssize\_t PySet\_GET\_SIZE (PyObject \*anyset)

Macro form of PySet\_Size() without error checking.

#### int PySet\_Contains (PyObject \*anyset, PyObject \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return 1 if found, 0 if not found, and -1 if an error is encountered. Unlike the Python \_\_contains\_\_() method, this function does not automatically convert unhashable sets into temporary frozensets. Raise a TypeError if the key is unhashable. Raise SystemError if anyset is not a set, frozenset, or an instance of a subtype.

### int PySet\_Add (PyObject \*set, PyObject \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI. Add key to a set instance. Also works with frozenset instances (like PyTuple\_SetItem() it can be used to fill in the values of brand new frozensets before they are exposed to other code). Return 0 on success or -1 on failure. Raise a TypeError if the key is unhashable. Raise a MemoryError if there is no room to grow. Raise a SystemError if set is not an instance of set or its subtype.

The following functions are available for instances of set or its subtypes but not for instances of frozenset or its subtypes.

```
int PySet_Discard (PyObject *set, PyObject *key)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Return 1 if found and removed, 0 if not found (no action taken), and -1 if an error is encountered. Does not raise <code>KeyError</code> for missing keys. Raise a <code>TypeError</code> if the key is unhashable. Unlike the Python <code>discard()</code> method, this function does not automatically convert unhashable sets into temporary frozensets. Raise <code>SystemError</code> if set is not an instance of <code>set</code> or its subtype.

```
PyObject *PySet_Pop (PyObject *set)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a new reference to an arbitrary object in the set, and removes the object from the set. Return NULL on failure. Raise KeyError if the set is empty. Raise a SystemError if set is not an instance of set or its subtype.

```
int PySet_Clear (PyObject *set)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Empty an existing set of all elements. Return 0 on success. Return -1 and raise SystemError if *set* is not an instance of set or its subtype.

# 8.5 Function Objects

### 8.5.1 Function Objects

There are a few functions specific to Python functions.

#### type PyFunctionObject

The C structure used for functions.

#### PyTypeObject PyFunction\_Type

This is an instance of PyTypeObject and represents the Python function type. It is exposed to Python programmers as types. FunctionType.

#### int PyFunction\_Check (PyObject \*o)

Return true if o is a function object (has type  $PyFunction\_Type$ ). The parameter must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PyFunction_New (PyObject *code, PyObject *globals)
```

Return value: New reference. Return a new function object associated with the code object code. globals must be a dictionary with the global variables accessible to the function.

The function's docstring and name are retrieved from the code object. \_\_module\_\_ is retrieved from *globals*. The argument defaults, annotations and closure are set to <code>NULL.\_\_qualname\_</code> is set to the same value as the code object's <code>co\_qualname</code> field.

#### PyObject \*PyFunction\_NewWithQualName (PyObject \*code, PyObject \*globals, PyObject \*qualname)

Return value: New reference. As PyFunction\_New(), but also allows setting the function object's \_\_qualname\_\_ attribute. qualname should be a unicode object or NULL; if NULL, the \_\_qualname\_\_ attribute is set to the same value as the code object's co\_qualname field.

Added in version 3.3.

### PyObject \*PyFunction\_GetCode (PyObject \*op)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Return the code object associated with the function object op.

#### PyObject \*PyFunction\_GetGlobals (PyObject \*op)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Return the globals dictionary associated with the function object op.

#### PyObject \*PyFunction\_GetModule (PyObject \*op)

*Return value: Borrowed reference.* Return a *borrowed reference* to the \_\_module\_\_ attribute of the function object *op.* It can be *NULL*.

This is normally a string containing the module name, but can be set to any other object by Python code.

#### PyObject \*PyFunction\_GetDefaults(PyObject \*op)

*Return value: Borrowed reference.* Return the argument default values of the function object *op.* This can be a tuple of arguments or NULL.

### int PyFunction\_SetDefaults (PyObject \*op, PyObject \*defaults)

Set the argument default values for the function object op. defaults must be Py\_None or a tuple.

Raises SystemError and returns -1 on failure.

#### void PyFunction\_SetVectorcall (PyFunctionObject \*func, vectorcallfunc vectorcall)

Set the vectorcall field of a given function object func.

Warning: extensions using this API must preserve the behavior of the unaltered (default) vectorcall function!

Added in version 3.12.

### PyObject \*PyFunction\_GetClosure (PyObject \*op)

*Return value: Borrowed reference.* Return the closure associated with the function object *op*. This can be NULL or a tuple of cell objects.

### int PyFunction\_SetClosure (PyObject \*op, PyObject \*closure)

Set the closure associated with the function object op. closure must be Py\_None or a tuple of cell objects.

Raises SystemError and returns -1 on failure.

#### PyObject \*PyFunction\_GetAnnotations (PyObject \*op)

*Return value: Borrowed reference.* Return the annotations of the function object *op.* This can be a mutable dictionary or NULL.

### int PyFunction\_SetAnnotations (PyObject \*op, PyObject \*annotations)

Set the annotations for the function object op. annotations must be a dictionary or Py\_None.

Raises SystemError and returns -1 on failure.

### int PyFunction\_AddWatcher (PyFunction\_WatchCallback callback)

Register *callback* as a function watcher for the current interpreter. Return an ID which may be passed to <code>PyFunction\_ClearWatcher()</code>. In case of error (e.g. no more watcher IDs available), return -1 and set an exception.

Added in version 3.12.

#### int PyFunction\_ClearWatcher (int watcher\_id)

Clear watcher identified by *watcher\_id* previously returned from *PyFunction\_AddWatcher()* for the current interpreter. Return 0 on success, or -1 and set an exception on error (e.g. if the given *watcher\_id* was never registered.)

Added in version 3.12.

#### type PyFunction\_WatchEvent

Enumeration of possible function watcher events:

- PyFunction\_EVENT\_CREATE
- PyFunction\_EVENT\_DESTROY
- PyFunction\_EVENT\_MODIFY\_CODE
- PyFunction\_EVENT\_MODIFY\_DEFAULTS
- PyFunction\_EVENT\_MODIFY\_KWDEFAULTS

Added in version 3.12.

typedef int (\*PyFunction\_WatchCallback)(PyFunction\_WatchEvent event, PyFunctionObject \*func, PyObject \*new value)

Type of a function watcher callback function.

If *event* is PyFunction\_EVENT\_CREATE or PyFunction\_EVENT\_DESTROY then *new\_value* will be NULL. Otherwise, *new\_value* will hold a *borrowed reference* to the new value that is about to be stored in *func* for the attribute that is being modified.

The callback may inspect but must not modify *func*; doing so could have unpredictable effects, including infinite recursion.

If event is PyFunction\_EVENT\_CREATE, then the callback is invoked after func has been fully initialized. Otherwise, the callback is invoked before the modification to func takes place, so the prior state of func can be inspected. The runtime is permitted to optimize away the creation of function objects when possible. In such cases no event will be emitted. Although this creates the possibility of an observable difference of runtime behavior depending on optimization decisions, it does not change the semantics of the Python code being executed.

If *event* is PyFunction\_EVENT\_DESTROY, Taking a reference in the callback to the about-to-be-destroyed function will resurrect it, preventing it from being freed at this time. When the resurrected object is destroyed later, any watcher callbacks active at that time will be called again.

If the callback sets an exception, it must return -1; this exception will be printed as an unraisable exception using <code>PyErr\_WriteUnraisable()</code>. Otherwise it should return 0.

There may already be a pending exception set on entry to the callback. In this case, the callback should return 0 with the same exception still set. This means the callback may not call any other API that can set an exception unless it saves and clears the exception state first, and restores it before returning.

Added in version 3.12.

### 8.5.2 Instance Method Objects

An instance method is a wrapper for a PyCFunction and the new way to bind a PyCFunction to a class object. It replaces the former call PyMethod\_New(func, NULL, class).

### PyTypeObject PyInstanceMethod\_Type

This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python instance method type. It is not exposed to Python programs.

#### int PyInstanceMethod\_Check (PyObject \*0)

Return true if o is an instance method object (has type  $PyInstanceMethod\_Type$ ). The parameter must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### PyObject \*PyInstanceMethod\_New (PyObject \*func)

*Return value: New reference.* Return a new instance method object, with *func* being any callable object. *func* is the function that will be called when the instance method is called.

#### PyObject \*PyInstanceMethod\_Function(PyObject \*im)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Return the function object associated with the instance method im.

#### PyObject \*PyInstanceMethod\_GET\_FUNCTION (PyObject \*im)

*Return value: Borrowed reference.* Macro version of PyInstanceMethod\_Function() which avoids error checking.

### 8.5.3 Method Objects

Methods are bound function objects. Methods are always bound to an instance of a user-defined class. Unbound methods (methods bound to a class object) are no longer available.

### PyTypeObject PyMethod\_Type

This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python method type. This is exposed to Python programs as types. MethodType.

#### int PyMethod\_Check (PyObject \*o)

Return true if o is a method object (has type  $PyMethod\_Type$ ). The parameter must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PyMethod_New (PyObject *func, PyObject *self)
```

Return value: New reference. Return a new method object, with func being any callable object and self the instance the method should be bound. func is the function that will be called when the method is called. self must not be NULL.

```
PyObject *PyMethod_Function (PyObject *meth)
```

Return value: Borrowed reference. Return the function object associated with the method meth.

```
PyObject *PyMethod_GET_FUNCTION (PyObject *meth)
```

Return value: Borrowed reference. Macro version of PyMethod\_Function() which avoids error checking.

```
PyObject *PyMethod_Self (PyObject *meth)
```

Return value: Borrowed reference. Return the instance associated with the method meth.

```
PyObject *PyMethod_GET_SELF (PyObject *meth)
```

Return value: Borrowed reference. Macro version of PyMethod\_Self() which avoids error checking.

### 8.5.4 Cell Objects

"Cell" objects are used to implement variables referenced by multiple scopes. For each such variable, a cell object is created to store the value; the local variables of each stack frame that references the value contains a reference to the cells from outer scopes which also use that variable. When the value is accessed, the value contained in the cell is used instead of the cell object itself. This de-referencing of the cell object requires support from the generated byte-code; these are not automatically de-referenced when accessed. Cell objects are not likely to be useful elsewhere.

#### type PyCellObject

The C structure used for cell objects.

#### PyTypeObject PyCell\_Type

The type object corresponding to cell objects.

```
int PyCell_Check (PyObject *ob)
```

Return true if *ob* is a cell object; *ob* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PyCell_New (PyObject *ob)
```

*Return value: New reference.* Create and return a new cell object containing the value *ob*. The parameter may be NULL.

```
PyObject *PyCell_Get (PyObject *cell)
```

*Return value: New reference.* Return the contents of the cell *cell*, which can be NULL. If *cell* is not a cell object, returns NULL with an exception set.

```
PyObject *PyCell_GET (PyObject *cell)
```

*Return value: Borrowed reference.* Return the contents of the cell *cell*, but without checking that *cell* is non-NULL and a cell object.

```
int PyCell_Set (PyObject *cell, PyObject *value)
```

Set the contents of the cell object *cell* to *value*. This releases the reference to any current content of the cell. *value* may be NULL. *cell* must be non-NULL.

On success, return 0. If *cell* is not a cell object, set an exception and return -1.

```
void PyCell_SET (PyObject *cell, PyObject *value)
```

Sets the value of the cell object *cell* to *value*. No reference counts are adjusted, and no checks are made for safety; *cell* must be non-NULL and must be a cell object.

### 8.5.5 Code Objects

Code objects are a low-level detail of the CPython implementation. Each one represents a chunk of executable code that hasn't yet been bound into a function.

#### type PyCodeObject

The C structure of the objects used to describe code objects. The fields of this type are subject to change at any time.

#### PyTypeObject PyCode\_Type

This is an instance of PyTypeObject representing the Python code object.

```
int PyCode Check (PyObject *co)
```

Return true if *co* is a code object. This function always succeeds.

```
Py_ssize_t PyCode_GetNumFree (PyCodeObject *co)
```

Return the number of *free* (closure) variables in a code object.

int PyUnstable\_Code\_GetFirstFree (PyCodeObject \*co)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Return the position of the first free (closure) variable in a code object.

Changed in version 3.13: Renamed from PyCode\_GetFirstFree as part of *Unstable C API*. The old name is deprecated, but will remain available until the signature changes again.

PyCodeObject \*PyUnstable\_Code\_New (int argcount, int kwonlyargcount, int nlocals, int stacksize, int flags,

PyObject \*code, PyObject \*consts, PyObject \*names, PyObject

\*varnames, PyObject \*freevars, PyObject \*cellvars, PyObject \*filename,

PyObject \*name, PyObject \*qualname, int firstlineno, PyObject

\*linetable, PyObject \*exceptiontable)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Return a new code object. If you need a dummy code object to create a frame, use PyCode\_NewEmpty() instead.

Since the definition of the bytecode changes often, calling <code>PyUnstable\_Code\_New()</code> directly can bind you to a precise Python version.

The many arguments of this function are inter-dependent in complex ways, meaning that subtle changes to values are likely to result in incorrect execution or VM crashes. Use this function only with extreme care.

Changed in version 3.11: Added qualname and exceptiontable parameters.

Changed in version 3.12: Renamed from PyCode\_New as part of *Unstable C API*. The old name is deprecated, but will remain available until the signature changes again.

PyCodeObject \*PyUnstable\_Code\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs (int argcount, int posonlyargcount, int

kwonlyargcount, int nlocals, int stacksize, int flags, PyObject \*code, PyObject \*consts, PyObject
\*names, PyObject \*varnames, PyObject \*freevars,
PyObject \*cellvars, PyObject \*filename, PyObject
\*name, PyObject \*qualname, int firstlineno,
PyObject \*linetable, PyObject \*exceptiontable)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Similar to PyUnstable\_Code\_New(), but with an extra "posonlyargcount" for positional-only arguments. The same caveats that apply to PyUnstable\_Code\_New also apply to this function.

Added in version 3.8: as PyCode\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs

Changed in version 3.11: Added qualname and exceptiontable parameters.

Changed in version 3.12: Renamed to PyUnstable\_Code\_NewWithPosOnlyArgs. The old name is deprecated, but will remain available until the signature changes again.

PyCodeObject \*PyCode NewEmpty (const char \*filename, const char \*funcname, int firstlineno)

*Return value: New reference.* Return a new empty code object with the specified filename, function name, and first line number. The resulting code object will raise an Exception if executed.

```
int PyCode_Addr2Line (PyCodeObject *co, int byte_offset)
```

Return the line number of the instruction that occurs on or before byte\_offset and ends after it. If you just need the line number of a frame, use <code>PyFrame\_GetLineNumber()</code> instead.

For efficiently iterating over the line numbers in a code object, use the API described in PEP 626.

int PyCode\_Addr2Location (*PyObject* \*co, int byte\_offset, int \*start\_line, int \*start\_column, int \*end\_line, int \*end\_column)

Sets the passed int pointers to the source code line and column numbers for the instruction at byte\_offset. Sets the value to 0 when information is not available for any particular element.

Returns 1 if the function succeeds and 0 otherwise.

Added in version 3.11.

### PyObject \*PyCode\_GetCode (PyCodeObject \*co)

Equivalent to the Python code  $getattr(co, 'co\_code')$ . Returns a strong reference to a PyBytesObject representing the bytecode in a code object. On error, NULL is returned and an exception is raised.

This PyBytesObject may be created on-demand by the interpreter and does not necessarily represent the bytecode actually executed by CPython. The primary use case for this function is debuggers and profilers.

Added in version 3.11.

#### PyObject \*PyCode\_GetVarnames (PyCodeObject \*co)

Equivalent to the Python code <code>getattr(co, 'co\_varnames')</code>. Returns a new reference to a <code>PyTupleObject</code> containing the names of the local variables. On error, <code>NULL</code> is returned and an exception is raised.

Added in version 3.11.

#### PyObject \*PyCode\_GetCellvars (PyCodeObject \*co)

Equivalent to the Python code <code>getattr(co, 'co\_cellvars')</code>. Returns a new reference to a <code>PyTupleObject</code> containing the names of the local variables that are referenced by nested functions. On error, <code>NULL</code> is returned and an exception is raised.

Added in version 3.11.

#### PyObject \*PyCode\_GetFreevars (PyCodeObject \*co)

Equivalent to the Python code <code>getattr(co, 'co\_freevars')</code>. Returns a new reference to a <code>PyTupleObject</code> containing the names of the <code>free (closure) variables</code>. On error, <code>NULL</code> is returned and an exception is raised.

Added in version 3.11.

### int PyCode\_AddWatcher (PyCode\_WatchCallback callback)

Register *callback* as a code object watcher for the current interpreter. Return an ID which may be passed to <code>PyCode\_ClearWatcher()</code>. In case of error (e.g. no more watcher IDs available), return -1 and set an exception.

Added in version 3.12.

### int PyCode\_ClearWatcher (int watcher\_id)

Clear watcher identified by *watcher\_id* previously returned from *PyCode\_AddWatcher()* for the current interpreter. Return 0 on success, or -1 and set an exception on error (e.g. if the given *watcher\_id* was never registered.)

Added in version 3.12.

#### type PyCodeEvent

Enumeration of possible code object watcher events: - PY\_CODE\_EVENT\_CREATE PY\_CODE\_EVENT\_DESTROY

Added in version 3.12.

#### typedef int (\*PyCode\_WatchCallback)(PyCodeEvent event, PyCodeObject \*co)

Type of a code object watcher callback function.

If event is PY\_CODE\_EVENT\_CREATE, then the callback is invoked after co has been fully initialized. Otherwise, the callback is invoked before the destruction of co takes place, so the prior state of co can be inspected.

If event is PY\_CODE\_EVENT\_DESTROY, taking a reference in the callback to the about-to-be-destroyed code object will resurrect it and prevent it from being freed at this time. When the resurrected object is destroyed later, any watcher callbacks active at that time will be called again.

Users of this API should not rely on internal runtime implementation details. Such details may include, but are not limited to, the exact order and timing of creation and destruction of code objects. While changes in these details may result in differences observable by watchers (including whether a callback is invoked or not), it does not change the semantics of the Python code being executed.

If the callback sets an exception, it must return -1; this exception will be printed as an unraisable exception using <code>PyErr\_WriteUnraisable()</code>. Otherwise it should return 0.

There may already be a pending exception set on entry to the callback. In this case, the callback should return 0 with the same exception still set. This means the callback may not call any other API that can set an exception unless it saves and clears the exception state first, and restores it before returning.

Added in version 3.12.

### 8.5.6 Extra information

To support low-level extensions to frame evaluation, such as external just-in-time compilers, it is possible to attach arbitrary extra data to code objects.

These functions are part of the unstable C API tier: this functionality is a CPython implementation detail, and the API may change without deprecation warnings.

Py\_ssize\_t PyUnstable\_Eval\_RequestCodeExtraIndex (freefunc free)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Return a new an opaque index value used to adding data to code objects.

You generally call this function once (per interpreter) and use the result with PyCode\_GetExtra and PyCode\_SetExtra to manipulate data on individual code objects.

If *free* is not NULL: when a code object is deallocated, *free* will be called on non-NULL data stored under the new index. Use Py\_DecRef() when storing PyObject.

Added in version 3.6: as \_PyEval\_RequestCodeExtraIndex

Changed in version 3.12: Renamed to PyUnstable\_Eval\_RequestCodeExtraIndex. The old private name is deprecated, but will be available until the API changes.

int PyUnstable\_Code\_GetExtra (PyObject \*code, Py\_ssize\_t index, void \*\*extra)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Set *extra* to the extra data stored under the given index. Return 0 on success. Set an exception and return -1 on failure.

If no data was set under the index, set *extra* to NULL and return 0 without setting an exception.

Added in version 3.6: as \_PyCode\_GetExtra

Changed in version 3.12: Renamed to PyUnstable\_Code\_GetExtra. The old private name is deprecated, but will be available until the API changes.

int PyUnstable\_Code\_SetExtra (PyObject \*code, Py\_ssize\_t index, void \*extra)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Set the extra data stored under the given index to *extra*. Return 0 on success. Set an exception and return -1 on failure.

Added in version 3.6: as \_PyCode\_SetExtra

Changed in version 3.12: Renamed to PyUnstable\_Code\_SetExtra. The old private name is deprecated, but will be available until the API changes.

# 8.6 Other Objects

### 8.6.1 File Objects

These APIs are a minimal emulation of the Python 2 C API for built-in file objects, which used to rely on the buffered I/O (FILE\*) support from the C standard library. In Python 3, files and streams use the new io module, which defines several layers over the low-level unbuffered I/O of the operating system. The functions described below

are convenience C wrappers over these new APIs, and meant mostly for internal error reporting in the interpreter; third-party code is advised to access the io APIs instead.

PyObject \*PyFile\_FromFd (int fd, const char \*name, const char \*mode, int buffering, const char \*encoding, const char \*errors, const char \*newline, int closefd)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a Python file object from the file descriptor of an already opened file fd. The arguments name, encoding, errors and newline can be NULL to use the defaults; buffering can be -1 to use the default. name is ignored and kept for backward compatibility. Return NULL on failure. For a more comprehensive description of the arguments, please refer to the io.open() function documentation.

#### Warning

Since Python streams have their own buffering layer, mixing them with OS-level file descriptors can produce various issues (such as unexpected ordering of data).

Changed in version 3.2: Ignore *name* attribute.

### int PyObject\_AsFileDescriptor (PyObject \*p)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the file descriptor associated with p as an int. If the object is an integer, its value is returned. If not, the object's fileno() method is called if it exists; the method must return an integer, which is returned as the file descriptor value. Sets an exception and returns -1 on failure.

### PyObject \*PyFile\_GetLine (PyObject \*p, int n)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Equivalent to p. readline ([n]), this function reads one line from the object p. p may be a file object or any object with a readline () method. If n is 0, exactly one line is read, regardless of the length of the line. If n is greater than 0, no more than n bytes will be read from the file; a partial line can be returned. In both cases, an empty string is returned if the end of the file is reached immediately. If n is less than 0, however, one line is read regardless of length, but EOFError is raised if the end of the file is reached immediately.

### int PyFile SetOpenCodeHook (Py OpenCodeHookFunction handler)

Overrides the normal behavior of io.open\_code() to pass its parameter through the provided handler.

The *handler* is a function of type:

```
typedef PyObject *(*Py_OpenCodeHookFunction)(PyObject*, void*)
```

Equivalent of PyObject \*(\*) (PyObject \*path, void \*userData), where path is guaranteed to be PyUnicodeObject.

The userData pointer is passed into the hook function. Since hook functions may be called from different runtimes, this pointer should not refer directly to Python state.

As this hook is intentionally used during import, avoid importing new modules during its execution unless they are known to be frozen or available in sys.modules.

Once a hook has been set, it cannot be removed or replaced, and later calls to PyFile\_SetOpenCodeHook() will fail. On failure, the function returns -1 and sets an exception if the interpreter has been initialized.

This function is safe to call before Py\_Initialize().

Raises an auditing event setopencodehook with no arguments.

Added in version 3.8.

### int PyFile\_WriteObject (PyObject \*obj, PyObject \*p, int flags)

Part of the Stable ABI. Write object obj to file object p. The only supported flag for flags is Py\_PRINT\_RAW; if given, the str() of the object is written instead of the repr(). Return 0 on success or -1 on failure; the appropriate exception will be set.

### int PyFile\_WriteString (const char \*s, PyObject \*p)

Part of the Stable ABI. Write string s to file object p. Return 0 on success or -1 on failure; the appropriate exception will be set.

### 8.6.2 Module Objects

### PyTypeObject PyModule\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python module type. This is exposed to Python programs as types. ModuleType.

### int PyModule\_Check (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a module object, or a subtype of a module object. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyModule CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if p is a module object, but not a subtype of  $PyModule\_Type$ . This function always succeeds.

#### PyObject \*PyModule\_NewObject (PyObject \*name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return a new module object with module.\_\_name\_\_ set to name. The module's \_\_name\_\_, \_\_doc\_\_, \_\_package\_\_ and \_\_loader\_\_ attributes are filled in (all but \_\_name\_\_ are set to None). The caller is responsible for setting a \_\_file\_\_ attribute.

Return NULL with an exception set on error.

Added in version 3.3.

Changed in version 3.4: \_\_package\_\_ and \_\_loader\_\_ are now set to None.

### PyObject \*PyModule\_New (const char \*name)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyModule\_NewObject(), but the name is a UTF-8 encoded string instead of a Unicode object.

### PyObject \*PyModule\_GetDict (PyObject \*module)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the dictionary object that implements module's namespace; this object is the same as the \_\_dict\_\_ attribute of the module object. If module is not a module object (or a subtype of a module object), SystemError is raised and NULL is returned.

It is recommended extensions use other PyModule\_\* and PyObject\_\* functions rather than directly manipulate a module's \_\_dict\_\_.

### PyObject \*PyModule\_GetNameObject (PyObject \*module)

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.7.* Return *module*'s \_\_name\_\_ value. If the module does not provide one, or if it is not a string, SystemError is raised and NULL is returned.

Added in version 3.3.

#### const char \*PyModule\_GetName (PyObject \*module)

Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyModule\_GetNameObject() but return the name encoded to 'utf-8'.

### void \*PyModule\_GetState (PyObject \*module)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the "state" of the module, that is, a pointer to the block of memory allocated at module creation time, or NULL. See *PyModuleDef.m\_size*.

### PyModuleDef \*PyModule\_GetDef (PyObject \*module)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a pointer to the *PyModuleDef* struct from which the module was created, or NULL if the module wasn't created from a definition.

### PyObject \*PyModule\_GetFilenameObject (PyObject \*module)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return the name of the file from which module was loaded using module's \_\_file\_\_ attribute. If this is not defined, or if it is not a string, raise SystemError and return NULL; otherwise return a reference to a Unicode object.

Added in version 3.2.

#### const char \*PyModule\_GetFilename (PyObject \*module)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Similar to <code>PyModule\_GetFilenameObject()</code> but return the filename encoded to 'utf-8'.

Deprecated since version 3.2: PyModule\_GetFilename() raises UnicodeEncodeError on unencodable filenames, use PyModule\_GetFilenameObject() instead.

### Initializing C modules

Modules objects are usually created from extension modules (shared libraries which export an initialization function), or compiled-in modules (where the initialization function is added using <code>PyImport\_AppendInittab()</code>). See building or extending-with-embedding for details.

The initialization function can either pass a module definition instance to <code>PyModule\_Create()</code>, and return the resulting module object, or request "multi-phase initialization" by returning the definition struct itself.

### type PyModuleDef

Part of the Stable ABI (including all members). The module definition struct, which holds all information needed to create a module object. There is usually only one statically initialized variable of this type for each module.

### PyModuleDef\_Base m\_base

Always initialize this member to PyModuleDef\_HEAD\_INIT.

```
const char *m name
```

Name for the new module.

```
const char *m_doc
```

Docstring for the module; usually a docstring variable created with PyDoc\_STRVAR is used.

#### Py\_ssize\_t m\_size

Module state may be kept in a per-module memory area that can be retrieved with <code>PyModule\_GetState()</code>, rather than in static globals. This makes modules safe for use in multiple sub-interpreters.

This memory area is allocated based on  $m\_size$  on module creation, and freed when the module object is deallocated, after the  $m\_free$  function has been called, if present.

Setting  $m\_size$  to -1 means that the module does not support sub-interpreters, because it has global state

Setting it to a non-negative value means that the module can be re-initialized and specifies the additional amount of memory it requires for its state. Non-negative m\_size is required for multi-phase initialization

See PEP 3121 for more details.

### PyMethodDef \*m\_methods

A pointer to a table of module-level functions, described by PyMethodDef values. Can be NULL if no functions are present.

```
PyModuleDef_Slot *m_slots
```

An array of slot definitions for multi-phase initialization, terminated by a {0, NULL} entry. When using single-phase initialization,  $m\_slots$  must be NULL.

Changed in version 3.5: Prior to version 3.5, this member was always set to NULL, and was defined as:

```
inquiry m_reload
```

#### traverseproc m\_traverse

A traversal function to call during GC traversal of the module object, or NULL if not needed.

This function is not called if the module state was requested but is not allocated yet. This is the case immediately after the module is created and before the module is executed ( $Py\_mod\_exec$  function). More precisely, this function is not called if  $m\_size$  is greater than 0 and the module state (as returned by  $PyModule\_GetState()$ ) is NULL.

Changed in version 3.9: No longer called before the module state is allocated.

### inquiry m\_clear

A clear function to call during GC clearing of the module object, or NULL if not needed.

This function is not called if the module state was requested but is not allocated yet. This is the case immediately after the module is created and before the module is executed (Py\_mod\_exec function). More precisely, this function is not called if m\_size is greater than 0 and the module state (as returned by PyModule\_GetState()) is NULL.

Like PyTypeObject.tp\_clear, this function is not always called before a module is deallocated. For example, when reference counting is enough to determine that an object is no longer used, the cyclic garbage collector is not involved and *m\_free* is called directly.

Changed in version 3.9: No longer called before the module state is allocated.

#### freefunc m\_free

A function to call during deallocation of the module object, or NULL if not needed.

This function is not called if the module state was requested but is not allocated yet. This is the case immediately after the module is created and before the module is executed (Py\_mod\_exec function). More precisely, this function is not called if m\_size is greater than 0 and the module state (as returned by PyModule\_GetState()) is NULL.

Changed in version 3.9: No longer called before the module state is allocated.

### Single-phase initialization

The module initialization function may create and return the module object directly. This is referred to as "singlephase initialization", and uses one of the following two module creation functions:

```
PyObject *PyModule Create (PyModuleDef *def)
```

Return value: New reference. Create a new module object, given the definition in def. This behaves like *PyModule\_Create2()* with *module\_api\_version* set to PYTHON\_API\_VERSION.

PyObject \*PyModule Create2 (PyModuleDef \*def, int module api version)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a new module object, given the definition in def, assuming the API version module\_api\_version. If that version does not match the version of the running interpreter, a RuntimeWarning is emitted.

Return NULL with an exception set on error.



### 1 Note

Most uses of this function should be using PyModule\_Create() instead; only use this if you are sure you need it.

Before it is returned from in the initialization function, the resulting module object is typically populated using functions like PyModule\_AddObjectRef().

### **Multi-phase initialization**

An alternate way to specify extensions is to request "multi-phase initialization". Extension modules created this way behave more like Python modules: the initialization is split between the creation phase, when the module object is created, and the execution phase, when it is populated. The distinction is similar to the \_\_new\_\_() and \_\_init\_\_() methods of classes.

Unlike modules created using single-phase initialization, these modules are not singletons: if the sys.modules entry is removed and the module is re-imported, a new module object is created, and the old module is subject to normal garbage collection - as with Python modules. By default, multiple modules created from the same definition should be independent: changes to one should not affect the others. This means that all state should be specific to the module object (using e.g. using PyModule\_GetState()), or its contents (such as the module's \_\_dict\_\_ or individual classes created with PyType\_FromSpec()).

All modules created using multi-phase initialization are expected to support *sub-interpreters*. Making sure multiple modules are independent is typically enough to achieve this.

To request multi-phase initialization, the initialization function (PyInit\_modulename) returns a PyModuleDef instance with non-empty  $m\_slots$ . Before it is returned, the PyModuleDef instance must be initialized with the following function:

```
PyObject *PyModuleDef_Init (PyModuleDef *def)
```

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.5. Ensures a module definition is a properly initialized Python object that correctly reports its type and reference count.

Returns def cast to PyObject\*, or NULL if an error occurred.

Added in version 3.5.

The  $m\_slots$  member of the module definition must point to an array of PyModuleDef\_Slot structures:

#### type PyModuleDef\_Slot

int slot

A slot ID, chosen from the available values explained below.

void \*value

Value of the slot, whose meaning depends on the slot ID.

Added in version 3.5.

The  $m\_slots$  array must be terminated by a slot with id 0.

The available slot types are:

#### Py mod create

Specifies a function that is called to create the module object itself. The *value* pointer of this slot must point to a function of the signature:

```
PyObject *create module (PyObject *spec, PyModuleDef *def)
```

The function receives a ModuleSpec instance, as defined in PEP 451, and the module definition. It should return a new module object, or set an error and return NULL.

This function should be kept minimal. In particular, it should not call arbitrary Python code, as trying to import the same module again may result in an infinite loop.

Multiple Py\_mod\_create slots may not be specified in one module definition.

If  $Py_{mod\_create}$  is not specified, the import machinery will create a normal module object using  $Py_{module\_New()}$ . The name is taken from spec, not the definition, to allow extension modules to dynamically adjust to their place in the module hierarchy and be imported under different names through symlinks, all while sharing a single module definition.

There is no requirement for the returned object to be an instance of <code>PyModule\_Type</code>. Any type can be used, as long as it supports setting and getting import-related attributes. However, only <code>PyModule\_Type</code> instances may be returned if the <code>PyModuleDef</code> has non-<code>NULL m\_traverse</code>, <code>m\_clear</code>, <code>m\_free</code>; non-zero <code>m\_size</code>; or slots other than <code>Py\_mod\_create</code>.

### Py\_mod\_exec

Specifies a function that is called to *execute* the module. This is equivalent to executing the code of a Python module: typically, this function adds classes and constants to the module. The signature of the function is:

```
int exec_module (PyObject *module)
```

If multiple Py\_mod\_exec slots are specified, they are processed in the order they appear in the *m\_slots* array.

### Py\_mod\_multiple\_interpreters

Specifies one of the following values:

#### Py\_MOD\_MULTIPLE\_INTERPRETERS\_NOT\_SUPPORTED

The module does not support being imported in subinterpreters.

### Py\_MOD\_MULTIPLE\_INTERPRETERS\_SUPPORTED

The module supports being imported in subinterpreters, but only when they share the main interpreter's GIL. (See isolating-extensions-howto.)

#### Py\_MOD\_PER\_INTERPRETER\_GIL\_SUPPORTED

The module supports being imported in subinterpreters, even when they have their own GIL. (See isolating-extensions-howto.)

This slot determines whether or not importing this module in a subinterpreter will fail.

Multiple Py\_mod\_multiple\_interpreters slots may not be specified in one module definition.

If Py\_mod\_multiple\_interpreters is not specified, the import machinery defaults to Py\_MOD\_MULTIPLE\_INTERPRETERS\_SUPPORTED.

Added in version 3.12.

#### Py\_mod\_gil

Specifies one of the following values:

### Py\_MOD\_GIL\_USED

The module depends on the presence of the global interpreter lock (GIL), and may access global state without synchronization.

#### Py\_MOD\_GIL\_NOT\_USED

The module is safe to run without an active GIL.

This slot is ignored by Python builds not configured with --disable-gil. Otherwise, it determines whether or not importing this module will cause the GIL to be automatically enabled. See whatsnew313-free-threaded-cpython for more detail.

Multiple Py\_mod\_gil slots may not be specified in one module definition.

If Py\_mod\_gil is not specified, the import machinery defaults to Py\_MOD\_GIL\_USED.

Added in version 3.13.

See PEP 489 for more details on multi-phase initialization.

#### Low-level module creation functions

The following functions are called under the hood when using multi-phase initialization. They can be used directly, for example when creating module objects dynamically. Note that both PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec and PyModule\_ExecDef must be called to fully initialize a module.

### PyObject \*PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec (PyModuleDef \*def, PyObject \*spec)

Return value: New reference. Create a new module object, given the definition in def and the ModuleSpec spec. This behaves like PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec2() with module\_api\_version set to PYTHON\_API\_VERSION.

Added in version 3.5.

### PyObject \*PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec2 (PyModuleDef \*def, PyObject \*spec, int module\_api\_version)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Create a new module object, given the definition in def and the ModuleSpec spec, assuming the API version module\_api\_version. If that version does not match the version of the running interpreter, a RuntimeWarning is emitted.

Return NULL with an exception set on error.

### 1 Note

Most uses of this function should be using  $PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec()$  instead; only use this if you are sure you need it.

Added in version 3.5.

```
int PyModule_ExecDef (PyObject *module, PyModuleDef *def)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Process any execution slots (Py\_mod\_exec) given in def.

Added in version 3.5.

```
int PyModule_SetDocString (PyObject *module, const char *docstring)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Set the docstring for module to docstring. This function is called automatically when creating a module from PyModuleDef, using either PyModule\_Create or PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec.

Added in version 3.5.

```
int PyModule_AddFunctions (PyObject *module, PyMethodDef *functions)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Add the functions from the NULL terminated functions array to module. Refer to the PyMethodDef documentation for details on individual entries (due to the lack of a shared module namespace, module level "functions" implemented in C typically receive the module as their first parameter, making them similar to instance methods on Python classes). This function is called automatically when creating a module from PyModuleDef, using either PyModule\_Create or PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec.

Added in version 3.5.

### **Support functions**

The module initialization function (if using single phase initialization) or a function called from a module execution slot (if using multi-phase initialization), can use the following functions to help initialize the module state:

```
int PyModule_AddObjectRef (PyObject *module, const char *name, PyObject *value)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Add an object to module as name. This is a convenience function which can be used from the module's initialization function.

On success, return 0. On error, raise an exception and return -1.

Example usage:

```
static int
add_spam(PyObject *module, int value)
{
    PyObject *obj = PyLong_FromLong(value);
    if (obj == NULL) {
        return -1;
    }
    int res = PyModule_AddObjectRef(module, "spam", obj);
    Py_DECREF(obj);
    return res;
}
```

To be convenient, the function accepts NULL *value* with an exception set. In this case, return -1 and just leave the raised exception unchanged.

The example can also be written without checking explicitly if *obj* is NULL:

(continued from previous page)

```
PyObject *obj = PyLong_FromLong(value);
int res = PyModule_AddObjectRef(module, "spam", obj);
Py_XDECREF(obj);
return res;
}
```

Note that Py\_XDECREF () should be used instead of Py\_DECREF () in this case, since obj can be NULL.

The number of different *name* strings passed to this function should be kept small, usually by only using statically allocated strings as *name*. For names that aren't known at compile time, prefer calling <code>PyUnicode\_FromString()</code> and <code>PyObject\_SetAttr()</code> directly. For more details, see <code>PyUnicode\_InternFromString()</code>, which may be used internally to create a key object.

Added in version 3.10.

int PyModule\_Add (*PyObject* \*module, const char \*name, *PyObject* \*value)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Similar to PyModule\_AddObjectRef(), but "steals" a reference to value. It can be called with a result of function that returns a new reference without bothering to check its result or even saving it to a variable.

Example usage:

```
if (PyModule_Add(module, "spam", PyBytes_FromString(value)) < 0) {
   goto error;
}</pre>
```

Added in version 3.13.

int PyModule\_AddObject (PyObject \*module, const char \*name, PyObject \*value)

Part of the Stable ABI. Similar to PyModule\_AddObjectRef(), but steals a reference to value on success (if it returns 0).

The new PyModule\_Add() or PyModule\_AddObjectRef() functions are recommended, since it is easy to introduce reference leaks by misusing the PyModule\_AddObject() function.

### 1 Note

Unlike other functions that steal references,  $PyModule\_AddObject()$  only releases the reference to value on success.

This means that its return value must be checked, and calling code must <code>Py\_XDECREF()</code> value manually on error.

#### Example usage:

```
PyObject *obj = PyBytes_FromString(value);
if (PyModule_AddObject(module, "spam", obj) < 0) {
    // If 'obj' is not NULL and PyModule_AddObject() failed,
    // 'obj' strong reference must be deleted with Py_XDECREF().
    // If 'obj' is NULL, Py_XDECREF() does nothing.
    Py_XDECREF(obj);
    goto error;
}
// PyModule_AddObject() stole a reference to obj:
// Py_XDECREF(obj) is not needed here.</pre>
```

Deprecated since version 3.13: PyModule\_AddObject() is soft deprecated.

### int PyModule\_AddIntConstant (PyObject \*module, const char \*name, long value)

Part of the Stable ABI. Add an integer constant to module as name. This convenience function can be used from the module's initialization function. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

This is a convenience function that calls <code>PyLong\_FromLong()</code> and <code>PyModule\_AddObjectRef()</code>; see their documentation for details.

### int PyModule\_AddStringConstant (PyObject \*module, const char \*name, const char \*value)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Add a string constant to *module* as *name*. This convenience function can be used from the module's initialization function. The string *value* must be NULL-terminated. Return −1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

This is a convenience function that calls <code>PyUnicode\_InternFromString()</code> and <code>PyModule\_AddObjectRef()</code>; see their documentation for details.

#### PyModule\_AddIntMacro (module, macro)

Add an int constant to *module*. The name and the value are taken from *macro*. For example  $PyModule\_AddIntMacro(module$ ,  $AF\_INET$ ) adds the int constant  $AF\_INET$  with the value of  $AF\_INET$  to *module*. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

### PyModule\_AddStringMacro (module, macro)

Add a string constant to module.

### int PyModule\_AddType (*PyObject* \*module, *PyTypeObject* \*type)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Add a type object to module. The type object is finalized by calling internally  $PyType\_Ready()$ . The name of the type object is taken from the last component of  $tp\_name$  after dot. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

Added in version 3.9.

int PyUnstable\_Module\_SetGIL(PyObject \*module, void \*gil)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Indicate that *module* does or does not support running without the global interpreter lock (GIL), using one of the values from  $Py\_mod\_gil$ . It must be called during *module*'s initialization function. If this function is not called during module initialization, the import machinery assumes the module does not support running without the GIL. This function is only available in Python builds configured with --disable-gil. Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

Added in version 3.13.

### **Module lookup**

Single-phase initialization creates singleton modules that can be looked up in the context of the current interpreter. This allows the module object to be retrieved later with only a reference to the module definition.

These functions will not work on modules created using multi-phase initialization, since multiple such modules can be created from a single definition.

```
PyObject *PyState_FindModule (PyModuleDef *def)
```

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Returns the module object that was created from def for the current interpreter. This method requires that the module object has been attached to the interpreter state with <code>PyState\_AddModule()</code> beforehand. In case the corresponding module object is not found or has not been attached to the interpreter state yet, it returns <code>NULL</code>.

```
int PyState_AddModule (PyObject *module, PyModuleDef *def)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.3.* Attaches the module object passed to the function to the interpreter state. This allows the module object to be accessible via *PyState\_FindModule()*.

Only effective on modules created using single-phase initialization.

Python calls PyState\_AddModule automatically after importing a module, so it is unnecessary (but harmless) to call it from module initialization code. An explicit call is needed only if the module's own init code subsequently calls PyState\_FindModule. The function is mainly intended for implementing alternative import mechanisms (either by calling it directly, or by referring to its implementation for details of the required state updates).

The caller must hold the GIL.

Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

Added in version 3.3.

```
int PyState RemoveModule (PyModuleDef *def)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.3.* Removes the module object created from *def* from the interpreter state. Return −1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

The caller must hold the GIL.

Added in version 3.3.

### 8.6.3 Iterator Objects

Python provides two general-purpose iterator objects. The first, a sequence iterator, works with an arbitrary sequence supporting the \_\_getitem\_\_() method. The second works with a callable object and a sentinel value, calling the callable for each item in the sequence, and ending the iteration when the sentinel value is returned.

```
PyTypeObject PySeqIter_Type
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Type object for iterator objects returned by PySeqIter\_New() and the one-argument form of the iter() built-in function for built-in sequence types.

```
int PySeqIter_Check (PyObject *op)
```

Return true if the type of *op* is *PySeqIter\_Type*. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PySeqIter_New (PyObject *seq)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return an iterator that works with a general sequence object, seq. The iteration ends when the sequence raises IndexError for the subscripting operation.

```
PyTypeObject PyCallIter_Type
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Type object for iterator objects returned by PyCallIter\_New() and the two-argument form of the iter() built-in function.

```
int PyCallIter_Check (PyObject *op)
```

Return true if the type of *op* is <code>PyCallIter\_Type</code>. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PyCallIter_New (PyObject *callable, PyObject *sentinel)
```

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a new iterator. The first parameter, *callable*, can be any Python callable object that can be called with no parameters; each call to it should return the next item in the iteration. When *callable* returns a value equal to *sentinel*, the iteration will be terminated.

### 8.6.4 Descriptor Objects

"Descriptors" are objects that describe some attribute of an object. They are found in the dictionary of type objects.

```
PyTypeObject PyProperty_Type
```

Part of the Stable ABI. The type object for the built-in descriptor types.

```
PyObject *PyDescr_NewGetSet (PyTypeObject *type, struct PyGetSetDef *getset)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI.

```
\textit{PyObject} \texttt{*PyDescr\_NewMember} (\textit{PyTypeObject} \texttt{*type}, \textit{struct} \textit{PyMemberDef} \texttt{*meth})
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI.

```
PyObject *PyDescr_NewMethod (PyTypeObject *type, struct PyMethodDef *meth)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI.

PyObject \*PyDescr\_NewWrapper (PyTypeObject \*type, struct wrapperbase \*wrapper, void \*wrapped)

Return value: New reference.

PyObject \*PyDescr\_NewClassMethod (PyTypeObject \*type, PyMethodDef \*method)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI.

```
int PyDescr_IsData (PyObject *descr)
```

Return non-zero if the descriptor objects *descr* describes a data attribute, or 0 if it describes a method. *descr* must be a descriptor object; there is no error checking.

```
PyObject *PyWrapper_New (PyObject*, PyObject*)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI.

### 8.6.5 Slice Objects

```
PyTypeObject PySlice_Type
```

Part of the Stable ABI. The type object for slice objects. This is the same as slice in the Python layer.

```
int PySlice_Check (PyObject *ob)
```

Return true if *ob* is a slice object; *ob* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PySlice_New (PyObject *start, PyObject *stop, PyObject *step)
```

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Return a new slice object with the given values. The *start*, *stop*, and *step* parameters are used as the values of the slice object attributes of the same names. Any of the values may be NULL, in which case the None will be used for the corresponding attribute.

Return NULL with an exception set if the new object could not be allocated.

```
int PySlice_GetIndices (PyObject *slice, Py_ssize_t length, Py_ssize_t *start, Py_ssize_t *stop, Py_ssize_t *step)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Retrieve the start, stop and step indices from the slice object *slice*, assuming a sequence of length *length*. Treats indices greater than *length* as errors.

Returns 0 on success and -1 on error with no exception set (unless one of the indices was not None and failed to be converted to an integer, in which case -1 is returned with an exception set).

You probably do not want to use this function.

Changed in version 3.2: The parameter type for the *slice* parameter was PySliceObject\* before.

```
int PySlice_GetIndicesEx (PyObject *slice, Py_ssize_t length, Py_ssize_t *start, Py_ssize_t *stop, Py_ssize_t *stop, Py_ssize_t *slicelength)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Usable replacement for PySlice\_GetIndices(). Retrieve the start, stop, and step indices from the slice object *slice* assuming a sequence of length *length*, and store the length of the slice in *slicelength*. Out of bounds indices are clipped in a manner consistent with the handling of normal slices.

Return 0 on success and -1 on error with an exception set.

### 1 Note

This function is considered not safe for resizable sequences. Its invocation should be replaced by a combination of  $PySlice\_Unpack()$  and  $PySlice\_AdjustIndices()$  where

is replaced by

```
if (PySlice_Unpack(slice, &start, &stop, &step) < 0) {
    // return error
}
slicelength = PySlice_AdjustIndices(length, &start, &stop, step);</pre>
```

Changed in version 3.2: The parameter type for the *slice* parameter was PySliceObject\* before.

Changed in version 3.6.1: If Py\_LIMITED\_API is not set or set to the value between 0x03050400 and 0x03060000 (not including) or 0x03060100 or higher PySlice\_GetIndicesEx() is implemented as a macro using PySlice\_Unpack() and PySlice\_AdjustIndices(). Arguments start, stop and step are evaluated more than once.

Deprecated since version 3.6.1: If Py\_LIMITED\_API is set to the value less than 0x03050400 or between 0x03060000 and 0x03060100 (not including) PySlice\_GetIndicesEx() is a deprecated function.

```
int PySlice_Unpack (PyObject *slice, Py_ssize_t *start, Py_ssize_t *stop, Py_ssize_t *step)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Extract the start, stop and step data members from a slice object as C integers. Silently reduce values larger than PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX to PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX, silently boost the start and stop values less than PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MIN to PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MIN, and silently boost the step values less than PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX to -PY\_SSIZE\_T\_MAX.

Return -1 with an exception set on error, 0 on success.

Added in version 3.6.1.

```
Py_ssize_t PySlice_AdjustIndices (Py_ssize_t length, Py_ssize_t *start, Py_ssize_t *stop, Py_ssize_t step)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Adjust start/end slice indices assuming a sequence of the specified length. Out of bounds indices are clipped in a manner consistent with the handling of normal slices.

Return the length of the slice. Always successful. Doesn't call Python code.

Added in version 3.6.1.

### **Ellipsis Object**

### PyTypeObject PyEllipsis\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. The type of Python Ellipsis object. Same as types. EllipsisType in the Python layer.

### PyObject \*Py\_Ellipsis

The Python Ellipsis object. This object has no methods. Like <code>Py\_None</code>, it is an *immortal* singleton object.

Changed in version 3.12: Py\_Ellipsis is immortal.

### 8.6.6 MemoryView objects

A memoryview object exposes the C level *buffer interface* as a Python object which can then be passed around like any other object.

```
PyObject *PyMemoryView_FromObject (PyObject *obj)
```

*Return value: New reference. Part of the* Stable ABI. Create a memoryview object from an object that provides the buffer interface. If *obj* supports writable buffer exports, the memoryview object will be read/write, otherwise it may be either read-only or read/write at the discretion of the exporter.

### PyBUF\_READ

Flag to request a readonly buffer.

### PyBUF\_WRITE

Flag to request a writable buffer.

### PyObject \*PyMemoryView\_FromMemory (char \*mem, Py\_ssize\_t size, int flags)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Create a memoryview object using mem as the underlying buffer. flags can be one of PyBUF\_READ or PyBUF\_WRITE.

Added in version 3.3.

### PyObject \*PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer (const Py\_buffer \*view)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. Create a memoryview object wrapping the given buffer structure view. For simple byte buffers, PyMemoryView\_FromMemory() is the preferred function.

### PyObject \*PyMemoryView\_GetContiguous (PyObject \*obj, int buffertype, char order)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a memoryview object to a contiguous chunk of memory (in either 'C' or 'F'ortran order) from an object that defines the buffer interface. If memory is contiguous, the memoryview object points to the original memory. Otherwise, a copy is made and the memoryview points to a new bytes object.

buffertype can be one of PyBUF\_READ or PyBUF\_WRITE.

### int PyMemoryView\_Check (PyObject \*obj)

Return true if the object *obj* is a memoryview object. It is not currently allowed to create subclasses of memoryview. This function always succeeds.

### Py\_buffer \*PyMemoryView\_GET\_BUFFER (PyObject \*mview)

Return a pointer to the memoryview's private copy of the exporter's buffer. *mview* **must** be a memoryview instance; this macro doesn't check its type, you must do it yourself or you will risk crashes.

### PyObject \*PyMemoryView\_GET\_BASE (PyObject \*mview)

Return either a pointer to the exporting object that the memoryview is based on or NULL if the memoryview has been created by one of the functions <code>PyMemoryView\_FromMemory()</code> or <code>PyMemoryView\_FromBuffer()</code>. <code>mview must</code> be a memoryview instance.

### 8.6.7 Weak Reference Objects

Python supports *weak references* as first-class objects. There are two specific object types which directly implement weak references. The first is a simple reference object, and the second acts as a proxy for the original object as much as it can.

```
int PyWeakref_Check (PyObject *ob)
```

Return non-zero if ob is either a reference or proxy object. This function always succeeds.

### int PyWeakref\_CheckRef (PyObject \*ob)

Return non-zero if *ob* is a reference object. This function always succeeds.

### int PyWeakref\_CheckProxy (PyObject \*ob)

Return non-zero if *ob* is a proxy object. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PyWeakref_NewRef (PyObject *ob, PyObject *callback)
```

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a weak reference object for the object ob. This will always return a new reference, but is not guaranteed to create a new object; an existing reference object may be returned. The second parameter, callback, can be a callable object that receives notification when ob is garbage collected; it should accept a single parameter, which will be the weak reference object itself. callback may also be None or NULL. If ob is not a weakly referenceable object, or if callback is not callable, None, or NULL, this will return NULL and raise TypeError.

### PyObject \*PyWeakref\_NewProxy (PyObject \*ob, PyObject \*callback)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a weak reference proxy object for the object ob. This will always return a new reference, but is not guaranteed to create a new object; an existing proxy object may be returned. The second parameter, callback, can be a callable object that receives notification when ob is garbage collected; it should accept a single parameter, which will be the weak reference object itself. callback may also be None or NULL. If ob is not a weakly referenceable object, or if callback is not callable, None, or NULL, this will return NULL and raise TypeError.

### int PyWeakref\_GetRef (PyObject \*ref, PyObject \*\*pobj)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Get a strong reference to the referenced object from a weak reference, ref, into \*pobj.

- On success, set \*pobj to a new strong reference to the referenced object and return 1.
- If the reference is dead, set \*pobj to NULL and return 0.
- On error, raise an exception and return -1.

Added in version 3.13.

### PyObject \*PyWeakref\_GetObject (PyObject \*ref)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a borrowed reference to the referenced object from a weak reference, ref. If the referent is no longer live, returns Py\_None.



This function returns a *borrowed reference* to the referenced object. This means that you should always call Py\_INCREF() on the object except when it cannot be destroyed before the last usage of the borrowed reference.

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Use PyWeakref\_GetRef() instead.

### PyObject \*PyWeakref\_GET\_OBJECT (PyObject \*ref)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Similar to PyWeakref\_GetObject(), but does no error checking.

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Use <code>PyWeakref\_GetRef()</code> instead.

#### void PyObject\_ClearWeakRefs (PyObject \*object)

Part of the Stable ABI. This function is called by the tp\_dealloc handler to clear weak references.

This iterates through the weak references for *object* and calls callbacks for those references which have one. It returns when all callbacks have been attempted.

void PyUnstable\_Object\_ClearWeakRefsNoCallbacks (PyObject \*object)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Clears the weakrefs for *object* without calling the callbacks.

This function is called by the  $tp\_dealloc$  handler for types with finalizers (i.e.,  $\__del\__()$ ). The handler for those objects first calls  $PyObject\_ClearWeakRefs()$  to clear weakrefs and call their callbacks, then the finalizer, and finally this function to clear any weakrefs that may have been created by the finalizer.

In most circumstances, it's more appropriate to use <code>PyObject\_ClearWeakRefs()</code> to clear weakrefs instead of this function.

Added in version 3.13.

### 8.6.8 Capsules

Refer to using-capsules for more information on using these objects.

Added in version 3.1.

### type PyCapsule

This subtype of <code>PyObject</code> represents an opaque value, useful for C extension modules who need to pass an opaque value (as a <code>void\*</code> pointer) through Python code to other C code. It is often used to make a C function pointer defined in one module available to other modules, so the regular import mechanism can be used to access C APIs defined in dynamically loaded modules.

### type PyCapsule\_Destructor

Part of the Stable ABI. The type of a destructor callback for a capsule. Defined as:

```
typedef void (*PyCapsule_Destructor) (PyObject *);
```

See PyCapsule\_New() for the semantics of PyCapsule\_Destructor callbacks.

### int PyCapsule\_CheckExact (PyObject \*p)

Return true if its argument is a PyCapsule. This function always succeeds.

### PyObject \*PyCapsule\_New (void \*pointer, const char \*name, PyCapsule\_Destructor destructor)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Create a PyCapsule encapsulating the pointer. The pointer argument may not be NULL.

On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

The *name* string may either be NULL or a pointer to a valid C string. If non-NULL, this string must outlive the capsule. (Though it is permitted to free it inside the *destructor*.)

If the *destructor* argument is not NULL, it will be called with the capsule as its argument when it is destroyed.

If this capsule will be stored as an attribute of a module, the *name* should be specified as modulename. attributename. This will enable other modules to import the capsule using <code>PyCapsule\_Import()</code>.

#### void \*PyCapsule\_GetPointer (PyObject \*capsule, const char \*name)

Part of the Stable ABI. Retrieve the pointer stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

The *name* parameter must compare exactly to the name stored in the capsule. If the name stored in the capsule is NULL, the *name* passed in must also be NULL. Python uses the C function strcmp() to compare capsule names.

### PyCapsule\_Destructor PyCapsule\_GetDestructor (PyObject \*capsule)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the current destructor stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

It is legal for a capsule to have a NULL destructor. This makes a NULL return code somewhat ambiguous; use <code>PyCapsule\_IsValid()</code> or <code>PyErr\_Occurred()</code> to disambiguate.

#### void \*PyCapsule\_GetContext (PyObject \*capsule)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the current context stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NIII.I.

It is legal for a capsule to have a <code>NULL</code> context. This makes a <code>NULL</code> return code somewhat ambiguous; use <code>PyCapsule\_IsValid()</code> or <code>PyErr\_Occurred()</code> to disambiguate.

### const char \*PyCapsule\_GetName (PyObject \*capsule)

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the current name stored in the capsule. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

It is legal for a capsule to have a NULL name. This makes a NULL return code somewhat ambiguous; use <code>PyCapsule\_IsValid()</code> or <code>PyErr\_Occurred()</code> to disambiguate.

### void \*PyCapsule\_Import (const char \*name, int no\_block)

Part of the Stable ABI. Import a pointer to a C object from a capsule attribute in a module. The *name* parameter should specify the full name to the attribute, as in module.attribute. The *name* stored in the capsule must match this string exactly.

Return the capsule's internal *pointer* on success. On failure, set an exception and return NULL.

Changed in version 3.3: *no\_block* has no effect anymore.

### int PyCapsule\_IsValid (*PyObject* \*capsule, const char \*name)

Part of the Stable ABI. Determines whether or not capsule is a valid capsule. A valid capsule is non-NULL, passes PyCapsule\_CheckExact(), has a non-NULL pointer stored in it, and its internal name matches the name parameter. (See PyCapsule\_GetPointer() for information on how capsule names are compared.)

In other words, if <code>PyCapsule\_IsValid()</code> returns a true value, calls to any of the accessors (any function starting with <code>PyCapsule\_Get()</code> are guaranteed to succeed.

Return a nonzero value if the object is valid and matches the name passed in. Return 0 otherwise. This function will not fail.

### int PyCapsule\_SetContext (PyObject \*capsule, void \*context)

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the context pointer inside capsule to context.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

### int PyCapsule\_SetDestructor (PyObject \*capsule, PyCapsule\_Destructor destructor)

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the destructor inside capsule to destructor.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

### int PyCapsule\_SetName (PyObject \*capsule, const char \*name)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Set the name inside *capsule* to *name*. If non-NULL, the name must outlive the capsule. If the previous *name* stored in the capsule was not NULL, no attempt is made to free it.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

### int PyCapsule\_SetPointer (PyObject \*capsule, void \*pointer)

Part of the Stable ABI. Set the void pointer inside capsule to pointer. The pointer may not be NULL.

Return 0 on success. Return nonzero and set an exception on failure.

### 8.6.9 Frame Objects

### type PyFrameObject

Part of the Limited API (as an opaque struct). The C structure of the objects used to describe frame objects.

There are no public members in this structure.

Changed in version 3.11: The members of this structure were removed from the public C API. Refer to the What's New entry for details.

The PyEval\_GetFrame() and PyThreadState\_GetFrame() functions can be used to get a frame object.

See also Reflection.

### PyTypeObject PyFrame\_Type

The type of frame objects. It is the same object as types. FrameType in the Python layer.

Changed in version 3.11: Previously, this type was only available after including <frameobject.h>.

### int PyFrame\_Check (PyObject \*obj)

Return non-zero if obj is a frame object.

Changed in version 3.11: Previously, this function was only available after including <frameobject.h>.

### PyFrameObject \*PyFrame\_GetBack (PyFrameObject \*frame)

Return value: New reference. Get the frame next outer frame.

Return a *strong reference*, or NULL if *frame* has no outer frame.

Added in version 3.9.

### PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetBuiltins (PyFrameObject \*frame)

*Return value: New reference.* Get the *frame*'s f\_builtins attribute.

Return a *strong reference*. The result cannot be NULL.

Added in version 3.11.

### PyCodeObject \*PyFrame\_GetCode (PyFrameObject \*frame)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Get the frame code.

Return a strong reference.

The result (frame code) cannot be NULL.

Added in version 3.9.

### PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetGenerator (PyFrameObject \*frame)

*Return value: New reference.* Get the generator, coroutine, or async generator that owns this frame, or NULL if this frame is not owned by a generator. Does not raise an exception, even if the return value is NULL.

Return a strong reference, or NULL.

Added in version 3.11.

### PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetGlobals (PyFrameObject \*frame)

*Return value: New reference.* Get the *frame*'s f\_globals attribute.

Return a *strong reference*. The result cannot be NULL.

Added in version 3.11.

### int PyFrame\_GetLasti (PyFrameObject \*frame)

Get the *frame*'s f\_lasti attribute.

Returns -1 if frame.f\_lasti is None.

Added in version 3.11.

### PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetVar (PyFrameObject \*frame, PyObject \*name)

Return value: New reference. Get the variable name of frame.

- Return a *strong reference* to the variable value on success.
- Raise NameError and return NULL if the variable does not exist.
- $\bullet$  Raise an exception and return  ${\tt NULL}$  on error.

name type must be a str.

Added in version 3.12.

### PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetVarString (PyFrameObject \*frame, const char \*name)

Return value: New reference. Similar to PyFrame\_GetVar(), but the variable name is a C string encoded in UTF-8.

Added in version 3.12.

### PyObject \*PyFrame\_GetLocals (PyFrameObject \*frame)

Return value: New reference. Get the frame's f\_locals attribute. If the frame refers to an optimized scope, this returns a write-through proxy object that allows modifying the locals. In all other cases (classes, modules, exec(), eval()) it returns the mapping representing the frame locals directly (as described for locals()).

Return a strong reference.

Added in version 3.11.

Changed in version 3.13: As part of PEP 667, return an instance of PyFrameLocalsProxy\_Type.

### int PyFrame\_GetLineNumber (PyFrameObject \*frame)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Return the line number that frame is currently executing.

### **Frame Locals Proxies**

Added in version 3.13.

The f\_locals attribute on a frame object is an instance of a "frame-locals proxy". The proxy object exposes a write-through view of the underlying locals dictionary for the frame. This ensures that the variables exposed by f\_locals are always up to date with the live local variables in the frame itself.

See PEP 667 for more information.

### PyTypeObject PyFrameLocalsProxy\_Type

The type of frame locals () proxy objects.

int PyFrameLocalsProxy\_Check (PyObject \*obj)

Return non-zero if *obj* is a frame locals() proxy.

#### **Internal Frames**

Unless using PEP 523, you will not need this.

#### struct \_PyInterpreterFrame

The interpreter's internal frame representation.

Added in version 3.11.

PyObject \*PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetCode (struct \_PyInterpreterFrame \*frame);



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Return a strong reference to the code object for the frame.

Added in version 3.12.

int PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetLasti (struct \_PyInterpreterFrame \*frame);



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Return the byte offset into the last executed instruction.

Added in version 3.12.

int PyUnstable\_InterpreterFrame\_GetLine (struct \_PyInterpreterFrame \*frame);



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Return the currently executing line number, or -1 if there is no line number.

Added in version 3.12.

### 8.6.10 Generator Objects

Generator objects are what Python uses to implement generator iterators. They are normally created by iterating over a function that yields values, rather than explicitly calling <code>PyGen\_New()</code> or <code>PyGen\_NewWithQualName()</code>.

### type PyGenObject

The C structure used for generator objects.

#### PyTypeObject PyGen\_Type

The type object corresponding to generator objects.

```
int PyGen_Check (PyObject *ob)
```

Return true if *ob* is a generator object; *ob* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

```
int PyGen_CheckExact (PyObject *ob)
```

Return true if *ob*'s type is *PyGen\_Type*; *ob* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PyGen_New (PyFrameObject *frame)
```

*Return value: New reference.* Create and return a new generator object based on the *frame* object. A reference to *frame* is stolen by this function. The argument must not be NULL.

```
PyObject *PyGen_NewWithQualName (PyFrameObject *frame, PyObject *name, PyObject *qualname)
```

Return value: New reference. Create and return a new generator object based on the frame object, with \_\_name\_\_ and \_\_qualname\_\_ set to name and qualname. A reference to frame is stolen by this function. The frame argument must not be NULL.

### 8.6.11 Coroutine Objects

Added in version 3.5.

Coroutine objects are what functions declared with an async keyword return.

#### type PyCoroObject

The C structure used for coroutine objects.

```
PyTypeObject PyCoro_Type
```

The type object corresponding to coroutine objects.

```
int PyCoro_CheckExact (PyObject *ob)
```

Return true if *ob*'s type is *PyCoro\_Type*; *ob* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

```
PyObject *PyCoro_New (PyFrameObject *frame, PyObject *name, PyObject *qualname)
```

Return value: New reference. Create and return a new coroutine object based on the frame object, with \_\_name\_\_ and \_\_qualname\_\_ set to name and qualname. A reference to frame is stolen by this function. The frame argument must not be NULL.

### 8.6.12 Context Variables Objects

Added in version 3.7.

Changed in version 3.7.1:

```
1 Note

In Python 3.7.1 the signatures of all context variables C APIs were changed to use PyObject pointers instead of PyContext, PyContextVar, and PyContextToken, e.g.:
```

```
// in 3.7.0:
PyContext *PyContext_New(void);

// in 3.7.1+:
PyObject *PyContext_New(void);
```

See bpo-34762 for more details.

This section details the public C API for the contextvars module.

### type PyContext

The C structure used to represent a contextvars. Context object.

#### type PyContextVar

The C structure used to represent a contextvars.ContextVar object.

#### type PyContextToken

The C structure used to represent a contextvars. Token object.

### PyTypeObject PyContext\_Type

The type object representing the *context* type.

### PyTypeObject PyContextVar\_Type

The type object representing the *context variable* type.

### PyTypeObject PyContextToken\_Type

The type object representing the *context variable token* type.

Type-check macros:

#### int PyContext\_CheckExact (PyObject \*0)

Return true if o is of type  $PyContext\_Type$ . o must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### int PyContextVar\_CheckExact (PyObject \*o)

Return true if o is of type  $PyContextVar\_Type$ . o must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### int PyContextToken\_CheckExact (PyObject \*o)

Return true if o is of type  $PyContextToken\_Type$ . o must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

Context object management functions:

### PyObject \*PyContext\_New (void)

Return value: New reference. Create a new empty context object. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

### PyObject \*PyContext\_Copy (PyObject \*ctx)

*Return value: New reference.* Create a shallow copy of the passed *ctx* context object. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

### PyObject \*PyContext\_CopyCurrent (void)

*Return value: New reference.* Create a shallow copy of the current thread context. Returns NULL if an error has occurred.

### int PyContext\_Enter (PyObject \*ctx)

Set *ctx* as the current context for the current thread. Returns 0 on success, and -1 on error.

#### int PyContext\_Exit (PyObject \*ctx)

Deactivate the *ctx* context and restore the previous context as the current context for the current thread. Returns 0 on success, and -1 on error.

Context variable functions:

### PyObject \*PyContextVar\_New (const char \*name, PyObject \*def)

Return value: New reference. Create a new ContextVar object. The name parameter is used for introspection and debug purposes. The def parameter specifies a default value for the context variable, or NULL for no default. If an error has occurred, this function returns NULL.

### int PyContextVar\_Get (PyObject \*var, PyObject \*default\_value, PyObject \*\*value)

Get the value of a context variable. Returns -1 if an error has occurred during lookup, and 0 if no error occurred, whether or not a value was found.

If the context variable was found, *value* will be a pointer to it. If the context variable was *not* found, *value* will point to:

• *default\_value*, if not NULL;

- the default value of *var*, if not NULL;
- NULL

Except for NULL, the function returns a new reference.

### PyObject \*PyContextVar\_Set (PyObject \*var, PyObject \*value)

*Return value: New reference.* Set the value of *var* to *value* in the current context. Returns a new token object for this change, or NULL if an error has occurred.

### int PyContextVar\_Reset (PyObject \*var, PyObject \*token)

Reset the state of the *var* context variable to that it was in before *PyContextVar\_Set* () that returned the *token* was called. This function returns 0 on success and -1 on error.

### 8.6.13 DateTime Objects

Various date and time objects are supplied by the datetime module. Before using any of these functions, the header file datetime.h must be included in your source (note that this is not included by Python.h), and the macro PyDateTime\_IMPORT must be invoked, usually as part of the module initialisation function. The macro puts a pointer to a C structure into a static variable, PyDateTimeAPI, that is used by the following macros.

### type PyDateTime\_Date

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python date object.

#### type PyDateTime\_DateTime

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python datetime object.

### type PyDateTime\_Time

This subtype of PyObject represents a Python time object.

### type PyDateTime\_Delta

This subtype of PyObject represents the difference between two datetime values.

#### PyTypeObject PyDateTime\_DateType

This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python date type; it is the same object as datetime.date in the Python layer.

### PyTypeObject PyDateTime\_DateTimeType

This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python datetime type; it is the same object as datetime. datetime in the Python layer.

### PyTypeObject PyDateTime\_TimeType

This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python time type; it is the same object as datetime.time in the Python layer.

#### PyTypeObject PyDateTime\_DeltaType

This instance of PyTypeObject represents Python type for the difference between two datetime values; it is the same object as datetime.timedelta in the Python layer.

### $PyTypeObject \ {\tt PyDateTime\_TZInfoType}$

This instance of PyTypeObject represents the Python time zone info type; it is the same object as datetime. tzinfo in the Python layer.

Macro for access to the UTC singleton:

### PyObject \*PyDateTime\_TimeZone\_UTC

Returns the time zone singleton representing UTC, the same object as datetime.timezone.utc.

Added in version 3.7.

Type-check macros:

### int PyDate\_Check (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_DateType$  or a subtype of  $PyDateTime\_DateType$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyDate\_CheckExact (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_DateType$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyDateTime\_Check (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_DateTimeType$  or a subtype of  $PyDateTime\_DateTimeType$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### int PyDateTime\_CheckExact (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_DateTimeType$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### int PyTime\_Check (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_TimeType$  or a subtype of  $PyDateTime\_TimeType$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyTime\_CheckExact (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_Time\_Type$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### int PyDelta\_Check (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_DeltaType$  or a subtype of  $PyDateTime\_DeltaType$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### int PyDelta\_CheckExact (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if *ob* is of type *PyDateTime\_DeltaType*. *ob* must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

#### int PyTZInfo Check (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_TZInfoType$  or a subtype of  $PyDateTime\_TZInfoType$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### int PyTZInfo\_CheckExact (PyObject \*ob)

Return true if ob is of type  $PyDateTime\_TZInfoType$ . ob must not be NULL. This function always succeeds.

### Macros to create objects:

### PyObject \*PyDate\_FromDate (int year, int month, int day)

Return value: New reference. Return a datetime.date object with the specified year, month and day.

## PyObject \*PyDateTime\_FromDateAndTime (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond)

Return value: New reference. Return a datetime.datetime object with the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, second and microsecond.

# PyObject \*PyDateTime\_FromDateAndTimeAndFold (int year, int month, int day, int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond, int fold)

Return value: New reference. Return a datetime . datetime object with the specified year, month, day, hour, minute, second, microsecond and fold.

Added in version 3.6.

### *PyObject* \*PyTime\_FromTime (int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond)

Return value: New reference. Return a datetime.time object with the specified hour, minute, second and microsecond.

### PyObject \*PyTime\_FromTimeAndFold (int hour, int minute, int second, int usecond, int fold)

Return value: New reference. Return a datetime.time object with the specified hour, minute, second, microsecond and fold.

Added in version 3.6.

```
PyObject *PyDelta_FromDSU (int days, int seconds, int useconds)
```

Return value: New reference. Return a datetime.timedelta object representing the given number of days, seconds and microseconds. Normalization is performed so that the resulting number of microseconds and seconds lie in the ranges documented for datetime.timedelta objects.

```
PyObject *PyTimeZone_FromOffset (PyObject *offset)
```

*Return value: New reference.* Return a datetime.timezone object with an unnamed fixed offset represented by the *offset* argument.

Added in version 3.7.

```
PyObject *PyTimeZone_FromOffsetAndName (PyObject *offset, PyObject *name)
```

*Return value: New reference.* Return a datetime.timezone object with a fixed offset represented by the *offset* argument and with tzname *name*.

Added in version 3.7.

Macros to extract fields from date objects. The argument must be an instance of <code>PyDateTime\_Date</code>, including subclasses (such as <code>PyDateTime\_DateTime</code>). The argument must not be <code>NULL</code>, and the type is not checked:

```
int PyDateTime_GET_YEAR (PyDateTime_Date *o)
```

Return the year, as a positive int.

```
int PyDateTime_GET_MONTH (PyDateTime_Date *o)
```

Return the month, as an int from 1 through 12.

```
int PyDateTime_GET_DAY (PyDateTime_Date *o)
```

Return the day, as an int from 1 through 31.

Macros to extract fields from datetime objects. The argument must be an instance of PyDateTime\_DateTime, including subclasses. The argument must not be NULL, and the type is not checked:

```
int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_HOUR (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
```

Return the hour, as an int from 0 through 23.

```
int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_MINUTE (PyDateTime_DateTime *0)
```

Return the minute, as an int from 0 through 59.

```
int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_SECOND (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
```

Return the second, as an int from 0 through 59.

```
int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_MICROSECOND (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
```

Return the microsecond, as an int from 0 through 999999.

```
int PyDateTime_DATE_GET_FOLD (PyDateTime_DateTime *0)
```

Return the fold, as an int from 0 through 1.

Added in version 3.6.

```
PyObject *PyDateTime_DATE_GET_TZINFO (PyDateTime_DateTime *o)
```

Return the tzinfo (which may be None).

Added in version 3.10.

Macros to extract fields from time objects. The argument must be an instance of <code>PyDateTime\_Time</code>, including subclasses. The argument must not be <code>NULL</code>, and the type is not checked:

```
int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_HOUR (PyDateTime_Time *o)
```

Return the hour, as an int from 0 through 23.

```
int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_MINUTE (PyDateTime_Time *o)
```

Return the minute, as an int from 0 through 59.

```
int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_SECOND (PyDateTime_Time *o)
```

Return the second, as an int from 0 through 59.

```
int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_MICROSECOND (PyDateTime_Time *o)
```

Return the microsecond, as an int from 0 through 999999.

```
int PyDateTime_TIME_GET_FOLD (PyDateTime_Time *o)
```

Return the fold, as an int from 0 through 1.

Added in version 3.6.

```
PyObject *PyDateTime_TIME_GET_TZINFO (PyDateTime_Time *o)
```

Return the tzinfo (which may be None).

Added in version 3.10.

Macros to extract fields from time delta objects. The argument must be an instance of PyDateTime\_Delta, including subclasses. The argument must not be NULL, and the type is not checked:

```
int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_DAYS (PyDateTime_Delta *o)
```

Return the number of days, as an int from -999999999 to 999999999.

Added in version 3.3.

```
int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_SECONDS (PyDateTime_Delta *o)
```

Return the number of seconds, as an int from 0 through 86399.

Added in version 3.3.

```
int PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_MICROSECONDS (PyDateTime_Delta *o)
```

Return the number of microseconds, as an int from 0 through 999999.

Added in version 3.3.

Macros for the convenience of modules implementing the DB API:

```
PyObject *PyDateTime_FromTimestamp (PyObject *args)
```

Return value: New reference. Create and return a new datetime.datetime object given an argument tuple suitable for passing to datetime.datetime.fromtimestamp().

```
PyObject *PyDate_FromTimestamp (PyObject *args)
```

Return value: New reference. Create and return a new datetime.date object given an argument tuple suitable for passing to datetime.date.fromtimestamp().

### 8.6.14 Objects for Type Hinting

Various built-in types for type hinting are provided. Currently, two types exist – GenericAlias and Union. Only GenericAlias is exposed to C.

```
PyObject *Py_GenericAlias (PyObject *origin, PyObject *args)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.9. Create a GenericAlias object. Equivalent to calling the Python class types. GenericAlias. The origin and args arguments set the GenericAlias's \_\_origin\_\_ and \_\_args\_\_ attributes respectively. origin should be a PyTypeObject\*, and args can be a PyTupleObject\* or any PyObject\*. If args passed is not a tuple, a 1-tuple is automatically constructed and \_\_args\_\_ is set to (args,). Minimal checking is done for the arguments, so the function will succeed even if origin is not a type. The GenericAlias's \_\_parameters\_\_ attribute is constructed lazily from \_\_args\_\_. On failure, an exception is raised and NULL is returned.

Here's an example of how to make an extension type generic:

```
static PyMethodDef my_obj_methods[] = {
    // Other methods.
    ...
    {"__class_getitem__", Py_GenericAlias, METH_O|METH_CLASS, "See PEP 585"}
    ...
}
```

### **♂** See also

The data model method  $\_\_{class\_getitem}\_\_$ ().

Added in version 3.9.

### PyTypeObject Py\_GenericAliasType

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.9. The C type of the object returned by  $Py\_GenericAlias()$ . Equivalent to types. GenericAlias in Python.

Added in version 3.9.

### INITIALIZATION, FINALIZATION, AND THREADS

See Python Initialization Configuration for details on how to configure the interpreter prior to initialization.

### 9.1 Before Python Initialization

In an application embedding Python, the  $Py\_Initialize()$  function must be called before using any other Python/C API functions; with the exception of a few functions and the *global configuration variables*.

The following functions can be safely called before Python is initialized:

• Functions that initialize the interpreter:

```
- Py_Initialize()
- Py_InitializeEx()
- Py_InitializeFromConfig()
- Py_BytesMain()
- Py_Main()
```

- the runtime pre-initialization functions covered in Python Initialization Configuration
- Configuration functions:

```
- PyImport_AppendInittab()
- PyImport_ExtendInittab()
- PyInitFrozenExtensions()
- PyMem_SetAllocator()
- PyMem_SetupDebugHooks()
- PyObject_SetArenaAllocator()
- Py_SetProgramName()
- Py_SetPythonHome()
- PySys_ResetWarnOptions()
```

- the configuration functions covered in Python Initialization Configuration
- Informative functions:

```
- Py_IsInitialized()
- PyMem_GetAllocator()
- PyObject_GetArenaAllocator()
- Py_GetBuildInfo()
- Py_GetCompiler()
```

- Py\_GetCopyright()
- Py\_GetPlatform()
- Py\_GetVersion()
- Py\_IsInitialized()
- Utilities:
  - Py\_DecodeLocale()
  - the status reporting and utility functions covered in Python Initialization Configuration
- Memory allocators:
  - PyMem\_RawMalloc()
  - PyMem\_RawRealloc()
  - PyMem\_RawCalloc()
  - PyMem\_RawFree()
- Synchronization:
  - PyMutex\_Lock()
  - PyMutex\_Unlock()

### **1** Note

Despite their apparent similarity to some of the functions listed above, the following functions **should not be called** before the interpreter has been initialized:  $Py\_EncodeLocale()$ ,  $Py\_GetPath()$ ,  $Py\_GetPrefix()$ ,  $Py\_Get$ 

## 9.2 Global configuration variables

Python has variables for the global configuration to control different features and options. By default, these flags are controlled by command line options.

When a flag is set by an option, the value of the flag is the number of times that the option was set. For example, -b sets  $Py\_BytesWarningFlag$  to 1 and -bb sets  $Py\_BytesWarningFlag$  to 2.

#### int Py\_BytesWarningFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting <code>PyConfig.bytes\_warning</code> should be used instead, see <code>Python Initialization Configuration</code>.

Issue a warning when comparing bytes or bytearray with str or bytes with int. Issue an error if greater or equal to 2.

Set by the -b option.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

### int Py\_DebugFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.parser\_debug should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Turn on parser debugging output (for expert only, depending on compilation options).

Set by the -d option and the PYTHONDEBUG environment variable.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

### int Py\_DontWriteBytecodeFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting <code>PyConfig.write\_bytecode</code> should be used instead, see <code>Python Initialization Configuration</code>.

If set to non-zero, Python won't try to write .pyc files on the import of source modules.

Set by the -B option and the PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE environment variable.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_FrozenFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.pathconfig\_warnings should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Suppress error messages when calculating the module search path in Py\_GetPath().

Private flag used by \_freeze\_module and frozenmain programs.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

### int Py\_HashRandomizationFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.hash\_seed and PyConfig. use\_hash\_seed should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Set to 1 if the PYTHONHASHSEED environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

If the flag is non-zero, read the PYTHONHASHSEED environment variable to initialize the secret hash seed.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_IgnoreEnvironmentFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting <code>PyConfig.use\_environment</code> should be used instead, see <code>Python Initialization Configuration</code>.

Ignore all PYTHON\* environment variables, e.g. PYTHONPATH and PYTHONHOME, that might be set.

Set by the -E and -I options.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_InspectFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.inspect should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

When a script is passed as first argument or the -c option is used, enter interactive mode after executing the script or the command, even when sys.stdin does not appear to be a terminal.

Set by the -i option and the PYTHONINSPECT environment variable.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

### int Py\_InteractiveFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.interactive should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Set by the -i option.

Deprecated since version 3.12.

#### int Py\_IsolatedFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting <code>PyConfig.isolated</code> should be used instead, see <code>Python Initialization Configuration</code>.

Run Python in isolated mode. In isolated mode sys.path contains neither the script's directory nor the user's site-packages directory.

Set by the -I option.

Added in version 3.4.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyPreConfig.legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

If the flag is non-zero, use the mbcs encoding with replace error handler, instead of the UTF-8 encoding with surrogatepass error handler, for the *filesystem encoding and error handler*.

Set to 1 if the PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

See PEP 529 for more details.

Availability: Windows.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_LegacyWindowsStdioFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting <code>PyConfig.legacy\_windows\_stdio</code> should be used instead, see <code>Python Initialization Configuration</code>.

If the flag is non-zero, use io. FileIO instead of io. \_WindowsConsoleIO for sys standard streams.

Set to 1 if the PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSSTDIO environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

See PEP 528 for more details.

Availability: Windows.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

### int Py\_NoSiteFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.site\_import should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Disable the import of the module site and the site-dependent manipulations of sys.path that it entails. Also disable these manipulations if site is explicitly imported later (call site.main() if you want them to be triggered).

Set by the -S option.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_NoUserSiteDirectory

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.user\_site\_directory should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Don't add the user site-packages directory to sys.path.

Set by the -s and -I options, and the PYTHONNOUSERSITE environment variable.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_OptimizeFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting <code>PyConfig.optimization\_level</code> should be used instead, see <code>Python Initialization Configuration</code>.

Set by the -O option and the PYTHONOPTIMIZE environment variable.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

### int Py\_QuietFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.quiet should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Don't display the copyright and version messages even in interactive mode.

Set by the -q option.

Added in version 3.2.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_UnbufferedStdioFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.buffered\_stdio should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Force the stdout and stderr streams to be unbuffered.

Set by the -u option and the PYTHONUNBUFFERED environment variable.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

#### int Py\_VerboseFlag

This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.verbose should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Print a message each time a module is initialized, showing the place (filename or built-in module) from which it is loaded. If greater or equal to 2, print a message for each file that is checked for when searching for a module. Also provides information on module cleanup at exit.

Set by the -v option and the PYTHONVERBOSE environment variable.

Deprecated since version 3.12, will be removed in version 3.14.

### 9.3 Initializing and finalizing the interpreter

#### void Py\_Initialize()

Part of the Stable ABI. Initialize the Python interpreter. In an application embedding Python, this should be called before using any other Python/C API functions; see *Before Python Initialization* for the few exceptions.

This initializes the table of loaded modules (sys.modules), and creates the fundamental modules builtins, \_\_main\_\_ and sys. It also initializes the module search path (sys.path). It does not set sys.argv; use the *Python Initialization Configuration* API for that. This is a no-op when called for a second time (without calling <code>Py\_FinalizeEx()</code> first). There is no return value; it is a fatal error if the initialization fails.

Use Py\_InitializeFromConfiq() to customize the Python Initialization Configuration.



On Windows, changes the console mode from  $O_TEXT$  to  $O_BINARY$ , which will also affect non-Python uses of the console using the C Runtime.

#### void Py InitializeEx (int initsigs)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. This function works like *Py\_Initialize()* if *initsigs* is 1. If *initsigs* is 0, it skips initialization registration of signal handlers, which may be useful when CPython is embedded as part of a larger application.

Use Py\_InitializeFromConfig() to customize the Python Initialization Configuration.

### PyStatus Py\_InitializeFromConfig (const PyConfig \*config)

Initialize Python from config configuration, as described in *Initialization with PyConfig*.

See the *Python Initialization Configuration* section for details on pre-initializing the interpreter, populating the runtime configuration structure, and querying the returned status structure.

#### int Py\_IsInitialized()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return true (nonzero) when the Python interpreter has been initialized, false (zero) if not. After Py\_FinalizeEx() is called, this returns false until Py\_Initialize() is called again.

### int Py\_IsFinalizing()

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Return true (non-zero) if the main Python interpreter is shutting down. Return false (zero) otherwise.

Added in version 3.13.

#### int Py\_FinalizeEx()

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.6. Undo all initializations made by Py\_Initialize() and subsequent use of Python/C API functions, and destroy all sub-interpreters (see Py\_NewInterpreter() below) that were created and not yet destroyed since the last call to Py\_Initialize(). Ideally, this frees all memory allocated by the Python interpreter. This is a no-op when called for a second time (without calling Py\_Initialize() again first).

Since this is the reverse of  $Py\_Initialize()$ , it should be called in the same thread with the same interpreter active. That means the main thread and the main interpreter. This should never be called while  $Py\_RunMain()$  is running.

Normally the return value is 0. If there were errors during finalization (flushing buffered data), -1 is returned.

This function is provided for a number of reasons. An embedding application might want to restart Python without having to restart the application itself. An application that has loaded the Python interpreter from a dynamically loadable library (or DLL) might want to free all memory allocated by Python before unloading the DLL. During a hunt for memory leaks in an application a developer might want to free all memory allocated by Python before exiting from the application.

**Bugs and caveats:** The destruction of modules and objects in modules is done in random order; this may cause destructors (\_\_del\_\_() methods) to fail when they depend on other objects (even functions) or modules. Dynamically loaded extension modules loaded by Python are not unloaded. Small amounts of memory allocated by the Python interpreter may not be freed (if you find a leak, please report it). Memory tied up in circular references between objects is not freed. Some memory allocated by extension modules may not be freed. Some extensions may not work properly if their initialization routine is called more than once; this can happen if an application calls Py\_Initialize() and Py\_FinalizeEx() more than once.

Raises an auditing event cpython.\_PySys\_ClearAuditHooks with no arguments.

Added in version 3.6.

#### void Py\_Finalize()

Part of the Stable ABI. This is a backwards-compatible version of Py\_FinalizeEx() that disregards the return value.

### int Py\_BytesMain (int argc, char \*\*argv)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.8. Similar to Py\_Main() but argv is an array of bytes strings, allowing the calling application to delegate the text decoding step to the CPython runtime.

Added in version 3.8.

### int Py Main (int argc, wchar t \*\*argv)

Part of the Stable ABI. The main program for the standard interpreter, encapsulating a full initialization/finalization cycle, as well as additional behaviour to implement reading configurations settings from the environment and command line, and then executing \_\_main\_\_ in accordance with using-on-cmdline.

This is made available for programs which wish to support the full CPython command line interface, rather than just embedding a Python runtime in a larger application.

The argc and argv parameters are similar to those which are passed to a C program's main() function, except that the argv entries are first converted to wchar\_t using  $Py\_DecodeLocale()$ . It is also important to note that the argument list entries may be modified to point to strings other than those passed in (however, the contents of the strings pointed to by the argument list are not modified).

The return value will be 0 if the interpreter exits normally (i.e., without an exception), 1 if the interpreter exits due to an exception, or 2 if the argument list does not represent a valid Python command line.

Note that if an otherwise unhandled SystemExit is raised, this function will not return 1, but exit the process, as long as Py\_InspectFlag is not set. If Py\_InspectFlag is set, execution will drop into the interactive

Python prompt, at which point a second otherwise unhandled SystemExit will still exit the process, while any other means of exiting will set the return value as described above.

In terms of the CPython runtime configuration APIs documented in the *runtime configuration* section (and without accounting for error handling), Py\_Main is approximately equivalent to:

```
PyConfig config;
PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);
PyConfig_SetArgv(&config, argc, argv);
Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
PyConfig_Clear(&config);
Py_RunMain();
```

In normal usage, an embedding application will call this function *instead* of calling *Py\_Initialize()*, *Py\_InitializeEx()* or *Py\_InitializeFromConfig()* directly, and all settings will be applied as described elsewhere in this documentation. If this function is instead called *after* a preceding runtime initialization API call, then exactly which environmental and command line configuration settings will be updated is version dependent (as it depends on which settings correctly support being modified after they have already been set once when the runtime was first initialized).

### int Py\_RunMain (void)

Executes the main module in a fully configured CPython runtime.

Executes the command (*PyConfig.run\_command*), the script (*PyConfig.run\_filename*) or the module (*PyConfig.run\_module*) specified on the command line or in the configuration. If none of these values are set, runs the interactive Python prompt (REPL) using the \_\_main\_\_ module's global namespace.

If <code>PyConfig.inspect</code> is not set (the default), the return value will be 0 if the interpreter exits normally (that is, without raising an exception), or 1 if the interpreter exits due to an exception. If an otherwise unhandled <code>SystemExit</code> is raised, the function will immediately exit the process instead of returning 1.

If <code>PyConfig.inspect</code> is set (such as when the <code>-i</code> option is used), rather than returning when the interpreter exits, execution will instead resume in an interactive Python prompt (REPL) using the <code>\_\_main\_\_</code> module's global namespace. If the interpreter exited with an exception, it is immediately raised in the REPL session. The function return value is then determined by the way the <code>REPL session</code> terminates: returning <code>0</code> if the session terminates without raising an unhandled exception, exiting immediately for an unhandled <code>SystemExit</code>, and returning <code>1</code> for any other unhandled exception.

This function always finalizes the Python interpreter regardless of whether it returns a value or immediately exits the process due to an unhandled SystemExit exception.

See *Python Configuration* for an example of a customized Python that always runs in isolated mode using *Py\_RunMain()*.

int PyUnstable AtExit (PyInterpreterState \*interp, void (\*func)(void\*), void \*data)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Register an atexit callback for the target interpreter *interp*. This is similar to  $Py\_AtExit()$ , but takes an explicit interpreter and data pointer for the callback.

The GIL must be held for interp.

Added in version 3.13.

### 9.4 Process-wide parameters

### void Py\_SetProgramName (const wchar\_t \*name)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting <code>PyConfig.program\_name</code> should be used instead, see <code>Python Initialization Configuration</code>.

This function should be called before  $Py\_Initialize()$  is called for the first time, if it is called at all. It tells the interpreter the value of the argv[0] argument to the main() function of the program (converted to wide characters). This is used by  $Py\_GetPath()$  and some other functions below to find the Python run-time libraries relative to the interpreter executable. The default value is 'python'. The argument should point to a zero-terminated wide character string in static storage whose contents will not change for the duration of the program's execution. No code in the Python interpreter will change the contents of this storage.

Use Py\_DecodeLocale() to decode a bytes string to get a wchar\_t \* string.

Deprecated since version 3.11.

### wchar\_t \*Py\_GetProgramName()

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the program name set with *PyConfig.program\_name*, or the default. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value.

This function should not be called before Py\_Initialize(), otherwise it returns NULL.

Changed in version 3.10: It now returns NULL if called before Py\_Initialize().

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Get sys.executable instead.

### wchar\_t \*Py\_GetPrefix()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the prefix for installed platform-independent files. This is derived through a number of complicated rules from the program name set with PyConfig.program\_name and some environment variables; for example, if the program name is '/usr/local/bin/python', the prefix is '/usr/local'. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. This corresponds to the prefix variable in the top-level Makefile and the --prefix argument to the configure script at build time. The value is available to Python code as sys.base\_prefix. It is only useful on Unix. See also the next function.

This function should not be called before Py\_Initialize(), otherwise it returns NULL.

Changed in version 3.10: It now returns NULL if called before Py\_Initialize().

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Get sys.base\_prefix instead, or sys.prefix if virtual environments need to be handled.

### wchar\_t \*Py\_GetExecPrefix()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the exec-prefix for installed platform-dependent files. This is derived through a number of complicated rules from the program name set with <code>PyConfig.program\_name</code> and some environment variables; for example, if the program name is '/usr/local/bin/python', the exec-prefix is '/usr/local'. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. This corresponds to the <code>exec\_prefix</code> variable in the top-level <code>Makefile</code> and the <code>--exec-prefix</code> argument to the <code>configure</code> script at build time. The value is available to Python code as <code>sys.base\_exec\_prefix</code>. It is only useful on Unix.

Background: The exec-prefix differs from the prefix when platform dependent files (such as executables and shared libraries) are installed in a different directory tree. In a typical installation, platform dependent files may be installed in the /usr/local/plat subtree while platform independent may be installed in /usr/local.

Generally speaking, a platform is a combination of hardware and software families, e.g. Sparc machines running the Solaris 2.x operating system are considered the same platform, but Intel machines running Solaris 2.x are another platform, and Intel machines running Linux are yet another platform. Different major revisions of the same operating system generally also form different platforms. Non-Unix operating systems are a different story; the installation strategies on those systems are so different that the prefix and exec-prefix are meaningless, and set to the empty string. Note that compiled Python bytecode files are platform independent (but not independent from the Python version by which they were compiled!).

System administrators will know how to configure the mount or automount programs to share /usr/local between platforms while having /usr/local/plat be a different filesystem for each platform.

This function should not be called before Py\_Initialize(), otherwise it returns NULL.

Changed in version 3.10: It now returns NULL if called before Py\_Initialize().

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Get sys.base\_exec\_prefix instead, or sys.exec\_prefix if virtual environments need to be handled.

### wchar\_t \*Py\_GetProgramFullPath()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the full program name of the Python executable; this is computed as a side-effect of deriving the default module search path from the program name (set by <code>PyConfig.program\_name</code>). The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as <code>sys.executable</code>.

This function should not be called before Py\_Initialize(), otherwise it returns NULL.

Changed in version 3.10: It now returns NULL if called before Py\_Initialize().

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Get sys.executable instead.

#### wchar\_t \*Py\_GetPath()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the default module search path; this is computed from the program name (set by PyConfig.program\_name) and some environment variables. The returned string consists of a series of directory names separated by a platform dependent delimiter character. The delimiter character is ':' on Unix and macOS, ';' on Windows. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The list sys.path is initialized with this value on interpreter startup; it can be (and usually is) modified later to change the search path for loading modules.

This function should not be called before Py\_Initialize(), otherwise it returns NULL.

Changed in version 3.10: It now returns NULL if called before Py\_Initialize().

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Get sys.path instead.

### const char \*Py\_GetVersion()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the version of this Python interpreter. This is a string that looks something like

```
"3.0a5+ (py3k:63103M, May 12 2008, 00:53:55) \n[GCC 4.2.3]"
```

The first word (up to the first space character) is the current Python version; the first characters are the major and minor version separated by a period. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as sys.version.

See also the Py\_Version constant.

### const char \*Py\_GetPlatform()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the platform identifier for the current platform. On Unix, this is formed from the "official" name of the operating system, converted to lower case, followed by the major revision number; e.g., for Solaris 2.x, which is also known as SunOS 5.x, the value is 'sunos5'. On macOS, it is 'darwin'. On Windows, it is 'win'. The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as sys.platform.

#### const char \*Py\_GetCopyright()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the official copyright string for the current Python version, for example

```
'Copyright 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum, Amsterdam'
```

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as sys.copyright.

### const char \*Py\_GetCompiler()

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return an indication of the compiler used to build the current Python version, in square brackets, for example:

```
"[GCC 2.7.2.2]"
```

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as part of the variable sys.version.

```
const char *Py_GetBuildInfo()
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return information about the sequence number and build date and time of the current Python interpreter instance, for example

```
"#67, Aug 1 1997, 22:34:28"
```

The returned string points into static storage; the caller should not modify its value. The value is available to Python code as part of the variable sys.version.

void PySys\_SetArgvEx (int argc, wchar\_t \*\*argv, int updatepath)

Part of the Stable ABI. This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.argv, PyConfig. parse\_argv and PyConfig.safe\_path should be used instead, see Python Initialization Configuration.

Set sys.argv based on *argc* and *argv*. These parameters are similar to those passed to the program's main() function with the difference that the first entry should refer to the script file to be executed rather than the executable hosting the Python interpreter. If there isn't a script that will be run, the first entry in *argv* can be an empty string. If this function fails to initialize sys.argv, a fatal condition is signalled using <code>Py\_FatalError()</code>.

If *updatepath* is zero, this is all the function does. If *updatepath* is non-zero, the function also modifies sys. path according to the following algorithm:

- If the name of an existing script is passed in argv[0], the absolute path of the directory where the script is located is prepended to sys.path.
- Otherwise (that is, if *argc* is 0 or argv[0] doesn't point to an existing file name), an empty string is prepended to sys.path, which is the same as prepending the current working directory (".").

Use Py\_DecodeLocale() to decode a bytes string to get a wchar\_t \* string.

See also PyConfig.orig\_argv and PyConfig.argv members of the Python Initialization Configuration.

### 1 Note

It is recommended that applications embedding the Python interpreter for purposes other than executing a single script pass 0 as *updatepath*, and update sys.path themselves if desired. See CVE 2008-5983.

On versions before 3.1.3, you can achieve the same effect by manually popping the first sys.path element after having called  $PySys\_SetArgv()$ , for example using:

```
PyRun_SimpleString("import sys; sys.path.pop(0) \n");
```

Added in version 3.1.3.

Deprecated since version 3.11.

void PySys\_SetArgv (int argc, wchar\_t \*\*argv)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting *PyConfig.argv* and *PyConfig.* parse\_argv should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

This function works like  $PySys\_SetArgvEx()$  with *updatepath* set to 1 unless the **python** interpreter was started with the -I.

Use  $Py\_DecodeLocale()$  to decode a bytes string to get a wchar\_t\* string.

See also PyConfig.orig\_argv and PyConfig.argv members of the Python Initialization Configuration.

Changed in version 3.4: The *updatepath* value depends on -I.

Deprecated since version 3.11.

### void Py\_SetPythonHome (const wchar\_t \*home)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. This API is kept for backward compatibility: setting PyConfig.home should be used instead, see *Python Initialization Configuration*.

Set the default "home" directory, that is, the location of the standard Python libraries. See PYTHONHOME for the meaning of the argument string.

The argument should point to a zero-terminated character string in static storage whose contents will not change for the duration of the program's execution. No code in the Python interpreter will change the contents of this storage.

Use Py\_DecodeLocale() to decode a bytes string to get a wchar\_t \* string.

Deprecated since version 3.11.

```
wchar_t *Py_GetPythonHome()
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Return the default "home", that is, the value set by *PyConfig.home*, or the value of the PYTHONHOME environment variable if it is set.

This function should not be called before Py\_Initialize(), otherwise it returns NULL.

Changed in version 3.10: It now returns NULL if called before Py\_Initialize().

Deprecated since version 3.13, will be removed in version 3.15: Get PyConfig.home or PYTHONHOME environment variable instead.

# 9.5 Thread State and the Global Interpreter Lock

The Python interpreter is not fully thread-safe. In order to support multi-threaded Python programs, there's a global lock, called the *global interpreter lock* or *GIL*, that must be held by the current thread before it can safely access Python objects. Without the lock, even the simplest operations could cause problems in a multi-threaded program: for example, when two threads simultaneously increment the reference count of the same object, the reference count could end up being incremented only once instead of twice.

Therefore, the rule exists that only the thread that has acquired the *GIL* may operate on Python objects or call Python/C API functions. In order to emulate concurrency of execution, the interpreter regularly tries to switch threads (see sys.setswitchinterval()). The lock is also released around potentially blocking I/O operations like reading or writing a file, so that other Python threads can run in the meantime.

The Python interpreter keeps some thread-specific bookkeeping information inside a data structure called <code>PyThreadState</code>. There's also one global variable pointing to the current <code>PyThreadState</code>: it can be retrieved using <code>PyThreadState\_Get()</code>.

# 9.5.1 Releasing the GIL from extension code

Most extension code manipulating the GIL has the following simple structure:

```
Save the thread state in a local variable.
Release the global interpreter lock.
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
Reacquire the global interpreter lock.
Restore the thread state from the local variable.
```

This is so common that a pair of macros exists to simplify it:

```
Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS
```

The  $Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS$  macro opens a new block and declares a hidden local variable; the  $Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS$  macro closes the block.

The block above expands to the following code:

```
PyThreadState *_save;

_save = PyEval_SaveThread();
... Do some blocking I/O operation ...
PyEval_RestoreThread(_save);
```

Here is how these functions work: the global interpreter lock is used to protect the pointer to the current thread state. When releasing the lock and saving the thread state, the current thread state pointer must be retrieved before the lock is released (since another thread could immediately acquire the lock and store its own thread state in the global variable). Conversely, when acquiring the lock and restoring the thread state, the lock must be acquired before storing the thread state pointer.

# 1 Note

Calling system I/O functions is the most common use case for releasing the GIL, but it can also be useful before calling long-running computations which don't need access to Python objects, such as compression or cryptographic functions operating over memory buffers. For example, the standard zlib and hashlib modules release the GIL when compressing or hashing data.

# 9.5.2 Non-Python created threads

When threads are created using the dedicated Python APIs (such as the threading module), a thread state is automatically associated to them and the code showed above is therefore correct. However, when threads are created from C (for example by a third-party library with its own thread management), they don't hold the GIL, nor is there a thread state structure for them.

If you need to call Python code from these threads (often this will be part of a callback API provided by the aforementioned third-party library), you must first register these threads with the interpreter by creating a thread state data structure, then acquiring the GIL, and finally storing their thread state pointer, before you can start using the Python/C API. When you are done, you should reset the thread state pointer, release the GIL, and finally free the thread state data structure.

The <code>PyGILState\_Ensure()</code> and <code>PyGILState\_Release()</code> functions do all of the above automatically. The typical idiom for calling into Python from a C thread is:

```
PyGILState_STATE gstate;
gstate = PyGILState_Ensure();

/* Perform Python actions here. */
result = CallSomeFunction();
/* evaluate result or handle exception */

/* Release the thread. No Python API allowed beyond this point. */
PyGILState_Release(gstate);
```

Note that the PyGILState\_\* functions assume there is only one global interpreter (created automatically by Py\_Initialize()). Python supports the creation of additional interpreters (using Py\_NewInterpreter()), but mixing multiple interpreters and the PyGILState\_\* API is unsupported.

# 9.5.3 Cautions about fork()

Another important thing to note about threads is their behaviour in the face of the  $C \, fork \, () \, call$ . On most systems with fork (), after a process forks only the thread that issued the fork will exist. This has a concrete impact both on how locks must be handled and on all stored state in CPython's runtime.

The fact that only the "current" thread remains means any locks held by other threads will never be released. Python solves this for os.fork() by acquiring the locks it uses internally before the fork, and releasing them afterwards.

In addition, it resets any lock-objects in the child. When extending or embedding Python, there is no way to inform Python of additional (non-Python) locks that need to be acquired before or reset after a fork. OS facilities such as pthread\_atfork() would need to be used to accomplish the same thing. Additionally, when extending or embedding Python, calling fork() directly rather than through os.fork() (and returning to or calling into Python) may result in a deadlock by one of Python's internal locks being held by a thread that is defunct after the fork. Pyos AfterFork\_Child() tries to reset the necessary locks, but is not always able to.

The fact that all other threads go away also means that CPython's runtime state there must be cleaned up properly, which os.fork() does. This means finalizing all other <code>PyThreadState</code> objects belonging to the current interpreter and all other <code>PyInterpreterState</code> objects. Due to this and the special nature of the "main" interpreter, fork() should only be called in that interpreter's "main" thread, where the CPython global runtime was originally initialized. The only exception is if <code>exec()</code> will be called immediately after.

# 9.5.4 High-level API

These are the most commonly used types and functions when writing C extension code, or when embedding the Python interpreter:

### type PyInterpreterState

Part of the Limited API (as an opaque struct). This data structure represents the state shared by a number of cooperating threads. Threads belonging to the same interpreter share their module administration and a few other internal items. There are no public members in this structure.

Threads belonging to different interpreters initially share nothing, except process state like available memory, open file descriptors and such. The global interpreter lock is also shared by all threads, regardless of to which interpreter they belong.

### type PyThreadState

Part of the Limited API (as an opaque struct). This data structure represents the state of a single thread. The only public data member is:

### PyInterpreterState \*interp

This thread's interpreter state.

#### void PyEval InitThreads()

Part of the Stable ABI. Deprecated function which does nothing.

In Python 3.6 and older, this function created the GIL if it didn't exist.

Changed in version 3.9: The function now does nothing.

Changed in version 3.7: This function is now called by  $Py\_Initialize()$ , so you don't have to call it yourself anymore.

Changed in version 3.2: This function cannot be called before Py\_Initialize() anymore.

Deprecated since version 3.9.

### PyThreadState \*PyEval\_SaveThread()

Part of the Stable ABI. Release the global interpreter lock (if it has been created) and reset the thread state to NULL, returning the previous thread state (which is not NULL). If the lock has been created, the current thread must have acquired it.

# void PyEval\_RestoreThread (PyThreadState \*tstate)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Acquire the global interpreter lock (if it has been created) and set the thread state to *tstate*, which must not be NULL. If the lock has been created, the current thread must not have acquired it, otherwise deadlock ensues.

# 1 Note

Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use  $Py\_IsFinalizing()$  or  $sys.is\_finalizing()$  to

check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

## PyThreadState \*PyThreadState\_Get()

Part of the Stable ABI. Return the current thread state. The global interpreter lock must be held. When the current thread state is NULL, this issues a fatal error (so that the caller needn't check for NULL).

See also PyThreadState\_GetUnchecked().

### PyThreadState \*PyThreadState\_GetUnchecked()

Similar to <code>PyThreadState\_Get()</code>, but don't kill the process with a fatal error if it is NULL. The caller is responsible to check if the result is NULL.

Added in version 3.13: In Python 3.5 to 3.12, the function was private and known as \_PyThreadState\_UncheckedGet().

## PyThreadState \*PyThreadState\_Swap (PyThreadState \*tstate)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Swap the current thread state with the thread state given by the argument *tstate*, which may be NULL. The global interpreter lock must be held and is not released.

The following functions use thread-local storage, and are not compatible with sub-interpreters:

### PyGILState\_STATE PyGILState\_Ensure()

Part of the Stable ABI. Ensure that the current thread is ready to call the Python C API regardless of the current state of Python, or of the global interpreter lock. This may be called as many times as desired by a thread as long as each call is matched with a call to <code>PyGILState\_Release()</code>. In general, other thread-related APIs may be used between <code>PyGILState\_Ensure()</code> and <code>PyGILState\_Release()</code> calls as long as the thread state is restored to its previous state before the Release(). For example, normal usage of the <code>Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS</code> and <code>Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS</code> macros is acceptable.

The return value is an opaque "handle" to the thread state when <code>PyGILState\_Ensure()</code> was called, and must be passed to <code>PyGILState\_Release()</code> to ensure Python is left in the same state. Even though recursive calls are allowed, these handles <code>cannot</code> be shared - each unique call to <code>PyGILState\_Ensure()</code> must save the handle for its call to <code>PyGILState\_Release()</code>.

When the function returns, the current thread will hold the GIL and be able to call arbitrary Python code. Failure is a fatal error.

### 1 Note

Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use  $Py_IsFinalizing()$  or  $sys.is_finalizing()$  to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

### void PyGILState\_Release (PyGILState\_STATE)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Release any resources previously acquired. After this call, Python's state will be the same as it was prior to the corresponding <code>PyGILState\_Ensure()</code> call (but generally this state will be unknown to the caller, hence the use of the GILState API).

Every call to  $PyGILState\_Ensure()$  must be matched by a call to  $PyGILState\_Release()$  on the same thread.

# PyThreadState \*PyGILState\_GetThisThreadState()

Part of the Stable ABI. Get the current thread state for this thread. May return NULL if no GILState API has been used on the current thread. Note that the main thread always has such a thread-state, even if no auto-thread-state call has been made on the main thread. This is mainly a helper/diagnostic function.

#### int PyGILState\_Check()

Return 1 if the current thread is holding the GIL and 0 otherwise. This function can be called from any thread at any time. Only if it has had its Python thread state initialized and currently is holding the GIL will it return 1. This is mainly a helper/diagnostic function. It can be useful for example in callback contexts or memory allocation functions when knowing that the GIL is locked can allow the caller to perform sensitive actions or otherwise behave differently.

Added in version 3.4.

The following macros are normally used without a trailing semicolon; look for example usage in the Python source distribution.

#### Py BEGIN ALLOW THREADS

Part of the Stable ABI. This macro expands to { PyThreadState \*\_save; \_save = PyEval\_SaveThread();. Note that it contains an opening brace; it must be matched with a following Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS macro. See above for further discussion of this macro.

#### Py END ALLOW THREADS

Part of the Stable ABI. This macro expands to PyEval\_RestoreThread (\_save); }. Note that it contains a closing brace; it must be matched with an earlier  $Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS$  macro. See above for further discussion of this macro.

## Py\_BLOCK\_THREADS

Part of the Stable ABI. This macro expands to PyEval\_RestoreThread(\_save);: it is equivalent to Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS without the closing brace.

## Py\_UNBLOCK\_THREADS

Part of the Stable ABI. This macro expands to \_save = PyEval\_SaveThread();: it is equivalent to Py\_BEGIN\_ALLOW\_THREADS without the opening brace and variable declaration.

### 9.5.5 Low-level API

All of the following functions must be called after Py\_Initialize().

Changed in version 3.7: Py\_Initialize() now initializes the GIL.

# PyInterpreterState \*PyInterpreterState\_New()

Part of the Stable ABI. Create a new interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held, but may be held if it is necessary to serialize calls to this function.

Raises an auditing event cpython.PyInterpreterState\_New with no arguments.

### void PyInterpreterState\_Clear (PyInterpreterState \*interp)

Part of the Stable ABI. Reset all information in an interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock must be held.

Raises an auditing event cpython.PyInterpreterState\_Clear with no arguments.

### void PyInterpreterState\_Delete (PyInterpreterState \*interp)

Part of the Stable ABI. Destroy an interpreter state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held. The interpreter state must have been reset with a previous call to <code>PyInterpreterState\_Clear()</code>.

# PyThreadState \*PyThreadState\_New (PyInterpreterState \*interp)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Create a new thread state object belonging to the given interpreter object. The global interpreter lock need not be held, but may be held if it is necessary to serialize calls to this function.

### void PyThreadState\_Clear (PyThreadState \*tstate)

Part of the Stable ABI. Reset all information in a thread state object. The global interpreter lock must be held.

Changed in version 3.9: This function now calls the PyThreadState.on\_delete callback. Previously, that happened in PyThreadState\_Delete().

Changed in version 3.13: The PyThreadState.on\_delete callback was removed.

### void PyThreadState\_Delete (PyThreadState \*tstate)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Destroy a thread state object. The global interpreter lock need not be held. The thread state must have been reset with a previous call to <code>PyThreadState\_Clear()</code>.

# void PyThreadState\_DeleteCurrent (void)

Destroy the current thread state and release the global interpreter lock. Like <code>PyThreadState\_Delete()</code>, the global interpreter lock must be held. The thread state must have been reset with a previous call to <code>PyThreadState\_Clear()</code>.

## PyFrameObject \*PyThreadState\_GetFrame (PyThreadState \*tstate)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Get the current frame of the Python thread state tstate.

Return a strong reference. Return NULL if no frame is currently executing.

See also PyEval\_GetFrame().

*tstate* must not be NULL.

Added in version 3.9.

### uint64\_t PyThreadState\_GetID (PyThreadState \*tstate)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Get the unique thread state identifier of the Python thread state tstate.

*tstate* must not be NULL.

Added in version 3.9.

### PyInterpreterState \*PyThreadState\_GetInterpreter (PyThreadState \*tstate)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Get the interpreter of the Python thread state tstate.

*tstate* must not be NULL.

Added in version 3.9.

### void PyThreadState EnterTracing(PyThreadState \*tstate)

Suspend tracing and profiling in the Python thread state *tstate*.

Resume them using the PyThreadState\_LeaveTracing() function.

Added in version 3.11.

### void PyThreadState\_LeaveTracing (PyThreadState \*tstate)

Resume tracing and profiling in the Python thread state *tstate* suspended by the *PyThreadState\_EnterTracing()* function.

See also PyEval\_SetTrace() and PyEval\_SetProfile() functions.

Added in version 3.11.

#### PyInterpreterState \*PyInterpreterState\_Get (void)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.9. Get the current interpreter.

Issue a fatal error if there no current Python thread state or no current interpreter. It cannot return NULL.

The caller must hold the GIL.

Added in version 3.9.

### int64\_t PyInterpreterState\_GetID (PyInterpreterState \*interp)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return the interpreter's unique ID. If there was any error in doing so then -1 is returned and an error is set.

The caller must hold the GIL.

Added in version 3.7.

#### PyObject \*PyInterpreterState\_GetDict (PyInterpreterState \*interp)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.8. Return a dictionary in which interpreter-specific data may be stored. If this function returns NULL then no exception has been raised and the caller should assume no interpreter-specific dict is available.

This is not a replacement for PyModule\_GetState(), which extensions should use to store interpreter-specific state information.

Added in version 3.8.

PyObject \*PyUnstable\_InterpreterState\_GetMainModule (PyInterpreterState \*interp)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Return a *strong reference* to the \_\_main\_\_ *module object* for the given interpreter.

The caller must hold the GIL.

Added in version 3.13.

typedef *PyObject* \*(\*\_PyFrameEvalFunction)(*PyThreadState* \*tstate, \_*PyInterpreterFrame* \*frame, int throwflag)

Type of a frame evaluation function.

The *throwflag* parameter is used by the throw() method of generators: if non-zero, handle the current exception.

Changed in version 3.9: The function now takes a *tstate* parameter.

Changed in version 3.11: The *frame* parameter changed from PyFrameObject\* to \_PyInterpreterFrame\*.

### \_PyFrameEvalFunction \_PyInterpreterState\_GetEvalFrameFunc (PyInterpreterState \*interp)

Get the frame evaluation function.

See the PEP 523 "Adding a frame evaluation API to CPython".

Added in version 3.9.

# 

Set the frame evaluation function.

See the PEP 523 "Adding a frame evaluation API to CPython".

Added in version 3.9.

# PyObject \*PyThreadState\_GetDict()

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Return a dictionary in which extensions can store thread-specific state information. Each extension should use a unique key to use to store state in the dictionary. It is okay to call this function when no current thread state is available. If this function returns NULL, no exception has been raised and the caller should assume no current thread state is available.

### int PyThreadState\_SetAsyncExc (unsigned long id, PyObject \*exc)

Part of the Stable ABI. Asynchronously raise an exception in a thread. The *id* argument is the thread id of the target thread; *exc* is the exception object to be raised. This function does not steal any references to *exc*. To prevent naive misuse, you must write your own C extension to call this. Must be called with the GIL held. Returns the number of thread states modified; this is normally one, but will be zero if the thread id isn't found. If *exc* is NULL, the pending exception (if any) for the thread is cleared. This raises no exceptions.

Changed in version 3.7: The type of the *id* parameter changed from long to unsigned long.

### void PyEval\_AcquireThread (PyThreadState \*tstate)

Part of the Stable ABI. Acquire the global interpreter lock and set the current thread state to *tstate*, which must not be NULL. The lock must have been created earlier. If this thread already has the lock, deadlock ensues.

# **1** Note

Calling this function from a thread when the runtime is finalizing will terminate the thread, even if the thread was not created by Python. You can use  $Py_IsFinalizing()$  or  $sys.is_finalizing()$  to check if the interpreter is in process of being finalized before calling this function to avoid unwanted termination.

Changed in version 3.8: Updated to be consistent with <code>PyEval\_RestoreThread()</code>, <code>Py\_END\_ALLOW\_THREADS()</code>, and <code>PyGILState\_Ensure()</code>, and terminate the current thread if called while the interpreter is finalizing.

*PyEval\_RestoreThread()* is a higher-level function which is always available (even when threads have not been initialized).

### void PyEval\_ReleaseThread (PyThreadState \*tstate)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Reset the current thread state to NULL and release the global interpreter lock. The lock must have been created earlier and must be held by the current thread. The *tstate* argument, which must not be NULL, is only used to check that it represents the current thread state — if it isn't, a fatal error is reported.

PyEval\_SaveThread() is a higher-level function which is always available (even when threads have not been initialized).

# 9.6 Sub-interpreter support

While in most uses, you will only embed a single Python interpreter, there are cases where you need to create several independent interpreters in the same process and perhaps even in the same thread. Sub-interpreters allow you to do that.

The "main" interpreter is the first one created when the runtime initializes. It is usually the only Python interpreter in a process. Unlike sub-interpreters, the main interpreter has unique process-global responsibilities like signal handling. It is also responsible for execution during runtime initialization and is usually the active interpreter during runtime finalization. The <code>PyInterpreterState\_Main()</code> function returns a pointer to its state.

You can switch between sub-interpreters using the  $PyThreadState\_Swap()$  function. You can create and destroy them using the following functions:

### type PyInterpreterConfig

Structure containing most parameters to configure a sub-interpreter. Its values are used only in  $Py_NewInterpreterFromConfig()$  and never modified by the runtime.

Added in version 3.12.

Structure fields:

## int use\_main\_obmalloc

If this is 0 then the sub-interpreter will use its own "object" allocator state. Otherwise it will use (share) the main interpreter's.

If this is 0 then <code>check\_multi\_interp\_extensions</code> must be 1 (non-zero). If this is 1 then <code>gil</code> must not be <code>PyInterpreterConfig\_OWN\_GIL</code>.

### int allow\_fork

If this is 0 then the runtime will not support forking the process in any thread where the sub-interpreter is currently active. Otherwise fork is unrestricted.

Note that the subprocess module still works when fork is disallowed.

#### int allow\_exec

If this is 0 then the runtime will not support replacing the current process via exec (e.g. os.execv()) in any thread where the sub-interpreter is currently active. Otherwise exec is unrestricted.

Note that the subprocess module still works when exec is disallowed.

#### int allow\_threads

If this is 0 then the sub-interpreter's threading module won't create threads. Otherwise threads are allowed.

### int allow\_daemon\_threads

If this is 0 then the sub-interpreter's threading module won't create daemon threads. Otherwise daemon threads are allowed (as long as allow\_threads is non-zero).

### int check\_multi\_interp\_extensions

If this is 0 then all extension modules may be imported, including legacy (single-phase init) modules, in any thread where the sub-interpreter is currently active. Otherwise only multi-phase init extension modules (see PEP 489) may be imported. (Also see Py\_mod\_multiple\_interpreters.)

This must be 1 (non-zero) if use\_main\_obmalloc is 0.

### int gil

This determines the operation of the GIL for the sub-interpreter. It may be one of the following:

#### PyInterpreterConfig\_DEFAULT\_GIL

Use the default selection (PyInterpreterConfig\_SHARED\_GIL).

#### PyInterpreterConfig\_SHARED\_GIL

Use (share) the main interpreter's GIL.

#### PyInterpreterConfig\_OWN\_GIL

Use the sub-interpreter's own GIL.

If this is  $PyInterpreterConfig\_OWN\_GIL$  then  $PyInterpreterConfig\_use\_main\_obmalloc$  must be 0.

### PyStatus Py\_NewInterpreterFromConfig (PyThreadState \*\*tstate\_p, const PyInterpreterConfig \*config)

Create a new sub-interpreter. This is an (almost) totally separate environment for the execution of Python code. In particular, the new interpreter has separate, independent versions of all imported modules, including the fundamental modules builtins, \_\_main\_\_ and sys. The table of loaded modules (sys.modules) and the module search path (sys.path) are also separate. The new environment has no sys.argv variable. It has new standard I/O stream file objects sys.stdin, sys.stdout and sys.stderr (however these refer to the same underlying file descriptors).

The given *config* controls the options with which the interpreter is initialized.

Upon success, *tstate\_p* will be set to the first thread state created in the new sub-interpreter. This thread state is made in the current thread state. Note that no actual thread is created; see the discussion of thread states below. If creation of the new interpreter is unsuccessful, *tstate\_p* is set to NULL; no exception is set since the exception state is stored in the current thread state and there may not be a current thread state.

Like all other Python/C API functions, the global interpreter lock must be held before calling this function and is still held when it returns. Likewise a current thread state must be set on entry. On success, the returned thread state will be set as current. If the sub-interpreter is created with its own GIL then the GIL of the calling interpreter will be released. When the function returns, the new interpreter's GIL will be held by the current thread and the previously interpreter's GIL will remain released here.

Added in version 3.12.

Sub-interpreters are most effective when isolated from each other, with certain functionality restricted:

```
PyInterpreterConfig config = {
    .use_main_obmalloc = 0,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
.allow_fork = 0,
.allow_exec = 0,
.allow_threads = 1,
.allow_daemon_threads = 0,
.check_multi_interp_extensions = 1,
.gil = PyInterpreterConfig_OWN_GIL,
};
PyThreadState *tstate = NULL;
PyStatus status = Py_NewInterpreterFromConfig(&tstate, &config);
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}
```

Note that the config is used only briefly and does not get modified. During initialization the config's values are converted into various *PyInterpreterState* values. A read-only copy of the config may be stored internally on the *PyInterpreterState*.

Extension modules are shared between (sub-)interpreters as follows:

- For modules using multi-phase initialization, e.g. <code>PyModule\_FromDefAndSpec()</code>, a separate module object is created and initialized for each interpreter. Only C-level static and global variables are shared between these module objects.
- For modules using single-phase initialization, e.g. <code>PyModule\_Create()</code>, the first time a particular extension is imported, it is initialized normally, and a (shallow) copy of its module's dictionary is squirreled away. When the same extension is imported by another (sub-)interpreter, a new module is initialized and filled with the contents of this copy; the extension's <code>init</code> function is not called. Objects in the module's dictionary thus end up shared across (sub-)interpreters, which might cause unwanted behavior (see <code>Bugs and caveats below</code>).

Note that this is different from what happens when an extension is imported after the interpreter has been completely re-initialized by calling  $Py\_FinalizeEx()$  and  $Py\_Initialize()$ ; in that case, the extension's initmodule function is called again. As with multi-phase initialization, this means that only C-level static and global variables are shared between these modules.

# PyThreadState \*Py\_NewInterpreter (void)

Part of the Stable ABI. Create a new sub-interpreter. This is essentially just a wrapper around Py\_NewInterpreterFromConfig() with a config that preserves the existing behavior. The result is an unisolated sub-interpreter that shares the main interpreter's GIL, allows fork/exec, allows daemon threads, and allows single-phase init modules.

# void Py\_EndInterpreter (PyThreadState \*tstate)

Part of the Stable ABI. Destroy the (sub-)interpreter represented by the given thread state. The given thread state must be the current thread state. See the discussion of thread states below. When the call returns, the current thread state is <code>NULL</code>. All thread states associated with this interpreter are destroyed. The global interpreter lock used by the target interpreter must be held before calling this function. No GIL is held when it returns.

Py\_FinalizeEx() will destroy all sub-interpreters that haven't been explicitly destroyed at that point.

# 9.6.1 A Per-Interpreter GIL

Using Py\_NewInterpreterFromConfig() you can create a sub-interpreter that is completely isolated from other interpreters, including having its own GIL. The most important benefit of this isolation is that such an interpreter can execute Python code without being blocked by other interpreters or blocking any others. Thus a single Python process can truly take advantage of multiple CPU cores when running Python code. The isolation also encourages a different approach to concurrency than that of just using threads. (See **PEP 554**.)

Using an isolated interpreter requires vigilance in preserving that isolation. That especially means not sharing any objects or mutable state without guarantees about thread-safety. Even objects that are otherwise immutable (e.g.

None, (1, 5)) can't normally be shared because of the refcount. One simple but less-efficient approach around this is to use a global lock around all use of some state (or object). Alternately, effectively immutable objects (like integers or strings) can be made safe in spite of their refcounts by making them *immortal*. In fact, this has been done for the builtin singletons, small integers, and a number of other builtin objects.

If you preserve isolation then you will have access to proper multi-core computing without the complications that come with free-threading. Failure to preserve isolation will expose you to the full consequences of free-threading, including races and hard-to-debug crashes.

Aside from that, one of the main challenges of using multiple isolated interpreters is how to communicate between them safely (not break isolation) and efficiently. The runtime and stdlib do not provide any standard approach to this yet. A future stdlib module would help mitigate the effort of preserving isolation and expose effective tools for communicating (and sharing) data between interpreters.

Added in version 3.12.

# 9.6.2 Bugs and caveats

Because sub-interpreters (and the main interpreter) are part of the same process, the insulation between them isn't perfect — for example, using low-level file operations like os.close() they can (accidentally or maliciously) affect each other's open files. Because of the way extensions are shared between (sub-)interpreters, some extensions may not work properly; this is especially likely when using single-phase initialization or (static) global variables. It is possible to insert objects created in one sub-interpreter into a namespace of another (sub-)interpreter; this should be avoided if possible.

Special care should be taken to avoid sharing user-defined functions, methods, instances or classes between sub-interpreters, since import operations executed by such objects may affect the wrong (sub-)interpreter's dictionary of loaded modules. It is equally important to avoid sharing objects from which the above are reachable.

Also note that combining this functionality with PyGILState\_\* APIs is delicate, because these APIs assume a bijection between Python thread states and OS-level threads, an assumption broken by the presence of sub-interpreters. It is highly recommended that you don't switch sub-interpreters between a pair of matching PyGILState\_Ensure() and PyGILState\_Release() calls. Furthermore, extensions (such as ctypes) using these APIs to allow calling of Python code from non-Python created threads will probably be broken when using sub-interpreters.

# 9.7 Asynchronous Notifications

A mechanism is provided to make asynchronous notifications to the main interpreter thread. These notifications take the form of a function pointer and a void pointer argument.

int Py\_AddPendingCall (int (\*func)(void\*), void \*arg)

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Schedule a function to be called from the main interpreter thread. On success, 0 is returned and *func* is queued for being called in the main thread. On failure, -1 is returned without setting any exception.

When successfully queued, *func* will be *eventually* called from the main interpreter thread with the argument *arg*. It will be called asynchronously with respect to normally running Python code, but with both these conditions met:

- on a *bytecode* boundary;
- with the main thread holding the *global interpreter lock* (func can therefore use the full C API).

*func* must return 0 on success, or -1 on failure with an exception set. *func* won't be interrupted to perform another asynchronous notification recursively, but it can still be interrupted to switch threads if the global interpreter lock is released.

This function doesn't need a current thread state to run, and it doesn't need the global interpreter lock.

To call this function in a subinterpreter, the caller must hold the GIL. Otherwise, the function *func* can be scheduled to be called from the wrong interpreter.

## **A** Warning

This is a low-level function, only useful for very special cases. There is no guarantee that *func* will be called as quick as possible. If the main thread is busy executing a system call, *func* won't be called before the system call returns. This function is generally **not** suitable for calling Python code from arbitrary C threads. Instead, use the *PyGILState API*.

Added in version 3.1.

Changed in version 3.9: If this function is called in a subinterpreter, the function *func* is now scheduled to be called from the subinterpreter, rather than being called from the main interpreter. Each subinterpreter now has its own list of scheduled calls.

# 9.8 Profiling and Tracing

The Python interpreter provides some low-level support for attaching profiling and execution tracing facilities. These are used for profiling, debugging, and coverage analysis tools.

This C interface allows the profiling or tracing code to avoid the overhead of calling through Python-level callable objects, making a direct C function call instead. The essential attributes of the facility have not changed; the interface allows trace functions to be installed per-thread, and the basic events reported to the trace function are the same as had been reported to the Python-level trace functions in previous versions.

typedef int (\*Py\_tracefunc)(PyObject \*obj, PyFrameObject \*frame, int what, PyObject \*arg)

The type of the trace function registered using <code>PyEval\_SetProfile()</code> and <code>PyEval\_SetTrace()</code>. The first parameter is the object passed to the registration function as <code>obj</code>, <code>frame</code> is the frame object to which the event pertains, <code>what</code> is one of the constants <code>PyTrace\_CALL</code>, <code>PyTrace\_EXCEPTION</code>, <code>PyTrace\_LINE</code>, <code>PyTrace\_RETURN</code>, <code>PyTrace\_C\_CALL</code>, <code>PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION</code>, <code>PyTrace\_C\_RETURN</code>, or <code>PyTrace\_OPCODE</code>, and <code>arg</code> depends on the value of <code>what</code>:

Value of what	Meaning of arg
PyTrace_CALL	Always Py_None.
PyTrace_EXCEPTION	Exception information as returned by sys.exc_info().
PyTrace_LINE	Always Py_None.
PyTrace_RETURN	Value being returned to the caller, or NULL if caused by an exception.
PyTrace_C_CALL	Function object being called.
PyTrace_C_EXCEPTION	Function object being called.
PyTrace_C_RETURN	Function object being called.
PyTrace_OPCODE	Always Py_None.

### int PyTrace\_CALL

The value of the *what* parameter to a *Py\_tracefunc* function when a new call to a function or method is being reported, or a new entry into a generator. Note that the creation of the iterator for a generator function is not reported as there is no control transfer to the Python bytecode in the corresponding frame.

### int PyTrace\_EXCEPTION

The value of the *what* parameter to a *Py\_tracefunc* function when an exception has been raised. The callback function is called with this value for *what* when after any bytecode is processed after which the exception becomes set within the frame being executed. The effect of this is that as exception propagation causes the Python stack to unwind, the callback is called upon return to each frame as the exception propagates. Only trace functions receives these events; they are not needed by the profiler.

### int PyTrace\_LINE

The value passed as the *what* parameter to a  $Py\_tracefunc$  function (but not a profiling function) when a line-number event is being reported. It may be disabled for a frame by setting  $f\_trace\_lines$  to  $\theta$  on that frame.

### int PyTrace\_RETURN

The value for the what parameter to Py\_tracefunc functions when a call is about to return.

#### int PyTrace\_C\_CALL

The value for the *what* parameter to *Py\_tracefunc* functions when a C function is about to be called.

#### int PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION

The value for the *what* parameter to Py\_tracefunc functions when a C function has raised an exception.

#### int PyTrace\_C\_RETURN

The value for the *what* parameter to Py\_tracefunc functions when a C function has returned.

#### int PyTrace\_OPCODE

The value for the *what* parameter to  $Py\_tracefunc$  functions (but not profiling functions) when a new opcode is about to be executed. This event is not emitted by default: it must be explicitly requested by setting  $f\_trace\_opcodes$  to I on the frame.

# void PyEval\_SetProfile (Py\_tracefunc func, PyObject \*obj)

Set the profiler function to *func*. The *obj* parameter is passed to the function as its first parameter, and may be any Python object, or NULL. If the profile function needs to maintain state, using a different value for *obj* for each thread provides a convenient and thread-safe place to store it. The profile function is called for all monitored events except <code>PyTrace\_LINE PyTrace\_OPCODE</code> and <code>PyTrace\_EXCEPTION</code>.

See also the sys.setprofile() function.

The caller must hold the GIL.

### void PyEval\_SetProfileAllThreads (Py\_tracefunc func, PyObject \*obj)

Like PyEval\_SetProfile() but sets the profile function in all running threads belonging to the current interpreter instead of the setting it only on the current thread.

The caller must hold the GIL.

As PyEval\_SetProfile(), this function ignores any exceptions raised while setting the profile functions in all threads.

Added in version 3.12.

## void PyEval\_SetTrace (Py\_tracefunc func, PyObject \*obj)

Set the tracing function to *func*. This is similar to *PyEval\_SetProfile()*, except the tracing function does receive line-number events and per-opcode events, but does not receive any event related to C function objects being called. Any trace function registered using *PyEval\_SetTrace()* will not receive *PyTrace\_C\_CALL*, *PyTrace\_C\_EXCEPTION* or *PyTrace\_C\_RETURN* as a value for the *what* parameter.

See also the sys.settrace() function.

The caller must hold the GIL.

### void PyEval SetTraceAllThreads (Py tracefunc func, PyObject \*obj)

Like PyEval\_SetTrace() but sets the tracing function in all running threads belonging to the current interpreter instead of the setting it only on the current thread.

The caller must hold the GIL.

As PyEval\_SetTrace(), this function ignores any exceptions raised while setting the trace functions in all threads.

Added in version 3.12.

# 9.9 Reference tracing

Added in version 3.13.

typedef int (\*PyRefTracer)(PyObject\*, int event, void \*data)

The type of the trace function registered using <code>PyRefTracer\_SetTracer()</code>. The first parameter is a Python object that has been just created (when <code>event</code> is set to <code>PyRefTracer\_CREATE</code>) or about to be destroyed (when <code>event</code> is set to <code>PyRefTracer\_DESTROY</code>). The <code>data</code> argument is the opaque pointer that was provided when <code>PyRefTracer\_SetTracer()</code> was called.

Added in version 3.13.

### int PyRefTracer\_CREATE

The value for the *event* parameter to *PyRefTracer* functions when a Python object has been created.

#### int PyRefTracer\_DESTROY

The value for the *event* parameter to *PyRefTracer* functions when a Python object has been destroyed.

```
int PyRefTracer_SetTracer (PyRefTracer tracer, void *data)
```

Register a reference tracer function. The function will be called when a new Python has been created or when an object is going to be destroyed. If **data** is provided it must be an opaque pointer that will be provided when the tracer function is called. Return 0 on success. Set an exception and return -1 on error.

Not that tracer functions **must not** create Python objects inside or otherwise the call will be re-entrant. The tracer also **must not** clear any existing exception or set an exception. The GIL will be held every time the tracer function is called.

The GIL must be held when calling this function.

Added in version 3.13.

```
PyRefTracer PyRefTracer_GetTracer (void **data)
```

Get the registered reference tracer function and the value of the opaque data pointer that was registered when  $PyRefTracer\_SetTracer$ () was called. If no tracer was registered this function will return NULL and will set the **data** pointer to NULL.

The GIL must be held when calling this function.

Added in version 3.13.

# 9.10 Advanced Debugger Support

These functions are only intended to be used by advanced debugging tools.

```
PyInterpreterState *PyInterpreterState_Head()
```

Return the interpreter state object at the head of the list of all such objects.

```
PyInterpreterState *PyInterpreterState_Main()
```

Return the main interpreter state object.

```
PyInterpreterState *PyInterpreterState_Next (PyInterpreterState *interp)
```

Return the next interpreter state object after *interp* from the list of all such objects.

```
PyThreadState *PyInterpreterState_ThreadHead (PyInterpreterState *interp)
```

Return the pointer to the first PyThreadState object in the list of threads associated with the interpreter interp.

```
PyThreadState *PyThreadState_Next (PyThreadState *tstate)
```

Return the next thread state object after *tstate* from the list of all such objects belonging to the same <code>PyInterpreterState</code> object.

# 9.11 Thread Local Storage Support

The Python interpreter provides low-level support for thread-local storage (TLS) which wraps the underlying native TLS implementation to support the Python-level thread local storage API (threading.local). The CPython C

level APIs are similar to those offered by pthreads and Windows: use a thread key and functions to associate a void\* value per thread.

The GIL does *not* need to be held when calling these functions; they supply their own locking.

Note that Python.h does not include the declaration of the TLS APIs, you need to include pythread.h to use thread-local storage.



None of these API functions handle memory management on behalf of the void\* values. You need to allocate and deallocate them yourself. If the void\* values happen to be PyObject\*, these functions don't do refcount operations on them either.

# 9.11.1 Thread Specific Storage (TSS) API

TSS API is introduced to supersede the use of the existing TLS API within the CPython interpreter. This API uses a new type  $Py\_tss\_t$  instead of int to represent thread keys.

Added in version 3.7.

### See also

"A New C-API for Thread-Local Storage in CPython" (PEP 539)

### type Py\_tss\_t

This data structure represents the state of a thread key, the definition of which may depend on the underlying TLS implementation, and it has an internal field representing the key's initialization state. There are no public members in this structure.

When Py\_LIMITED\_API is not defined, static allocation of this type by Py\_tss\_NEEDS\_INIT is allowed.

## Py\_tss\_NEEDS\_INIT

This macro expands to the initializer for  $Py\_tss\_t$  variables. Note that this macro won't be defined with  $Py\_LIMITED\_API$ .

# **Dynamic Allocation**

Dynamic allocation of the  $Py\_tss\_t$ , required in extension modules built with  $Py\_LIMITED\_API$ , where static allocation of this type is not possible due to its implementation being opaque at build time.

## Py\_tss\_t \*PyThread\_tss\_alloc()

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return a value which is the same state as a value initialized with  $Py\_tss\_NEEDS\_INIT$ , or NULL in the case of dynamic allocation failure.

### void PyThread\_tss\_free (Py\_tss\_t \*key)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Free the given key allocated by  $PyThread\_tss\_alloc()$ , after first calling  $PyThread\_tss\_delete()$  to ensure any associated thread locals have been unassigned. This is a no-op if the key argument is <code>NULL</code>.

### 1 Note

A freed key becomes a dangling pointer. You should reset the key to NULL.

### **Methods**

The parameter key of these functions must not be NULL. Moreover, the behaviors of  $PyThread\_tss\_set()$  and  $PyThread\_tss\_get()$  are undefined if the given  $Py\_tss\_t$  has not been initialized by  $PyThread\_tss\_create()$ .

```
int PyThread_tss_is_created (Py_tss_t *key)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return a non-zero value if the given  $Py\_tss\_t$  has been initialized by  $PyThread\_tss\_create()$ .

```
int PyThread_tss_create (Py_tss_t *key)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return a zero value on successful initialization of a TSS key. The behavior is undefined if the value pointed to by the key argument is not initialized by Py\_tss\_NEEDS\_INIT. This function can be called repeatedly on the same key – calling it on an already initialized key is a no-op and immediately returns success.

```
void PyThread_tss_delete (Py_tss_t *key)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Destroy a TSS key to forget the values associated with the key across all threads, and change the key's initialization state to uninitialized. A destroyed key is able to be initialized again by <code>PyThread\_tss\_create()</code>. This function can be called repeatedly on the same key – calling it on an already destroyed key is a no-op.

```
int PyThread_tss_set (Py_tss_t *key, void *value)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return a zero value to indicate successfully associating a void\* value with a TSS key in the current thread. Each thread has a distinct mapping of the key to a void\* value.

```
void *PyThread_tss_get (Py_tss_t *key)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Return the void\* value associated with a TSS key in the current thread. This returns NULL if no value is associated with the key in the current thread.

# 9.11.2 Thread Local Storage (TLS) API

Deprecated since version 3.7: This API is superseded by *Thread Specific Storage (TSS) API*.

## 1 Note

This version of the API does not support platforms where the native TLS key is defined in a way that cannot be safely cast to int. On such platforms,  $PyThread\_create\_key()$  will return immediately with a failure status, and the other TLS functions will all be no-ops on such platforms.

Due to the compatibility problem noted above, this version of the API should not be used in new code.

```
int PyThread_create_key()

Part of the Stable ABI.

void PyThread_delete_key(int key)

Part of the Stable ABI.

int PyThread_set_key_value(int key, void *value)

Part of the Stable ABI.

void *PyThread_get_key_value(int key)

Part of the Stable ABI.

void PyThread_delete_key_value(int key)

Part of the Stable ABI.

void PyThread_ReInitTLS()

Part of the Stable ABI.
```

# 9.12 Synchronization Primitives

The C-API provides a basic mutual exclusion lock.

### type PyMutex

A mutual exclusion lock. The PyMutex should be initialized to zero to represent the unlocked state. For example:

```
PyMutex mutex = {0};
```

Instances of PyMutex should not be copied or moved. Both the contents and address of a PyMutex are meaningful, and it must remain at a fixed, writable location in memory.

# 1 Note

A PyMutex currently occupies one byte, but the size should be considered unstable. The size may change in future Python releases without a deprecation period.

Added in version 3.13.

```
void PyMutex_Lock (PyMutex *m)
```

Lock mutex *m*. If another thread has already locked it, the calling thread will block until the mutex is unlocked. While blocked, the thread will temporarily release the *GIL* if it is held.

Added in version 3.13.

```
void PyMutex_Unlock (PyMutex *m)
```

Unlock mutex m. The mutex must be locked — otherwise, the function will issue a fatal error.

Added in version 3.13.

# 9.12.1 Python Critical Section API

The critical section API provides a deadlock avoidance layer on top of per-object locks for *free-threaded* CPython. They are intended to replace reliance on the *global interpreter lock*, and are no-ops in versions of Python with the global interpreter lock.

Critical sections avoid deadlocks by implicitly suspending active critical sections and releasing the locks during calls to  $PyEval\_SaveThread()$ . When  $PyEval\_RestoreThread()$  is called, the most recent critical section is resumed, and its locks reacquired. This means the critical section API provides weaker guarantees than traditional locks – they are useful because their behavior is similar to the GIL.

The functions and structs used by the macros are exposed for cases where C macros are not available. They should only be used as in the given macro expansions. Note that the sizes and contents of the structures may change in future Python versions.



Operations that need to lock two objects at once must use *Py\_BEGIN\_CRITICAL\_SECTION2*. You *cannot* use nested critical sections to lock more than one object at once, because the inner critical section may suspend the outer critical sections. This API does not provide a way to lock more than two objects at once.

### Example usage:

```
static PyObject *
set_field(MyObject *self, PyObject *value)
{
    Py_BEGIN_CRITICAL_SECTION(self);
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
Py_SETREF(self->field, Py_XNewRef(value));
Py_END_CRITICAL_SECTION();
Py_RETURN_NONE;
}
```

In the above example,  $Py\_SETREF$  calls  $Py\_DECREF$ , which can call arbitrary code through an object's deallocation function. The critical section API avoids potential deadlocks due to reentrancy and lock ordering by allowing the runtime to temporarily suspend the critical section if the code triggered by the finalizer blocks and calls  $PyEval\_SaveThread()$ .

### Py\_BEGIN\_CRITICAL\_SECTION (op)

Acquires the per-object lock for the object *op* and begins a critical section.

In the free-threaded build, this macro expands to:

```
{
    PyCriticalSection _py_cs;
    PyCriticalSection_Begin(&_py_cs, (PyObject*)(op))
```

In the default build, this macro expands to {.

Added in version 3.13.

### Py\_END\_CRITICAL\_SECTION()

Ends the critical section and releases the per-object lock.

In the free-threaded build, this macro expands to:

```
PyCriticalSection_End(&_py_cs);
}
```

In the default build, this macro expands to \}.

Added in version 3.13.

### Py BEGIN CRITICAL SECTION2 (a, b)

Acquires the per-objects locks for the objects a and b and begins a critical section. The locks are acquired in a consistent order (lowest address first) to avoid lock ordering deadlocks.

In the free-threaded build, this macro expands to:

```
{
    PyCriticalSection2 _py_cs2;
    PyCriticalSection2_Begin(&_py_cs2, (PyObject*)(a), (PyObject*)(b))
```

In the default build, this macro expands to {.

Added in version 3.13.

### Py\_END\_CRITICAL\_SECTION2()

Ends the critical section and releases the per-object locks.

In the free-threaded build, this macro expands to:

```
PyCriticalSection2_End(&_py_cs2);
}
```

In the default build, this macro expands to \}.

Added in version 3.13.

# PYTHON INITIALIZATION CONFIGURATION

Added in version 3.8.

Python can be initialized with  $Py\_InitializeFromConfig$  () and the PyConfig structure. It can be preinitialized with  $Py\_PreInitialize$  () and the PyPreConfig structure.

There are two kinds of configuration:

- The *Python Configuration* can be used to build a customized Python which behaves as the regular Python. For example, environment variables and command line arguments are used to configure Python.
- The *Isolated Configuration* can be used to embed Python into an application. It isolates Python from the system. For example, environment variables are ignored, the LC\_CTYPE locale is left unchanged and no signal handler is registered.

The Py\_RunMain() function can be used to write a customized Python program.

See also Initialization, Finalization, and Threads.

```
See also
```

PEP 587 "Python Initialization Configuration".

# 10.1 Example

Example of customized Python always running in isolated mode:

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
return Py_RunMain();

exception:
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    if (PyStatus_IsExit(status)) {
        return status.exitcode;
    }
    /* Display the error message and exit the process with
        non-zero exit code */
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}
```

# 10.2 PyWideStringList

```
type PyWideStringList
```

List of wchar\_t \* strings.

If *length* is non-zero, *items* must be non-NULL and all strings must be non-NULL.

Methods:

```
PyStatus PyWideStringList_Append (PyWideStringList *list, const wchar_t *item)
```

Append item to list.

Python must be preinitialized to call this function.

```
PyStatus PyWideStringList_Insert (PyWideStringList *list, Py_ssize_t index, const wchar_t *item)
```

Insert item into list at index.

If index is greater than or equal to list length, append item to list.

index must be greater than or equal to 0.

Python must be preinitialized to call this function.

Structure fields:

```
Py_ssize_t length
List length.
wchar_t **items
List items.
```

# 10.3 PyStatus

```
type PyStatus
```

Structure to store an initialization function status: success, error or exit.

For an error, it can store the C function name which created the error.

Structure fields:

```
int exitcode
```

```
Exit code. Argument passed to exit().
```

```
const char *err_msg
```

Error message.

#### const char \*func

Name of the function which created an error, can be NULL.

Functions to create a status:

# PyStatus\_Ok (void)

Success.

### *PyStatus* PyStatus\_Error (const char \*err\_msg)

Initialization error with a message.

*err\_msg* must not be NULL.

# PyStatus PyStatus\_NoMemory (void)

Memory allocation failure (out of memory).

## PyStatus\_Exit (int exitcode)

Exit Python with the specified exit code.

Functions to handle a status:

### int PyStatus\_Exception (*PyStatus* status)

Is the status an error or an exit? If true, the exception must be handled; by calling  $Py\_ExitStatusException()$  for example.

## int PyStatus\_IsError (PyStatus status)

Is the result an error?

### int PyStatus\_IsExit (PyStatus status)

Is the result an exit?

### void Py\_ExitStatusException (PyStatus status)

Call exit (exitcode) if *status* is an exit. Print the error message and exit with a non-zero exit code if *status* is an error. Must only be called if PyStatus\_Exception(status) is non-zero.

# 1 Note

Internally, Python uses macros which set PyStatus.func, whereas functions to create a status set func to NULL.

### Example:

```
PyStatus alloc(void **ptr, size_t size)
{
    *ptr = PyMem_RawMalloc(size);
    if (*ptr == NULL) {
        return PyStatus_NoMemory();
    }
    return PyStatus_Ok();
}

int main(int argc, char **argv)
{
    void *ptr;
    PyStatus status = alloc(&ptr, 16);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        Py_ExitStatusException(status);
    }
    PyMem_Free(ptr);
    return 0;
}
```

10.3. PyStatus 229

# 10.4 PyPreConfig

# type PyPreConfig

Structure used to preinitialize Python.

Function to initialize a preconfiguration:

void PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig (PyPreConfig \*preconfig)

Initialize the preconfiguration with *Python Configuration*.

## void PyPreConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig (PyPreConfig \*preconfig)

Initialize the preconfiguration with *Isolated Configuration*.

Structure fields:

#### int allocator

Name of the Python memory allocators:

- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_NOT\_SET (0): don't change memory allocators (use defaults).
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_DEFAULT (1): default memory allocators.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_DEBUG (2): default memory allocators with debug hooks.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_MALLOC (3): use malloc () of the C library.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_MALLOC\_DEBUG (4): force usage of malloc() with debug hooks.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC (5): *Python pymalloc memory allocator*.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC\_DEBUG (6): Python pymalloc memory allocator with debug hooks.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_MIMALLOC (6): use mimalloc, a fast malloc replacement.
- PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_MIMALLOC\_DEBUG (7): use mimalloc, a fast malloc replacement with debug hooks.

PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC and PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_PYMALLOC\_DEBUG are not supported if Python is configured using --without-pymalloc.

PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_MIMALLOC and PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_MIMALLOC\_DEBUG are not supported if Python is configured using --without-mimalloc or if the underlying atomic support isn't available.

See Memory Management.

Default: PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_NOT\_SET.

# int configure\_locale

Set the LC\_CTYPE locale to the user preferred locale.

If equals to 0, set coerce c locale and coerce c locale warn members to 0.

See the *locale encoding*.

Default: 1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

## int coerce\_c\_locale

If equals to 2, coerce the C locale.

If equals to 1, read the LC\_CTYPE locale to decide if it should be coerced.

See the locale encoding.

Default: -1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

### int coerce\_c\_locale\_warn

If non-zero, emit a warning if the C locale is coerced.

Default: -1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

### int dev\_mode

Python Development Mode: see PyConfig.dev\_mode.

Default: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

#### int isolated

Isolated mode: see PyConfig.isolated.

Default: 0 in Python mode, 1 in isolated mode.

### int legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding

If non-zero:

- Set PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode to 0,
- Set PyConfig.filesystem\_encoding to "mbcs",
- Set PyConfig.filesystem\_errors to "replace".

Initialized from the PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING environment variable value.

Only available on Windows. #ifdef MS\_WINDOWS macro can be used for Windows specific code.

Default: 0.

### int parse\_argv

If non-zero,  $Py\_PreInitializeFromArgs()$  and  $Py\_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs()$  parse their argv argument the same way the regular Python parses command line arguments: see Command Line Arguments.

Default: 1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

#### int use environment

Use environment variables? See PyConfig.use\_environment.

Default: 1 in Python config and 0 in isolated config.

# int utf8\_mode

If non-zero, enable the Python UTF-8 Mode.

Set to 0 or 1 by the -X utf8 command line option and the PYTHONUTF8 environment variable.

Also set to 1 if the LC CTYPE locale is C or POSIX.

Default: -1 in Python config and 0 in isolated config.

# 10.5 Preinitialize Python with PyPreConfig

The preinitialization of Python:

- Set the Python memory allocators (PyPreConfig.allocator)
- Configure the LC\_CTYPE locale (locale encoding)
- Set the Python UTF-8 Mode (PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode)

The current preconfiguration (PyPreConfig type) is stored in \_PyRuntime.preconfig.

Functions to preinitialize Python:

## PyStatus Py\_PreInitialize (const PyPreConfig \*preconfig)

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration.

preconfig must not be NULL.

 $\textit{PyStatus} \ \textbf{PyPreConfig} \ * preconfig, int argc, char \ * const \ * argv)$ 

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration.

Parse *argv* command line arguments (bytes strings) if *parse\_argv* of *preconfig* is non-zero.

preconfig must not be NULL.

PyStatus Py\_PreInitializeFromArgs (const PyPreConfig \*preconfig, int argc, wchar\_t \*const \*argv)

Preinitialize Python from *preconfig* preconfiguration.

Parse argv command line arguments (wide strings) if parse\_argv of preconfig is non-zero.

preconfig must not be NULL.

The caller is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using PyStatus\_Exception() and Py\_ExitStatusException().

For *Python Configuration* (*PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig()*), if Python is initialized with command line arguments, the command line arguments must also be passed to preinitialize Python, since they have an effect on the pre-configuration like encodings. For example, the -X utf8 command line option enables the Python UTF-8 Mode.

PyMem\_SetAllocator() can be called after Py\_PreInitialize() and before Py\_InitializeFromConfig() to install a custom memory allocator. It can be called before Py\_PreInitialize() if PyPreConfig.allocator is set to PYMEM\_ALLOCATOR\_NOT\_SET.

Python memory allocation functions like  $PyMem_RawMalloc()$  must not be used before the Python preinitialization, whereas calling directly malloc() and free() is always safe.  $Py_DecodeLocale()$  must not be called before the Python preinitialization.

Example using the preinitialization to enable the Python UTF-8 Mode:

```
PyStatus status;
PyPreConfig preconfig;
PyPreConfig_InitPythonConfig(&preconfig);

preconfig.utf8_mode = 1;

status = Py_PreInitialize(&preconfig);

if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}

/* at this point, Python speaks UTF-8 */

Py_Initialize();
/* ... use Python API here ... */
Py_Finalize();
```

# 10.6 PyConfig

### type PyConfig

Structure containing most parameters to configure Python.

When done, the PyConfig\_Clear() function must be used to release the configuration memory.

Structure methods:

```
void PyConfig_InitPythonConfig (PyConfig *config)
```

Initialize configuration with the *Python Configuration*.

void PyConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig (PyConfig \*config)

Initialize configuration with the Isolated Configuration.

PyStatus PyConfig\_SetString (PyConfig \*config, wchar\_t \*const \*config\_str, const wchar\_t \*str)

Copy the wide character string str into \*config\_str.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

PyStatus PyConfig\_SetBytesString (PyConfig \*config, wchar\_t \*const \*config\_str, const char \*str)

Decode str using Py\_DecodeLocale() and set the result into \*config\_str.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

PyStatus PyConfig\_SetArgv (PyConfig \*config, int argc, wchar\_t \*const \*argv)

Set command line arguments (argy member of config) from the argy list of wide character strings.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

*PyStatus* PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv (*PyConfig* \*config, int argc, char \*const \*argv)

Set command line arguments (argv member of config) from the argv list of bytes strings. Decode bytes using Py\_DecodeLocale().

Preinitialize Python if needed.

PyStatus PyConfig\_SetWideStringList (PyConfig \*config, PyWideStringList \*list, Py\_ssize\_t length, wchar t \*\*items)

Set the list of wide strings *list* to *length* and *items*.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

PyStatus PyConfig\_Read (PyConfig \*config)

Read all Python configuration.

Fields which are already initialized are left unchanged.

Fields for *path configuration* are no longer calculated or modified when calling this function, as of Python 3.11.

The PyConfig\_Read() function only parses PyConfig.argv arguments once: PyConfig. parse\_argv is set to 2 after arguments are parsed. Since Python arguments are stripped from PyConfig.argv, parsing arguments twice would parse the application options as Python options.

Preinitialize Python if needed.

Changed in version 3.10: The PyConfig.argv arguments are now only parsed once, PyConfig. parse\_argv is set to 2 after arguments are parsed, and arguments are only parsed if PyConfig. parse\_argv equals 1.

Changed in version 3.11: PyConfig\_Read() no longer calculates all paths, and so fields listed under Python Path Configuration may no longer be updated until Py\_InitializeFromConfig() is called.

void PyConfig\_Clear (PyConfig \*config)

Release configuration memory.

Most PyConfig methods *preinitialize Python* if needed. In that case, the Python preinitialization configuration (PyPreConfig) in based on the PyConfig. If configuration fields which are in common with PyPreConfig are tuned, they must be set before calling a PyConfig method:

- PyConfig.dev\_mode
- PyConfig.isolated
- PyConfig.parse\_argv
- PyConfig.use\_environment

Moreover, if <code>PyConfig\_SetArgv()</code> or <code>PyConfig\_SetBytesArgv()</code> is used, this method must be called before other methods, since the preinitialization configuration depends on command line arguments (if <code>parse\_argv</code> is non-zero).

The caller of these methods is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using PyStatus\_Exception() and Py\_ExitStatusException().

10.6. PyConfig 233

#### Structure fields:

### PyWideStringList argv

Set sys.argv command line arguments based on argv. These parameters are similar to those passed to the program's main() function with the difference that the first entry should refer to the script file to be executed rather than the executable hosting the Python interpreter. If there isn't a script that will be run, the first entry in argv can be an empty string.

Set parse\_argv to 1 to parse argv the same way the regular Python parses Python command line arguments and then to strip Python arguments from argv.

If argv is empty, an empty string is added to ensure that sys.argv always exists and is never empty.

Default: NULL.

See also the *orig\_argv* member.

#### int safe\_path

If equals to zero, Py\_RunMain() prepends a potentially unsafe path to sys.path at startup:

- If argv[0] is equal to L"-m" (python -m module), prepend the current working directory.
- If running a script (python script.py), prepend the script's directory. If it's a symbolic link, resolve symbolic links.
- Otherwise (python -c code and python), prepend an empty string, which means the current working directory.

Set to 1 by the -P command line option and the PYTHONSAFEPATH environment variable.

Default: 0 in Python config, 1 in isolated config.

Added in version 3.11.

### wchar\_t \*base\_exec\_prefix

```
sys.base_exec_prefix.
```

Default: NULL.

Part of the Python Path Configuration output.

See also PyConfig.exec\_prefix.

### wchar\_t \*base\_executable

Python base executable: sys.\_base\_executable.

Set by the \_\_PYVENV\_LAUNCHER\_\_ environment variable.

Set from PyConfig.executable if  ${\tt NULL}.$ 

Default: NULL.

Part of the Python Path Configuration output.

See also PyConfig. executable.

### wchar t\*base prefix

```
sys.base_prefix.
```

Default:  $\mathtt{NULL}$ .

Part of the Python Path Configuration output.

See also PyConfig.prefix.

### int buffered\_stdio

If equals to 0 and <code>configure\_c\_stdio</code> is non-zero, disable buffering on the C streams stdout and stderr.

Set to 0 by the -u command line option and the PYTHONUNBUFFERED environment variable.

stdin is always opened in buffered mode.

Default: 1.

### int bytes\_warning

If equals to 1, issue a warning when comparing bytes or bytearray with str, or comparing bytes with int.

If equal or greater to 2, raise a BytesWarning exception in these cases.

Incremented by the -b command line option.

Default: 0.

### int warn\_default\_encoding

If non-zero, emit a EncodingWarning warning when io. TextIOWrapper uses its default encoding. See io-encoding-warning for details.

Default: 0.

Added in version 3.10.

### int code\_debug\_ranges

If equals to 0, disables the inclusion of the end line and column mappings in code objects. Also disables traceback printing carets to specific error locations.

Set to 0 by the PYTHONNODEBUGRANGES environment variable and by the -X no\_debug\_ranges command line option.

Default: 1.

Added in version 3.11.

# wchar\_t \*check\_hash\_pycs\_mode

Control the validation behavior of hash-based .pyc files: value of the --check-hash-based-pycs command line option.

Valid values:

- L"always": Hash the source file for invalidation regardless of value of the 'check\_source' flag.
- L"never": Assume that hash-based pycs always are valid.
- L"default": The 'check\_source' flag in hash-based pycs determines invalidation.

Default: L"default".

See also PEP 552 "Deterministic pycs".

### int configure\_c\_stdio

If non-zero, configure C standard streams:

- On Windows, set the binary mode (O\_BINARY) on stdin, stdout and stderr.
- If buffered\_stdio equals zero, disable buffering of stdin, stdout and stderr streams.
- If interactive is non-zero, enable stream buffering on stdin and stdout (only stdout on Windows).

Default: 1 in Python config, 0 in isolated config.

### int dev\_mode

If non-zero, enable the Python Development Mode.

Set to 1 by the -X dev option and the PYTHONDEVMODE environment variable.

Default: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

10.6. PyConfig 235

### int dump\_refs

Dump Python references?

If non-zero, dump all objects which are still alive at exit.

Set to 1 by the PYTHONDUMPREFS environment variable.

Needs a special build of Python with the Py\_TRACE\_REFS macro defined: see the configure --with-trace-refs option.

Default: 0.

### wchar\_t \*exec\_prefix

The site-specific directory prefix where the platform-dependent Python files are installed: sys. exec\_prefix.

Default: NULL.

Part of the Python Path Configuration output.

See also PyConfig.base\_exec\_prefix.

#### wchar\_t \*executable

The absolute path of the executable binary for the Python interpreter: sys.executable.

Default: NULL.

Part of the Python Path Configuration output.

See also PyConfig.base\_executable.

#### int faulthandler

Enable faulthandler?

If non-zero, call faulthandler.enable() at startup.

Set to 1 by -X faulthandler and the PYTHONFAULTHANDLER environment variable.

Default: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

#### wchar\_t \*filesystem\_encoding

Filesystem encoding: sys.getfilesystemencoding().

On macOS, Android and VxWorks: use "utf-8" by default.

On Windows: use "utf-8" by default, or "mbcs" if legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding of PyPreConfig is non-zero.

Default encoding on other platforms:

- "utf-8" if PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode is non-zero.
- "ascii" if Python detects that nl\_langinfo(CODESET) announces the ASCII encoding, whereas the mbstowcs() function decodes from a different encoding (usually Latin1).
- "utf-8" if nl\_langinfo(CODESET) returns an empty string.
- Otherwise, use the  ${\it locale\ encoding:}\ {\it nl\_langinfo}$  (CODESET) result.

At Python startup, the encoding name is normalized to the Python codec name. For example, "ANSI\_X3. 4-1968" is replaced with "ascii".

See also the filesystem\_errors member.

#### wchar\_t \*filesystem\_errors

Filesystem error handler: sys.getfilesystemencodeerrors().

On Windows: use "surrogatepass" by default, or "replace" if legacy\_windows\_fs\_encoding of PyPreConfig is non-zero.

On other platforms: use "surrogateescape" by default.

### Supported error handlers:

- "strict"
- "surrogateescape"
- "surrogatepass" (only supported with the UTF-8 encoding)

See also the filesystem\_encoding member.

## unsigned long hash\_seed

### int use\_hash\_seed

Randomized hash function seed.

If use\_hash\_seed is zero, a seed is chosen randomly at Python startup, and hash\_seed is ignored.

Set by the PYTHONHASHSEED environment variable.

Default use\_hash\_seed value: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

#### wchar\_t \*home

Set the default Python "home" directory, that is, the location of the standard Python libraries (see PYTHONHOME).

Set by the PYTHONHOME environment variable.

Default: NULL.

Part of the Python Path Configuration input.

#### int import\_time

If non-zero, profile import time.

Set the 1 by the -X importtime option and the PYTHONPROFILEIMPORTTIME environment variable.

Default: 0.

## int inspect

Enter interactive mode after executing a script or a command.

If greater than 0, enable inspect: when a script is passed as first argument or the -c option is used, enter interactive mode after executing the script or the command, even when sys.stdin does not appear to be a terminal.

Incremented by the -i command line option. Set to 1 if the PYTHONINSPECT environment variable is non-empty.

Default: 0.

### int install\_signal\_handlers

Install Python signal handlers?

Default: 1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

# int interactive

If greater than 0, enable the interactive mode (REPL).

Incremented by the -i command line option.

Default: 0.

# int int\_max\_str\_digits

Configures the integer string conversion length limitation. An initial value of -1 means the value will be taken from the command line or environment or otherwise default to 4300 (sys.int\_info.default\_max\_str\_digits). A value of 0 disables the limitation. Values greater than zero but less than 640 (sys.int\_info.str\_digits\_check\_threshold) are unsupported and will produce an error.

10.6. PyConfig 237

Configured by the -X int\_max\_str\_digits command line flag or the PYTHONINTMAXSTRDIGITS environment variable.

Default: -1 in Python mode. 4300 (sys.int\_info.default\_max\_str\_digits) in isolated mode.

Added in version 3.12.

#### int cpu\_count

If the value of <code>cpu\_count</code> is not -1 then it will override the return values of <code>os.cpu\_count()</code>, <code>os.process\_cpu\_count()</code>, and <code>multiprocessing.cpu\_count()</code>.

Configured by the -X cpu\_count=n/default command line flag or the PYTHON\_CPU\_COUNT environment variable.

Default: -1.

Added in version 3.13.

#### int isolated

If greater than 0, enable isolated mode:

- Set <code>safe\_path</code> to 1: don't prepend a potentially unsafe path to <code>sys.path</code> at Python startup, such as the current directory, the script's directory or an empty string.
- Set use\_environment to 0: ignore PYTHON environment variables.
- Set user\_site\_directory to 0: don't add the user site directory to sys.path.
- Python REPL doesn't import readline nor enable default readline configuration on interactive prompts.

Set to 1 by the -I command line option.

Default: 0 in Python mode, 1 in isolated mode.

See also the *Isolated Configuration* and *PyPreConfig.isolated*.

### int legacy\_windows\_stdio

If non-zero, use io.FileIO instead of io.\_WindowsConsoleIO for sys.stdin, sys.stdout and sys.stderr.

Set to 1 if the PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSSTDIO environment variable is set to a non-empty string.

Only available on Windows.  $\#ifdef\ MS\_WINDOWS\ macro\ can\ be\ used\ for\ Windows\ specific\ code.$ 

Default: 0.

See also the PEP 528 (Change Windows console encoding to UTF-8).

# int malloc\_stats

If non-zero, dump statistics on Python pymalloc memory allocator at exit.

Set to 1 by the  ${\tt PYTHONMALLOCSTATS}$  environment variable.

The option is ignored if Python is configured using the --without-pymalloc option.

Default: 0.

## wchar\_t \*platlibdir

Platform library directory name: sys.platlibdir.

Set by the PYTHONPLATLIBDIR environment variable.

Default: value of the PLATLIBDIR macro which is set by the configure --with-platlibdir option (default: "lib", or "DLLs" on Windows).

Part of the Python Path Configuration input.

Added in version 3.9.

Changed in version 3.11: This macro is now used on Windows to locate the standard library extension modules, typically under DLLs. However, for compatibility, note that this value is ignored for any non-standard layouts, including in-tree builds and virtual environments.

### wchar\_t \*pythonpath\_env

Module search paths (sys.path) as a string separated by DELIM (os.pathsep).

Set by the PYTHONPATH environment variable.

Default: NULL.

Part of the Python Path Configuration input.

### PyWideStringList module search paths

### int module\_search\_paths\_set

Module search paths: sys.path.

If module\_search\_paths\_set is equal to 0, Py\_InitializeFromConfig() will replace module\_search\_paths and sets module\_search\_paths\_set to 1.

Default: empty list (module\_search\_paths) and 0 (module\_search\_paths\_set).

Part of the Python Path Configuration output.

### int optimization\_level

Compilation optimization level:

- 0: Peephole optimizer, set \_\_debug\_\_ to True.
- 1: Level 0, remove assertions, set \_\_debug\_\_ to False.
- 2: Level 1, strip docstrings.

Incremented by the -O command line option. Set to the PYTHONOPTIMIZE environment variable value.

Default: 0.

## PyWideStringList orig\_argv

The list of the original command line arguments passed to the Python executable: sys.orig\_argv.

If orig\_argv list is empty and argv is not a list only containing an empty string, PyConfig\_Read() copies argv into orig\_argv before modifying argv (if parse\_argv is non-zero).

See also the argv member and the Py\_GetArgcArgv() function.

Default: empty list.

Added in version 3.10.

### int parse\_argv

Parse command line arguments?

If equals to 1, parse argv the same way the regular Python parses command line arguments, and strip Python arguments from argv.

The PyConfig\_Read() function only parses PyConfig.argv arguments once: PyConfig. parse\_argv is set to 2 after arguments are parsed. Since Python arguments are stripped from PyConfig.argv, parsing arguments twice would parse the application options as Python options.

Default: 1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

Changed in version 3.10: The PyConfig.argv arguments are now only parsed if PyConfig. parse\_argv equals to 1.

# int parser\_debug

Parser debug mode. If greater than 0, turn on parser debugging output (for expert only, depending on compilation options).

Incremented by the -d command line option. Set to the PYTHONDEBUG environment variable value.

10.6. PyConfig 239

Needs a debug build of Python (the Py\_DEBUG macro must be defined).

Default: 0.

### int pathconfig\_warnings

If non-zero, calculation of path configuration is allowed to log warnings into stderr. If equals to 0, suppress these warnings.

Default: 1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

Part of the Python Path Configuration input.

Changed in version 3.11: Now also applies on Windows.

## wchar\_t \*prefix

The site-specific directory prefix where the platform independent Python files are installed: sys. prefix.

Default: NULL.

Part of the Python Path Configuration output.

See also PyConfig.base\_prefix.

#### wchar\_t \*program\_name

Program name used to initialize executable and in early error messages during Python initialization.

- On macOS, use PYTHONEXECUTABLE environment variable if set.
- If the WITH\_NEXT\_FRAMEWORK macro is defined, use \_\_PYVENV\_LAUNCHER\_\_ environment variable if set.
- Use argv[0] of argv if available and non-empty.
- Otherwise, use L"python" on Windows, or L"python3" on other platforms.

Default: NULL.

Part of the Python Path Configuration input.

### wchar\_t \*pycache\_prefix

Directory where cached .pyc files are written: sys.pycache\_prefix.

Set by the -X pycache\_prefix=PATH command line option and the PYTHONPYCACHEPREFIX environment variable. The command-line option takes precedence.

If NULL, sys.pycache\_prefix is set to None.

Default: NULL.

### int quiet

Quiet mode. If greater than 0, don't display the copyright and version at Python startup in interactive mode.

Incremented by the -q command line option.

Default: 0.

### wchar\_t \*run\_command

Value of the -c command line option.

Used by Py\_RunMain().

Default: NULL.

## wchar\_t \*run\_filename

Filename passed on the command line: trailing command line argument without -c or -m. It is used by the  $Py\_RunMain()$  function.

For example, it is set to script.py by the python3 script.py arg command line.

```
See also the PyConfig.skip_source_first_line option.
```

Default: NULL.

### wchar\_t \*run\_module

Value of the -m command line option.

Used by Py\_RunMain().

Default: NULL.

### wchar\_t \*run\_presite

package.module path to module that should be imported before site.py is run.

Set by the -X presite=package.module command-line option and the PYTHON\_PRESITE environment variable. The command-line option takes precedence.

Needs a debug build of Python (the Py\_DEBUG macro must be defined).

Default: NULL.

### int show\_ref\_count

Show total reference count at exit (excluding immortal objects)?

Set to 1 by -X showrefcount command line option.

Needs a debug build of Python (the Py\_REF\_DEBUG macro must be defined).

Default: 0.

### int site\_import

Import the site module at startup?

If equal to zero, disable the import of the module site and the site-dependent manipulations of sys.path that it entails.

Also disable these manipulations if the site module is explicitly imported later (call site.main() if you want them to be triggered).

Set to 0 by the -S command line option.

sys.flags.no\_site is set to the inverted value of site\_import.

Default: 1.

# int skip\_source\_first\_line

If non-zero, skip the first line of the PyConfig.run\_filename source.

It allows the usage of non-Unix forms of #! cmd. This is intended for a DOS specific hack only.

Set to 1 by the -x command line option.

Default: 0.

### wchar\_t \*stdio\_encoding

### wchar t\*stdio errors

Encoding and encoding errors of sys.stdin, sys.stdout and sys.stderr (but sys.stderr always uses "backslashreplace" error handler).

Use the PYTHONIOENCODING environment variable if it is non-empty.

# Default encoding:

- "UTF-8" if PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode is non-zero.
- Otherwise, use the *locale encoding*.

## Default error handler:

• On Windows: use "surrogateescape".

10.6. PyConfig 241

- "surrogateescape" if PyPreConfig.utf8\_mode is non-zero, or if the LC\_CTYPE locale is "C" or "POSIX".
- "strict" otherwise.

See also PyConfig.legacy\_windows\_stdio.

#### int tracemalloc

Enable tracemalloc?

If non-zero, call tracemalloc.start() at startup.

Set by -x tracemalloc=N command line option and by the PYTHONTRACEMALLOC environment variable.

Default: -1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

#### int perf\_profiling

Enable compatibility mode with the perf profiler?

If non-zero, initialize the perf trampoline. See perf\_profiling for more information.

Set by -X perf command-line option and by the PYTHON\_PERF\_JIT\_SUPPORT environment variable for perf support with stack pointers and -X perf\_jit command-line option and by the PYTHON\_PERF\_JIT\_SUPPORT environment variable for perf support with DWARF JIT information.

Default: -1.

Added in version 3.12.

#### int use environment

Use environment variables?

If equals to zero, ignore the environment variables.

Set to 0 by the -E environment variable.

Default: 1 in Python config and 0 in isolated config.

## int use\_system\_logger

If non-zero, stdout and stderr will be redirected to the system log.

Only available on macOS 10.12 and later, and on iOS.

Default: 0 (don't use system log).

Added in version 3.13.2.

### int user\_site\_directory

If non-zero, add the user site directory to sys.path.

Set to 0 by the -s and -I command line options.

Set to 0 by the PYTHONNOUSERSITE environment variable.

Default: 1 in Python mode, 0 in isolated mode.

#### int verbose

Verbose mode. If greater than 0, print a message each time a module is imported, showing the place (filename or built-in module) from which it is loaded.

If greater than or equal to 2, print a message for each file that is checked for when searching for a module. Also provides information on module cleanup at exit.

Incremented by the -v command line option.

Set by the PYTHONVERBOSE environment variable value.

Default: 0.

#### PyWideStringList warnoptions

Options of the warnings module to build warnings filters, lowest to highest priority: sys. warnoptions.

The warnings module adds sys.warnoptions in the reverse order: the last *PyConfig.* warnoptions item becomes the first item of warnings.filters which is checked first (highest priority).

The -W command line options adds its value to warnoptions, it can be used multiple times.

The PYTHONWARNINGS environment variable can also be used to add warning options. Multiple options can be specified, separated by commas (, ).

Default: empty list.

#### int write\_bytecode

If equal to 0, Python won't try to write .pyc files on the import of source modules.

Set to 0 by the -B command line option and the PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE environment variable.

sys.dont\_write\_bytecode is initialized to the inverted value of write\_bytecode.

Default: 1.

# PyWideStringList xoptions

Values of the -x command line options:  $sys.\_xoptions$ .

Default: empty list.

If parse\_argv is non-zero, argv arguments are parsed the same way the regular Python parses command line arguments, and Python arguments are stripped from argv.

The xoptions options are parsed to set other options: see the -x command line option.

Changed in version 3.9: The show\_alloc\_count field has been removed.

# 10.7 Initialization with PyConfig

Initializing the interpreter from a populated configuration struct is handled by calling <code>Py\_InitializeFromConfig()</code>.

The caller is responsible to handle exceptions (error or exit) using PyStatus\_Exception() and Py\_ExitStatusException().

If  $PyImport\_FrozenModules()$ ,  $PyImport\_AppendInittab()$  or  $PyImport\_ExtendInittab()$  are used, they must be set or called after Python preinitialization and before the Python initialization. If Python is initialized multiple times,  $PyImport\_AppendInittab()$  or  $PyImport\_ExtendInittab()$  must be called before each Python initialization.

The current configuration (PyConfig type) is stored in PyInterpreterState.config.

Example setting the program name:

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
    goto exception;
}
PyConfig_Clear(&config);
return;

exception:
    PyConfig_Clear(&config);
    Py_ExitStatusException(status);
}
```

More complete example modifying the default configuration, read the configuration, and then override some parameters. Note that since 3.11, many parameters are not calculated until initialization, and so values cannot be read from the configuration structure. Any values set before initialize is called will be left unchanged by initialization:

```
PyStatus init_python(const char *program_name)
{
   PyStatus status;
   PyConfig config;
   PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);
   /* Set the program name before reading the configuration
       (decode byte string from the locale encoding).
       Implicitly preinitialize Python. */
    status = PyConfig_SetBytesString(&config, &config.program_name,
                                     program_name);
   if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
       goto done;
    /* Read all configuration at once */
    status = PyConfig_Read(&config);
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
       goto done;
    /* Specify sys.path explicitly */
    /* If you want to modify the default set of paths, finish
      initialization first and then use PySys_GetObject("path") */
    config.module_search_paths_set = 1;
    status = PyWideStringList_Append(&config.module_search_paths,
                                     L"/path/to/stdlib");
   if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
       goto done;
    status = PyWideStringList_Append(&config.module_search_paths,
                                     L"/path/to/more/modules");
    if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
        goto done;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

# 10.8 Isolated Configuration

PyPreConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig() and PyConfig\_InitIsolatedConfig() functions create a configuration to isolate Python from the system. For example, to embed Python into an application.

This configuration ignores global configuration variables, environment variables, command line arguments (PyConfig.argv is not parsed) and user site directory. The C standard streams (ex: stdout) and the LC\_CTYPE locale are left unchanged. Signal handlers are not installed.

Configuration files are still used with this configuration to determine paths that are unspecified. Ensure *PyConfig.* home is specified to avoid computing the default path configuration.

# 10.9 Python Configuration

PyPreConfig\_InitPythonConfig() and PyConfig\_InitPythonConfig() functions create a configuration to build a customized Python which behaves as the regular Python.

Environments variables and command line arguments are used to configure Python, whereas global configuration variables are ignored.

This function enables C locale coercion (PEP 538) and Python UTF-8 Mode (PEP 540) depending on the LC\_CTYPE locale, PYTHONUTF8 and PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE environment variables.

# **10.10 Python Path Configuration**

 ${\it PyConfig} \ contains \ multiple \ fields \ for \ the \ path \ configuration:$ 

- Path configuration inputs:
  - PyConfig.home
  - PyConfig.platlibdir
  - PyConfig.pathconfig\_warnings
  - PyConfig.program\_name
  - PyConfig.pythonpath\_env
  - current working directory: to get absolute paths
  - PATH environment variable to get the program full path (from PyConfig.program\_name)
  - PYVENV\_LAUNCHER\_\_ environment variable
  - (Windows only) Application paths in the registry under "SoftwarePythonPythonCoreX.YPythonPath" of HKEY CURRENT USER and HKEY LOCAL MACHINE (where X.Y is the Python version).

- Path configuration output fields:
  - PyConfig.base\_exec\_prefix
  - PyConfig.base\_executable
  - PyConfig.base\_prefix
  - PyConfig.exec\_prefix
  - PyConfig.executable
  - PyConfig.module\_search\_paths\_set, PyConfig.module\_search\_paths
  - PyConfig.prefix

If at least one "output field" is not set, Python calculates the path configuration to fill unset fields. If <code>module\_search\_paths\_set</code> is equal to 0, <code>module\_search\_paths</code> is overridden and <code>module\_search\_paths\_set</code> is set to 1.

It is possible to completely ignore the function calculating the default path configuration by setting explicitly all path configuration output fields listed above. A string is considered as set even if it is non-empty. module\_search\_paths is considered as set if module\_search\_paths\_set is set to 1. In this case, module\_search\_paths will be used without modification.

Set pathconfig\_warnings to 0 to suppress warnings when calculating the path configuration (Unix only, Windows does not log any warning).

If base\_prefix or base\_exec\_prefix fields are not set, they inherit their value from prefix and exec\_prefix respectively.

Py\_RunMain() and Py\_Main() modify sys.path:

- If run\_filename is set and is a directory which contains a \_\_main\_\_.py script, prepend run\_filename to sys.path.
- If isolated is zero:
  - If run\_module is set, prepend the current directory to sys.path. Do nothing if the current directory cannot be read.
  - If run\_filename is set, prepend the directory of the filename to sys.path.
  - Otherwise, prepend an empty string to sys.path.

If <code>site\_import</code> is non-zero, <code>sys.path</code> can be modified by the <code>site</code> module. If <code>user\_site\_directory</code> is non-zero and the user's site-package directory exists, the <code>site</code> module appends the user's site-package directory to <code>sys.path</code>.

The following configuration files are used by the path configuration:

- pyvenv.cfg
- .\_pth file (ex: python.\_pth)
- pybuilddir.txt (Unix only)

If a .\_pth file is present:

- Set isolated to 1.
- Set use\_environment to 0.
- Set site\_import to 0.
- Set safe\_path to 1.

The \_\_PYVENV\_LAUNCHER\_\_ environment variable is used to set PyConfig.base\_executable.

# 10.11 Py\_GetArgcArgv()

```
void Py_GetArgcArgv (int *argc, wchar_t ***argv)
```

Get the original command line arguments, before Python modified them.

See also PyConfig.orig\_argv member.

# 10.12 Multi-Phase Initialization Private Provisional API

This section is a private provisional API introducing multi-phase initialization, the core feature of PEP 432:

- "Core" initialization phase, "bare minimum Python":
  - Builtin types;
  - Builtin exceptions;
  - Builtin and frozen modules;
  - The sys module is only partially initialized (ex: sys.path doesn't exist yet).
- "Main" initialization phase, Python is fully initialized:
  - Install and configure importlib;
  - Apply the Path Configuration;
  - Install signal handlers;
  - Finish sys module initialization (ex: create sys.stdout and sys.path);
  - Enable optional features like faulthandler and tracemalloc;
  - Import the site module;
  - etc.

### Private provisional API:

• PyConfig.\_init\_main: if set to 0, Py\_InitializeFromConfig() stops at the "Core" initialization phase.

## PyStatus \_Py\_InitializeMain (void)

Move to the "Main" initialization phase, finish the Python initialization.

No module is imported during the "Core" phase and the importlib module is not configured: the *Path Configuration* is only applied during the "Main" phase. It may allow to customize Python in Python to override or tune the *Path Configuration*, maybe install a custom sys.meta\_path importer or an import hook, etc.

It may become possible to calculate the *Path Configuration* in Python, after the Core phase and before the Main phase, which is one of the **PEP 432** motivation.

The "Core" phase is not properly defined: what should be and what should not be available at this phase is not specified yet. The API is marked as private and provisional: the API can be modified or even be removed anytime until a proper public API is designed.

Example running Python code between "Core" and "Main" initialization phases:

```
void init_python(void)
{
    PyStatus status;

    PyConfig config;
    PyConfig_InitPythonConfig(&config);
    config._init_main = 0;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
/* ... customize 'config' configuration ... */
status = Py_InitializeFromConfig(&config);
PyConfig_Clear(&config);
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
   Py_ExitStatusException(status);
/* Use sys.stderr because sys.stdout is only created
  by _Py_InitializeMain() */
int res = PyRun_SimpleString(
    "import sys; "
    "print('Run Python code before _Py_InitializeMain', "
          "file=sys.stderr)");
if (res < 0) {
   exit(1);
/* ... put more configuration code here ... */
status = _Py_InitializeMain();
if (PyStatus_Exception(status)) {
   Py_ExitStatusException(status);
```

# **MEMORY MANAGEMENT**

# 11.1 Overview

Memory management in Python involves a private heap containing all Python objects and data structures. The management of this private heap is ensured internally by the *Python memory manager*. The Python memory manager has different components which deal with various dynamic storage management aspects, like sharing, segmentation, preallocation or caching.

At the lowest level, a raw memory allocator ensures that there is enough room in the private heap for storing all Python-related data by interacting with the memory manager of the operating system. On top of the raw memory allocator, several object-specific allocators operate on the same heap and implement distinct memory management policies adapted to the peculiarities of every object type. For example, integer objects are managed differently within the heap than strings, tuples or dictionaries because integers imply different storage requirements and speed/space tradeoffs. The Python memory manager thus delegates some of the work to the object-specific allocators, but ensures that the latter operate within the bounds of the private heap.

It is important to understand that the management of the Python heap is performed by the interpreter itself and that the user has no control over it, even if they regularly manipulate object pointers to memory blocks inside that heap. The allocation of heap space for Python objects and other internal buffers is performed on demand by the Python memory manager through the Python/C API functions listed in this document.

To avoid memory corruption, extension writers should never try to operate on Python objects with the functions exported by the C library: malloc(), calloc(), realloc() and free(). This will result in mixed calls between the C allocator and the Python memory manager with fatal consequences, because they implement different algorithms and operate on different heaps. However, one may safely allocate and release memory blocks with the C library allocator for individual purposes, as shown in the following example:

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = (char *) malloc(BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
...Do some I/O operation involving buf...
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
free(buf); /* malloc'ed */
return res;
```

In this example, the memory request for the I/O buffer is handled by the C library allocator. The Python memory manager is involved only in the allocation of the bytes object returned as a result.

In most situations, however, it is recommended to allocate memory from the Python heap specifically because the latter is under control of the Python memory manager. For example, this is required when the interpreter is extended with new object types written in C. Another reason for using the Python heap is the desire to *inform* the Python memory manager about the memory needs of the extension module. Even when the requested memory is used exclusively for internal, highly specific purposes, delegating all memory requests to the Python memory manager causes the interpreter to have a more accurate image of its memory footprint as a whole. Consequently, under certain circumstances, the Python memory manager may or may not trigger appropriate actions, like garbage collection,

memory compaction or other preventive procedures. Note that by using the C library allocator as shown in the previous example, the allocated memory for the I/O buffer escapes completely the Python memory manager.

# **♂** See also

The PYTHONMALLOC environment variable can be used to configure the memory allocators used by Python.

The PYTHONMALLOCSTATS environment variable can be used to print statistics of the *pymalloc memory allocator* every time a new pymalloc object arena is created, and on shutdown.

# 11.2 Allocator Domains

All allocating functions belong to one of three different "domains" (see also <code>PyMemAllocatorDomain</code>). These domains represent different allocation strategies and are optimized for different purposes. The specific details on how every domain allocates memory or what internal functions each domain calls is considered an implementation detail, but for debugging purposes a simplified table can be found at <code>here</code>. The APIs used to allocate and free a block of memory must be from the same domain. For example, <code>PyMem\_Free()</code> must be used to free memory allocated using <code>PyMem\_Malloc()</code>.

The three allocation domains are:

- Raw domain: intended for allocating memory for general-purpose memory buffers where the allocation *must* go to the system allocator or where the allocator can operate without the *GIL*. The memory is requested directly from the system. See *Raw Memory Interface*.
- "Mem" domain: intended for allocating memory for Python buffers and general-purpose memory buffers where the allocation must be performed with the *GIL* held. The memory is taken from the Python private heap. See *Memory Interface*.
- Object domain: intended for allocating memory for Python objects. The memory is taken from the Python private heap. See *Object allocators*.

### 1 Note

The *free-threaded* build requires that only Python objects are allocated using the "object" domain and that all Python objects are allocated using that domain. This differs from the prior Python versions, where this was only a best practice and not a hard requirement.

For example, buffers (non-Python objects) should be allocated using  $PyMem\_Malloc()$ ,  $PyMem\_RawMalloc()$ , or malloc(), but not  $PyObject\_Malloc()$ .

See Memory Allocation APIs.

# 11.3 Raw Memory Interface

The following function sets are wrappers to the system allocator. These functions are thread-safe, the *GIL* does not need to be held.

The default raw memory allocator uses the following functions: malloc(), calloc(), realloc() and free(); call malloc(1) (or calloc(1, 1)) when requesting zero bytes.

Added in version 3.4.

void \*PyMem\_RawMalloc (size\_t n)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Allocates n bytes and returns a pointer of type void\* to the allocated memory, or NULL if the request fails.

Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-NULL pointer if possible, as if  $PyMem_RawMalloc(1)$  had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

### void \*PyMem\_RawCalloc (size\_t nelem, size\_t elsize)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Allocates nelem elements each whose size in bytes is elsize and returns a pointer of type void\* to the allocated memory, or NULL if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-NULL pointer if possible, as if PyMem\_RawCalloc(1, 1) had been called instead.

Added in version 3.5.

### void \*PyMem\_RawRealloc (void \*p, size\_t n)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Resizes the memory block pointed to by p to n bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If p is NULL, the call is equivalent to PyMem\_RawMalloc(n); else if n is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-NULL.

Unless p is NULL, it must have been returned by a previous call to  $PyMem_RawMalloc()$ ,  $PyMem_RawRealloc()$  or  $PyMem_RawCalloc()$ .

If the request fails,  $PyMem_RawRealloc()$  returns NULL and p remains a valid pointer to the previous memory area.

# void PyMem\_RawFree (void \*p)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.13. Frees the memory block pointed to by p, which must have been returned by a previous call to  $PyMem_RawMalloc()$ ,  $PyMem_RawRealloc()$  or  $PyMem_RawCalloc()$ . Otherwise, or if  $PyMem_RawFree(p)$  has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If p is NULL, no operation is performed.

# 11.4 Memory Interface

The following function sets, modeled after the ANSI C standard, but specifying behavior when requesting zero bytes, are available for allocating and releasing memory from the Python heap.

The default memory allocator uses the pymalloc memory allocator.

# **A** Warning

The GIL must be held when using these functions.

Changed in version 3.6: The default allocator is now pymalloc instead of system malloc().

## $void *PyMem_Malloc (size_t n)$

Part of the Stable ABI. Allocates n bytes and returns a pointer of type void\* to the allocated memory, or NULL if the request fails.

Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-NULL pointer if possible, as if PyMem\_Malloc(1) had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

# void \*PyMem\_Calloc (size\_t nelem, size\_t elsize)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Allocates nelem elements each whose size in bytes is elsize and returns a pointer of type void\* to the allocated memory, or NULL if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-NULL pointer if possible, as if  $PyMem\_Calloc(1, 1)$  had been called instead.

Added in version 3.5.

```
void *PyMem_Realloc (void *p, size_t n)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Resizes the memory block pointed to by *p* to *n* bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If p is NULL, the call is equivalent to PyMem\_Malloc(n); else if n is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-NULL.

Unless p is NULL, it must have been returned by a previous call to  $PyMem\_Malloc()$ ,  $PyMem\_Realloc()$  or  $PyMem\_Calloc()$ .

If the request fails,  $PyMem_Realloc()$  returns NULL and p remains a valid pointer to the previous memory area

# void PyMem\_Free (void \*p)

Part of the Stable ABI. Frees the memory block pointed to by p, which must have been returned by a previous call to  $PyMem\_Malloc()$ ,  $PyMem\_Realloc()$  or  $PyMem\_Calloc()$ . Otherwise, or if  $PyMem\_Free(p)$  has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If p is NULL, no operation is performed.

The following type-oriented macros are provided for convenience. Note that TYPE refers to any C type.

### $PyMem_New(TYPE, n)$

Same as <code>PyMem\_Malloc()</code>, but allocates (n \* sizeof(TYPE)) bytes of memory. Returns a pointer cast to <code>TYPE\*</code>. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

### PyMem Resize (p, TYPE, n)

Same as  $PyMem_Realloc()$ , but the memory block is resized to (n \* sizeof(TYPE)) bytes. Returns a pointer cast to TYPE\*. On return, p will be a pointer to the new memory area, or NULL in the event of failure.

This is a C preprocessor macro; p is always reassigned. Save the original value of p to avoid losing memory when handling errors.

# void PyMem\_Del (void \*p)

```
Same as PyMem_Free().
```

In addition, the following macro sets are provided for calling the Python memory allocator directly, without involving the C API functions listed above. However, note that their use does not preserve binary compatibility across Python versions and is therefore deprecated in extension modules.

- PyMem\_MALLOC(size)
- PyMem\_NEW(type, size)
- PyMem\_REALLOC(ptr, size)
- PyMem\_RESIZE(ptr, type, size)
- PyMem\_FREE (ptr)
- PyMem\_DEL(ptr)

# 11.5 Object allocators

The following function sets, modeled after the ANSI C standard, but specifying behavior when requesting zero bytes, are available for allocating and releasing memory from the Python heap.



There is no guarantee that the memory returned by these allocators can be successfully cast to a Python object when intercepting the allocating functions in this domain by the methods described in the *Customize Memory Allocators* section.

The default object allocator uses the pymalloc memory allocator.



### 🛕 Warning

The GIL must be held when using these functions.

### void \*PyObject\_Malloc (size\_t n)

Part of the Stable ABI. Allocates n bytes and returns a pointer of type void\* to the allocated memory, or NULL if the request fails.

Requesting zero bytes returns a distinct non-NULL pointer if possible, as if PyObject\_Malloc(1) had been called instead. The memory will not have been initialized in any way.

### void \*PyObject\_Calloc (size\_t nelem, size\_t elsize)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.7. Allocates nelem elements each whose size in bytes is elsize and returns a pointer of type void\* to the allocated memory, or NULL if the request fails. The memory is initialized to zeros.

Requesting zero elements or elements of size zero bytes returns a distinct non-NULL pointer if possible, as if PyObject\_Calloc(1, 1) had been called instead.

Added in version 3.5.

# void \*PyObject\_Realloc (void \*p, size\_t n)

Part of the Stable ABI. Resizes the memory block pointed to by p to n bytes. The contents will be unchanged to the minimum of the old and the new sizes.

If p is NULL, the call is equivalent to PyObject\_Malloc(n); else if n is equal to zero, the memory block is resized but is not freed, and the returned pointer is non-NULL.

Unless p is NULL, it must have been returned by a previous call to PyObject\_Malloc(), PyObject\_Realloc() or PyObject\_Calloc().

If the request fails, PyObject\_Realloc() returns NULL and p remains a valid pointer to the previous memory

### void PyObject\_Free (void \*p)

Part of the Stable ABI. Frees the memory block pointed to by p, which must have been returned by a previous call to PyObject\_Malloc(), PyObject\_Realloc() or PyObject\_Calloc(). Otherwise, or if PyObject\_Free (p) has been called before, undefined behavior occurs.

If p is NULL, no operation is performed.

# 11.6 Default Memory Allocators

Default memory allocators:

Configuration	Name	PyMem_RawMallo	PyMem_Malloc	PyOb- ject_Malloc
Release build	"pymalloc"	malloc	pymalloc	pymalloc
Debug build	"pymalloc_debug	malloc + debug	pymalloc + de- bug	pymalloc + de- bug
Release build, without py- malloc	"malloc"	malloc	malloc	malloc
Debug build, without py- malloc	"malloc_debug"	malloc + debug	malloc + debug	malloc + debug

Legend:

- Name: value for PYTHONMALLOC environment variable.
- malloc: system allocators from the standard C library, C functions: malloc(), calloc(), realloc() and free().
- pymalloc: pymalloc memory allocator.
- mimalloc: mimalloc memory allocator. The pymalloc allocator will be used if mimalloc support isn't available.
- "+ debug": with debug hooks on the Python memory allocators.
- "Debug build": Python build in debug mode.

# 11.7 Customize Memory Allocators

Added in version 3.4.

# type PyMemAllocatorEx

Structure used to describe a memory block allocator. The structure has the following fields:

Field	Meaning
<pre>void *ctx void* malloc(void *ctx, size_t size)</pre>	user context passed as first argument allocate a memory block
<pre>void* calloc(void *ctx, size_t nelem, size_t elsize)</pre>	allocate a memory block initialized with zeros
<pre>void* realloc(void *ctx, void *ptr, size_t new_size)</pre>	allocate or resize a memory block
<pre>void free(void *ctx, void *ptr)</pre>	free a memory block

Changed in version 3.5: The PyMemAllocator structure was renamed to PyMemAllocatorEx and a new calloc field was added.

# type PyMemAllocatorDomain

Enum used to identify an allocator domain. Domains:

# PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_RAW

# Functions:

- PyMem\_RawMalloc()
- PyMem\_RawRealloc()
- PyMem\_RawCalloc()
- PyMem\_RawFree()

## PYMEM DOMAIN MEM

# Functions:

- PyMem\_Malloc(),
- PyMem\_Realloc()
- PyMem\_Calloc()
- PyMem\_Free()

### PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ

### Functions:

- PyObject\_Malloc()
- PyObject\_Realloc()

- PyObject\_Calloc()
- PyObject\_Free()

void PyMem\_GetAllocator (PyMemAllocatorDomain domain, PyMemAllocatorEx \*allocator)

Get the memory block allocator of the specified domain.

void PyMem\_SetAllocator (PyMemAllocatorDomain domain, PyMemAllocatorEx \*allocator)

Set the memory block allocator of the specified domain.

The new allocator must return a distinct non-NULL pointer when requesting zero bytes.

For the PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_RAW domain, the allocator must be thread-safe: the GIL is not held when the allocator is called.

For the remaining domains, the allocator must also be thread-safe: the allocator may be called in different interpreters that do not share a GIL.

If the new allocator is not a hook (does not call the previous allocator), the <code>PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks()</code> function must be called to reinstall the debug hooks on top on the new allocator.

See also PyPreConfig. allocator and Preinitialize Python with PyPreConfig.

# **▲** Warning

PyMem\_SetAllocator() does have the following contract:

- It can be called after <code>Py\_PreInitialize()</code> and before <code>Py\_InitializeFromConfig()</code> to install a custom memory allocator. There are no restrictions over the installed allocator other than the ones imposed by the domain (for instance, the Raw Domain allows the allocator to be called without the GIL held). See *the section on allocator domains* for more information.
- If called after Python has finish initializing (after Py\_InitializeFromConfig() has been called) the allocator **must** wrap the existing allocator. Substituting the current allocator for some other arbitrary one is **not supported**.

Changed in version 3.12: All allocators must be thread-safe.

void PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks (void)

Setup debug hooks in the Python memory allocators to detect memory errors.

# 11.8 Debug hooks on the Python memory allocators

When Python is built in debug mode, the <code>PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks()</code> function is called at the <code>Python preinitial-ization</code> to setup debug hooks on Python memory allocators to detect memory errors.

The PYTHONMALLOC environment variable can be used to install debug hooks on a Python compiled in release mode (ex: PYTHONMALLOC=debug).

The <code>PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks()</code> function can be used to set debug hooks after calling <code>PyMem\_SetAllocator()</code>.

These debug hooks fill dynamically allocated memory blocks with special, recognizable bit patterns. Newly allocated memory is filled with the byte <code>0xCD</code> (<code>PYMEM\_CLEANBYTE</code>), freed memory is filled with the byte <code>0xDD</code> (<code>PYMEM\_DEADBYTE</code>). Memory blocks are surrounded by "forbidden bytes" filled with the byte <code>0xFD</code> (<code>PYMEM\_FORBIDDENBYTE</code>). Strings of these bytes are unlikely to be valid addresses, floats, or ASCII strings.

### Runtime checks:

- Detect API violations. For example, detect if <code>PyObject\_Free()</code> is called on a memory block allocated by <code>PyMem\_Malloc()</code>.
- Detect write before the start of the buffer (buffer underflow).
- Detect write after the end of the buffer (buffer overflow).

• Check that the *GIL* is held when allocator functions of <code>PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ</code> (ex: <code>PyObject\_Malloc()</code>) and <code>PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_MEM</code> (ex: <code>PyMem\_Malloc()</code>) domains are called.

On error, the debug hooks use the tracemalloc module to get the traceback where a memory block was allocated. The traceback is only displayed if tracemalloc is tracing Python memory allocations and the memory block was traced.

Let  $S = \text{sizeof}(\text{size\_t})$ . 2\*S bytes are added at each end of each block of N bytes requested. The memory layout is like so, where p represents the address returned by a malloc-like or realloc-like function (p[i:j] means the slice of bytes from \*(p+i) inclusive up to \*(p+j) exclusive; note that the treatment of negative indices differs from a Python slice):

### p[-2\*S:-S]

Number of bytes originally asked for. This is a size\_t, big-endian (easier to read in a memory dump).

### p[-S]

API identifier (ASCII character):

- 'r' for PYMEM DOMAIN RAW.
- 'm' for PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_MEM.
- 'o' for PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ.

## p[-S+1:0]

Copies of PYMEM\_FORBIDDENBYTE. Used to catch under- writes and reads.

### p[0:N]

The requested memory, filled with copies of PYMEM\_CLEANBYTE, used to catch reference to uninitialized memory. When a realloc-like function is called requesting a larger memory block, the new excess bytes are also filled with PYMEM\_CLEANBYTE. When a free-like function is called, these are overwritten with PYMEM\_DEADBYTE, to catch reference to freed memory. When a realloc-like function is called requesting a smaller memory block, the excess old bytes are also filled with PYMEM\_DEADBYTE.

### n[N:N+S]

Copies of PYMEM\_FORBIDDENBYTE. Used to catch over- writes and reads.

## p[N+S:N+2\*S]

Only used if the PYMEM\_DEBUG\_SERIALNO macro is defined (not defined by default).

A serial number, incremented by 1 on each call to a malloc-like or realloc-like function. Big-endian <code>size\_t</code>. If "bad memory" is detected later, the serial number gives an excellent way to set a breakpoint on the next run, to capture the instant at which this block was passed out. The static function bumpserialno() in obmalloc.c is the only place the serial number is incremented, and exists so you can set such a breakpoint easily.

A realloc-like or free-like function first checks that the PYMEM\_FORBIDDENBYTE bytes at each end are intact. If they've been altered, diagnostic output is written to stderr, and the program is aborted via Py\_FatalError(). The other main failure mode is provoking a memory error when a program reads up one of the special bit patterns and tries to use it as an address. If you get in a debugger then and look at the object, you're likely to see that it's entirely filled with PYMEM\_DEADBYTE (meaning freed memory is getting used) or PYMEM\_CLEANBYTE (meaning uninitialized memory is getting used).

Changed in version 3.6: The <code>PyMem\_SetupDebugHooks()</code> function now also works on Python compiled in release mode. On error, the debug hooks now use <code>tracemalloc</code> to get the traceback where a memory block was allocated. The debug hooks now also check if the GIL is held when functions of <code>PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ</code> and <code>PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_MEM</code> domains are called.

Changed in version 3.8: Byte patterns  $0 \times CB$  (PYMEM\_CLEANBYTE),  $0 \times DB$  (PYMEM\_DEADBYTE) and  $0 \times FB$  (PYMEM\_FORBIDDENBYTE) have been replaced with  $0 \times CD$ ,  $0 \times DD$  and  $0 \times FD$  to use the same values than Windows CRT debug malloc() and free().

# 11.9 The pymalloc allocator

Python has a *pymalloc* allocator optimized for small objects (smaller or equal to 512 bytes) with a short lifetime. It uses memory mappings called "arenas" with a fixed size of either 256 KiB on 32-bit platforms or 1 MiB on 64-bit platforms. It falls back to <code>PyMem\_RawMalloc()</code> and <code>PyMem\_RawRaelloc()</code> for allocations larger than 512 bytes.

pymalloc is the default allocator of the PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_MEM (ex: PyMem\_Malloc()) and PYMEM\_DOMAIN\_OBJ (ex: PyObject\_Malloc()) domains.

The arena allocator uses the following functions:

- VirtualAlloc() and VirtualFree() on Windows,
- mmap() and munmap() if available,
- malloc() and free() otherwise.

This allocator is disabled if Python is configured with the --without-pymalloc option. It can also be disabled at runtime using the PYTHONMALLOC environment variable (ex: PYTHONMALLOC=malloc).

# 11.9.1 Customize pymalloc Arena Allocator

Added in version 3.4.

### type PyObjectArenaAllocator

Structure used to describe an arena allocator. The structure has three fields:

Field	Meaning
void *ctx	user context passed as first argument
<pre>void* alloc(void *ctx, size_t size)</pre>	allocate an arena of size bytes
<pre>void free(void *ctx, void *ptr, size_t size)</pre>	free an arena

void PyObject\_GetArenaAllocator (PyObjectArenaAllocator \*allocator)

Get the arena allocator.

void PyObject\_SetArenaAllocator (PyObjectArenaAllocator \*allocator)

Set the arena allocator.

# 11.10 The mimalloc allocator

Added in version 3.13.

Python supports the mimalloc allocator when the underlying platform support is available. mimalloc "is a general purpose allocator with excellent performance characteristics. Initially developed by Daan Leijen for the runtime systems of the Koka and Lean languages."

# 11.11 tracemalloc C API

Added in version 3.7.

int PyTraceMalloc\_Track (unsigned int domain, uintptr\_t ptr, size\_t size)

Track an allocated memory block in the tracemalloc module.

Return 0 on success, return -1 on error (failed to allocate memory to store the trace). Return -2 if tracemalloc is disabled.

If memory block is already tracked, update the existing trace.

int PyTraceMalloc\_Untrack (unsigned int domain, uintptr\_t ptr)

Untrack an allocated memory block in the tracemalloc module. Do nothing if the block was not tracked.

Return -2 if tracemalloc is disabled, otherwise return 0.

# 11.12 Examples

Here is the example from section *Overview*, rewritten so that the I/O buffer is allocated from the Python heap by using the first function set:

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = (char *) PyMem_Malloc(BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
/* ...Do some I/O operation involving buf... */
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
PyMem_Free(buf); /* allocated with PyMem_Malloc */
return res;
```

The same code using the type-oriented function set:

```
PyObject *res;
char *buf = PyMem_New(char, BUFSIZ); /* for I/O */

if (buf == NULL)
    return PyErr_NoMemory();
/* ...Do some I/O operation involving buf... */
res = PyBytes_FromString(buf);
PyMem_Del(buf); /* allocated with PyMem_New */
return res;
```

Note that in the two examples above, the buffer is always manipulated via functions belonging to the same set. Indeed, it is required to use the same memory API family for a given memory block, so that the risk of mixing different allocators is reduced to a minimum. The following code sequence contains two errors, one of which is labeled as *fatal* because it mixes two different allocators operating on different heaps.

```
char *buf1 = PyMem_New(char, BUFSIZ);
char *buf2 = (char *) malloc(BUFSIZ);
char *buf3 = (char *) PyMem_Malloc(BUFSIZ);
...
PyMem_Del(buf3); /* Wrong -- should be PyMem_Free() */
free(buf2); /* Right -- allocated via malloc() */
free(buf1); /* Fatal -- should be PyMem_Del() */
```

In addition to the functions aimed at handling raw memory blocks from the Python heap, objects in Python are allocated and released with <code>PyObject\_New, PyObject\_NewVar</code> and <code>PyObject\_Del()</code>.

These will be explained in the next chapter on defining and implementing new object types in C.

# **OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION SUPPORT**

This chapter describes the functions, types, and macros used when defining new object types.

# 12.1 Allocating Objects on the Heap

PyObject \*\_PyObject\_New (PyTypeObject \*type)

Return value: New reference.

PyVarObject \*\_PyObject\_NewVar (PyTypeObject \*type, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Return value: New reference.

PyObject \*PyObject\_Init (PyObject \*op, PyTypeObject \*type)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Initialize a newly allocated object op with its type and initial reference. Returns the initialized object. Other fields of the object are not affected.

PyVarObject \*PyObject\_InitVar(PyVarObject \*op, PyTypeObject \*type, Py\_ssize\_t size)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Part of the Stable ABI. This does everything PyObject\_Init() does, and also initializes the length information for a variable-size object.

PyObject\_New (TYPE, typeobj)

Allocate a new Python object using the C structure type TYPE and the Python type object typeobj (PyTypeObject\*). Fields not defined by the Python object header are not initialized. The caller will own the only reference to the object (i.e. its reference count will be one). The size of the memory allocation is determined from the  $tp\_basicsize$  field of the type object.

PyObject\_NewVar (TYPE, typeobj, size)

Allocate a new Python object using the C structure type  $\mathit{TYPE}$  and the Python type object  $\mathit{typeobj}$  (PyTypeObject\*). Fields not defined by the Python object header are not initialized. The allocated memory allows for the  $\mathit{TYPE}$  structure plus  $\mathit{size}$  (Py\_ssize\_t) fields of the size given by the  $\mathit{tp_itemsize}$  field of  $\mathit{typeobj}$ . This is useful for implementing objects like tuples, which are able to determine their size at construction time. Embedding the array of fields into the same allocation decreases the number of allocations, improving the memory management efficiency.

void PyObject\_Del (void \*op)

Releases memory allocated to an object using  $PyObject\_New$  or  $PyObject\_NewVar$ . This is normally called from the  $tp\_dealloc$  handler specified in the object's type. The fields of the object should not be accessed after this call as the memory is no longer a valid Python object.

PyObject \_Py\_NoneStruct

Object which is visible in Python as None. This should only be accessed using the  $Py\_None$  macro, which evaluates to a pointer to this object.

### **♦** See also

PyModule\_Create()

To allocate and create extension modules.

# 12.2 Common Object Structures

There are a large number of structures which are used in the definition of object types for Python. This section describes these structures and how they are used.

# 12.2.1 Base object types and macros

All Python objects ultimately share a small number of fields at the beginning of the object's representation in memory. These are represented by the *PyObject* and *PyVarObject* types, which are defined, in turn, by the expansions of some macros also used, whether directly or indirectly, in the definition of all other Python objects. Additional macros can be found under *reference counting*.

### type PyObject

Part of the Limited API. (Only some members are part of the stable ABI.) All object types are extensions of this type. This is a type which contains the information Python needs to treat a pointer to an object as an object. In a normal "release" build, it contains only the object's reference count and a pointer to the corresponding type object. Nothing is actually declared to be a PyObject, but every pointer to a Python object can be cast to a PyObject\*. Access to the members must be done by using the macros  $Py_REFCNT$  and  $Py_TYPE$ .

## type PyVarObject

Part of the Limited API. (Only some members are part of the stable ABI.) This is an extension of PyObject that adds the  $Ob\_size$  field. This is only used for objects that have some notion of length. This type does not often appear in the Python/C API. Access to the members must be done by using the macros  $Py\_REFCNT$ ,  $Py\_TYPE$ , and  $Py\_SIZE$ .

### PyObject HEAD

This is a macro used when declaring new types which represent objects without a varying length. The PyObject\_HEAD macro expands to:

```
PyObject ob_base;
```

See documentation of *PyObject* above.

## PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD

This is a macro used when declaring new types which represent objects with a length that varies from instance to instance. The PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD macro expands to:

```
PyVarObject ob_base;
```

See documentation of PyVarObject above.

## PyTypeObject PyBaseObject\_Type

Part of the Stable ABI. The base class of all other objects, the same as object in Python.

```
int Py_Is (PyObject *x, PyObject *y)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Test if the x object is the y object, the same as x is y in Python.

Added in version 3.10.

### int Py\_IsNone (PyObject \*x)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Test if an object is the None singleton, the same as x is None in Python.

Added in version 3.10.

## int Py\_IsTrue (*PyObject* \*x)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Test if an object is the True singleton, the same as x is True in Python.

Added in version 3.10.

## int Py\_IsFalse (PyObject \*x)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Test if an object is the False singleton, the same as x is False in Python.

Added in version 3.10.

## PyTypeObject \*Py\_TYPE (PyObject \*o)

Return value: Borrowed reference. Get the type of the Python object o.

Return a borrowed reference.

Use the  $PY_SET_TYPE()$  function to set an object type.

Changed in version 3.11:  $Py\_TYPE()$  is changed to an inline static function. The parameter type is no longer const PyObject\*.

# int Py\_IS\_TYPE (PyObject \*o, PyTypeObject \*type)

Return non-zero if the object o type is type. Return zero otherwise. Equivalent to:  $Py_TYPE(0) = type$ .

Added in version 3.9.

```
void Py_SET_TYPE (PyObject *o, PyTypeObject *type)
```

Set the object *o* type to *type*.

Added in version 3.9.

### Py\_ssize\_t Py\_SIZE (PyVarObject \*o)

Get the size of the Python object o.

Use the Py\_SET\_SIZE() function to set an object size.

Changed in version 3.11: Py\_SIZE() is changed to an inline static function. The parameter type is no longer const PyVarObject\*.

```
void Py_SET_SIZE (PyVarObject *o, Py_ssize_t size)
```

Set the object o size to size.

Added in version 3.9.

# PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT(type)

This is a macro which expands to initialization values for a new PyObject type. This macro expands to:

```
_PyObject_EXTRA_INIT
1, type,
```

## PyVarObject\_HEAD\_INIT (type, size)

This is a macro which expands to initialization values for a new <code>PyVarObject</code> type, including the <code>ob\_size</code> field. This macro expands to:

```
_PyObject_EXTRA_INIT
1, type, size,
```

# 12.2.2 Implementing functions and methods

# type PyCFunction

Part of the Stable ABI. Type of the functions used to implement most Python callables in C. Functions of this type take two PyObject\* parameters and return one such value. If the return value is NULL, an exception shall have been set. If not NULL, the return value is interpreted as the return value of the function as exposed in Python. The function must return a new reference.

The function signature is:

```
PyObject *PyCFunction(PyObject *self,
PyObject *args);
```

### type PyCFunctionWithKeywords

Part of the Stable ABI. Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature METH VARARGS | METH KEYWORDS. The function signature is:

### type PyCFunctionFast

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.13*. Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature METH\_FASTCALL. The function signature is:

### type PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords

*Part of the* Stable ABI *since version 3.13*. Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_FASTCALL* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*. The function signature is:

### type PyCMethod

Type of the functions used to implement Python callables in C with signature *METH\_METHOD* | *METH\_FASTCALL* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*. The function signature is:

```
PyObject *PyCMethod(PyObject *self,

PyTypeObject *defining_class,

PyObject *const *args,

Py_ssize_t nargs,

PyObject *kwnames)
```

Added in version 3.9.

# $type \; \textbf{PyMethodDef}$

Part of the Stable ABI (including all members). Structure used to describe a method of an extension type. This structure has four fields:

```
const char *ml_name
```

Name of the method.

# PyCFunction ml\_meth

Pointer to the C implementation.

### int ml flags

Flags bits indicating how the call should be constructed.

```
const char *ml_doc
```

Points to the contents of the docstring.

The ml\_meth is a C function pointer. The functions may be of different types, but they always return PyObject\*. If the function is not of the PyCFunction, the compiler will require a cast in the method table. Even though PyCFunction defines the first parameter as PyObject\*, it is common that the method implementation uses the specific C type of the self object.

The ml\_flags field is a bitfield which can include the following flags. The individual flags indicate either a calling convention or a binding convention.

There are these calling conventions:

### METH\_VARARGS

This is the typical calling convention, where the methods have the type PyCFunction. The function expects two PyObject\* values. The first one is the self object for methods; for module functions, it is the module object. The second parameter (often called args) is a tuple object representing all arguments. This parameter is typically processed using  $PyArg_ParseTuple()$  or  $PyArg_UnpackTuple()$ .

### METH KEYWORDS

Can only be used in certain combinations with other flags: METH\_VARARGS | METH\_KEYWORDS, METH FASTCALL | METH KEYWORDS and METH METHOD | METH FASTCALL | METH KEYWORDS.

### METH\_VARARGS | METH\_KEYWORDS

Methods with these flags must be of type <code>PyCFunctionWithKeywords</code>. The function expects three parameters: <code>self</code>, <code>args</code>, <code>kwargs</code> where <code>kwargs</code> is a dictionary of all the keyword arguments or possibly <code>NULL</code> if there are no keyword arguments. The parameters are typically processed using <code>PyArg\_ParseTupleAndKeywords()</code>.

### METH\_FASTCALL

Fast calling convention supporting only positional arguments. The methods have the type <code>PyCFunctionFast</code>. The first parameter is *self*, the second parameter is a C array of <code>PyObject\*</code> values indicating the arguments and the third parameter is the number of arguments (the length of the array).

Added in version 3.7.

Changed in version 3.10: METH\_FASTCALL is now part of the *stable ABI*.

### METH FASTCALL | METH KEYWORDS

Extension of <code>METH\_FASTCALL</code> supporting also keyword arguments, with methods of type <code>PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords</code>. Keyword arguments are passed the same way as in the <code>vectorcall protocol</code>: there is an additional fourth <code>PyObject\*</code> parameter which is a tuple representing the names of the keyword arguments (which are guaranteed to be strings) or possibly <code>NULL</code> if there are no keywords. The values of the keyword arguments are stored in the <code>args</code> array, after the positional arguments.

Added in version 3.7.

# METH\_METHOD

Can only be used in the combination with other flags: *METH\_METHOD* | *METH\_FASTCALL* | *METH\_KEYWORDS*.

# METH\_METHOD | METH\_FASTCALL | METH\_KEYWORDS

Extension of  $METH\_FASTCALL \mid METH\_KEYWORDS$  supporting the defining class, that is, the class that contains the method in question. The defining class might be a superclass of Py\_TYPE(self).

The method needs to be of type <code>PyCMethod</code>, the same as for <code>METH\_FASTCALL | METH\_KEYWORDS</code> with <code>defining\_class</code> argument added after <code>self</code>.

Added in version 3.9.

## METH NOARGS

Methods without parameters don't need to check whether arguments are given if they are listed with the METH\_NOARGS flag. They need to be of type PyCFunction. The first parameter is typically named self and will hold a reference to the module or object instance. In all cases the second parameter will be NULL.

The function must have 2 parameters. Since the second parameter is unused, <code>Py\_UNUSED</code> can be used to prevent a compiler warning.

# METH\_O

Methods with a single object argument can be listed with the METH\_O flag, instead of invoking PyArg\_ParseTuple() with a "O" argument. They have the type PyCFunction, with the self parameter, and a PyObject\* parameter representing the single argument.

These two constants are not used to indicate the calling convention but the binding when use with methods of classes. These may not be used for functions defined for modules. At most one of these flags may be set for any given method.

### METH\_CLASS

The method will be passed the type object as the first parameter rather than an instance of the type. This is used to create *class methods*, similar to what is created when using the classmethod() built-in function.

#### METH\_STATIC

The method will be passed NULL as the first parameter rather than an instance of the type. This is used to create *static methods*, similar to what is created when using the staticmethod() built-in function.

One other constant controls whether a method is loaded in place of another definition with the same method name.

### METH\_COEXIST

The method will be loaded in place of existing definitions. Without *METH\_COEXIST*, the default is to skip repeated definitions. Since slot wrappers are loaded before the method table, the existence of a *sq\_contains* slot, for example, would generate a wrapped method named \_\_contains\_\_() and preclude the loading of a corresponding PyCFunction with the same name. With the flag defined, the PyCFunction will be loaded in place of the wrapper object and will co-exist with the slot. This is helpful because calls to PyCFunctions are optimized more than wrapper object calls.

# PyObject \*PyCMethod\_New (PyMethodDef \*ml, PyObject \*self, PyObject \*module, PyTypeObject \*cls)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.9. Turn ml into a Python callable object. The caller must ensure that ml outlives the callable. Typically, ml is defined as a static variable.

The *self* parameter will be passed as the *self* argument to the C function in ml->ml\_meth when invoked. *self* can be NULL.

The *callable* object's \_\_module\_\_ attribute can be set from the given *module* argument. *module* should be a Python string, which will be used as name of the module the function is defined in. If unavailable, it can be set to None or NULL.

```
    See also
function.__module__
```

The *cls* parameter will be passed as the *defining\_class* argument to the C function. Must be set if  $METH\_METHOD$  is set on  $ml->ml_flags$ .

Added in version 3.9.

### PyObject \*PyCFunction\_NewEx (PyMethodDef \*ml, PyObject \*self, PyObject \*module)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI. Equivalent to PyCMethod\_New(ml, self, module, NULL).

# PyObject \*PyCFunction\_New (PyMethodDef \*ml, PyObject \*self)

Return value: New reference. Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.4. Equivalent to PycMethod\_New (ml, self, NULL, NULL).

# 12.2.3 Accessing attributes of extension types

### type PyMemberDef

Part of the Stable ABI (including all members). Structure which describes an attribute of a type which corresponds to a C struct member. When defining a class, put a NULL-terminated array of these structures in the tp\_members slot.

Its fields are, in order:

### const char \*name

Name of the member. A NULL value marks the end of a PyMemberDef[] array.

The string should be static, no copy is made of it.

### int type

The type of the member in the C struct. See *Member types* for the possible values.

#### Py\_ssize\_t offset

The offset in bytes that the member is located on the type's object struct.

#### int flags

Zero or more of the *Member flags*, combined using bitwise OR.

#### const char \*doc

The docstring, or NULL. The string should be static, no copy is made of it. Typically, it is defined using PyDoc\_STR.

By default (when flags is 0), members allow both read and write access. Use the  $Py\_READONLY$  flag for read-only access. Certain types, like  $Py\_T\_STRING$ , imply  $Py\_READONLY$ . Only  $Py\_T\_OBJECT\_EX$  (and legacy  $T\_OBJECT$ ) members can be deleted.

For heap-allocated types (created using <code>PyType\_FromSpec()</code> or similar), <code>PyMemberDef</code> may contain a definition for the special member "\_\_vectorcalloffset\_\_", corresponding to <code>tp\_vectorcall\_offset</code> in type objects. These must be defined with <code>Py\_T\_PYSSIZET</code> and <code>Py\_READONLY</code>, for example:

(You may need to #include <stddef.h> for offsetof().)

The legacy offsets  $tp\_dictoffset$  and  $tp\_weaklistoffset$  can be defined similarly using "\_\_dictoffset\_\_" and "\_\_weaklistoffset\_\_" members, but extensions are strongly encouraged to use  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT$  and  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_WEAKREF$  instead.

Changed in version 3.12: PyMemberDef is always available. Previously, it required including "structmember.h".

### PyObject \*PyMember\_GetOne (const char \*obj\_addr, struct PyMemberDef \*m)

Part of the Stable ABI. Get an attribute belonging to the object at address  $obj\_addr$ . The attribute is described by PyMemberDef m. Returns NULL on error.

Changed in version 3.12: PyMember\_GetOne is always available. Previously, it required including "structmember.h".

```
int PyMember_SetOne (char *obj_addr, struct PyMemberDef *m, PyObject *o)
```

*Part of the* Stable ABI. Set an attribute belonging to the object at address *obj\_addr* to object *o*. The attribute to set is described by PyMemberDef *m*. Returns 0 if successful and a negative value on failure.

Changed in version 3.12: PyMember\_SetOne is always available. Previously, it required including "structmember.h".

## **Member flags**

The following flags can be used with PyMemberDef.flags:

### Py READONLY

Not writable.

### Py AUDIT READ

Emit an object. \_\_getattr\_\_ audit event before reading.

## Py RELATIVE OFFSET

Indicates that the offset of this PyMemberDef entry indicates an offset from the subclass-specific data, rather than from PyObject.

Can only be used as part of Py\_tp\_members slot when creating a class using negative basicsize. It is mandatory in that case.

This flag is only used in  $PyType\_Slot$ . When setting  $tp\_members$  during class creation, Python clears it and sets PyMemberDef.offset to the offset from the PyObject struct.

Changed in version 3.10: The RESTRICTED, READ\_RESTRICTED and WRITE\_RESTRICTED macros available with #include "structmember.h" are deprecated. READ\_RESTRICTED and RESTRICTED are equivalent to Py\_AUDIT\_READ; WRITE\_RESTRICTED does nothing.

Changed in version 3.12: The READONLY macro was renamed to Py\_READONLY. The PY\_AUDIT\_READ macro was renamed with the Py\_ prefix. The new names are now always available. Previously, these required #include "structmember.h". The header is still available and it provides the old names.

### **Member types**

PyMemberDef.type can be one of the following macros corresponding to various C types. When the member is accessed in Python, it will be converted to the equivalent Python type. When it is set from Python, it will be converted back to the C type. If that is not possible, an exception such as TypeError or ValueError is raised.

Unless marked (D), attributes defined this way cannot be deleted using e.g. del or delattr().

Macro name	C type	Python type
Py_T_BYTE	char	int
Py_T_SHORT	short	int
Py_T_INT	int	int
Py_T_LONG	long	int
Py_T_LONGLONG	long long	int
Py_T_UBYTE	unsigned char	int
Py_T_UINT	unsigned int	int
Py_T_USHORT	unsigned short	int
Py_T_ULONG	unsigned long	int
Py_T_ULONGLONG	unsigned long long	int
Py_T_PYSSIZET	Py_ssize_t	int
Py_T_FLOAT	float	float
Py_T_DOUBLE	double	float
Py_T_BOOL	char (written as 0 or 1)	bool
Py_T_STRING	const char* (*)	str(RO)
Py_T_STRING_INPLACE	const char[](*)	str(RO)
Py_T_CHAR	char (0-127)	str(**)
Py_T_OBJECT_EX	PyObject*	object (D)

<sup>(\*):</sup> Zero-terminated, UTF8-encoded C string. With  $PY_TSTRING$  the C representation is a pointer; with  $PY_TSTRING_INPLACE$  the string is stored directly in the structure.

```
(**): String of length 1. Only ASCII is accepted.

(RO): Implies Py_READONLY.

(D): Conclusion which case the existence is set to average Product a set to a
```

(D): Can be deleted, in which case the pointer is set to NULL. Reading a NULL pointer raises AttributeError.

Added in version 3.12: In previous versions, the macros were only available with #include "structmember.h" and were named without the Py\_ prefix (e.g. as T\_INT). The header is still available and contains the old names, along with the following deprecated types:

# T\_OBJECT

Like Py\_T\_OBJECT\_EX, but NULL is converted to None. This results in surprising behavior in Python: deleting the attribute effectively sets it to None.

### T\_NONE

Always None. Must be used with Py\_READONLY.

# **Defining Getters and Setters**

# type PyGetSetDef

*Part of the* Stable ABI (*including all members*). Structure to define property-like access for a type. See also description of the *PyTypeObject.tp\_getset* slot.

```
const char *name
attribute name
getter get
```

C function to get the attribute.

```
setter set
```

Optional C function to set or delete the attribute. If NULL, the attribute is read-only.

```
const char *doc
optional docstring
void *closure
```

Optional user data pointer, providing additional data for getter and setter.

```
typedef PyObject *(*getter)(PyObject*, void*)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. The get function takes one PyObject\* parameter (the instance) and a user data pointer (the associated closure):

It should return a new reference on success or NULL with a set exception on failure.

```
typedef int (*setter)(PyObject*, PyObject*, void*)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. set functions take two PyObject\* parameters (the instance and the value to be set) and a user data pointer (the associated closure):

In case the attribute should be deleted the second parameter is NULL. Should return 0 on success or -1 with a set exception on failure.

# 12.3 Type Objects

Perhaps one of the most important structures of the Python object system is the structure that defines a new type: the <code>PyTypeObject</code> structure. Type objects can be handled using any of the <code>PyObject\_\*</code> or <code>PyType\_\*</code> functions, but do not offer much that's interesting to most Python applications. These objects are fundamental to how objects behave, so they are very important to the interpreter itself and to any extension module that implements new types.

Type objects are fairly large compared to most of the standard types. The reason for the size is that each type object stores a large number of values, mostly C function pointers, each of which implements a small part of the type's functionality. The fields of the type object are examined in detail in this section. The fields will be described in the order in which they occur in the structure.

In addition to the following quick reference, the Examples section provides at-a-glance insight into the meaning and use of PyTypeObject.

# 12.3.1 Quick Reference

# "tp slots"

tp_basicsize	char *        name         X           size_t         X           size_t         X           ructor         X           size_t         X           ttrfunc        getattribute,getattr           ttrfunc        setattr,delattr           yncMethods *         sub-slots	X X X X X	D	ge 270  X  X  X  X
tp_basicsize	size_t         X           size_t         X           ructor         X           size_t         X           ttrfunc        getattribute,getattr           ttrfunc        setattr,delattr           yncMethods *         sub-slots	X X X		X X
tp_itemsize  tp_dealloc  tp_vectorcall_offset  (tp_getattr)  (tp_setattr)  tp_as_async  tp_repr  tp_as_number  tp_as_number  tp_as_sequence  tp_as_mapping  tp_hash  tp_call  term  tp_str  tp_getattro  tp_setattro  tp_setattro  tp_setattro  tp_tp_setattro  tp_tp_setattro  tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_tp_t	size_t ructor X size_t ttrfuncgetattribute,getattr ttrfuncsetattr,delattr yncMethods * sub-slots	X X		X X
tp_dealloc dest  tp_vectorcall_offset Py_s  (tp_getattr) geta  (tp_setattr) seta  tp_as_async PyAs  tp_repr repr  tp_as_number PyNum  tp_as_sequence PySee  tp_as_mapping PyMag  tp_hash hash  tp_call term  tp_str repr  tp_getattro geta  tp_setattro seta  tp_setattro seta  tp_las_buffer PyBu  tp_flags unsign  tp_doc const  tp_traverse trave  tp_clear inque  tp_richcompare riche  (tp_weaklistoffset) Py_s  tp_iter getic  tp_methods PyMe  tp_members PyMe	ructor X size_t ttrfuncgetattribute,getattr ttrfuncsetattr,delattr yncMethods * sub-slots	X		X
tp_vectorcall_offset	size_t  ttrfuncgetattribute,getattr  ttrfuncsetattr,delattr  yncMethods * sub-slots			
(tp_getattr)       geta         (tp_setattr)       seta         tp_as_async       PyAs         tp_repr       repr         tp_as_number       PyNum         tp_as_sequence       PySec         tp_as_mapping       PyMai         tp_hash       hash         tp_call       terno         tp_setattro       geta         tp_setattro       seta         tp_setattro       seta         tp_setattro       seta         tp_tpas_buffer       PyBu         tp_flags       unsign         tp_doc       const         tp_traverse       trave         tp_clear       inqu         tp_richcompare       rich         (tp_weaklistoffset)       Py_s         tp_iter       geti         tp_iternext       iter         tp_methods       PyMe         tp_members       PyMe	ttrfuncgetattribute,getattr  ttrfuncsetattr,delattr yncMethods * sub-slots	X		$\mathbf{v}$
(tp_setattr)       seta         tp_as_async       PyAs         tp_repr       repr         tp_as_number       PyNum         tp_as_sequence       PySec         tp_as_mapping       PyMal         tp_hash       hash         tp_call       terno         tp_str       repr         tp_getattro       geta         tp_setattro       seta         tp_as_buffer       PyBu         tp_flags       unsign         tp_flags       unsign         tp_traverse       trave         tp_clear       inqu         tp_richcompare       rich         (tp_weaklistoffset)       Py_s         tp_iter       geti         tp_iternext       iter         tp_methods       PyMe         tp_members       PyMe	ttrfuncsetattr,delattr yncMethods * sub-slots			Λ
tp_as_async	ttrfuncsetattr,delattr yncMethods * sub-slots			G
tp_as_async	yncMethods * sub-slots			G
tp_repr repr  tp_as_number PyNum  tp_as_sequence PySec  tp_as_mapping PyMaj  tp_hash hash  tp_call term  tp_str repr  tp_getattro geta  tp_as_buffer PyBum  tp_flags unsign  tp_traverse trave  tp_clear inqual  tp_richcompare riche  (tp_weaklistoffset) Py_s  tp_iter geti  tp_methods PyMe  tp_members PyMe				%
tp_as_number		X		X
tp_as_sequence	mberMethods * sub-slots			%
tp_as_mapping	quenceMethods* sub-slots			%
tp_hash  tp_call  tern  tp_str  repr  tp_getattro  geta  tp_as_buffer  tp_flags  tp_doc  tp_traverse  tp_clear  tp_clear  tp_richcompare  tp_iter  tp_iter  tp_iter  tp_methods tp_members  tern  tern	ppingMethods * sub-slots			%
tp_call term tp_str repr tp_getattro geta tp_setattro setat tp_as_buffer PyBu tp_flags unsign tp_doc const tp_traverse trave tp_clear inqu tp_richcompare riche (tp_weaklistoffset) Py_s tp_iter geti tp_iternext iter tp_methods PyMe tp_members PyMe				G
tp_str reprint tp_getattro getattro getattro setattro setattro setattp_as_buffer pyBustp_flags unsign tp_doc const tp_traverse travetp_clear inquistp_richcompare riche (tp_weaklistoffset) py_sstp_iter getitp_iternext iterstp_methods pyMestp_members pyMestattro setattro getitp_members pyMestattro tp_members pyMestattro setattro getitp_members pyMestattro getitp_members p	aryfunccall	X		X
tp_getattro geta  tp_setattro seta  tp_as_buffer PyBu  tp_flags unsign  tp_doc const  tp_traverse trave  tp_clear inque  tp_richcompare riche  (tp_weaklistoffset) Py_seta  tp_iter geti  tp_iternext iter  tp_methods PyMe  tp_members PyMe				X
tp_setattrosetatp_as_bufferPyButp_flagsunsigntp_docconsttp_traversetravetp_clearinqutp_richcompareriche(tp_weaklistoffset)Py_stp_itergetitp_iternextitertp_methodsPyMetp_membersPyMe	<del></del> _ <del>_</del>	X		G
tp_as_buffer PyBu tp_flags unsign tp_doc const tp_traverse trave tp_clear inqu tp_richcompare riche (tp_weaklistoffset) Py_s tp_iter geti tp_iternext iter tp_methods PyMe tp_members PyMe		X		G
tp_flagsunsigntp_docconsttp_traversetravetp_clearinqutp_richcompareriche(tp_weaklistoffset)Py_stp_itergetitp_iternextitertp_methodsPyMetp_membersPyMe	fferProcs*	Λ		%
tp_docconsttp_traversetravetp_clearinqutp_richcompareriche(tp_weaklistoffset)Py_stp_itergetitp_iternextitertp_methodsPyMetp_membersPyMe		X		?
tp_traverse trave tp_clear inqu tp_richcompare riche (tp_weaklistoffset) Py_s tp_iter geti tp_iternext iter tp_methods PyMe tp_members PyMe	$\varepsilon$	X		
tp_clear inquate_clear riche tp_richcompare riche (tp_weaklistoffset) Py_s tp_iter geti tp_iternext iter tp_methods PyMe tp_members PyMe	<del></del>			C
tp_richcompare riche (tp_weaklistoffset) Py_s. tp_iter geti tp_iternext iter. tp_methods PyMet tp_members PyMet	erseproc	X		G
(tp_weaklistoffset)     Py_s.       tp_iter     geti       tp_iternext     iter.       tp_methods     PyMethods       tp_members     PyMethods	-	X		G
tp_itergetitp_iternextiternexttp_methodsPyMetp_membersPyMe	lt,le,eq,ne, X gt,ge			G
tp_iternext iter tp_methods PyMer tp_members PyMer	size_t	X		?
tp_methods PyMer tp_members PyMer	terfunciter			X
tp_members PyMen	nextfuncnext			X
	thodDef[] X	X		
	mberDef[]	X		
tp_getset PyGe	tSetDef[] X	X		
tp_base PyTyp	peObject *base		X	
tp_dict PyOb	ject *dict		?	
	rgetfunc <u>get</u>			X
	rsetfuncset,delete			X
	size_t	X		?
tp_init init;		X		X
-	cfunc X		?	?
tp_new newf		X		?
tp_free free.	<del></del>	X		
tp_is_gc inqu		X		X
	ject *bases		~	
	ject *mro		~	
	ject *			
[tp_subclasses] void *				
	subclasses ject *			
	ructor			
· - /	ned int			

continues on next page

12.3. Type Objects 269

Table 1 - continued from previous page

PyTypeObject Slot <sup>1</sup>	Туре	special methods/attrs	Info <sup>2</sup> C T D I
tp_finalize	destructor	del	X
tp_vectorcall	<i>vectorcallfunc</i>		
[tp_watched]	unsigned char		

### sub-slots

Slot	Туре	special methods
am_await	unaryfunc	await
am_aiter	unaryfunc	aiter
am_anext	unaryfunc	anext
am_send	sendfunc	
nb_add	binaryfunc	addradd
nb_inplace_add	binaryfunc	iadd
nb_subtract	binaryfunc	subrsub
nb_inplace_subtract	binaryfunc	isub
nb_multiply	binaryfunc	mulrmul
nb_inplace_multiply	binaryfunc	imul
nb_remainder	binaryfunc	modrmod
nb_inplace_remainder	binaryfunc	imod
nb_divmod	binaryfunc	divmodrdiv-
		mod
nb_power	ternaryfunc	powrpow
nb_inplace_power	ternaryfunc	ipow
nb_negative	unaryfunc	neg
nb_positive	unaryfunc	pos
nb_absolute	unaryfunc	abs
nb_bool	inquiry	bool
nb_invert	unaryfunc	invert
nb_lshift	binaryfunc	lshiftrlshift
nb_inplace_lshift	binaryfunc	ilshift
nb_rshift	binaryfunc	rshift
		rrshift
nb_inplace_rshift	binaryfunc	irshift

continues on next page

- X PyType\_Ready sets this value if it is NULL
- ${\scriptstyle \sim}$  PyType\_Ready always sets this value (it should be NULL)
- ?  $PyType\_Ready$  may set this value depending on other slots

Also see the inheritance column ("I").

# "I": inheritance

- X type slot is inherited via \*PyType\_Ready\* if defined with a \*NULL\* value
- $\mbox{\ensuremath{\$}}$  the slots of the sub-struct are inherited individually
- ${\tt G}$  inherited, but only in combination with other slots; see the slot's description
- ? it's complicated; see the slot's description

Note that some slots are effectively inherited through the normal attribute lookup chain.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> (): A slot name in parentheses indicates it is (effectively) deprecated.

<sup>&</sup>lt;>: Names in angle brackets should be initially set to  ${\tt NULL}$  and treated as read-only.

<sup>[]:</sup> Names in square brackets are for internal use only.

<sup>&</sup>lt;**R**> (as a prefix) means the field is required (must be non-NULL).

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Columns:

 $<sup>\</sup>textbf{``O''}: set \ on \ \textit{PyBaseObject\_Type}$ 

<sup>&</sup>quot;T": set on PyType\_Type

<sup>&</sup>quot;D": default (if slot is set to  ${\tt NULL})$ 

Table 2 - continued from previous page

Slot	Туре	special methods
nb_and	binaryfunc	andrand
nb_inplace_and	binaryfunc	iand
nb_xor	binaryfunc	xorrxor
nb_inplace_xor	binaryfunc	ixor
nb_or	binaryfunc	orror
nb_inplace_or	binaryfunc	ior
nb_int	unaryfunc	int
nb_reserved	void *	
nb_float	unaryfunc	float
nb_floor_divide	binaryfunc	floordiv
nb_inplace_floor_divide	binaryfunc	ifloordiv
nb_true_divide	binaryfunc	truediv
nb_inplace_true_divide	binaryfunc	itruediv
nb_index	unaryfunc	index
nb_matrix_multiply	binaryfunc	matmulrmat- mul
nb_inplace_matrix_multiply	binaryfunc	imatmul
mp_length	lenfunc	len
mp_subscript	binaryfunc	getitem
mp_ass_subscript	objobjargproc	setitem, delitem
sq_length	lenfunc	len
sq_concat	binaryfunc	add
sq_repeat	ssizeargfunc	mul
sq_item	ssizeargfunc	getitem
sq_ass_item	ssizeobjargproc	setitem delitem
sq_contains	objobjproc	contains
sq_inplace_concat	binaryfunc	iadd
sq_inplace_repeat	ssizeargfunc	imul
bf_getbuffer	getbufferproc()	
bf_releasebuffer	releasebufferproc()	

12.3. Type Objects 271

# slot typedefs

richcmpfunc

typedef	Parameter Types	Return Type
allocfunc		PyObject*
	PyTypeObject*	
	Py_ssize_t	
	<u>,                                    </u>	
destructor	PyObject *	void
freefunc	void *	void
traverseproc		int
	PyObject *	
	visitproc	
	void *	
newfunc		PyObject*
iiew Lanc		Tyobject
	PyTypeObject*	
	PyObject *	
	PyObject *	
initproc		int
	PyObject*	
	PyObject *	
	PyObject*	
	1,000,000	
reprfunc	PyObject *	PyObject *
getattrfunc		PyObject *
	PyObject*	
	const char *	
setattrfunc		int
	PyObject*	
	const char *	
	PyObject *	
getattrofunc		PyObject*
getattioiunc		PyObject ·
	PyObject *	
	PyObject *	
setattrofunc		int
	PyObject *	
	PyObject * PyObject *	
	ryobject.	
descrgetfunc		PyObject *
	PyObject*	
	PyObject *	
	PyObject*	
descrsetfunc		int
	PyObject *	
	PyObject *	
272	PyObject * Chapter 12	Object Implementation Support
hashfunc	PyObject *	Py_hash_t
1100111 0110	- 1001000	- J_114011_t

PyObject \*

See Slot Type typedefs below for more detail.

# 12.3.2 PyTypeObject Definition

The structure definition for PyTypeObject can be found in Include/object.h. For convenience of reference, this repeats the definition found there:

```
typedef struct _typeobject {
   PyObject_VAR_HEAD
    const char *tp_name; /* For printing, in format "<module>.<name>" */
   Py_ssize_t tp_basicsize, tp_itemsize; /* For allocation */
   /* Methods to implement standard operations */
   destructor tp_dealloc;
   Py_ssize_t tp_vectorcall_offset;
   getattrfunc tp_getattr;
    setattrfunc tp_setattr;
   PyAsyncMethods *tp_as_async; /* formerly known as tp_compare (Python 2)
                                   or tp_reserved (Python 3) */
   reprfunc tp_repr;
    /* Method suites for standard classes */
   PyNumberMethods *tp_as_number;
   PySequenceMethods *tp_as_sequence;
   PyMappingMethods *tp_as_mapping;
    /* More standard operations (here for binary compatibility) */
   hashfunc tp_hash;
   ternaryfunc tp_call;
   reprfunc tp_str;
   getattrofunc tp_getattro;
    setattrofunc tp_setattro;
    /* Functions to access object as input/output buffer */
   PyBufferProcs *tp_as_buffer;
    /* Flags to define presence of optional/expanded features */
   unsigned long tp_flags;
   const char *tp_doc; /* Documentation string */
    /* Assigned meaning in release 2.0 */
    /* call function for all accessible objects */
    traverseproc tp_traverse;
    /* delete references to contained objects */
   inquiry tp_clear;
    /* Assigned meaning in release 2.1 */
    /* rich comparisons */
   richcmpfunc tp_richcompare;
    /* weak reference enabler */
   Py_ssize_t tp_weaklistoffset;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
/* Iterators */
   getiterfunc tp_iter;
   iternextfunc tp_iternext;
   /* Attribute descriptor and subclassing stuff */
   struct PyMethodDef *tp_methods;
   struct PyMemberDef *tp_members;
   struct PyGetSetDef *tp_getset;
   // Strong reference on a heap type, borrowed reference on a static type
   struct _typeobject *tp_base;
   PyObject *tp_dict;
   descrgetfunc tp_descr_get;
   descrsetfunc tp_descr_set;
   Py_ssize_t tp_dictoffset;
   initproc tp_init;
   allocfunc tp_alloc;
   newfunc tp_new;
   freefunc tp_free; /* Low-level free-memory routine */
   inquiry tp_is_gc; /* For PyObject_IS_GC */
   PyObject *tp_bases;
   PyObject *tp_mro; /* method resolution order */
   PyObject *tp_cache;
   PyObject *tp_subclasses;
   PyObject *tp_weaklist;
   destructor tp_del;
   /* Type attribute cache version tag. Added in version 2.6 */
   unsigned int tp_version_tag;
   destructor tp_finalize;
   vectorcallfunc tp_vectorcall;
   /* bitset of which type-watchers care about this type */
   unsigned char tp_watched;
} PyTypeObject;
```

# 12.3.3 PyObject Slots

The type object structure extends the PyVarObject structure. The  $ob\_size$  field is used for dynamic types (created by type\_new(), usually called from a class statement). Note that  $PyType\_Type$  (the metatype) initializes  $tp\_itemsize$ , which means that its instances (i.e. type objects) *must* have the  $ob\_size$  field.

```
Py_ssize_t PyObject.ob_refcnt
```

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the type object's reference count, initialized to 1 by the PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT macro. Note that for *statically allocated type objects*, the type's instances (objects whose ob\_type points back to the type) do *not* count as references. But for *dynamically allocated type objects*, the instances *do* count as references.

# Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

```
PyTypeObject *PyObject.ob_type
```

Part of the Stable ABI. This is the type's type, in other words its metatype. It is initialized by the argument to the PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT macro, and its value should normally be &PyType\_Type. However, for dynamically loadable extension modules that must be usable on Windows (at least), the compiler complains that this is not a valid initializer. Therefore, the convention is to pass NULL to the PyObject\_HEAD\_INIT macro and to

initialize this field explicitly at the start of the module's initialization function, before doing anything else. This is typically done like this:

```
Foo_Type.ob_type = &PyType_Type;
```

This should be done before any instances of the type are created.  $PyType\_Ready()$  checks if  $ob\_type$  is NULL, and if so, initializes it to the  $ob\_type$  field of the base class.  $PyType\_Ready()$  will not change this field if it is non-zero.

### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

# 12.3.4 PyVarObject Slots

```
Py_ssize_t PyVarObject.ob_size
```

Part of the Stable ABI. For statically allocated type objects, this should be initialized to zero. For dynamically allocated type objects, this field has a special internal meaning.

### **Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

# 12.3.5 PyTypeObject Slots

Each slot has a section describing inheritance. If  $PyType\_Ready()$  may set a value when the field is set to NULL then there will also be a "Default" section. (Note that many fields set on  $PyBaseObject\_Type$  and  $PyType\_Type$  effectively act as defaults.)

```
const char *PyTypeObject.tp_name
```

Pointer to a NUL-terminated string containing the name of the type. For types that are accessible as module globals, the string should be the full module name, followed by a dot, followed by the type name; for built-in types, it should be just the type name. If the module is a submodule of a package, the full package name is part of the full module name. For example, a type named T defined in module M in subpackage Q in package P should have the  $tp\_name$  initializer  $P \cdot Q \cdot M \cdot T$ .

For *dynamically allocated type objects*, this should just be the type name, and the module name explicitly stored in the type dict as the value for key '\_\_module\_\_'.

For *statically allocated type objects*, the *tp\_name* field should contain a dot. Everything before the last dot is made accessible as the \_\_module\_\_ attribute, and everything after the last dot is made accessible as the \_\_name\_\_ attribute.

If no dot is present, the entire <code>tp\_name</code> field is made accessible as the <code>\_\_name\_</code> attribute, and the <code>\_\_module\_</code> attribute is undefined (unless explicitly set in the dictionary, as explained above). This means your type will be impossible to pickle. Additionally, it will not be listed in module documentations created with pydoc.

This field must not be NULL. It is the only required field in PyTypeObject() (other than potentially  $tp\_itemsize$ ).

## Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes.

```
Py_ssize_t PyTypeObject.tp_basicsize
Py_ssize_t PyTypeObject.tp_itemsize
```

These fields allow calculating the size in bytes of instances of the type.

There are two kinds of types: types with fixed-length instances have a zero  $tp\_itemsize$  field, types with variable-length instances have a non-zero  $tp\_itemsize$  field. For a type with fixed-length instances, all instances have the same size, given in  $tp\_basicsize$ .

For a type with variable-length instances, the instances must have an ob\_size field, and the instance size is  $tp\_basicsize$  plus N times  $tp\_itemsize$ , where N is the "length" of the object. The value of N is typically

12.3. Type Objects

stored in the instance's  $ob\_size$  field. There are exceptions: for example, ints use a negative  $ob\_size$  to indicate a negative number, and N is  $abs(ob\_size)$  there. Also, the presence of an  $ob\_size$  field in the instance layout doesn't mean that the instance structure is variable-length (for example, the structure for the list type has fixed-length instances, yet those instances have a meaningful  $ob\_size$  field).

The basic size includes the fields in the instance declared by the macro <code>PyObject\_HEAD</code> or <code>PyObject\_VAR\_HEAD</code> (whichever is used to declare the instance struct) and this in turn includes the <code>\_ob\_prev</code> and <code>\_ob\_next</code> fields if they are present. This means that the only correct way to get an initializer for the <code>tp\_basicsize</code> is to use the <code>sizeof</code> operator on the struct used to declare the instance layout. The basic size does not include the GC header size.

A note about alignment: if the variable items require a particular alignment, this should be taken care of by the value of  $tp\_basicsize$ . Example: suppose a type implements an array of double.  $tp\_itemsize$  is sizeof(double). It is the programmer's responsibility that  $tp\_basicsize$  is a multiple of sizeof(double) (assuming this is the alignment requirement for double).

For any type with variable-length instances, this field must not be NULL.

#### Inheritance:

These fields are inherited separately by subtypes. If the base type has a non-zero  $tp\_itemsize$ , it is generally not safe to set  $tp\_itemsize$  to a different non-zero value in a subtype (though this depends on the implementation of the base type).

```
destructor PyTypeObject.tp_dealloc
```

A pointer to the instance destructor function. This function must be defined unless the type guarantees that its instances will never be deallocated (as is the case for the singletons None and Ellipsis). The function signature is:

```
void tp_dealloc(PyObject *self);
```

The destructor function is called by the  $Py\_DECREF()$  and  $Py\_XDECREF()$  macros when the new reference count is zero. At this point, the instance is still in existence, but there are no references to it. The destructor function should free all references which the instance owns, free all memory buffers owned by the instance (using the freeing function corresponding to the allocation function used to allocate the buffer), and call the type's  $tp\_free$  function. If the type is not subtypable (doesn't have the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASETYPE$  flag bit set), it is permissible to call the object deallocator directly instead of via  $tp\_free$ . The object deallocator should be the one used to allocate the instance; this is normally  $PyObject\_Del()$  if the instance was allocated using  $PyObject\_New$  or  $PyObject\_NewVar$ , or  $PyObject\_GC\_Del()$  if the instance was allocated using  $PyObject\_GC\_New$  or  $PyObject\_GC\_NewVar$ .

If the type supports garbage collection (has the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$  flag bit set), the destructor should call  $PyObject\_GC\_UnTrack$  () before clearing any member fields.

```
static void foo_dealloc(foo_object *self) {
    PyObject_GC_UnTrack(self);
    Py_CLEAR(self->ref);
    Py_TYPE(self)->tp_free((PyObject *)self);
}
```

Finally, if the type is heap allocated ( $PY\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE$ ), the deallocator should release the owned reference to its type object (via  $PY\_DECREF()$ ) after calling the type deallocator. In order to avoid dangling pointers, the recommended way to achieve this is:

```
static void foo_dealloc(foo_object *self) {
    PyTypeObject *tp = Py_TYPE(self);
    // free references and buffers here
    tp->tp_free(self);
    Py_DECREF(tp);
}
```

# **A** Warning

In a garbage collected Python, <code>tp\_dealloc</code> may be called from any Python thread, not just the thread which created the object (if the object becomes part of a refcount cycle, that cycle might be collected by a garbage collection on any thread). This is not a problem for Python API calls, since the thread on which <code>tp\_dealloc</code> is called will own the Global Interpreter Lock (GIL). However, if the object being destroyed in turn destroys objects from some other C or C++ library, care should be taken to ensure that destroying those objects on the thread which called <code>tp\_dealloc</code> will not violate any assumptions of the library.

### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

### Py\_ssize\_t PyTypeObject.tp\_vectorcall\_offset

An optional offset to a per-instance function that implements calling the object using the *vectorcall protocol*, a more efficient alternative of the simpler  $tp\_call$ .

This field is only used if the flag Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL is set. If so, this must be a positive integer containing the offset in the instance of a vectorcallfunc pointer.

The *vectorcallfunc* pointer may be NULL, in which case the instance behaves as if Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL was not set: calling the instance falls back to tp\_call.

Any class that sets  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL$  must also set  $tp\_call$  and make sure its behaviour is consistent with the *vectorcallfunc* function. This can be done by setting  $tp\_call$  to  $PyVectorcall\_Call()$ .

Changed in version 3.8: Before version 3.8, this slot was named tp\_print. In Python 2.x, it was used for printing to a file. In Python 3.0 to 3.7, it was unused.

Changed in version 3.12: Before version 3.12, it was not recommended for *mutable heap types* to implement the vectorcall protocol. When a user sets \_\_call\_\_ in Python code, only *tp\_call* is updated, likely making it inconsistent with the vectorcall function. Since 3.12, setting \_\_call\_\_ will disable vectorcall optimization by clearing the *Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL* flag.

## **Inheritance:**

This field is always inherited. However, the <code>Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL</code> flag is not always inherited. If it's not set, then the subclass won't use <code>vectorcall</code>, except when <code>PyVectorcall\_Call</code> () is explicitly called.

# getattrfunc PyTypeObject.tp\_getattr

An optional pointer to the get-attribute-string function.

This field is deprecated. When it is defined, it should point to a function that acts the same as the  $tp\_getattro$  function, but taking a C string instead of a Python string object to give the attribute name.

# **Inheritance:**

Group: tp\_getattr, tp\_getattro

This field is inherited by subtypes together with  $tp\_getattro$ : a subtype inherits both  $tp\_getattr$  and  $tp\_getattro$  from its base type when the subtype's  $tp\_getattr$  and  $tp\_getattro$  are both NULL.

```
setattrfunc PyTypeObject.tp_setattr
```

An optional pointer to the function for setting and deleting attributes.

This field is deprecated. When it is defined, it should point to a function that acts the same as the  $tp\_setattro$  function, but taking a C string instead of a Python string object to give the attribute name.

# **Inheritance:**

Group: tp\_setattr, tp\_setattro

This field is inherited by subtypes together with  $tp\_setattro$ : a subtype inherits both  $tp\_setattr$  and  $tp\_setattro$  from its base type when the subtype's  $tp\_setattr$  and  $tp\_setattro$  are both NULL.

12.3. Type Objects

# PyAsyncMethods \*PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_async

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement *awaitable* and *asynchronous iterator* protocols at the C-level. See *Async Object Structures* for details.

Added in version 3.5: Formerly known as tp\_compare and tp\_reserved.

#### **Inheritance:**

The tp\_as\_async field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

```
reprfunc PyTypeObject.tp_repr
```

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in function repr().

The signature is the same as for PyObject\_Repr():

```
PyObject *tp_repr(PyObject *self);
```

The function must return a string or a Unicode object. Ideally, this function should return a string that, when passed to <code>eval()</code>, given a suitable environment, returns an object with the same value. If this is not feasible, it should return a string starting with '<' and ending with '>' from which both the type and the value of the object can be deduced.

### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

### **Default:**

When this field is not set, a string of the form <%s object at %p> is returned, where %s is replaced by the type name, and %p by the object's memory address.

```
PyNumberMethods *PyTypeObject.tp_as_number
```

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the number protocol. These fields are documented in *Number Object Structures*.

### **Inheritance:**

The tp\_as\_number field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

```
PySequenceMethods *PyTypeObject.tp_as_sequence
```

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the sequence protocol. These fields are documented in *Sequence Object Structures*.

# **Inheritance:**

The tp\_as\_sequence field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

```
PyMappingMethods *PyTypeObject.tp_as_mapping
```

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the mapping protocol. These fields are documented in *Mapping Object Structures*.

### **Inheritance:**

The tp\_as\_mapping field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

```
hashfunc PyTypeObject.tp_hash
```

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in function hash ().

The signature is the same as for PyObject\_Hash():

```
Py_hash_t tp_hash(PyObject *);
```

The value -1 should not be returned as a normal return value; when an error occurs during the computation of the hash value, the function should set an exception and return -1.

When this field is not set (and tp\_richcompare is not set), an attempt to take the hash of the object raises TypeError. This is the same as setting it to PyObject\_HashNotImplemented().

This field can be set explicitly to <code>PyObject\_HashNotImplemented()</code> to block inheritance of the hash method from a parent type. This is interpreted as the equivalent of <code>\_\_hash\_\_</code> = <code>None</code> at the Python level, causing <code>isinstance(o, collections.Hashable)</code> to correctly return <code>False</code>. Note that the converse is also true - setting <code>\_\_hash\_\_</code> = <code>None</code> on a class at the Python level will result in the <code>tp\_hash</code> slot being set to <code>PyObject\_HashNotImplemented()</code>.

#### Inheritance:

Group: tp\_hash, tp\_richcompare

This field is inherited by subtypes together with tp\_richcompare: a subtype inherits both of tp\_richcompare and tp\_hash, when the subtype's tp\_richcompare and tp\_hash are both NULL.

#### **Default:**

PyBaseObject\_Type uses PyObject\_GenericHash().

```
ternaryfunc PyTypeObject.tp_call
```

An optional pointer to a function that implements calling the object. This should be NULL if the object is not callable. The signature is the same as for  $PyObject\_Call()$ :

```
PyObject *tp_call(PyObject *self, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwargs);
```

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

```
reprfunc PyTypeObject.tp_str
```

An optional pointer to a function that implements the built-in operation str(). (Note that str is a type now, and str() calls the constructor for that type. This constructor calls <code>PyObject\_Str()</code> to do the actual work, and <code>PyObject\_Str()</code> will call this handler.)

The signature is the same as for PyObject\_Str():

```
PyObject *tp_str(PyObject *self);
```

The function must return a string or a Unicode object. It should be a "friendly" string representation of the object, as this is the representation that will be used, among other things, by the print () function.

## **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

## **Default:**

When this field is not set, PyObject\_Repr() is called to return a string representation.

```
getattrofunc PyTypeObject.tp_getattro
```

An optional pointer to the get-attribute function.

The signature is the same as for PyObject\_GetAttr():

```
PyObject *tp_getattro(PyObject *self, PyObject *attr);
```

It is usually convenient to set this field to  $PyObject\_GenericGetAttr()$ , which implements the normal way of looking for object attributes.

# Inheritance:

Group: tp\_getattr, tp\_getattro

This field is inherited by subtypes together with  $tp\_getattr$ : a subtype inherits both  $tp\_getattr$  and  $tp\_getattro$  from its base type when the subtype's  $tp\_getattr$  and  $tp\_getattro$  are both NULL.

# Default:

PyBaseObject\_Type uses PyObject\_GenericGetAttr().

### setattrofunc PyTypeObject.tp\_setattro

An optional pointer to the function for setting and deleting attributes.

The signature is the same as for PyObject\_SetAttr():

```
int tp_setattro(PyObject *self, PyObject *attr, PyObject *value);
```

In addition, setting *value* to NULL to delete an attribute must be supported. It is usually convenient to set this field to *PyObject\_GenericSetAttr()*, which implements the normal way of setting object attributes.

#### Inheritance:

**Group:** tp\_setattr, tp\_setattro

This field is inherited by subtypes together with  $tp\_setattr$ : a subtype inherits both  $tp\_setattr$  and  $tp\_setattro$  from its base type when the subtype's  $tp\_setattr$  and  $tp\_setattro$  are both NULL.

### **Default:**

PyBaseObject\_Type uses PyObject\_GenericSetAttr().

# PyBufferProcs \*PyTypeObject.tp\_as\_buffer

Pointer to an additional structure that contains fields relevant only to objects which implement the buffer interface. These fields are documented in *Buffer Object Structures*.

#### Inheritance:

The tp\_as\_buffer field is not inherited, but the contained fields are inherited individually.

```
unsigned long PyTypeObject.tp_flags
```

This field is a bit mask of various flags. Some flags indicate variant semantics for certain situations; others are used to indicate that certain fields in the type object (or in the extension structures referenced via  $tp\_as\_number$ ,  $tp\_as\_sequence$ ,  $tp\_as\_mapping$ , and  $tp\_as\_buffer$ ) that were historically not always present are valid; if such a flag bit is clear, the type fields it guards must not be accessed and must be considered to have a zero or NULL value instead.

### Inheritance:

Inheritance of this field is complicated. Most flag bits are inherited individually, i.e. if the base type has a flag bit set, the subtype inherits this flag bit. The flag bits that pertain to extension structures are strictly inherited if the extension structure is inherited, i.e. the base type's value of the flag bit is copied into the subtype together with a pointer to the extension structure. The  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$  flag bit is inherited together with the  $tp\_traverse$  and  $tp\_clear$  fields, i.e. if the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$  flag bit is clear in the subtype and the  $tp\_traverse$  and  $tp\_clear$  fields in the subtype exist and have NULL values. .. XXX are most flag bits really inherited individually?

# Default:

PyBaseObject\_Type uses Py\_TPFLAGS\_DEFAULT | Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASETYPE.

# **Bit Masks:**

The following bit masks are currently defined; these can be ORed together using the | operator to form the value of the  $tp\_flags$  field. The macro  $PyType\_HasFeature()$  takes a type and a flags value, tp and f, and checks whether  $tp->tp\_flags \& f$  is non-zero.

## Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE

This bit is set when the type object itself is allocated on the heap, for example, types created dynamically using  $PyType\_FromSpec()$ . In this case, the  $ob\_type$  field of its instances is considered a reference to the type, and the type object is INCREF'ed when a new instance is created, and DECREF'ed when an instance is destroyed (this does not apply to instances of subtypes; only the type referenced by the instance's ob\_type gets INCREF'ed or DECREF'ed). Heap types should also *support garbage collection* as they can form a reference cycle with their own module object.

# Inheritance:

???

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASETYPE

This bit is set when the type can be used as the base type of another type. If this bit is clear, the type cannot be subtyped (similar to a "final" class in Java).

#### **Inheritance:**

???

#### Py TPFLAGS READY

This bit is set when the type object has been fully initialized by PyType\_Ready().

#### **Inheritance:**

???

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_READYING

This bit is set while PyType\_Ready() is in the process of initializing the type object.

#### Inheritance

???

### Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC

This bit is set when the object supports garbage collection. If this bit is set, instances must be created using <code>PyObject\_GC\_New</code> and destroyed using <code>PyObject\_GC\_Del()</code>. More information in section <code>Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection</code>. This bit also implies that the GC-related fields <code>tp\_traverse</code> and <code>tp\_clear</code> are present in the type object.

#### Inheritance:

```
Group: Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC, tp_traverse, tp_clear
```

The Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag bit is inherited together with the tp\_traverse and tp\_clear fields, i.e. if the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag bit is clear in the subtype and the tp\_traverse and tp\_clear fields in the subtype exist and have NULL values.

### Py\_TPFLAGS\_DEFAULT

This is a bitmask of all the bits that pertain to the existence of certain fields in the type object and its extension structures. Currently, it includes the following bits: Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_STACKLESS\_EXTENSION.

#### Inheritance:

???

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_METHOD\_DESCRIPTOR

This bit indicates that objects behave like unbound methods.

If this flag is set for type (meth), then:

- meth.\_\_get\_\_(obj, cls) (\*args, \*\*kwds) (with obj not None) must be equivalent to meth(obj, \*args, \*\*kwds).
- meth.\_\_get\_\_(None, cls)(\*args, \*\*kwds) must be equivalent to meth(\*args, \*\*kwds).

This flag enables an optimization for typical method calls like obj.meth(): it avoids creating a temporary "bound method" object for obj.meth.

Added in version 3.8.

### **Inheritance:**

This flag is never inherited by types without the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_IMMUTABLETYPE$  flag set. For extension types, it is inherited whenever  $tp\_descr\_get$  is inherited.

12.3. Type Objects 281

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT

This bit indicates that instances of the class have a ~object.\_\_dict\_\_ attribute, and that the space for the dictionary is managed by the VM.

If this flag is set, Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC should also be set.

The type traverse function must call  $PyObject\_VisitManagedDict$  () and its clear function must call  $PyObject\_ClearManagedDict$  ().

Added in version 3.12.

#### **Inheritance:**

This flag is inherited unless the  $tp\_dictoffset$  field is set in a superclass.

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_WEAKREF

This bit indicates that instances of the class should be weakly referenceable.

Added in version 3.12.

#### Inheritance:

This flag is inherited unless the tp\_weaklistoffset field is set in a superclass.

### Py\_TPFLAGS\_ITEMS\_AT\_END

Only usable with variable-size types, i.e. ones with non-zero tp\_itemsize.

Indicates that the variable-sized portion of an instance of this type is at the end of the instance's memory area, at an offset of Py\_TYPE (obj) ->tp\_basicsize (which may be different in each subclass).

When setting this flag, be sure that all superclasses either use this memory layout, or are not variablesized. Python does not check this.

Added in version 3.12.

#### Inheritance:

This flag is inherited.

```
Py_TPFLAGS_LONG_SUBCLASS
```

Py\_TPFLAGS\_LIST\_SUBCLASS

Py\_TPFLAGS\_TUPLE\_SUBCLASS

Py\_TPFLAGS\_BYTES\_SUBCLASS

Py\_TPFLAGS\_UNICODE\_SUBCLASS

Py\_TPFLAGS\_DICT\_SUBCLASS

Py\_TPFLAGS\_BASE\_EXC\_SUBCLASS

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_TYPE\_SUBCLASS

These flags are used by functions such as  $PyLong\_Check$  () to quickly determine if a type is a subclass of a built-in type; such specific checks are faster than a generic check, like  $PyObject\_IsInstance$  (). Custom types that inherit from built-ins should have their  $tp\_flags$  set appropriately, or the code that interacts with such types will behave differently depending on what kind of check is used.

### Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_FINALIZE

This bit is set when the  $tp\_finalize$  slot is present in the type structure.

Added in version 3.4.

Deprecated since version 3.8: This flag isn't necessary anymore, as the interpreter assumes the  $tp\_finalize$  slot is always present in the type structure.

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_VECTORCALL

This bit is set when the class implements the vectorcall protocol. See tp\_vectorcall\_offset for details.

#### Inheritance:

This bit is inherited if  $tp\_call$  is also inherited.

Added in version 3.9.

Changed in version 3.12: This flag is now removed from a class when the class's \_\_call\_\_() method is reassigned.

This flag can now be inherited by mutable classes.

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_IMMUTABLETYPE

This bit is set for type objects that are immutable: type attributes cannot be set nor deleted.

PyType\_Ready () automatically applies this flag to static types.

#### Inheritance:

This flag is not inherited.

Added in version 3.10.

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_DISALLOW\_INSTANTIATION

Disallow creating instances of the type: set tp\_new to NULL and don't create the \_\_new\_\_ key in the type dictionary.

The flag must be set before creating the type, not after. For example, it must be set before PyType\_Ready() is called on the type.

The flag is set automatically on static types if tp\_base is NULL or &PyBaseObject\_Type and tp\_new is NULL.

#### Inheritance:

This flag is not inherited. However, subclasses will not be instantiable unless they provide a non-NULL tp\_new (which is only possible via the C API).



To disallow instantiating a class directly but allow instantiating its subclasses (e.g. for an abstract base class), do not use this flag. Instead, make tp\_new only succeed for subclasses.

Added in version 3.10.

### Py TPFLAGS MAPPING

This bit indicates that instances of the class may match mapping patterns when used as the subject of a match block. It is automatically set when registering or subclassing collections.abc.Mapping, and unset when registering collections.abc.Sequence.



#### Note

Py\_TPFLAGS\_MAPPING and Py\_TPFLAGS\_SEQUENCE are mutually exclusive; it is an error to enable both flags simultaneously.

### Inheritance:

This flag is inherited by types that do not already set Py\_TPFLAGS\_SEQUENCE.

12.3. Type Objects

#### See also

PEP 634 - Structural Pattern Matching: Specification

Added in version 3.10.

#### Py\_TPFLAGS\_SEQUENCE

This bit indicates that instances of the class may match sequence patterns when used as the subject of a match block. It is automatically set when registering or subclassing collections.abc.Sequence, and unset when registering collections.abc.Mapping.



#### 1 Note

Py\_TPFLAGS\_MAPPING and Py\_TPFLAGS\_SEQUENCE are mutually exclusive; it is an error to enable both flags simultaneously.

#### **Inheritance:**

This flag is inherited by types that do not already set Py\_TPFLAGS\_MAPPING.



PEP 634 – Structural Pattern Matching: Specification

Added in version 3.10.

### Py\_TPFLAGS\_VALID\_VERSION\_TAG

Internal. Do not set or unset this flag. To indicate that a class has changed call PyType\_Modified()



#### Warning

This flag is present in header files, but is not be used. It will be removed in a future version of CPython

#### const char \*PyTypeObject.tp doc

An optional pointer to a NUL-terminated C string giving the docstring for this type object. This is exposed as the \_\_doc\_\_ attribute on the type and instances of the type.

### **Inheritance:**

This field is *not* inherited by subtypes.

#### traverseproc PyTypeObject.tp\_traverse

An optional pointer to a traversal function for the garbage collector. This is only used if the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag bit is set. The signature is:

```
int tp_traverse(PyObject *self, visitproc visit, void *arg);
```

More information about Python's garbage collection scheme can be found in section Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection.

The tp\_traverse pointer is used by the garbage collector to detect reference cycles. A typical implementation of a tp\_traverse function simply calls Py\_VISIT() on each of the instance's members that are Python objects that the instance owns. For example, this is function local\_traverse() from the \_thread extension module:

```
static int
local_traverse(localobject *self, visitproc visit, void *arg)
{
    Py_VISIT(self->args);
    Py_VISIT(self->kw);
    Py_VISIT(self->dict);
    return 0;
}
```

Note that  $Py_{VISIT}()$  is called only on those members that can participate in reference cycles. Although there is also a self->key member, it can only be NULL or a Python string and therefore cannot be part of a reference cycle.

On the other hand, even if you know a member can never be part of a cycle, as a debugging aid you may want to visit it anyway just so the gc module's get\_referents() function will include it.

Heap types (Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE) must visit their type with:

```
Py_VISIT(Py_TYPE(self));
```

It is only needed since Python 3.9. To support Python 3.8 and older, this line must be conditional:

```
#if PY_VERSION_HEX >= 0x03090000
Py_VISIT(Py_TYPE(self));
#endif
```

If the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT$  bit is set in the  $tp\_flags$  field, the traverse function must call  $PyObject\_VisitManagedDict()$  like this:

```
PyObject_VisitManagedDict((PyObject*)self, visit, arg);
```

### **▲** Warning

When implementing  $tp\_traverse$ , only the members that the instance owns (by having strong references to them) must be visited. For instance, if an object supports weak references via the  $tp\_weaklist$  slot, the pointer supporting the linked list (what  $tp\_weaklist$  points to) must **not** be visited as the instance does not directly own the weak references to itself (the weakreference list is there to support the weak reference machinery, but the instance has no strong reference to the elements inside it, as they are allowed to be removed even if the instance is still alive).

Note that *Py\_VISIT()* requires the *visit* and *arg* parameters to local\_traverse() to have these specific names; don't name them just anything.

Instances of *heap-allocated types* hold a reference to their type. Their traversal function must therefore either visit  $Py\_TYPE$  (self), or delegate this responsibility by calling tp\_traverse of another heap-allocated type (such as a heap-allocated superclass). If they do not, the type object may not be garbage-collected.

Changed in version 3.9: Heap-allocated types are expected to visit Py\_TYPE (self) in tp\_traverse. In earlier versions of Python, due to bug 40217, doing this may lead to crashes in subclasses.

#### **Inheritance:**

```
Group: Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC, tp_traverse, tp_clear
```

This field is inherited by subtypes together with  $tp\_clear$  and the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$  flag bit: the flag bit,  $tp\_traverse$ , and  $tp\_clear$  are all inherited from the base type if they are all zero in the subtype.

```
inquiry PyTypeObject.tp_clear
```

An optional pointer to a clear function for the garbage collector. This is only used if the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag bit is set. The signature is:

```
int tp_clear(PyObject *);
```

The  $tp\_clear$  member function is used to break reference cycles in cyclic garbage detected by the garbage collector. Taken together, all  $tp\_clear$  functions in the system must combine to break all reference cycles. This is subtle, and if in any doubt supply a  $tp\_clear$  function. For example, the tuple type does not implement a  $tp\_clear$  function, because it's possible to prove that no reference cycle can be composed entirely of tuples. Therefore the  $tp\_clear$  functions of other types must be sufficient to break any cycle containing a tuple. This isn't immediately obvious, and there's rarely a good reason to avoid implementing  $tp\_clear$ .

Implementations of  $tp\_clear$  should drop the instance's references to those of its members that may be Python objects, and set its pointers to those members to NULL, as in the following example:

```
static int
local_clear(localobject *self)
{
    Py_CLEAR(self->key);
    Py_CLEAR(self->args);
    Py_CLEAR(self->kw);
    Py_CLEAR(self->kw);
    return 0;
}
```

The  $P_{Y\_CLEAR}()$  macro should be used, because clearing references is delicate: the reference to the contained object must not be released (via  $P_{Y\_DECREF}()$ ) until after the pointer to the contained object is set to NULL. This is because releasing the reference may cause the contained object to become trash, triggering a chain of reclamation activity that may include invoking arbitrary Python code (due to finalizers, or weakref callbacks, associated with the contained object). If it's possible for such code to reference *self* again, it's important that the pointer to the contained object be NULL at that time, so that *self* knows the contained object can no longer be used. The  $P_{Y\_CLEAR}()$  macro performs the operations in a safe order.

If the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT$  bit is set in the  $tp\_flags$  field, the traverse function must call  $PyObject\_ClearManagedDict()$  like this:

```
PyObject_ClearManagedDict((PyObject*)self);
```

Note that  $tp\_clear$  is not *always* called before an instance is deallocated. For example, when reference counting is enough to determine that an object is no longer used, the cyclic garbage collector is not involved and  $tp\_dealloc$  is called directly.

Because the goal of  $tp\_clear$  functions is to break reference cycles, it's not necessary to clear contained objects like Python strings or Python integers, which can't participate in reference cycles. On the other hand, it may be convenient to clear all contained Python objects, and write the type's  $tp\_dealloc$  function to invoke  $tp\_clear$ .

More information about Python's garbage collection scheme can be found in section Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection.

#### Inheritance:

```
Group: Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC, tp_traverse, tp_clear
```

This field is inherited by subtypes together with  $tp\_traverse$  and the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$  flag bit: the flag bit,  $tp\_traverse$ , and  $tp\_clear$  are all inherited from the base type if they are all zero in the subtype.

```
richcmpfunc PyTypeObject.tp_richcompare
```

An optional pointer to the rich comparison function, whose signature is:

```
PyObject *tp_richcompare(PyObject *self, PyObject *other, int op);
```

The first parameter is guaranteed to be an instance of the type that is defined by PyTypeObject.

The function should return the result of the comparison (usually Py\_True or Py\_False). If the comparison is undefined, it must return Py\_NotImplemented, if another error occurred it must return NULL and set an exception condition.

The following constants are defined to be used as the third argument for tp\_richcompare and for PyObject\_RichCompare():

Constant	Comparison
Py_LT	<
Py_LE	<=
Py_EQ	==
Py_NE	!=
Py_GT	>
Py_GE	>=

The following macro is defined to ease writing rich comparison functions:

### Py\_RETURN\_RICHCOMPARE (VAL\_A, VAL\_B, op)

Return Py\_True or Py\_False from the function, depending on the result of a comparison. VAL\_A and VAL\_B must be orderable by C comparison operators (for example, they may be C ints or floats). The third argument specifies the requested operation, as for PyObject\_RichCompare().

The returned value is a new strong reference.

On error, sets an exception and returns NULL from the function.

Added in version 3.7.

#### **Inheritance:**

Group: tp\_hash, tp\_richcompare

This field is inherited by subtypes together with  $tp\_hash$ : a subtype inherits  $tp\_richcompare$  and  $tp\_hash$  when the subtype's  $tp\_richcompare$  and  $tp\_hash$  are both NULL.

#### **Default:**

 $PyBaseObject\_Type$  provides a  $tp\_richcompare$  implementation, which may be inherited. However, if only  $tp\_hash$  is defined, not even the inherited function is used and instances of the type will not be able to participate in any comparisons.

### Py\_ssize\_t PyTypeObject.tp\_weaklistoffset

While this field is still supported, Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_WEAKREF should be used instead, if at all possible.

If the instances of this type are weakly referenceable, this field is greater than zero and contains the offset in the instance structure of the weak reference list head (ignoring the GC header, if present); this offset is used by <code>PyObject\_ClearWeakRefs()</code> and the <code>PyWeakref\_\*</code> functions. The instance structure needs to include a field of type <code>PyObject\*</code> which is initialized to <code>NULL</code>.

Do not confuse this field with  $tp\_weaklist$ ; that is the list head for weak references to the type object itself.

It is an error to set both the Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_WEAKREF bit and tp\_weaklistoffset.

12.3. Type Objects 287

#### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes, but see the rules listed below. A subtype may override this offset; this means that the subtype uses a different weak reference list head than the base type. Since the list head is always found via tp\_weaklistoffset, this should not be a problem.

#### **Default:**

If the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_WEAKREF$  bit is set in the  $tp\_flags$  field, then  $tp\_weaklistoffset$  will be set to a negative value, to indicate that it is unsafe to use this field.

```
getiterfunc PyTypeObject.tp_iter
```

An optional pointer to a function that returns an *iterator* for the object. Its presence normally signals that the instances of this type are *iterable* (although sequences may be iterable without this function).

This function has the same signature as PyObject\_GetIter():

```
PyObject *tp_iter(PyObject *self);
```

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

```
iternextfunc PyTypeObject.tp_iternext
```

An optional pointer to a function that returns the next item in an *iterator*. The signature is:

```
PyObject *tp_iternext(PyObject *self);
```

When the iterator is exhausted, it must return NULL; a StopIteration exception may or may not be set. When another error occurs, it must return NULL too. Its presence signals that the instances of this type are iterators.

Iterator types should also define the  $tp\_iter$  function, and that function should return the iterator instance itself (not a new iterator instance).

This function has the same signature as PyIter\_Next().

### Inheritance:

This field is inherited by subtypes.

```
struct PyMethodDef *PyTypeObject.tp_methods
```

An optional pointer to a static NULL-terminated array of PyMethodDef structures, declaring regular methods of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see  $tp\_dict$  below) containing a method descriptor.

### **Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited by subtypes (methods are inherited through a different mechanism).

```
struct PyMemberDef *PyTypeObject.tp_members
```

An optional pointer to a static NULL-terminated array of PyMemberDef structures, declaring regular data members (fields or slots) of instances of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see  $tp\_dict$  below) containing a member descriptor.

### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes (members are inherited through a different mechanism).

```
struct PyGetSetDef *PyTypeObject.tp_getset
```

An optional pointer to a static NULL-terminated array of PyGetSetDef structures, declaring computed attributes of instances of this type.

For each entry in the array, an entry is added to the type's dictionary (see  $tp\_dict$  below) containing a getset descriptor.

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited by subtypes (computed attributes are inherited through a different mechanism).

#### PyTypeObject \*PyTypeObject.tp\_base

An optional pointer to a base type from which type properties are inherited. At this level, only single inheritance is supported; multiple inheritance require dynamically creating a type object by calling the metatype.



Slot initialization is subject to the rules of initializing globals. C99 requires the initializers to be "address constants". Function designators like <code>PyType\_GenericNew()</code>, with implicit conversion to a pointer, are valid C99 address constants.

However, the unary '&' operator applied to a non-static variable like <code>PyBaseObject\_Type</code> is not required to produce an address constant. Compilers may support this (gcc does), MSVC does not. Both compilers are strictly standard conforming in this particular behavior.

Consequently, tp\_base should be set in the extension module's init function.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes (obviously).

#### **Default:**

This field defaults to &PyBaseObject\_Type (which to Python programmers is known as the type object).

### PyObject \*PyTypeObject.tp\_dict

The type's dictionary is stored here by PyType\_Ready().

This field should normally be initialized to NULL before PyType\_Ready is called; it may also be initialized to a dictionary containing initial attributes for the type. Once  $PyType_Ready()$  has initialized the type, extra attributes for the type may be added to this dictionary only if they don't correspond to overloaded operations (like \_\_add\_\_()). Once initialization for the type has finished, this field should be treated as read-only.

Some types may not store their dictionary in this slot. Use  $PyType\_GetDict()$  to retrieve the dictionary for an arbitrary type.

Changed in version 3.12: Internals detail: For static builtin types, this is always NULL. Instead, the dict for such types is stored on PyInterpreterState. Use PyType\_GetDict() to get the dict for an arbitrary type.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited by subtypes (though the attributes defined in here are inherited through a different mechanism).

#### **Default:**

If this field is NULL, PyType\_Ready () will assign a new dictionary to it.

### **A** Warning

It is not safe to use  $PyDict\_SetItem()$  on or otherwise modify  $tp\_dict$  with the dictionary C-API.

### descrgetfunc PyTypeObject.tp\_descr\_get

An optional pointer to a "descriptor get" function.

The function signature is:

12.3. Type Objects

```
PyObject * tp_descr_get(PyObject *self, PyObject *obj, PyObject *type);
```

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

```
descrsetfunc PyTypeObject.tp_descr_set
```

An optional pointer to a function for setting and deleting a descriptor's value.

The function signature is:

```
int tp_descr_set(PyObject *self, PyObject *obj, PyObject *value);
```

The *value* argument is set to NULL to delete the value.

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

```
Py_ssize_t PyTypeObject.tp_dictoffset
```

While this field is still supported, Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT should be used instead, if at all possible.

If the instances of this type have a dictionary containing instance variables, this field is non-zero and contains the offset in the instances of the type of the instance variable dictionary; this offset is used by <code>PyObject\_GenericGetAttr()</code>.

Do not confuse this field with  $tp\_dict$ ; that is the dictionary for attributes of the type object itself.

The value specifies the offset of the dictionary from the start of the instance structure.

The  $tp\_dictoffset$  should be regarded as write-only. To get the pointer to the dictionary call  $PyObject\_GenericGetDict()$ . Calling  $PyObject\_GenericGetDict()$  may need to allocate memory for the dictionary, so it is may be more efficient to call  $PyObject\_GetAttr()$  when accessing an attribute on the object.

It is an error to set both the Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT bit and tp\_dictoffset.

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes. A subtype should not override this offset; doing so could be unsafe, if C code tries to access the dictionary at the previous offset. To properly support inheritance, use <code>Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT</code>.

### **Default:**

This slot has no default. For static types, if the field is NULL then no \_\_dict\_\_ gets created for instances.

If the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_MANAGED\_DICT$  bit is set in the  $tp\_flags$  field, then  $tp\_dictoffset$  will be set to -1, to indicate that it is unsafe to use this field.

```
initproc PyTypeObject.tp_init
```

An optional pointer to an instance initialization function.

This function corresponds to the  $\_init\_$ () method of classes. Like  $\_init\_$ (), it is possible to create an instance without calling  $\_init\_$ (), and it is possible to reinitialize an instance by calling its  $\_init\_$ () method again.

The function signature is:

```
int tp_init(PyObject *self, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwds);
```

The self argument is the instance to be initialized; the *args* and *kwds* arguments represent positional and keyword arguments of the call to \_\_init\_\_().

The  $tp\_init$  function, if not NULL, is called when an instance is created normally by calling its type, after the type's  $tp\_new$  function has returned an instance of the type. If the  $tp\_new$  function returns an instance

of some other type that is not a subtype of the original type, no  $tp\_init$  function is called; if  $tp\_new$  returns an instance of a subtype of the original type, the subtype's  $tp\_init$  is called.

Returns 0 on success, -1 and sets an exception on error.

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

#### **Default:**

For static types this field does not have a default.

```
allocfunc PyTypeObject.tp_alloc
```

An optional pointer to an instance allocation function.

The function signature is:

```
PyObject *tp_alloc(PyTypeObject *self, Py_ssize_t nitems);
```

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by static subtypes, but not by dynamic subtypes (subtypes created by a class statement).

#### **Default:**

For dynamic subtypes, this field is always set to PyType\_GenericAlloc(), to force a standard heap allocation strategy.

For static subtypes, <code>PyBaseObject\_Type</code> uses <code>PyType\_GenericAlloc()</code>. That is the recommended value for all statically defined types.

```
newfunc PyTypeObject.tp_new
```

An optional pointer to an instance creation function.

The function signature is:

```
PyObject *tp_new(PyTypeObject *subtype, PyObject *args, PyObject *kwds);
```

The *subtype* argument is the type of the object being created; the *args* and *kwds* arguments represent positional and keyword arguments of the call to the type. Note that *subtype* doesn't have to equal the type whose  $tp\_new$  function is called; it may be a subtype of that type (but not an unrelated type).

The  $tp\_new$  function should call subtype->tp\_alloc(subtype, nitems) to allocate space for the object, and then do only as much further initialization as is absolutely necessary. Initialization that can safely be ignored or repeated should be placed in the  $tp\_init$  handler. A good rule of thumb is that for immutable types, all initialization should take place in  $tp\_new$ , while for mutable types, most initialization should be deferred to  $tp\_init$ .

Set the Py\_TPFLAGS\_DISALLOW\_INSTANTIATION flag to disallow creating instances of the type in Python.

### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes, except it is not inherited by *static types* whose *tp\_base* is NULL or &PyBaseObject\_Type.

#### **Default:**

For *static types* this field has no default. This means if the slot is defined as NULL, the type cannot be called to create new instances; presumably there is some other way to create instances, like a factory function.

```
freefunc PyTypeObject.tp_free
```

An optional pointer to an instance deallocation function. Its signature is:

```
void tp_free(void *self);
```

12.3. Type Objects

An initializer that is compatible with this signature is PyObject\_Free().

### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by static subtypes, but not by dynamic subtypes (subtypes created by a class statement)

In dynamic subtypes, this field is set to a deallocator suitable to match PyType\_GenericAlloc() and the value of the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag bit.

For static subtypes, PyBaseObject\_Type uses PyObject\_Del().

```
inquiry PyTypeObject.tp_is_gc
```

An optional pointer to a function called by the garbage collector.

The garbage collector needs to know whether a particular object is collectible or not. Normally, it is sufficient to look at the object's type's tp\_flags field, and check the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag bit. But some types have a mixture of statically and dynamically allocated instances, and the statically allocated instances are not collectible. Such types should define this function; it should return 1 for a collectible instance, and 0 for a non-collectible instance. The signature is:

```
int tp_is_gc(PyObject *self);
```

(The only example of this are types themselves. The metatype, PyType\_Type, defines this function to distinguish between statically and dynamically allocated types.)

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

#### **Default:**

This slot has no default. If this field is NULL, Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC is used as the functional equivalent.

```
PyObject *PyTypeObject.tp bases
```

Tuple of base types.

This field should be set to NULL and treated as read-only. Python will fill it in when the type is initialized.

For dynamically created classes, the Py\_tp\_bases slot can be used instead of the bases argument of PyType\_FromSpecWithBases(). The argument form is preferred.

### Warning

Multiple inheritance does not work well for statically defined types. If you set tp\_bases to a tuple, Python will not raise an error, but some slots will only be inherited from the first base.

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited.

```
PyObject *PyTypeObject.tp_mro
```

Tuple containing the expanded set of base types, starting with the type itself and ending with object, in Method Resolution Order.

This field should be set to NULL and treated as read-only. Python will fill it in when the type is initialized.

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited; it is calculated fresh by PyType\_Ready().

```
PyObject *PyTypeObject.tp_cache
```

Unused. Internal use only.

### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited.

```
void *PyTypeObject.tp_subclasses
```

A collection of subclasses. Internal use only. May be an invalid pointer.

To get a list of subclasses, call the Python method \_\_subclasses\_\_().

Changed in version 3.12: For some types, this field does not hold a valid PyObject\*. The type was changed to void\* to indicate this.

#### Inheritance:

This field is not inherited.

```
PyObject *PyTypeObject.tp_weaklist
```

Weak reference list head, for weak references to this type object. Not inherited. Internal use only.

Changed in version 3.12: Internals detail: For the static builtin types this is always NULL, even if weakrefs are added. Instead, the weakrefs for each are stored on PyInterpreterState. Use the public C-API or the internal \_PyObject\_GET\_WEAKREFS\_LISTPTR() macro to avoid the distinction.

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited.

```
destructor PyTypeObject.tp_del
```

This field is deprecated. Use tp\_finalize instead.

```
unsigned int PyTypeObject.tp_version_tag
```

Used to index into the method cache. Internal use only.

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is not inherited.

```
destructor PyTypeObject.tp_finalize
```

An optional pointer to an instance finalization function. Its signature is:

```
void tp_finalize(PyObject *self);
```

If tp\_finalize is set, the interpreter calls it once when finalizing an instance. It is called either from the garbage collector (if the instance is part of an isolated reference cycle) or just before the object is deallocated. Either way, it is guaranteed to be called before attempting to break reference cycles, ensuring that it finds the object in a sane state.

tp\_finalize should not mutate the current exception status; therefore, a recommended way to write a non-trivial finalizer is:

```
static void
local_finalize(PyObject *self)
{
    PyObject *error_type, *error_value, *error_traceback;

    /* Save the current exception, if any. */
    PyErr_Fetch(&error_type, &error_value, &error_traceback);

    /* ... */

    /* Restore the saved exception. */
    PyErr_Restore(error_type, error_value, error_traceback);
}
```

#### **Inheritance:**

This field is inherited by subtypes.

Added in version 3.4.

Changed in version 3.8: Before version 3.8 it was necessary to set the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_FINALIZE flags bit in order for this field to be used. This is no longer required.

```
*See also

"Safe object finalization" (PEP 442)
```

#### vectorcallfunc PyTypeObject.tp\_vectorcall

Vectorcall function to use for calls of this type object. In other words, it is used to implement *vectorcall* for type.\_\_call\_\_. If tp\_vectorcall is NULL, the default call implementation using \_\_new\_\_() and \_\_init\_\_() is used.

#### Inheritance:

This field is never inherited.

Added in version 3.9: (the field exists since 3.8 but it's only used since 3.9)

unsigned char PyTypeObject.tp\_watched

Internal. Do not use.

Added in version 3.12.

### 12.3.6 Static Types

Traditionally, types defined in C code are *static*, that is, a static PyTypeObject structure is defined directly in code and initialized using  $PyType\_Ready()$ .

This results in types that are limited relative to types defined in Python:

- Static types are limited to one base, i.e. they cannot use multiple inheritance.
- Static type objects (but not necessarily their instances) are immutable. It is not possible to add or modify the type object's attributes from Python.
- Static type objects are shared across sub-interpreters, so they should not include any subinterpreter-specific state.

Also, since PyTypeObject is only part of the *Limited API* as an opaque struct, any extension modules using static types must be compiled for a specific Python minor version.

### 12.3.7 Heap Types

An alternative to *static types* is *heap-allocated types*, or *heap types* for short, which correspond closely to classes created by Python's class statement. Heap types have the <code>Py\_TPFLAGS\_HEAPTYPE</code> flag set.

```
This is done by filling a PyType_Spec structure and calling PyType_FromSpec(), PyType_FromSpec(), Or PyType_FromMetaclass().
```

### 12.3.8 Number Object Structures

#### type PyNumberMethods

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the number protocol. Each function is used by the function of similar name documented in the *Number Protocol* section.

Here is the structure definition:

```
typedef struct {
   binaryfunc nb_add;
   binaryfunc nb_subtract;
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
binaryfunc nb_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_remainder;
    binaryfunc nb_divmod;
    ternaryfunc nb_power;
    unaryfunc nb_negative;
    unaryfunc nb_positive;
    unaryfunc nb_absolute;
    inquiry nb_bool;
    unaryfunc nb_invert;
    binaryfunc nb_lshift;
    binaryfunc nb_rshift;
    binaryfunc nb_and;
    binaryfunc nb_xor;
    binaryfunc nb_or;
    unaryfunc nb_int;
    void *nb_reserved;
    unaryfunc nb_float;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_add;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_subtract;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_remainder;
    ternaryfunc nb_inplace_power;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_lshift;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_rshift;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_and;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_xor;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_or;
    binaryfunc nb_floor_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_true_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_floor_divide;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_true_divide;
    unaryfunc nb_index;
    binaryfunc nb_matrix_multiply;
    binaryfunc nb_inplace_matrix_multiply;
} PyNumberMethods;
```

### **1** Note

Binary and ternary functions must check the type of all their operands, and implement the necessary conversions (at least one of the operands is an instance of the defined type). If the operation is not defined for the given operands, binary and ternary functions must return Py\_NotImplemented, if another error occurred they must return NULL and set an exception.

### **1** Note

The *nb\_reserved* field should always be NULL. It was previously called *nb\_long*, and was renamed in Python 3.0.1.

binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb\_add

```
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_subtract
binary func \ {\tt PyNumberMethods.nb\_multiply}
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_remainder
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_divmod
ternaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_power
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_negative
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_positive
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_absolute
inquiry PyNumberMethods.nb_bool
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_invert
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_lshift
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_rshift
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_and
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_xor
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_or
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_int
void *PyNumberMethods.nb_reserved
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_float
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_add
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_subtract
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_multiply
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_remainder
ternaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_power
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_lshift
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_rshift
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_and
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_xor
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_or
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_floor_divide
binary func \ \textit{PyNumberMethods.} \textbf{nb\_true\_divide}
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_floor_divide
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_true_divide
unaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_index
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_matrix_multiply
binaryfunc PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_matrix_multiply
```

### 12.3.9 Mapping Object Structures

#### type PyMappingMethods

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the mapping protocol. It has three members:

#### lenfunc PyMappingMethods.mp\_length

This function is used by <code>PyMapping\_Size()</code> and <code>PyObject\_Size()</code>, and has the same signature. This slot may be set to <code>NULL</code> if the object has no defined length.

#### binaryfunc PyMappingMethods.mp subscript

This function is used by <code>PyObject\_GetItem()</code> and <code>PySequence\_GetSlice()</code>, and has the same signature as <code>PyObject\_GetItem()</code>. This slot must be filled for the <code>PyMapping\_Check()</code> function to return 1, it can be <code>NULL</code> otherwise.

### objobjargproc PyMappingMethods.mp\_ass\_subscript

This function is used by <code>PyObject\_SetItem()</code>, <code>PyObject\_DelItem()</code>, <code>PySequence\_SetSlice()</code> and <code>PySequence\_DelSlice()</code>. It has the same signature as <code>PyObject\_SetItem()</code>, but <code>v</code> can also be set to <code>NULL</code> to delete an item. If this slot is <code>NULL</code>, the object does not support item assignment and deletion.

## 12.3.10 Sequence Object Structures

#### type PySequenceMethods

This structure holds pointers to the functions which an object uses to implement the sequence protocol.

#### lenfunc PySequenceMethods.sq\_length

This function is used by PySequence\_Size() and PyObject\_Size(), and has the same signature. It is also used for handling negative indices via the sq\_item and the sq\_ass\_item slots.

#### binaryfunc PySequenceMethods.sq\_concat

This function is used by PySequence\_Concat () and has the same signature. It is also used by the + operator, after trying the numeric addition via the nb\_add slot.

### ssizeargfunc PySequenceMethods.sq\_repeat

This function is used by <code>PySequence\_Repeat()</code> and has the same signature. It is also used by the \* operator, after trying numeric multiplication via the <code>nb\_multiply</code> slot.

### ssizeargfunc PySequenceMethods.sq\_item

This function is used by <code>PySequence\_GetItem()</code> and has the same signature. It is also used by <code>PyObject\_GetItem()</code>, after trying the subscription via the <code>mp\_subscript</code> slot. This slot must be filled for the <code>PySequence\_Check()</code> function to return 1, it can be <code>NULL</code> otherwise.

Negative indexes are handled as follows: if the  $sq\_length$  slot is filled, it is called and the sequence length is used to compute a positive index which is passed to  $sq\_item$ . If  $sq\_length$  is NULL, the index is passed as is to the function.

#### ssizeobjargproc PySequenceMethods.sq\_ass\_item

This function is used by  $PySequence\_SetItem()$  and has the same signature. It is also used by  $PyObject\_SetItem()$  and  $PyObject\_DelItem()$ , after trying the item assignment and deletion via the  $mp\_ass\_subscript$  slot. This slot may be left to NULL if the object does not support item assignment and deletion.

#### objobjproc PySequenceMethods.sq\_contains

This function may be used by <code>PySequence\_Contains()</code> and has the same signature. This slot may be left to <code>NULL</code>, in this case <code>PySequence\_Contains()</code> simply traverses the sequence until it finds a match.

### binaryfunc PySequenceMethods.sq\_inplace\_concat

This function is used by <code>PySequence\_InPlaceConcat()</code> and has the same signature. It should modify its first operand, and return it. This slot may be left to <code>NULL</code>, in this case <code>PySequence\_InPlaceConcat()</code> will fall back to <code>PySequence\_Concat()</code>. It is also used by the augmented assignment <code>+=</code>, after trying numeric in-place addition via the <code>nb\_inplace\_add</code> slot.

12.3. Type Objects 297

### ssizeargfunc PySequenceMethods.sq\_inplace\_repeat

This function is used by <code>PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat()</code> and has the same signature. It should modify its first operand, and return it. This slot may be left to <code>NULL</code>, in this case <code>PySequence\_InPlaceRepeat()</code> will fall back to <code>PySequence\_Repeat()</code>. It is also used by the augmented assignment <code>\*=</code>, after trying numeric in-place multiplication via the <code>nb\_inplace\_multiply</code> slot.

### 12.3.11 Buffer Object Structures

#### type PyBufferProcs

This structure holds pointers to the functions required by the *Buffer protocol*. The protocol defines how an exporter object can expose its internal data to consumer objects.

#### getbufferproc PyBufferProcs.bf\_getbuffer

The signature of this function is:

```
int (PyObject *exporter, Py_buffer *view, int flags);
```

Handle a request to *exporter* to fill in *view* as specified by *flags*. Except for point (3), an implementation of this function MUST take these steps:

- (1) Check if the request can be met. If not, raise <code>BufferError</code>, set <code>view->obj</code> to <code>NULL</code> and return -1.
- (2) Fill in the requested fields.
- (3) Increment an internal counter for the number of exports.
- (4) Set view->obj to exporter and increment view->obj.
- (5) Return 0.

If exporter is part of a chain or tree of buffer providers, two main schemes can be used:

- Re-export: Each member of the tree acts as the exporting object and sets view->obj to a new reference to itself.
- Redirect: The buffer request is redirected to the root object of the tree. Here, view->obj will be a new reference to the root object.

The individual fields of *view* are described in section *Buffer structure*, the rules how an exporter must react to specific requests are in section *Buffer request types*.

All memory pointed to in the Py\_buffer structure belongs to the exporter and must remain valid until there are no consumers left. format, shape, strides, suboffsets and internal are read-only for the consumer.

*PyBuffer\_FillInfo()* provides an easy way of exposing a simple bytes buffer while dealing correctly with all request types.

PyObject\_GetBuffer() is the interface for the consumer that wraps this function.

### $\it release \it buffer \it procs.bf\_release \it buffer \it buffe$

The signature of this function is:

```
void (PyObject *exporter, Py_buffer *view);
```

Handle a request to release the resources of the buffer. If no resources need to be released, <code>PyBufferProcs.bf\_releasebuffer</code> may be <code>NULL</code>. Otherwise, a standard implementation of this function will take these optional steps:

- (1) Decrement an internal counter for the number of exports.
- (2) If the counter is 0, free all memory associated with view.

The exporter MUST use the *internal* field to keep track of buffer-specific resources. This field is guaranteed to remain constant, while a consumer MAY pass a copy of the original buffer as the *view* argument.

This function MUST NOT decrement view->obj, since that is done automatically in PyBuffer\_Release() (this scheme is useful for breaking reference cycles).

*PyBuffer\_Release()* is the interface for the consumer that wraps this function.

## 12.3.12 Async Object Structures

Added in version 3.5.

#### type PyAsyncMethods

This structure holds pointers to the functions required to implement *awaitable* and *asynchronous iterator* objects.

Here is the structure definition:

```
typedef struct {
   unaryfunc am_await;
   unaryfunc am_aiter;
   unaryfunc am_anext;
   sendfunc am_send;
} PyAsyncMethods;
```

#### unaryfunc PyAsyncMethods.am\_await

The signature of this function is:

```
PyObject *am_await(PyObject *self);
```

The returned object must be an *iterator*, i.e. PyIter\_Check() must return 1 for it.

This slot may be set to NULL if an object is not an awaitable.

```
unaryfunc PyAsyncMethods.am aiter
```

The signature of this function is:

```
PyObject *am_aiter(PyObject *self);
```

Must return an asynchronous iterator object. See \_\_anext\_\_() for details.

This slot may be set to NULL if an object does not implement asynchronous iteration protocol.

```
unaryfunc PyAsyncMethods.am_anext
```

The signature of this function is:

```
PyObject *am_anext(PyObject *self);
```

Must return an awaitable object. See \_\_anext\_\_() for details. This slot may be set to NULL.

```
sendfunc PyAsyncMethods.am_send
```

The signature of this function is:

```
PySendResult am_send(PyObject *self, PyObject *arg, PyObject **result);
```

See PyIter\_Send() for details. This slot may be set to NULL.

Added in version 3.10.

### 12.3.13 Slot Type typedefs

```
typedef PyObject *(*allocfunc)(PyTypeObject *cls, Py_ssize_t nitems)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. The purpose of this function is to separate memory allocation from memory initialization. It should return a pointer to a block of memory of adequate length for the instance, suitably aligned, and initialized to zeros, but with <code>ob\_refcnt</code> set to 1 and <code>ob\_type</code> set to the type argument. If the type's <code>tp\_itemsize</code> is non-zero, the object's <code>ob\_size</code> field should be initialized to <code>nitems</code> and the length of the allocated memory block should be <code>tp\_basicsize</code> + <code>nitems\*tp\_itemsize</code>, rounded up to a multiple of <code>sizeof(void\*)</code>; otherwise, <code>nitems</code> is not used and the length of the block should be <code>tp\_basicsize</code>.

```
be done by tp\_new.
typedef void (*destructor)(PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI.
typedef void (*freefunc)(void*)
      See tp_free.
typedef PyObject *(*newfunc)(PyTypeObject*, PyObject*, PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_new.
typedef int (*initproc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_init.
typedef PyObject *(*reprfunc)(PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_repr.
typedef PyObject *(*getattrfunc)(PyObject *self, char *attr)
      Part of the Stable ABI. Return the value of the named attribute for the object.
typedef int (*setattrfunc)(PyObject *self, char *attr, PyObject *value)
      Part of the Stable ABI. Set the value of the named attribute for the object. The value argument is set to NULL
      to delete the attribute.
typedef PyObject *(*getattrofunc)(PyObject *self, PyObject *attr)
      Part of the Stable ABI. Return the value of the named attribute for the object.
      See tp_getattro.
typedef int (*setattrofunc)(PyObject *self, PyObject *attr, PyObject *value)
      Part of the Stable ABI. Set the value of the named attribute for the object. The value argument is set to NULL
      to delete the attribute.
      See tp_setattro.
typedef PyObject *(*descrgetfunc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_descr_get.
typedef int (*descrsetfunc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_descr_set.
typedef Py_hash_t (*hashfunc)(PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_hash.
typedef PyObject *(*richcmpfunc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, int)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_richcompare.
typedef PyObject *(*getiterfunc)(PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_iter.
typedef PyObject *(*iternextfunc)(PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI. See tp_iternext.
typedef Py_ssize_t (*lenfunc)(PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI.
typedef int (*getbufferproc)(PyObject*, Py_buffer*, int)
      Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12.
typedef void (*releasebufferproc)(PyObject*, Py_buffer*)
      Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.12.
```

This function should not do any other instance initialization, not even to allocate additional memory; that should

```
typedef PyObject *(*unaryfunc)(PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI.
typedef PyObject *(*binaryfunc)(PyObject*, PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI.
typedef PySendResult (*sendfunc)(PyObject*, PyObject**, PyObject**)
     See am_send.
typedef PyObject *(*ternaryfunc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, PyObject*)
     Part of the Stable ABI.
typedef PyObject *(*ssizeargfunc)(PyObject*, Py_ssize_t)
     Part of the Stable ABI.
typedef int (*ssizeobjargproc)(PyObject*, Py_ssize_t, PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI.
typedef int (*objobjproc)(PyObject*, PyObject*)
     Part of the Stable ABI.
typedef int (*objobjargproc)(PyObject*, PyObject*, PyObject*)
      Part of the Stable ABI.
```

### **12.3.14 Examples**

The following are simple examples of Python type definitions. They include common usage you may encounter. Some demonstrate tricky corner cases. For more examples, practical info, and a tutorial, see defining-new-types and new-types-topics.

A basic static type:

```
typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
    const char *data;
} MyObject;

static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyObject),
    .tp_doc = PyDoc_STR("My objects"),
    .tp_new = myobj_new,
    .tp_dealloc = (destructor)myobj_dealloc,
    .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
};
```

You may also find older code (especially in the CPython code base) with a more verbose initializer:

```
static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
   PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
   "mymod.MyObject",
                                  /* tp_name */
   sizeof(MyObject),
                                   /* tp_basicsize */
                                   /* tp_itemsize */
   (destructor)myobj_dealloc,
                                   /* tp_dealloc */
                                   /* tp_vectorcall_offset */
                                    /* tp_getattr */
   0,
                                    /* tp_setattr */
                                   /* tp_as_async */
                                   /* tp_repr */
    (reprfunc) myobj_repr,
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
0,
                                     /* tp_as_number */
   0,
                                     /* tp_as_sequence */
    0,
                                      /* tp_as_mapping */
                                     /* tp_hash */
    0.
    0,
                                     /* tp_call */
    0,
                                     /* tp_str */
    0,
                                     /* tp_getattro */
    0,
                                     /* tp_setattro */
    0,
                                     /* tp_as_buffer */
                                     /* tp_flags */
   PyDoc_STR("My objects"),
                                     /* tp_doc */
                                     /* tp_traverse */
                                     /* tp_clear */
    0,
   0,
                                     /* tp_richcompare */
    0,
                                     /* tp_weaklistoffset */
                                     /* tp_iter */
    0,
    0.
                                     /* tp_iternext */
   0,
                                     /* tp_methods */
    0,
                                      /* tp_members */
    0,
                                     /* tp_getset */
   0,
                                     /* tp_base */
    0,
                                     /* tp_dict */
    0,
                                     /* tp_descr_get */
                                     /* tp_descr_set */
    0,
                                     /* tp_dictoffset */
    0,
                                     /* tp_init */
    0,
                                     /* tp_alloc */
   myobj_new,
                                     /* tp_new */
} ;
```

A type that supports weakrefs, instance dicts, and hashing:

```
typedef struct {
   PyObject_HEAD
    const char *data;
} MyObject;
static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyObject),
    .tp_doc = PyDoc_STR("My objects"),
    .tp_flags = Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT | Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE |
         Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC | Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_DICT |
         Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF,
    .tp_new = myobj_new,
    .tp_traverse = (traverseproc)myobj_traverse,
    .tp_clear = (inquiry)myobj_clear,
    .tp_alloc = PyType_GenericNew,
    .tp_dealloc = (destructor)myobj_dealloc,
    .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
    .tp_hash = (hashfunc)myobj_hash,
    .tp_richcompare = PyBaseObject_Type.tp_richcompare,
};
```

A str subclass that cannot be subclassed and cannot be called to create instances (e.g. uses a separate factory func) using Py\_TPFLAGS\_DISALLOW\_INSTANTIATION flag:

```
typedef struct {
    PyUnicodeObject raw;
    char *extra;
} MyStr;

static PyTypeObject MyStr_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyStr",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyStr),
    .tp_base = NULL, // set to &PyUnicode_Type in module init
    .tp_doc = PyDoc_STR("my custom str"),
    .tp_flags = Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT | Py_TPFLAGS_DISALLOW_INSTANTIATION,
    .tp_repr = (reprfunc)myobj_repr,
};
```

The simplest *static type* with fixed-length instances:

```
typedef struct {
    PyObject_HEAD
} MyObject;

static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
};
```

The simplest *static type* with variable-length instances:

```
typedef struct {
    PyObject_VAR_HEAD
    const char *data[1];
} MyObject;

static PyTypeObject MyObject_Type = {
    PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT(NULL, 0)
    .tp_name = "mymod.MyObject",
    .tp_basicsize = sizeof(MyObject) - sizeof(char *),
    .tp_itemsize = sizeof(char *),
};
```

# 12.4 Supporting Cyclic Garbage Collection

Python's support for detecting and collecting garbage which involves circular references requires support from object types which are "containers" for other objects which may also be containers. Types which do not store references to other objects, or which only store references to atomic types (such as numbers or strings), do not need to provide any explicit support for garbage collection.

To create a container type, the  $tp\_flags$  field of the type object must include the  $Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC$  and provide an implementation of the  $tp\_traverse$  handler. If instances of the type are mutable, a  $tp\_clear$  implementation must also be provided.

```
Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC
```

Objects with a type with this flag set must conform with the rules documented here. For convenience these objects will be referred to as container objects.

Constructors for container types must conform to two rules:

1. The memory for the object must be allocated using PyObject\_GC\_New or PyObject\_GC\_NewVar.

2. Once all the fields which may contain references to other containers are initialized, it must call PyObject\_GC\_Track().

Similarly, the deallocator for the object must conform to a similar pair of rules:

- 1. Before fields which refer to other containers are invalidated, PyObject\_GC\_UnTrack() must be called.
- 2. The object's memory must be deallocated using PyObject\_GC\_Del().

### Warning

If a type adds the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC, then it *must* implement at least a *tp\_traverse* handler or explicitly use one from its subclass or subclasses.

When calling PyType\_Ready() or some of the APIs that indirectly call it like PyType\_FromSpecWithBases() or PyType\_FromSpec() the interpreter will automatically populate the tp\_flags, tp\_traverse and tp\_clear fields if the type inherits from a class that implements the garbage collector protocol and the child class does not include the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag.

#### PyObject\_GC\_New (TYPE, typeobj)

Analogous to PyObject\_New but for container objects with the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag set.

### PyObject GC NewVar(TYPE, typeobj, size)

Analogous to PyObject\_NewVar but for container objects with the Py\_TPFLAGS\_HAVE\_GC flag set.

PyObject \*PyUnstable\_Object\_GC\_NewWithExtraData (PyTypeObject \*type, size\_t extra\_size)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Analogous to PyObject\_GC\_New but allocates extra\_size bytes at the end of the object (at offset tp\_basicsize). The allocated memory is initialized to zeros, except for the Python object header.

The extra data will be deallocated with the object, but otherwise it is not managed by Python.

#### Warning

The function is marked as unstable because the final mechanism for reserving extra data after an instance is not yet decided. For allocating a variable number of fields, prefer using PyVarObject and tp\_itemsize instead.

Added in version 3.12.

#### PyObject\_GC\_Resize (TYPE, op, newsize)

Resize an object allocated by PyObject\_NewVar. Returns the resized object of type TYPE\* (refers to any C type) or NULL on failure.

op must be of type PyVarObject\* and must not be tracked by the collector yet. newsize must be of type Py\_ssize\_t.

#### void PyObject\_GC\_Track (PyObject \*op)

Part of the Stable ABI. Adds the object op to the set of container objects tracked by the collector. The collector can run at unexpected times so objects must be valid while being tracked. This should be called once all the fields followed by the tp\_traverse handler become valid, usually near the end of the constructor.

#### int PyObject\_IS\_GC (PyObject \*obj)

Returns non-zero if the object implements the garbage collector protocol, otherwise returns 0.

The object cannot be tracked by the garbage collector if this function returns 0.

```
int PyObject_GC_IsTracked (PyObject *op)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.9. Returns 1 if the object type of op implements the GC protocol and op is being currently tracked by the garbage collector and 0 otherwise.

This is analogous to the Python function gc.is\_tracked().

Added in version 3.9.

```
int PyObject_GC_IsFinalized (PyObject *op)
```

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.9. Returns 1 if the object type of op implements the GC protocol and op has been already finalized by the garbage collector and 0 otherwise.

This is analogous to the Python function qc.is\_finalized().

Added in version 3.9.

```
void PyObject_GC_Del (void *op)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Releases memory allocated to an object using PyObject\_GC\_New or PyObject\_GC\_NewVar.

```
void PyObject_GC_UnTrack (void *op)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Remove the object op from the set of container objects tracked by the collector. Note that PyObject\_GC\_Track() can be called again on this object to add it back to the set of tracked objects. The deallocator (tp\_dealloc handler) should call this for the object before any of the fields used by the tp\_traverse handler become invalid.

Changed in version 3.8: The  $_{PYObject\_GC\_TRACK()}$  and  $_{PYObject\_GC\_UNTRACK()}$  macros have been removed from the public C API.

The tp\_traverse handler accepts a function parameter of this type:

```
typedef int (*visitproc)(PyObject *object, void *arg)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Type of the visitor function passed to the  $tp\_traverse$  handler. The function should be called with an object to traverse as *object* and the third parameter to the  $tp\_traverse$  handler as arg. The Python core uses several visitor functions to implement cyclic garbage detection; it's not expected that users will need to write their own visitor functions.

The tp\_traverse handler must have the following type:

```
typedef int (*traverseproc)(PyObject *self, visitproc visit, void *arg)
```

Part of the Stable ABI. Traversal function for a container object. Implementations must call the *visit* function for each object directly contained by *self*, with the parameters to *visit* being the contained object and the *arg* value passed to the handler. The *visit* function must not be called with a NULL object argument. If *visit* returns a non-zero value that value should be returned immediately.

To simplify writing  $tp\_traverse$  handlers, a  $Py\_VISIT()$  macro is provided. In order to use this macro, the  $tp\_traverse$  implementation must name its arguments exactly *visit* and arg:

```
void Py_VISIT (PyObject *0)
```

If o is not NULL, call the *visit* callback, with arguments o and arg. If *visit* returns a non-zero value, then return it. Using this macro,  $tp\_traverse$  handlers look like:

```
static int
my_traverse(Noddy *self, visitproc visit, void *arg)
{
    Py_VISIT(self->foo);
    Py_VISIT(self->bar);
    return 0;
}
```

The tp\_clear handler must be of the inquiry type, or NULL if the object is immutable.

#### typedef int (\*inquiry)(PyObject \*self)

Part of the Stable ABI. Drop references that may have created reference cycles. Immutable objects do not have to define this method since they can never directly create reference cycles. Note that the object must still be valid after calling this method (don't just call PY\_DECREF() on a reference). The collector will call this method if it detects that this object is involved in a reference cycle.

## 12.4.1 Controlling the Garbage Collector State

The C-API provides the following functions for controlling garbage collection runs.

#### Py\_ssize\_t PyGC\_Collect (void)

Part of the Stable ABI. Perform a full garbage collection, if the garbage collector is enabled. (Note that gc. collect() runs it unconditionally.)

Returns the number of collected + unreachable objects which cannot be collected. If the garbage collector is disabled or already collecting, returns 0 immediately. Errors during garbage collection are passed to sys. unraisablehook. This function does not raise exceptions.

#### int PvGC Enable (void)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Enable the garbage collector: similar to gc.enable(). Returns the previous state, 0 for disabled and 1 for enabled.

Added in version 3.10.

#### int PyGC\_Disable (void)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Disable the garbage collector: similar to qc.disable(). Returns the previous state, 0 for disabled and 1 for enabled.

Added in version 3.10.

#### int PyGC\_IsEnabled (void)

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.10. Query the state of the garbage collector: similar to gc. isenabled(). Returns the current state, 0 for disabled and 1 for enabled.

Added in version 3.10.

### 12.4.2 Querying Garbage Collector State

The C-API provides the following interface for querying information about the garbage collector.

void PyUnstable\_GC\_VisitObjects (gcvisitobjects\_t callback, void \*arg)



This is *Unstable API*. It may change without warning in minor releases.

Run supplied *callback* on all live GC-capable objects. *arg* is passed through to all invocations of *callback*.



### 🔔 Warning

If new objects are (de)allocated by the callback it is undefined if they will be visited.

Garbage collection is disabled during operation. Explicitly running a collection in the callback may lead to undefined behaviour e.g. visiting the same objects multiple times or not at all.

Added in version 3.12.

typedef int (\*gcvisitobjects\_t)(PyObject \*object, void \*arg)

Type of the visitor function to be passed to <code>PyUnstable\_GC\_VisitObjects()</code>. arg is the same as the arg passed to <code>PyUnstable\_GC\_VisitObjects</code>. Return 0 to continue iteration, return 1 to stop iteration. Other return values are reserved for now so behavior on returning anything else is undefined.

Added in version 3.12.

### **API AND ABI VERSIONING**

CPython exposes its version number in the following macros. Note that these correspond to the version code is **built** with, not necessarily the version used at **run time**.

See C API Stability for a discussion of API and ABI stability across versions.

### PY\_MAJOR\_VERSION

The 3 in 3.4.1a2.

#### PY MINOR VERSION

The 4 in 3.4.1a2.

### PY\_MICRO\_VERSION

The 1 in 3.4.1a2.

#### PY\_RELEASE\_LEVEL

The a in 3.4.1a2. This can be 0xA for alpha, 0xB for beta, 0xC for release candidate or 0xF for final.

### PY\_RELEASE\_SERIAL

The 2 in 3.4.1a2. Zero for final releases.

### PY\_VERSION\_HEX

The Python version number encoded in a single integer.

The underlying version information can be found by treating it as a 32 bit number in the following manner:

Bytes	Bits (big endian order)	Meaning	Value for 3.4.1a2
1	1-8	PY_MAJOR_VERSION	0x03
2	9-16	PY_MINOR_VERSION	0x04
3	17-24	PY_MICRO_VERSION	0x01
4	25-28	PY_RELEASE_LEVEL	0xA
	29-32	PY_RELEASE_SERIAL	0x2

Thus 3.4.1a2 is hexversion 0x030401a2 and 3.10.0 is hexversion 0x030a00f0.

Use this for numeric comparisons, e.g. #if PY\_VERSION\_HEX >= ....

This version is also available via the symbol Py\_Version.

### const unsigned long Py\_Version

Part of the Stable ABI since version 3.11. The Python runtime version number encoded in a single constant integer, with the same format as the PY\_VERSION\_HEX macro. This contains the Python version used at run time.

Added in version 3.11.

All the given macros are defined in Include/patchlevel.h.

## **CHAPTER**

# **FOURTEEN**

# **MONITORING C API**

### Added in version 3.13.

An extension may need to interact with the event monitoring system. Subscribing to events and registering callbacks can be done via the Python API exposed in sys.monitoring.

## **GENERATING EXECUTION EVENTS**

The functions below make it possible for an extension to fire monitoring events as it emulates the execution of Python code. Each of these functions accepts a PyMonitoringState struct which contains concise information about the activation state of events, as well as the event arguments, which include a PyObject\* representing the code object, the instruction offset and sometimes additional, event-specific arguments (see sys.monitoring for details about the signatures of the different event callbacks). The codelike argument should be an instance of types.CodeType or of a type that emulates it.

The VM disables tracing when firing an event, so there is no need for user code to do that.

Monitoring functions should not be called with an exception set, except those listed below as working with the current exception.

### type PyMonitoringState

Representation of the state of an event type. It is allocated by the user while its contents are maintained by the monitoring API functions described below.

All of the functions below return 0 on success and -1 (with an exception set) on error.

See sys.monitoring for descriptions of the events.

```
int PyMonitoring_FirePyStartEvent (PyMonitoringState *state, PyObject *codelike, int32_t offset)
Fire a PY_START event.
```

int PyMonitoring\_FirePyResumeEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset) Fire a PY\_RESUME event.

Fire a PY\_RETURN event.

int PyMonitoring\_FirePyYieldEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset, *PyObject* \*retval)

Fire a PY\_YIELD event.

int PyMonitoring\_FireCallEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset, *PyObject* \*callable, *PyObject* \*arg0)

Fire a CALL event.

int PyMonitoring\_FireLineEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset, int lineno) Fire a LINE event.

int PyMonitoring\_FireJumpEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset, *PyObject* \*target offset)

Fire a JUMP event.

int PyMonitoring\_FireBranchEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset, *PyObject* \*target\_offset)

Fire a BRANCH event.

```
int PyMonitoring_FireCReturnEvent (PyMonitoringState *state, PyObject *codelike, int32_t offset, PyObject *retval)
```

Fire a C\_RETURN event.

- int PyMonitoring\_FirePyThrowEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset)

  Fire a PY\_THROW event with the current exception (as returned by *PyErr\_GetRaisedException* ()).
- int PyMonitoring\_FireRaiseEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset)

  Fire a RAISE event with the current exception (as returned by *PyErr\_GetRaisedException()*).
- int PyMonitoring\_FireCRaiseEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset)
- Fire a C\_RAISE event with the current exception (as returned by PyErr\_GetRaisedException()). int PyMonitoring\_FireReraiseEvent (PyMonitoringState \*state, PyObject \*codelike, int32\_t offset)
- int PyMonitoring\_FireExceptionHandledEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset)

Fire a RERAISE event with the current exception (as returned by PyErr\_GetRaisedException()).

Fire an EXCEPTION\_HANDLED event with the current exception (as returned by PyErr\_GetRaisedException()).

- int PyMonitoring\_FirePyUnwindEvent (*PyMonitoringState* \*state, *PyObject* \*codelike, int32\_t offset)

  Fire a PY\_UNWIND event with the current exception (as returned by *PyErr\_GetRaisedException* ()).

Fire a STOP\_ITERATION event. If value is an instance of StopIteration, it is used. Otherwise, a new StopIteration instance is created with value as its argument.

# 15.1 Managing the Monitoring State

Monitoring states can be managed with the help of monitoring scopes. A scope would typically correspond to a python function.

Enter a monitored scope. event\_types is an array of the event IDs for events that may be fired from the scope. For example, the ID of a PY\_START event is the value PY\_MONITORING\_EVENT\_PY\_START, which is numerically equal to the base-2 logarithm of sys.monitoring.events.PY\_START. state\_array is an array with a monitoring state entry for each event in event\_types, it is allocated by the user but populated by PyMonitoring\_EnterScope() with information about the activation state of the event. The size of event\_types (and hence also of state\_array) is given in length.

The version argument is a pointer to a value which should be allocated by the user together with state\_array and initialized to 0, and then set only by PyMonitoring\_EnterScope() itself. It allows this function to determine whether event states have changed since the previous call, and to return quickly if they have not.

The scopes referred to here are lexical scopes: a function, class or method. PyMonitoring\_EnterScope() should be called whenever the lexical scope is entered. Scopes can be reentered, reusing the same *state\_array* and *version*, in situations like when emulating a recursive Python function. When a code-like's execution is paused, such as when emulating a generator, the scope needs to be exited and re-entered.

The macros for *event\_types* are:

Macro	Event
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_BRANCH	BRANCH
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_CALL	CALL
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_C_RAISE	C_RAISE
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_C_RETURN	C_RETURN
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_EXCEPTION_HANDLED	EXCEPTION_HANDLED
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_INSTRUCTION	INSTRUCTION
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_JUMP	JUMP
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_LINE	LINE
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_RESUME	PY_RESUME
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_RETURN	PY_RETURN
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_START	PY_START
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_THROW	PY_THROW
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_UNWIND	PY_UNWIND
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_YIELD	PY_YIELD
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_RAISE	RAISE
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_RERAISE	RERAISE
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_STOP_ITERATION	STOP_ITERATION

### $int \ \textbf{PyMonitoring\_ExitScope} \ (void)$

Exit the last scope that was entered with  ${\tt PyMonitoring\_EnterScope}$  ().

Α

# **GLOSSARY**

>>>

The default Python prompt of the *interactive* shell. Often seen for code examples which can be executed interactively in the interpreter.

. . .

Can refer to:

- The default Python prompt of the *interactive* shell when entering the code for an indented code block, when within a pair of matching left and right delimiters (parentheses, square brackets, curly braces or triple quotes), or after specifying a decorator.
- The Ellipsis built-in constant.

#### abstract base class

Abstract base classes complement *duck-typing* by providing a way to define interfaces when other techniques like hasattr() would be clumsy or subtly wrong (for example with magic methods). ABCs introduce virtual subclasses, which are classes that don't inherit from a class but are still recognized by <code>isinstance()</code> and <code>issubclass()</code>; see the <code>abc</code> module documentation. Python comes with many built-in ABCs for data structures (in the <code>collections.abc</code> module), numbers (in the numbers module), streams (in the <code>io</code> module), import finders and loaders (in the <code>importlib.abc</code> module). You can create your own ABCs with the <code>abc</code> module.

## annotation

A label associated with a variable, a class attribute or a function parameter or return value, used by convention as a *type hint*.

Annotations of local variables cannot be accessed at runtime, but annotations of global variables, class attributes, and functions are stored in the \_\_annotations\_\_ special attribute of modules, classes, and functions, respectively.

See *variable annotation*, *function annotation*, **PEP 484** and **PEP 526**, which describe this functionality. Also see annotations-howto for best practices on working with annotations.

### argument

A value passed to a function (or method) when calling the function. There are two kinds of argument:

• *keyword argument*: an argument preceded by an identifier (e.g. name=) in a function call or passed as a value in a dictionary preceded by \*\*. For example, 3 and 5 are both keyword arguments in the following calls to complex():

```
complex(real=3, imag=5)
complex(**{'real': 3, 'imag': 5})
```

• *positional argument*: an argument that is not a keyword argument. Positional arguments can appear at the beginning of an argument list and/or be passed as elements of an *iterable* preceded by \*. For example, 3 and 5 are both positional arguments in the following calls:

```
complex(3, 5)
complex(*(3, 5))
```

Arguments are assigned to the named local variables in a function body. See the calls section for the rules governing this assignment. Syntactically, any expression can be used to represent an argument; the evaluated value is assigned to the local variable.

See also the *parameter* glossary entry, the FAQ question on the difference between arguments and parameters, and PEP 362.

#### asynchronous context manager

An object which controls the environment seen in an async with statement by defining \_\_aenter\_\_() and \_\_aexit\_\_() methods. Introduced by PEP 492.

#### asynchronous generator

A function which returns an *asynchronous generator iterator*. It looks like a coroutine function defined with async def except that it contains yield expressions for producing a series of values usable in an async for loop.

Usually refers to an asynchronous generator function, but may refer to an *asynchronous generator iterator* in some contexts. In cases where the intended meaning isn't clear, using the full terms avoids ambiguity.

An asynchronous generator function may contain await expressions as well as async for, and async with statements.

## asynchronous generator iterator

An object created by a asynchronous generator function.

This is an *asynchronous iterator* which when called using the \_\_anext\_\_() method returns an awaitable object which will execute the body of the asynchronous generator function until the next yield expression.

Each yield temporarily suspends processing, remembering the execution state (including local variables and pending try-statements). When the *asynchronous generator iterator* effectively resumes with another awaitable returned by \_\_anext\_\_(), it picks up where it left off. See PEP 492 and PEP 525.

#### asynchronous iterable

An object, that can be used in an async for statement. Must return an *asynchronous iterator* from its \_\_aiter\_\_() method. Introduced by PEP 492.

## asynchronous iterator

An object that implements the \_\_aiter\_\_() and \_\_anext\_\_() methods. \_\_anext\_\_() must return an awaitable object. async for resolves the awaitables returned by an asynchronous iterator's \_\_anext\_\_() method until it raises a StopAsyncIteration exception. Introduced by PEP 492.

## attribute

A value associated with an object which is usually referenced by name using dotted expressions. For example, if an object o has an attribute o it would be referenced as o.o.

It is possible to give an object an attribute whose name is not an identifier as defined by identifiers, for example using setattr(), if the object allows it. Such an attribute will not be accessible using a dotted expression, and would instead need to be retrieved with getattr().

#### awaitable

An object that can be used in an await expression. Can be a *coroutine* or an object with an \_\_await\_\_() method. See also **PEP 492**.

### **BDFL**

Benevolent Dictator For Life, a.k.a. Guido van Rossum, Python's creator.

#### binary file

A *file object* able to read and write *bytes-like objects*. Examples of binary files are files opened in binary mode ('rb', 'wb' or 'rb+'), sys.stdin.buffer, sys.stdout.buffer, and instances of io.BytesIO and gzip.GzipFile.

See also *text file* for a file object able to read and write str objects.

### borrowed reference

In Python's C API, a borrowed reference is a reference to an object, where the code using the object does not own the reference. It becomes a dangling pointer if the object is destroyed. For example, a garbage collection can remove the last *strong reference* to the object and so destroy it.

Calling  $Py\_INCREF()$  on the *borrowed reference* is recommended to convert it to a *strong reference* in-place, except when the object cannot be destroyed before the last usage of the borrowed reference. The  $Py\_NewRef()$  function can be used to create a new *strong reference*.

## bytes-like object

An object that supports the *Buffer Protocol* and can export a C-contiguous buffer. This includes all bytes, bytearray, and array objects, as well as many common memoryview objects. Bytes-like objects can be used for various operations that work with binary data; these include compression, saving to a binary file, and sending over a socket.

Some operations need the binary data to be mutable. The documentation often refers to these as "read-write bytes-like objects". Example mutable buffer objects include bytearray and a memoryview of a bytearray. Other operations require the binary data to be stored in immutable objects ("read-only bytes-like objects"); examples of these include bytes and a memoryview of a bytes object.

#### bytecode

Python source code is compiled into bytecode, the internal representation of a Python program in the CPython interpreter. The bytecode is also cached in .pyc files so that executing the same file is faster the second time (recompilation from source to bytecode can be avoided). This "intermediate language" is said to run on a *virtual machine* that executes the machine code corresponding to each bytecode. Do note that bytecodes are not expected to work between different Python virtual machines, nor to be stable between Python releases.

A list of bytecode instructions can be found in the documentation for the dis module.

#### callable

A callable is an object that can be called, possibly with a set of arguments (see *argument*), with the following syntax:

```
callable(argument1, argument2, argumentN)
```

A *function*, and by extension a *method*, is a callable. An instance of a class that implements the \_\_call\_\_() method is also a callable.

#### callback

A subroutine function which is passed as an argument to be executed at some point in the future.

## class

A template for creating user-defined objects. Class definitions normally contain method definitions which operate on instances of the class.

## class variable

A variable defined in a class and intended to be modified only at class level (i.e., not in an instance of the class).

#### closure variable

A *free variable* referenced from a *nested scope* that is defined in an outer scope rather than being resolved at runtime from the globals or builtin namespaces. May be explicitly defined with the nonlocal keyword to allow write access, or implicitly defined if the variable is only being read.

For example, in the inner function in the following code, both x and print are *free variables*, but only x is a *closure variable*:

```
def outer():
    x = 0
    def inner():
        nonlocal x
        x += 1
        print(x)
    return inner
```

Due to the <code>codeobject.co\_freevars</code> attribute (which, despite its name, only includes the names of closure variables rather than listing all referenced free variables), the more general *free variable* term is sometimes used even when the intended meaning is to refer specifically to closure variables.

## complex number

An extension of the familiar real number system in which all numbers are expressed as a sum of a real part and an imaginary part. Imaginary numbers are real multiples of the imaginary unit (the square root of -1), often written i in mathematics or j in engineering. Python has built-in support for complex numbers, which are written with this latter notation; the imaginary part is written with a j suffix, e.g., 3+1j. To get access to complex equivalents of the math module, use cmath. Use of complex numbers is a fairly advanced mathematical feature. If you're not aware of a need for them, it's almost certain you can safely ignore them.

## context

This term has different meanings depending on where and how it is used. Some common meanings:

- The temporary state or environment established by a *context manager* via a with statement.
- The collection of keyvalue bindings associated with a particular contextvars. Context object and accessed via ContextVar objects. Also see *context variable*.
- A contextvars.Context object. Also see current context.

## context management protocol

The \_\_enter\_\_() and \_\_exit\_\_() methods called by the with statement. See PEP 343.

#### context manager

An object which implements the *context management protocol* and controls the environment seen in a with statement. See PEP 343.

#### context variable

A variable whose value depends on which context is the *current context*. Values are accessed via contextvars.ContextVar objects. Context variables are primarily used to isolate state between concurrent asynchronous tasks.

#### contiguous

A buffer is considered contiguous exactly if it is either *C-contiguous* or *Fortran contiguous*. Zero-dimensional buffers are C and Fortran contiguous. In one-dimensional arrays, the items must be laid out in memory next to each other, in order of increasing indexes starting from zero. In multidimensional C-contiguous arrays, the last index varies the fastest when visiting items in order of memory address. However, in Fortran contiguous arrays, the first index varies the fastest.

### coroutine

Coroutines are a more generalized form of subroutines. Subroutines are entered at one point and exited at another point. Coroutines can be entered, exited, and resumed at many different points. They can be implemented with the <code>async def</code> statement. See also **PEP 492**.

### coroutine function

A function which returns a *coroutine* object. A coroutine function may be defined with the async def statement, and may contain await, async for, and async with keywords. These were introduced by PEP 492.

## **CPython**

The canonical implementation of the Python programming language, as distributed on python.org. The term "CPython" is used when necessary to distinguish this implementation from others such as Jython or IronPython.

## current context

The *context* (contextvars.Context object) that is currently used by ContextVar objects to access (get or set) the values of *context variables*. Each thread has its own current context. Frameworks for executing asynchronous tasks (see asyncio) associate each task with a context which becomes the current context whenever the task starts or resumes execution.

## decorator

A function returning another function, usually applied as a function transformation using the @wrapper syntax. Common examples for decorators are classmethod() and staticmethod().

The decorator syntax is merely syntactic sugar, the following two function definitions are semantically equivalent:

```
def f(arg):
    ...
f = staticmethod(f)

@staticmethod
def f(arg):
    ...
```

The same concept exists for classes, but is less commonly used there. See the documentation for function definitions and class definitions for more about decorators.

#### descriptor

Any object which defines the methods  $\__{\tt get}\_$  (),  $\__{\tt set}\_$  (), or  $\__{\tt delete}\_$  (). When a class attribute is a descriptor, its special binding behavior is triggered upon attribute lookup. Normally, using a.b to get, set or delete an attribute looks up the object named b in the class dictionary for a, but if b is a descriptor, the respective descriptor method gets called. Understanding descriptors is a key to a deep understanding of Python because they are the basis for many features including functions, methods, properties, class methods, static methods, and reference to super classes.

For more information about descriptors' methods, see descriptors or the Descriptor How To Guide.

#### dictionary

An associative array, where arbitrary keys are mapped to values. The keys can be any object with \_\_hash\_\_() and \_\_eq\_\_() methods. Called a hash in Perl.

## dictionary comprehension

A compact way to process all or part of the elements in an iterable and return a dictionary with the results. results =  $\{n: n ** 2 \text{ for } n \text{ in range}(10)\}$  generates a dictionary containing key n mapped to value n \*\* 2. See comprehensions.

## dictionary view

The objects returned from dict.keys(), dict.values(), and dict.items() are called dictionary views. They provide a dynamic view on the dictionary's entries, which means that when the dictionary changes, the view reflects these changes. To force the dictionary view to become a full list use list(dictview). See dict-views.

## docstring

A string literal which appears as the first expression in a class, function or module. While ignored when the suite is executed, it is recognized by the compiler and put into the \_\_doc\_\_ attribute of the enclosing class, function or module. Since it is available via introspection, it is the canonical place for documentation of the object.

## duck-typing

A programming style which does not look at an object's type to determine if it has the right interface; instead, the method or attribute is simply called or used ("If it looks like a duck and quacks like a duck, it must be a duck.") By emphasizing interfaces rather than specific types, well-designed code improves its flexibility by allowing polymorphic substitution. Duck-typing avoids tests using type() or isinstance(). (Note, however, that duck-typing can be complemented with abstract base classes.) Instead, it typically employs hasattr() tests or EAFP programming.

#### **EAFP**

Easier to ask for forgiveness than permission. This common Python coding style assumes the existence of valid keys or attributes and catches exceptions if the assumption proves false. This clean and fast style is characterized by the presence of many try and except statements. The technique contrasts with the *LBYL* style common to many other languages such as C.

#### expression

A piece of syntax which can be evaluated to some value. In other words, an expression is an accumulation of expression elements like literals, names, attribute access, operators or function calls which all return a value. In contrast to many other languages, not all language constructs are expressions. There are also *statements* which cannot be used as expressions, such as while. Assignments are also statements, not expressions.

#### extension module

A module written in C or C++, using Python's C API to interact with the core and with user code.

## f-string

String literals prefixed with 'f' or 'F' are commonly called "f-strings" which is short for formatted string literals. See also **PEP 498**.

# file object

An object exposing a file-oriented API (with methods such as read() or write()) to an underlying resource. Depending on the way it was created, a file object can mediate access to a real on-disk file or to another type of storage or communication device (for example standard input/output, in-memory buffers, sockets, pipes, etc.). File objects are also called *file-like objects* or *streams*.

There are actually three categories of file objects: raw *binary files*, buffered *binary files* and *text files*. Their interfaces are defined in the io module. The canonical way to create a file object is by using the open () function.

## file-like object

A synonym for file object.

## filesystem encoding and error handler

Encoding and error handler used by Python to decode bytes from the operating system and encode Unicode to the operating system.

The filesystem encoding must guarantee to successfully decode all bytes below 128. If the file system encoding fails to provide this guarantee, API functions can raise UnicodeError.

The sys.getfilesystemencoding() and sys.getfilesystemencodeerrors() functions can be used to get the filesystem encoding and error handler.

The filesystem encoding and error handler are configured at Python startup by the PyConfig\_Read() function: see filesystem\_encoding and filesystem\_errors members of PyConfig.

See also the *locale encoding*.

#### finder

An object that tries to find the *loader* for a module that is being imported.

There are two types of finder: *meta path finders* for use with sys.meta\_path, and *path entry finders* for use with sys.path\_hooks.

See finders-and-loaders and importlib for much more detail.

## floor division

Mathematical division that rounds down to nearest integer. The floor division operator is //. For example, the expression 11 // 4 evaluates to 2 in contrast to the 2.75 returned by float true division. Note that (-11) // 4 is -3 because that is -2.75 rounded *downward*. See **PEP 238**.

### free threading

A threading model where multiple threads can run Python bytecode simultaneously within the same interpreter. This is in contrast to the *global interpreter lock* which allows only one thread to execute Python bytecode at a time. See **PEP 703**.

#### free variable

Formally, as defined in the language execution model, a free variable is any variable used in a namespace which is not a local variable in that namespace. See *closure variable* for an example. Pragmatically, due to the name of the <code>codeobject.co\_freevars</code> attribute, the term is also sometimes used as a synonym for *closure variable*.

#### **function**

A series of statements which returns some value to a caller. It can also be passed zero or more *arguments* which may be used in the execution of the body. See also *parameter*, *method*, and the function section.

#### function annotation

An annotation of a function parameter or return value.

Function annotations are usually used for *type hints*: for example, this function is expected to take two int arguments and is also expected to have an int return value:

```
def sum_two_numbers(a: int, b: int) -> int:
    return a + b
```

Function annotation syntax is explained in section function.

See *variable annotation* and **PEP 484**, which describe this functionality. Also see annotations-howto for best practices on working with annotations.

#### future

A future statement, from \_\_future\_\_ import <feature>, directs the compiler to compile the current module using syntax or semantics that will become standard in a future release of Python. The \_\_future\_\_ module documents the possible values of *feature*. By importing this module and evaluating its variables, you can see when a new feature was first added to the language and when it will (or did) become the default:

```
>>> import __future__
>>> __future__.division
_Feature((2, 2, 0, 'alpha', 2), (3, 0, 0, 'alpha', 0), 8192)
```

## garbage collection

The process of freeing memory when it is not used anymore. Python performs garbage collection via reference counting and a cyclic garbage collector that is able to detect and break reference cycles. The garbage collector can be controlled using the qc module.

#### generator

A function which returns a *generator iterator*. It looks like a normal function except that it contains yield expressions for producing a series of values usable in a for-loop or that can be retrieved one at a time with the next() function.

Usually refers to a generator function, but may refer to a *generator iterator* in some contexts. In cases where the intended meaning isn't clear, using the full terms avoids ambiguity.

## generator iterator

An object created by a generator function.

Each yield temporarily suspends processing, remembering the execution state (including local variables and pending try-statements). When the *generator iterator* resumes, it picks up where it left off (in contrast to functions which start fresh on every invocation).

## generator expression

An *expression* that returns an *iterator*. It looks like a normal expression followed by a for clause defining a loop variable, range, and an optional if clause. The combined expression generates values for an enclosing function:

```
>>> sum(i*i for i in range(10))  # sum of squares 0, 1, 4, ... 81
285
```

#### generic function

A function composed of multiple functions implementing the same operation for different types. Which implementation should be used during a call is determined by the dispatch algorithm.

See also the single dispatch glossary entry, the functools.singledispatch() decorator, and PEP 443.

## generic type

A type that can be parameterized; typically a container class such as list or dict. Used for type hints and annotations.

For more details, see generic alias types, PEP 483, PEP 484, PEP 585, and the typing module.

## GIL

See global interpreter lock.

## global interpreter lock

The mechanism used by the *CPython* interpreter to assure that only one thread executes Python *bytecode* at a time. This simplifies the CPython implementation by making the object model (including critical built-in types such as <code>dict</code>) implicitly safe against concurrent access. Locking the entire interpreter makes it easier for the interpreter to be multi-threaded, at the expense of much of the parallelism afforded by multi-processor machines.

However, some extension modules, either standard or third-party, are designed so as to release the GIL when doing computationally intensive tasks such as compression or hashing. Also, the GIL is always released when doing I/O.

As of Python 3.13, the GIL can be disabled using the -disable-gil build configuration. After building Python with this option, code must be run with -X gil=0 or after setting the PYTHON\_GIL=0 environment variable. This feature enables improved performance for multi-threaded applications and makes it easier to use multi-core CPUs efficiently. For more details, see **PEP 703**.

#### hash-based pyc

A bytecode cache file that uses the hash rather than the last-modified time of the corresponding source file to determine its validity. See pyc-invalidation.

#### hashable

An object is *hashable* if it has a hash value which never changes during its lifetime (it needs a \_\_hash\_\_() method), and can be compared to other objects (it needs an \_\_eq\_\_() method). Hashable objects which compare equal must have the same hash value.

Hashability makes an object usable as a dictionary key and a set member, because these data structures use the hash value internally.

Most of Python's immutable built-in objects are hashable; mutable containers (such as lists or dictionaries) are not; immutable containers (such as tuples and frozensets) are only hashable if their elements are hashable. Objects which are instances of user-defined classes are hashable by default. They all compare unequal (except with themselves), and their hash value is derived from their id().

#### **IDLE**

An Integrated Development and Learning Environment for Python. idle is a basic editor and interpreter environment which ships with the standard distribution of Python.

#### immortal

Immortal objects are a CPython implementation detail introduced in PEP 683.

If an object is immortal, its *reference count* is never modified, and therefore it is never deallocated while the interpreter is running. For example, True and None are immortal in CPython.

#### immutable

An object with a fixed value. Immutable objects include numbers, strings and tuples. Such an object cannot be altered. A new object has to be created if a different value has to be stored. They play an important role in places where a constant hash value is needed, for example as a key in a dictionary.

## import path

A list of locations (or *path entries*) that are searched by the *path based finder* for modules to import. During import, this list of locations usually comes from sys.path, but for subpackages it may also come from the parent package's \_\_path\_\_ attribute.

# importing

The process by which Python code in one module is made available to Python code in another module.

#### importer

An object that both finds and loads a module; both a finder and loader object.

# interactive

Python has an interactive interpreter which means you can enter statements and expressions at the interpreter prompt, immediately execute them and see their results. Just launch python with no arguments (possibly by selecting it from your computer's main menu). It is a very powerful way to test out new ideas or inspect modules and packages (remember help(x)). For more on interactive mode, see tut-interac.

## interpreted

Python is an interpreted language, as opposed to a compiled one, though the distinction can be blurry because of the presence of the bytecode compiler. This means that source files can be run directly without explicitly creating an executable which is then run. Interpreted languages typically have a shorter development/debug cycle than compiled ones, though their programs generally also run more slowly. See also *interactive*.

## interpreter shutdown

When asked to shut down, the Python interpreter enters a special phase where it gradually releases all allocated resources, such as modules and various critical internal structures. It also makes several calls to the *garbage collector*. This can trigger the execution of code in user-defined destructors or weakref callbacks. Code executed during the shutdown phase can encounter various exceptions as the resources it relies on may not function anymore (common examples are library modules or the warnings machinery).

The main reason for interpreter shutdown is that the \_\_main\_\_ module or the script being run has finished executing.

#### iterable

An object capable of returning its members one at a time. Examples of iterables include all sequence types (such as list, str, and tuple) and some non-sequence types like dict, *file objects*, and objects of any classes you define with an \_\_iter\_\_() method or with a \_\_getitem\_\_() method that implements *sequence* semantics.

Iterables can be used in a for loop and in many other places where a sequence is needed (zip(), map(), ...). When an iterable object is passed as an argument to the built-in function iter(), it returns an iterator for the object. This iterator is good for one pass over the set of values. When using iterables, it is usually not necessary to call iter() or deal with iterator objects yourself. The for statement does that automatically for you, creating a temporary unnamed variable to hold the iterator for the duration of the loop. See also *iterator*, *sequence*, and *generator*.

#### iterator

An object representing a stream of data. Repeated calls to the iterator's \_\_next\_\_() method (or passing it to the built-in function next()) return successive items in the stream. When no more data are available a StopIteration exception is raised instead. At this point, the iterator object is exhausted and any further calls to its \_\_next\_\_() method just raise StopIteration again. Iterators are required to have an \_\_iter\_\_() method that returns the iterator object itself so every iterator is also iterable and may be used in most places where other iterables are accepted. One notable exception is code which attempts multiple iteration passes. A container object (such as a list) produces a fresh new iterator each time you pass it to the iter() function or use it in a for loop. Attempting this with an iterator will just return the same exhausted iterator object used in the previous iteration pass, making it appear like an empty container.

More information can be found in typeiter.

**CPython implementation detail:** CPython does not consistently apply the requirement that an iterator define \_\_iter\_\_(). And also please note that the free-threading CPython does not guarantee the thread-safety of iterator operations.

## key function

A key function or collation function is a callable that returns a value used for sorting or ordering. For example, locale.strxfrm() is used to produce a sort key that is aware of locale specific sort conventions.

A number of tools in Python accept key functions to control how elements are ordered or grouped. They include min(), max(), sorted(), list.sort(), heapq.merge(), heapq.nsmallest(), heapq.nlargest(), and itertools.groupby().

There are several ways to create a key function. For example, the str.lower() method can serve as a key function for case insensitive sorts. Alternatively, a key function can be built from a lambda expression such as lambda r: (r[0], r[2]). Also, operator.attrgetter(), operator.itemgetter(), and operator.methodcaller() are three key function constructors. See the Sorting HOW TO for examples of how to create and use key functions.

## keyword argument

See argument.

#### lambda

An anonymous inline function consisting of a single *expression* which is evaluated when the function is called. The syntax to create a lambda function is lambda [parameters]: expression

#### **LBYL**

Look before you leap. This coding style explicitly tests for pre-conditions before making calls or lookups. This style contrasts with the *EAFP* approach and is characterized by the presence of many if statements.

In a multi-threaded environment, the LBYL approach can risk introducing a race condition between "the looking" and "the leaping". For example, the code, if key in mapping: return mapping[key] can fail if another thread removes *key* from *mapping* after the test, but before the lookup. This issue can be solved with locks or by using the EAFP approach.

#### list

A built-in Python *sequence*. Despite its name it is more akin to an array in other languages than to a linked list since access to elements is O(1).

## list comprehension

A compact way to process all or part of the elements in a sequence and return a list with the results. result =  $['\{:\#04x\}']$ . format (x) for x in range (256) if x % 2 == 0] generates a list of strings containing even hex numbers (0x...) in the range from 0 to 255. The if clause is optional. If omitted, all elements in range (256) are processed.

#### loader

An object that loads a module. It must define the <code>exec\_module()</code> and <code>create\_module()</code> methods to implement the <code>Loader</code> interface. A loader is typically returned by a *finder*. See also:

- · finders-and-loaders
- importlib.abc.Loader
- PEP 302

#### locale encoding

On Unix, it is the encoding of the LC\_CTYPE locale. It can be set with locale.setlocale(locale.  $LC_CTYPE$ , new\_locale).

On Windows, it is the ANSI code page (ex: "cp1252").

On Android and VxWorks, Python uses "utf-8" as the locale encoding.

locale.getencoding() can be used to get the locale encoding.

See also the filesystem encoding and error handler.

#### magic method

An informal synonym for special method.

## mapping

A container object that supports arbitrary key lookups and implements the methods specified in the collections.abc.Mapping or collections.abc.MutableMapping abstract base classes. Examples include dict, collections.defaultdict, collections.OrderedDict and collections. Counter.

#### meta path finder

A *finder* returned by a search of sys.meta\_path. Meta path finders are related to, but different from *path* entry finders.

See importlib.abc.MetaPathFinder for the methods that meta path finders implement.

#### metaclass

The class of a class. Class definitions create a class name, a class dictionary, and a list of base classes. The metaclass is responsible for taking those three arguments and creating the class. Most object oriented programming languages provide a default implementation. What makes Python special is that it is possible to create custom metaclasses. Most users never need this tool, but when the need arises, metaclasses can provide powerful, elegant solutions. They have been used for logging attribute access, adding thread-safety, tracking object creation, implementing singletons, and many other tasks.

More information can be found in metaclasses.

#### method

A function which is defined inside a class body. If called as an attribute of an instance of that class, the method will get the instance object as its first *argument* (which is usually called self). See *function* and *nested scope*.

#### method resolution order

Method Resolution Order is the order in which base classes are searched for a member during lookup. See python 2.3 mro for details of the algorithm used by the Python interpreter since the 2.3 release.

#### module

An object that serves as an organizational unit of Python code. Modules have a namespace containing arbitrary Python objects. Modules are loaded into Python by the process of *importing*.

See also package.

#### module spec

A namespace containing the import-related information used to load a module. An instance of importlib. machinery.ModuleSpec.

See also module-specs.

### **MRO**

See method resolution order.

#### mutable

Mutable objects can change their value but keep their id(). See also *immutable*.

## named tuple

The term "named tuple" applies to any type or class that inherits from tuple and whose indexable elements are also accessible using named attributes. The type or class may have other features as well.

Several built-in types are named tuples, including the values returned by time.localtime() and os. stat(). Another example is sys.float\_info:

```
>>> sys.float_info[1]  # indexed access
1024
>>> sys.float_info.max_exp  # named field access
1024
>>> isinstance(sys.float_info, tuple)  # kind of tuple
True
```

Some named tuples are built-in types (such as the above examples). Alternatively, a named tuple can be created from a regular class definition that inherits from tuple and that defines named fields. Such a class can be written by hand, or it can be created by inheriting typing. NamedTuple, or with the factory function collections.namedtuple(). The latter techniques also add some extra methods that may not be found in hand-written or built-in named tuples.

## namespace

The place where a variable is stored. Namespaces are implemented as dictionaries. There are the local, global and built-in namespaces as well as nested namespaces in objects (in methods). Namespaces support modularity by preventing naming conflicts. For instance, the functions builtins.open and os.open() are distinguished by their namespaces. Namespaces also aid readability and maintainability by making it clear which module implements a function. For instance, writing random.seed() or itertools.islice() makes it clear that those functions are implemented by the random and itertools modules, respectively.

#### namespace package

A *package* which serves only as a container for subpackages. Namespace packages may have no physical representation, and specifically are not like a *regular package* because they have no <code>\_\_init\_\_.py</code> file.

Namespace packages allow several individually installable packages to have a common parent package. Otherwise, it is recommended to use a *regular package*.

For more information, see PEP 420 and reference-namespace-package.

See also module.

#### nested scope

The ability to refer to a variable in an enclosing definition. For instance, a function defined inside another function can refer to variables in the outer function. Note that nested scopes by default work only for reference and not for assignment. Local variables both read and write in the innermost scope. Likewise, global variables read and write to the global namespace. The nonlocal allows writing to outer scopes.

## new-style class

Old name for the flavor of classes now used for all class objects. In earlier Python versions, only new-style classes could use Python's newer, versatile features like \_\_slots\_\_, descriptors, properties, \_\_getattribute\_\_(), class methods, and static methods.

#### object

Any data with state (attributes or value) and defined behavior (methods). Also the ultimate base class of any *new-style class*.

#### optimized scope

A scope where target local variable names are reliably known to the compiler when the code is compiled, allowing optimization of read and write access to these names. The local namespaces for functions, generators, coroutines, comprehensions, and generator expressions are optimized in this fashion. Note: most interpreter optimizations are applied to all scopes, only those relying on a known set of local and nonlocal variable names are restricted to optimized scopes.

## package

A Python *module* which can contain submodules or recursively, subpackages. Technically, a package is a Python module with a \_\_path\_\_ attribute.

See also regular package and namespace package.

#### parameter

A named entity in a *function* (or method) definition that specifies an *argument* (or in some cases, arguments) that the function can accept. There are five kinds of parameter:

• positional-or-keyword: specifies an argument that can be passed either positionally or as a keyword argument. This is the default kind of parameter, for example foo and bar in the following:

```
def func(foo, bar=None): ...
```

• *positional-only*: specifies an argument that can be supplied only by position. Positional-only parameters can be defined by including a / character in the parameter list of the function definition after them, for example *posonly1* and *posonly2* in the following:

```
def func(posonly1, posonly2, /, positional_or_keyword): ...
```

• *keyword-only*: specifies an argument that can be supplied only by keyword. Keyword-only parameters can be defined by including a single var-positional parameter or bare \* in the parameter list of the function definition before them, for example *kw\_only1* and *kw\_only2* in the following:

```
def func(arg, *, kw_only1, kw_only2): ...
```

• *var-positional*: specifies that an arbitrary sequence of positional arguments can be provided (in addition to any positional arguments already accepted by other parameters). Such a parameter can be defined by prepending the parameter name with \*, for example *args* in the following:

```
def func(*args, **kwargs): ...
```

• *var-keyword*: specifies that arbitrarily many keyword arguments can be provided (in addition to any keyword arguments already accepted by other parameters). Such a parameter can be defined by prepending the parameter name with \*\*, for example *kwargs* in the example above.

Parameters can specify both optional and required arguments, as well as default values for some optional arguments.

See also the *argument* glossary entry, the FAQ question on the difference between arguments and parameters, the inspect.Parameter class, the function section, and PEP 362.

#### path entry

A single location on the *import path* which the *path based finder* consults to find modules for importing.

#### path entry finder

A *finder* returned by a callable on sys.path\_hooks (i.e. a *path entry hook*) which knows how to locate modules given a *path entry*.

See importlib.abc.PathEntryFinder for the methods that path entry finders implement.

# path entry hook

A callable on the sys.path\_hooks list which returns a *path entry finder* if it knows how to find modules on a specific *path entry*.

#### path based finder

One of the default meta path finders which searches an import path for modules.

## path-like object

An object representing a file system path. A path-like object is either a str or bytes object representing a path, or an object implementing the os.PathLike protocol. An object that supports the os.PathLike protocol can be converted to a str or bytes file system path by calling the os.fspath() function; os.fsdecode() and os.fsencode() can be used to guarantee a str or bytes result instead, respectively. Introduced by PEP 519.

#### **PEP**

Python Enhancement Proposal. A PEP is a design document providing information to the Python community, or describing a new feature for Python or its processes or environment. PEPs should provide a concise technical specification and a rationale for proposed features.

PEPs are intended to be the primary mechanisms for proposing major new features, for collecting community input on an issue, and for documenting the design decisions that have gone into Python. The PEP author is responsible for building consensus within the community and documenting dissenting opinions.

See PEP 1.

## portion

A set of files in a single directory (possibly stored in a zip file) that contribute to a namespace package, as defined in **PEP 420**.

## positional argument

See argument.

## provisional API

A provisional API is one which has been deliberately excluded from the standard library's backwards compatibility guarantees. While major changes to such interfaces are not expected, as long as they are marked provisional, backwards incompatible changes (up to and including removal of the interface) may occur if deemed necessary by core developers. Such changes will not be made gratuitously – they will occur only if serious fundamental flaws are uncovered that were missed prior to the inclusion of the API.

Even for provisional APIs, backwards incompatible changes are seen as a "solution of last resort" - every attempt will still be made to find a backwards compatible resolution to any identified problems.

This process allows the standard library to continue to evolve over time, without locking in problematic design errors for extended periods of time. See **PEP 411** for more details.

## provisional package

See provisional API.

### Python 3000

Nickname for the Python 3.x release line (coined long ago when the release of version 3 was something in the distant future.) This is also abbreviated "Py3k".

## **Pythonic**

An idea or piece of code which closely follows the most common idioms of the Python language, rather than implementing code using concepts common to other languages. For example, a common idiom in Python is to loop over all elements of an iterable using a for statement. Many other languages don't have this type of construct, so people unfamiliar with Python sometimes use a numerical counter instead:

```
for i in range(len(food)):
    print(food[i])
```

As opposed to the cleaner, Pythonic method:

```
for piece in food:
    print(piece)
```

#### qualified name

A dotted name showing the "path" from a module's global scope to a class, function or method defined in that module, as defined in **PEP 3155**. For top-level functions and classes, the qualified name is the same as the object's name:

When used to refer to modules, the *fully qualified name* means the entire dotted path to the module, including any parent packages, e.g. email.mime.text:

```
>>> import email.mime.text
>>> email.mime.text.__name__
'email.mime.text'
```

#### reference count

The number of references to an object. When the reference count of an object drops to zero, it is deallocated. Some objects are *immortal* and have reference counts that are never modified, and therefore the objects are never deallocated. Reference counting is generally not visible to Python code, but it is a key element of the *CPython* implementation. Programmers can call the sys.getrefcount() function to return the reference count for a particular object.

#### regular package

A traditional *package*, such as a directory containing an \_\_init\_\_.py file.

See also namespace package.

#### REPL

An acronym for the "read-eval-print loop", another name for the interactive interpreter shell.

\_\_slots\_\_

A declaration inside a class that saves memory by pre-declaring space for instance attributes and eliminating instance dictionaries. Though popular, the technique is somewhat tricky to get right and is best reserved for rare cases where there are large numbers of instances in a memory-critical application.

## sequence

An *iterable* which supports efficient element access using integer indices via the \_\_getitem\_\_() special method and defines a \_\_len\_\_() method that returns the length of the sequence. Some built-in sequence types are list, str, tuple, and bytes. Note that dict also supports \_\_getitem\_\_() and \_\_len\_\_(), but is considered a mapping rather than a sequence because the lookups use arbitrary *hashable* keys rather than integers.

The collections.abc.Sequence abstract base class defines a much richer interface that goes beyond just \_\_qetitem\_\_() and \_\_len\_\_(), adding count(), index(), \_\_contains\_\_(), and \_\_reversed\_\_().

Types that implement this expanded interface can be registered explicitly using register(). For more documentation on sequence methods generally, see Common Sequence Operations.

## set comprehension

A compact way to process all or part of the elements in an iterable and return a set with the results. results = {c for c in 'abracadabra' if c not in 'abc'} generates the set of strings {'r', 'd'}. See comprehensions.

#### single dispatch

A form of generic function dispatch where the implementation is chosen based on the type of a single argument.

#### slice

An object usually containing a portion of a *sequence*. A slice is created using the subscript notation, [] with colons between numbers when several are given, such as in variable\_name[1:3:5]. The bracket (subscript) notation uses slice objects internally.

## soft deprecated

A soft deprecated API should not be used in new code, but it is safe for already existing code to use it. The API remains documented and tested, but will not be enhanced further.

Soft deprecation, unlike normal deprecation, does not plan on removing the API and will not emit warnings.

See PEP 387: Soft Deprecation.

# special method

A method that is called implicitly by Python to execute a certain operation on a type, such as addition. Such methods have names starting and ending with double underscores. Special methods are documented in specialnames.

## statement

A statement is part of a suite (a "block" of code). A statement is either an *expression* or one of several constructs with a keyword, such as if, while or for.

## static type checker

An external tool that reads Python code and analyzes it, looking for issues such as incorrect types. See also *type hints* and the typing module.

## strong reference

In Python's C API, a strong reference is a reference to an object which is owned by the code holding the reference. The strong reference is taken by calling  $Py\_INCREF()$  when the reference is created and released with  $Py\_DECREF()$  when the reference is deleted.

The  $Py\_NewRef()$  function can be used to create a strong reference to an object. Usually, the  $Py\_DECREF()$  function must be called on the strong reference before exiting the scope of the strong reference, to avoid leaking one reference.

See also borrowed reference.

## text encoding

A string in Python is a sequence of Unicode code points (in range U+0000-U+10FFFF). To store or transfer a string, it needs to be serialized as a sequence of bytes.

Serializing a string into a sequence of bytes is known as "encoding", and recreating the string from the sequence of bytes is known as "decoding".

There are a variety of different text serialization codecs, which are collectively referred to as "text encodings".

## text file

A *file object* able to read and write str objects. Often, a text file actually accesses a byte-oriented datastream and handles the *text encoding* automatically. Examples of text files are files opened in text mode ('r' or 'w'), sys.stdin, sys.stdout, and instances of io.StringIO.

See also binary file for a file object able to read and write bytes-like objects.

#### triple-quoted string

A string which is bound by three instances of either a quotation mark (") or an apostrophe ('). While they don't provide any functionality not available with single-quoted strings, they are useful for a number of reasons.

They allow you to include unescaped single and double quotes within a string and they can span multiple lines without the use of the continuation character, making them especially useful when writing docstrings.

#### type

The type of a Python object determines what kind of object it is; every object has a type. An object's type is accessible as its \_\_class\_\_ attribute or can be retrieved with type (obj).

#### type alias

A synonym for a type, created by assigning the type to an identifier.

Type aliases are useful for simplifying *type hints*. For example:

could be made more readable like this:

```
Color = tuple[int, int, int]

def remove_gray_shades(colors: list[Color]) -> list[Color]:
    pass
```

See typing and PEP 484, which describe this functionality.

## type hint

An *annotation* that specifies the expected type for a variable, a class attribute, or a function parameter or return value.

Type hints are optional and are not enforced by Python but they are useful to *static type checkers*. They can also aid IDEs with code completion and refactoring.

Type hints of global variables, class attributes, and functions, but not local variables, can be accessed using typing.get\_type\_hints().

See typing and PEP 484, which describe this functionality.

## universal newlines

A manner of interpreting text streams in which all of the following are recognized as ending a line: the Unix end-of-line convention '\n', the Windows convention '\r\n', and the old Macintosh convention '\r'. See **PEP 278** and **PEP 3116**, as well as bytes.splitlines() for an additional use.

# variable annotation

An annotation of a variable or a class attribute.

When annotating a variable or a class attribute, assignment is optional:

```
class C:
field: 'annotation'
```

Variable annotations are usually used for *type hints*: for example this variable is expected to take int values:

```
count: int = 0
```

Variable annotation syntax is explained in section annassign.

See *function annotation*, **PEP 484** and **PEP 526**, which describe this functionality. Also see annotations-howto for best practices on working with annotations.

#### virtual environment

A cooperatively isolated runtime environment that allows Python users and applications to install and upgrade Python distribution packages without interfering with the behaviour of other Python applications running on the same system.

See also venv.

# virtual machine

A computer defined entirely in software. Python's virtual machine executes the *bytecode* emitted by the bytecode compiler.

# Zen of Python

Listing of Python design principles and philosophies that are helpful in understanding and using the language. The listing can be found by typing "import this" at the interactive prompt.

В

# **ABOUT THIS DOCUMENTATION**

Python's documentation is generated from reStructuredText sources using Sphinx, a documentation generator originally created for Python and now maintained as an independent project.

Development of the documentation and its toolchain is an entirely volunteer effort, just like Python itself. If you want to contribute, please take a look at the reporting-bugs page for information on how to do so. New volunteers are always welcome!

Many thanks go to:

- Fred L. Drake, Jr., the creator of the original Python documentation toolset and author of much of the content;
- the Docutils project for creating reStructuredText and the Docutils suite;
- Fredrik Lundh for his Alternative Python Reference project from which Sphinx got many good ideas.

# **B.1 Contributors to the Python documentation**

Many people have contributed to the Python language, the Python standard library, and the Python documentation. See Misc/ACKS in the Python source distribution for a partial list of contributors.

It is only with the input and contributions of the Python community that Python has such wonderful documentation – Thank You!

C

# **HISTORY AND LICENSE**

# C.1 History of the software

Python was created in the early 1990s by Guido van Rossum at Stichting Mathematisch Centrum (CWI, see https://www.cwi.nl) in the Netherlands as a successor of a language called ABC. Guido remains Python's principal author, although it includes many contributions from others.

In 1995, Guido continued his work on Python at the Corporation for National Research Initiatives (CNRI, see https://www.cnri.reston.va.us) in Reston, Virginia where he released several versions of the software.

In May 2000, Guido and the Python core development team moved to BeOpen.com to form the BeOpen PythonLabs team. In October of the same year, the PythonLabs team moved to Digital Creations, which became Zope Corporation. In 2001, the Python Software Foundation (PSF, see <a href="https://www.python.org/psf/">https://www.python.org/psf/</a>) was formed, a non-profit organization created specifically to own Python-related Intellectual Property. Zope Corporation was a sponsoring member of the PSF.

All Python releases are Open Source (see https://opensource.org for the Open Source Definition). Historically, most, but not all, Python releases have also been GPL-compatible; the table below summarizes the various releases.

Release	Derived from	Year	Owner	GPL-compatible? (1)
0.9.0 thru 1.2	n/a	1991-1995	CWI	yes
1.3 thru 1.5.2	1.2	1995-1999	CNRI	yes
1.6	1.5.2	2000	CNRI	no
2.0	1.6	2000	BeOpen.com	no
1.6.1	1.6	2001	CNRI	yes (2)
2.1	2.0+1.6.1	2001	PSF	no
2.0.1	2.0+1.6.1	2001	PSF	yes
2.1.1	2.1+2.0.1	2001	PSF	yes
2.1.2	2.1.1	2002	PSF	yes
2.1.3	2.1.2	2002	PSF	yes
2.2 and above	2.1.1	2001-now	PSF	yes

## 1 Note

- (1) GPL-compatible doesn't mean that we're distributing Python under the GPL. All Python licenses, unlike the GPL, let you distribute a modified version without making your changes open source. The GPL-compatible licenses make it possible to combine Python with other software that is released under the GPL; the others don't.
- (2) According to Richard Stallman, 1.6.1 is not GPL-compatible, because its license has a choice of law clause. According to CNRI, however, Stallman's lawyer has told CNRI's lawyer that 1.6.1 is "not incompatible" with the GPL.

Thanks to the many outside volunteers who have worked under Guido's direction to make these releases possible.

# C.2 Terms and conditions for accessing or otherwise using Python

Python software and documentation are licensed under the Python Software Foundation License Version 2.

Starting with Python 3.8.6, examples, recipes, and other code in the documentation are dual licensed under the PSF License Version 2 and the *Zero-Clause BSD license*.

Some software incorporated into Python is under different licenses. The licenses are listed with code falling under that license. See *Licenses and Acknowledgements for Incorporated Software* for an incomplete list of these licenses.

# C.2.1 PYTHON SOFTWARE FOUNDATION LICENSE VERSION 2

- 1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Python Software Foundation ("PSF"), and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using this software ("Python") in source or binary form and its associated documentation.
- 2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, PSF hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use Python alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that PSF's License Agreement and PSF's notice of copyright, i.e., "Copyright © 2001-2024 Python Software Foundation; All Rights Reserved" are retained in Python alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee.
- 3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or incorporates Python or any part thereof, and wants to make the derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee hereby agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made to
  →Python.
- 4. PSF is making Python available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis.
  PSF MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF
  EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, PSF MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR
  WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE
  USE OF PYTHON WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
- 5. PSF SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.
- 6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
- 7. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between PSF and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use PSF trademarks or trade name in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party.
- 8. By copying, installing or otherwise using Python, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

## C.2.2 BEOPEN.COM LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 2.0

## BEOPEN PYTHON OPEN SOURCE LICENSE AGREEMENT VERSION 1

- 1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between BeOpen.com ("BeOpen"), having an office at 160 Saratoga Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051, and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using this software in source or binary form and its associated documentation ("the Software").
- 2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this BeOpen Python License Agreement, BeOpen hereby grants Licensee a non-exclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use the Software alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that the BeOpen Python License is retained in the Software, alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee.
- 3. BeOpen is making the Software available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis.

  BEOPEN MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF

  EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, BEOPEN MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR

  WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE

  USE OF THE SOFTWARE WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
- 4. BEOPEN SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF THE SOFTWARE FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF USING, MODIFYING OR DISTRIBUTING THE SOFTWARE, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.
- 5. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
- 6. This License Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted in all respects by the law of the State of California, excluding conflict of law provisions. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between BeOpen and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use BeOpen trademarks or trade names in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party. As an exception, the "BeOpen Python" logos available at http://www.pythonlabs.com/logos.html may be used according to the permissions granted on that web page.
- 7. By copying, installing or otherwise using the software, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

## C.2.3 CNRI LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 1.6.1

- 1. This LICENSE AGREEMENT is between the Corporation for National Research Initiatives, having an office at 1895 Preston White Drive, Reston, VA 20191 ("CNRI"), and the Individual or Organization ("Licensee") accessing and otherwise using Python 1.6.1 software in source or binary form and its associated documentation.
- 2. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License Agreement, CNRI hereby grants Licensee a nonexclusive, royalty-free, world-wide license to reproduce, analyze, test, perform and/or display publicly, prepare derivative works, distribute, and otherwise use Python 1.6.1 alone or in any derivative version, provided, however, that CNRI's License Agreement and CNRI's notice of copyright, i.e., "Copyright © 1995-2001 Corporation for National Research Initiatives; All

Rights Reserved" are retained in Python 1.6.1 alone or in any derivative version prepared by Licensee. Alternately, in lieu of CNRI's License Agreement, Licensee may substitute the following text (omitting the quotes): "Python 1.6.1 is made available subject to the terms and conditions in CNRI's License Agreement. This Agreement together with Python 1.6.1 may be located on the internet using the following unique, persistent identifier (known as a handle): 1895.22/1013. This Agreement may also be obtained from a proxy server on the internet using the following URL: http://hdl.handle.net/1895.22/1013".

- 3. In the event Licensee prepares a derivative work that is based on or incorporates Python 1.6.1 or any part thereof, and wants to make the derivative work available to others as provided herein, then Licensee hereby agrees to include in any such work a brief summary of the changes made to Python 1.6.1.
- 4. CNRI is making Python 1.6.1 available to Licensee on an "AS IS" basis. CNRI MAKES NO REPRESENTATIONS OR WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. BY WAY OF EXAMPLE, BUT NOT LIMITATION, CNRI MAKES NO AND DISCLAIMS ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR THAT THE USE OF PYTHON 1.6.1 WILL NOT INFRINGE ANY THIRD PARTY RIGHTS.
- 5. CNRI SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO LICENSEE OR ANY OTHER USERS OF PYTHON 1.6.1 FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOSS AS A RESULT OF MODIFYING, DISTRIBUTING, OR OTHERWISE USING PYTHON 1.6.1, OR ANY DERIVATIVE THEREOF, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY THEREOF.
- 6. This License Agreement will automatically terminate upon a material breach of its terms and conditions.
- 7. This License Agreement shall be governed by the federal intellectual property law of the United States, including without limitation the federal copyright law, and, to the extent such U.S. federal law does not apply, by the law of the Commonwealth of Virginia, excluding Virginia's conflict of law provisions. Notwithstanding the foregoing, with regard to derivative works based on Python 1.6.1 that incorporate non-separable material that was previously distributed under the GNU General Public License (GPL), the law of the Commonwealth of Virginia shall govern this License Agreement only as to issues arising under or with respect to Paragraphs 4, 5, and 7 of this License Agreement. Nothing in this License Agreement shall be deemed to create any relationship of agency, partnership, or joint venture between CNRI and Licensee. This License Agreement does not grant permission to use CNRI trademarks or trade name in a trademark sense to endorse or promote products or services of Licensee, or any third party.
- 8. By clicking on the "ACCEPT" button where indicated, or by copying, installing or otherwise using Python 1.6.1, Licensee agrees to be bound by the terms and conditions of this License Agreement.

#### C.2.4 CWI LICENSE AGREEMENT FOR PYTHON 0.9.0 THROUGH 1.2

Copyright © 1991 - 1995, Stichting Mathematisch Centrum Amsterdam, The Netherlands. All rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright

notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Stichting Mathematisch Centrum or CWI not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

STICHTING MATHEMATISCH CENTRUM DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL STICHTING MATHEMATISCH CENTRUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

# C.2.5 ZERO-CLAUSE BSD LICENSE FOR CODE IN THE PYTHON DOCUMENTA-TION

Permission to use, copy, modify, and/or distribute this software for any purpose with or without fee is hereby granted.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS" AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

# C.3 Licenses and Acknowledgements for Incorporated Software

This section is an incomplete, but growing list of licenses and acknowledgements for third-party software incorporated in the Python distribution.

# **C.3.1 Mersenne Twister**

The \_random C extension underlying the random module includes code based on a download from http://www.math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp/~m-mat/MT/MT2002/emt19937ar.html. The following are the verbatim comments from the original code:

A C-program for MT19937, with initialization improved 2002/1/26. Coded by Takuji Nishimura and Makoto Matsumoto.

Before using, initialize the state by using init\_genrand(seed) or init\_by\_array(init\_key, key\_length).

Copyright (C) 1997 - 2002, Makoto Matsumoto and Takuji Nishimura, All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. The names of its contributors may not be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS
"AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT
LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR
A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR
CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL,
EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO,
PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR
PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF
LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING
NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS
SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

Any feedback is very welcome. http://www.math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp/~m-mat/MT/emt.html email: m-mat @ math.sci.hiroshima-u.ac.jp (remove space)

## C.3.2 Sockets

The socket module uses the functions, getaddrinfo(), and getnameinfo(), which are coded in separate source files from the WIDE Project, https://www.wide.ad.jp/.

Copyright (C) 1995, 1996, 1997, and 1998 WIDE Project. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- 3. Neither the name of the project nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE PROJECT AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE PROJECT OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

# C.3.3 Asynchronous socket services

The test.support.asynchat and test.support.asyncore modules contain the following notice:

Copyright 1996 by Sam Rushing

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Sam Rushing not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

SAM RUSHING DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL SAM RUSHING BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

# C.3.4 Cookie management

The http.cookies module contains the following notice:

Copyright 2000 by Timothy O'Malley <timo@alum.mit.edu>

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Timothy O'Malley not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

Timothy O'Malley DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL Timothy O'Malley BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

# C.3.5 Execution tracing

The trace module contains the following notice:

portions copyright 2001, Autonomous Zones Industries, Inc., all rights... err... reserved and offered to the public under the terms of the Python 2.2 license.

Author: Zooko O'Whielacronx

http://zooko.com/
mailto:zooko@zooko.com

Copyright 2000, Mojam Media, Inc., all rights reserved.

Author: Skip Montanaro

Copyright 1999, Bioreason, Inc., all rights reserved.

Author: Andrew Dalke

Copyright 1995-1997, Automatrix, Inc., all rights reserved.

Author: Skip Montanaro

Copyright 1991-1995, Stichting Mathematisch Centrum, all rights reserved.

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this Python software and its associated documentation for any purpose without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies, and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of neither Automatrix, Bioreason or Mojam Media be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

## C.3.6 UUencode and UUdecode functions

The uu codec contains the following notice:

Copyright 1994 by Lance Ellinghouse
Cathedral City, California Republic, United States of America.

All Rights Reserved

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appear in all copies and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Lance Ellinghouse not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

LANCE ELLINGHOUSE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, IN NO EVENT SHALL LANCE ELLINGHOUSE CENTRUM BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

Modified by Jack Jansen, CWI, July 1995:

- Use binascii module to do the actual line-by-line conversion between ascii and binary. This results in a 1000-fold speedup. The C version is still 5 times faster, though.
- Arguments more compliant with Python standard

## C.3.7 XML Remote Procedure Calls

The xmlrpc.client module contains the following notice:

The XML-RPC client interface is

Copyright (c) 1999-2002 by Secret Labs AB Copyright (c) 1999-2002 by Fredrik Lundh

By obtaining, using, and/or copying this software and/or its associated documentation, you agree that you have read, understood, and will comply with the following terms and conditions:

Permission to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software and its associated documentation for any purpose and without fee is hereby granted, provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies, and that both that copyright notice and this permission notice appear in supporting documentation, and that the name of Secret Labs AB or the author not be used in advertising or publicity pertaining to distribution of the software without specific, written prior permission.

SECRET LABS AB AND THE AUTHOR DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES WITH REGARD TO THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANT-ABILITY AND FITNESS. IN NO EVENT SHALL SECRET LABS AB OR THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR ANY DAMAGES WHATSOEVER RESULTING FROM LOSS OF USE, DATA OR PROFITS, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, NEGLIGENCE OR OTHER TORTIOUS ACTION, ARISING OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE USE OR PERFORMANCE OF THIS SOFTWARE.

# C.3.8 test\_epoll

The test.test\_epoll module contains the following notice:

Copyright (c) 2001-2006 Twisted Matrix Laboratories.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## C.3.9 Select kqueue

The select module contains the following notice for the kqueue interface:

Copyright (c) 2000 Doug White, 2006 James Knight, 2007 Christian Heimes All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

# C.3.10 SipHash24

The file Python/pyhash.c contains Marek Majkowski' implementation of Dan Bernstein's SipHash24 algorithm. It contains the following note:

```
<MIT License>
Copyright (c) 2013 Marek Majkowski <marek@popcount.org>
Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy
of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal
in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights
to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell
copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is
furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:
The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in
all copies or substantial portions of the Software.
</MIT License>
Original location:
  https://github.com/majek/csiphash/
Solution inspired by code from:
  Samuel Neves (supercop/crypto_auth/siphash24/little)
  djb (supercop/crypto_auth/siphash24/little2)
  Jean-Philippe Aumasson (https://131002.net/siphash/siphash24.c)
```

# C.3.11 strtod and dtoa

The file Python/dtoa.c, which supplies C functions dtoa and strtod for conversion of C doubles to and from strings, is derived from the file of the same name by David M. Gay, currently available from https://web.archive.org/web/20220517033456/http://www.netlib.org/fp/dtoa.c. The original file, as retrieved on March 16, 2009, contains the following copyright and licensing notice:

# C.3.12 OpenSSL

The modules hashlib, posix and ssl use the OpenSSL library for added performance if made available by the operating system. Additionally, the Windows and macOS installers for Python may include a copy of the OpenSSL libraries, so we include a copy of the OpenSSL license here. For the OpenSSL 3.0 release, and later releases derived from that, the Apache License v2 applies:

```
Apache License
                        Version 2.0, January 2004
                     https://www.apache.org/licenses/
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION
1. Definitions.
   "License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction,
  and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document.
  "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by
  the copyright owner that is granting the License.
  "Legal Entity" shall mean the union of the acting entity and all
  other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common
  control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition,
  "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the
  direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or
  otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the
  outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.
  "You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity
  exercising permissions granted by this License.
```

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation source, and configuration files.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separable from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contribution" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to that Work or Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, verbal, or written communication sent to the Licensor or its representatives, including but not limited to communication on electronic mailing lists, source code control systems, and issue tracking systems that are managed by, or on behalf of, the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

- 2. Grant of Copyright License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.
- 3. Grant of Patent License. Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, offer to sell, sell, import, and otherwise transfer the Work, where such license applies only to those patent claims licensable by such Contributor that are necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted. If You

institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

- 4. Redistribution. You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:
  - (a) You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and
  - (b) You must cause any modified files to carry prominent notices stating that You changed the files; and
  - (c) You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and
  - (d) If the Work includes a "NOTICE" text file as part of its distribution, then any Derivative Works that You distribute must include a readable copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License. You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

5. Submission of Contributions. Unless You explicitly state otherwise, any Contribution intentionally submitted for inclusion in the Work by You to the Licensor shall be under the terms and conditions of this License, without any additional terms or conditions.
Notwithstanding the above, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

- 6. Trademarks. This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.
- 7. Disclaimer of Warranty. Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.
- 8. Limitation of Liability. In no event and under no legal theory, whether in tort (including negligence), contract, or otherwise, unless required by applicable law (such as deliberate and grossly negligent acts) or agreed to in writing, shall any Contributor be liable to You for damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character arising as a result of this License or out of the use or inability to use the Work (including but not limited to damages for loss of goodwill, work stoppage, computer failure or malfunction, or any and all other commercial damages or losses), even if such Contributor has been advised of the possibility of such damages.
- 9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability. While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

## **C.3.13** expat

The pyexpat extension is built using an included copy of the expat sources unless the build is configured --with-system-expat:

Copyright (c) 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd and Clark Cooper

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## C.3.14 libffi

The \_ctypes C extension underlying the ctypes module is built using an included copy of the libffi sources unless the build is configured --with-system-libffi:

Copyright (c) 1996-2008 Red Hat, Inc and others.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## C.3.15 zlib

The zlib extension is built using an included copy of the zlib sources if the zlib version found on the system is too old to be used for the build:

Copyright (C) 1995-2011 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

1. The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be

appreciated but is not required.

- 2. Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
- 3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Jean-loup Gailly Mark Adler

jloup@gzip.org madler@alumni.caltech.edu

## C.3.16 cfuhash

The implementation of the hash table used by the tracemalloc is based on the cfuhash project:

Copyright (c) 2005 Don Owens All rights reserved.

This code is released under the BSD license:

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the author nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

# C.3.17 libmpdec

The  $\_decimal\ C$  extension underlying the  $decimal\ module$  is built using an included copy of the libmpdec library unless the build is configured --with-system-libmpdec:

Copyright (c) 2008-2020 Stefan Krah. All rights reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without

(continued from previous page)

modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

#### C.3.18 W3C C14N test suite

The C14N 2.0 test suite in the test package (Lib/test/xmltestdata/c14n-20/) was retrieved from the W3C website at https://www.w3.org/TR/xml-c14n2-testcases/ and is distributed under the 3-clause BSD license:

Copyright (c) 2013 W3C(R) (MIT, ERCIM, Keio, Beihang), All Rights Reserved.

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- \* Redistributions of works must retain the original copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- \* Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the original copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- \* Neither the name of the W3C nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this work without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE COPYRIGHT OWNER OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

#### C.3.19 mimalloc

#### MIT License:

Copyright (c) 2018-2021 Microsoft Corporation, Daan Leijen

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

## C.3.20 asyncio

Parts of the asyncio module are incorporated from uvloop 0.16, which is distributed under the MIT license:

Copyright (c) 2015-2021 MagicStack Inc. http://magic.io

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

### C.3.21 Global Unbounded Sequences (GUS)

The file Python/qsbr.c is adapted from FreeBSD's "Global Unbounded Sequences" safe memory reclamation scheme in subr smr.c. The file is distributed under the 2-Clause BSD License:

Copyright (c) 2019,2020 Jeffrey Roberson <jeff@FreeBSD.org>

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

#### are met:

- 1. Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice unmodified, this list of conditions, and the following disclaimer.
- 2. Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE AUTHOR "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHOR BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

# **APPENDIX**

D

# **COPYRIGHT**

Python and this documentation is:

Copyright © 2001-2024 Python Software Foundation. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 2000 BeOpen.com. All rights reserved.

Copyright @ 1995-2000 Corporation for National Research Initiatives. All rights reserved.

Copyright © 1991-1995 Stichting Mathematisch Centrum. All rights reserved.

See *History and License* for complete license and permissions information.

# **INDEX**

Non-alphabetical	A
, 317	abort (C function), 67
>>>, 317	abs
all (package variable), 68	built-in function, 103
dict (module attribute), 174	abstract base class, 317
doc (module attribute), 174	allocfunc ( $C type$ ), 299
file (module attribute), 174	annotation, 317
future, 323	argument, 317
import	argv ( <i>in module sys</i> ), 208, 234
built-in function, 68	ascii
loader ( <i>module attribute</i> ), 174	built-in function, 95
main	asynchronous context manager, 318
module, 12, 203, 217, 218	asynchronous generator, 318
name (module attribute), 174	asynchronous generator iterator, 318
package ( <i>module attribute</i> ), 174	asynchronous iterable, 318
PYVENV_LAUNCHER, 234, 240	asynchronous iterator, 318
slots, 330	attribute, 318
$_{ t frozen}$ ( $C$ struct), 71	awaitable, 318
_inittab ( $C$ struct), 71	П
_inittab.initfunc( $C$ member),71	В
_inittab.name ( $C$ $member$ ), $71$	BDFL, 318
$_{\text{Py\_c\_diff}}(C function), 132$	binary file, 318
_Py_c_neg (C function), 132	binaryfunc ( $C type$ ), 301
$_{\text{Py\_c\_pow}}$ ( <i>C function</i> ), 132	borrowed reference, 318
_Py_c_prod ( <i>C function</i> ), 132	buffer interface
_Py_c_quot ( <i>C function</i> ), 132	(see buffer protocol), 110
$_{\rm Py\_c\_sum}$ ( $C$ function), 132	buffer object
_Py_InitializeMain ( $C$ function), 247	(see buffer protocol), $110$
_Py_NoneStruct( <i>C var</i> ), 259	buffer protocol, 110
_PyBytes_Resize ( $C$ function), 135	built-in function
_PyCode_GetExtra ( $C$ function), 172	import, 68
_PyCode_SetExtra ( $C$ function), 172	abs, 103
_PyEval_RequestCodeExtraIndex ( $C$ function),	ascii,95
172	bytes, 96
_PyFrameEvalFunction ( $C type$ ), 215	classmethod, 264
_PyInterpreterFrame ( $C$ struct), 190	compile, 69
_PyInterpreterState_GetEvalFrameFunc $(C$	divmod, 103
function), 215	float, 105
_PyInterpreterState_SetEvalFrameFunc $(C$	hash, $96,278$
function), 215	int, 105
_PyObject_GetDictPtr( <i>C function</i> ), 95	len, 97, 106, 108, 157, 161, 164
_PyObject_New (C function), 259	pow, 103, 105
_PyObject_NewVar ( <i>C function</i> ), 259	repr, 95, 278
_PyTuple_Resize ( $C$ function), 155	staticmethod, 264
_thread	tuple, 107, 159
module, 211	type, 96

builtins	E
module, 12, 203, 217, 218	EAFP, <b>321</b>
bytearray	environment variable
object, 135	PYVENV_LAUNCHER, 234, 240
bytecode, 319	PATH, 12
bytes	PYTHON_CPU_COUNT, 238
built-in function, 96	PYTHON_GIL, 324
object, 134	PYTHON_PERF_JIT_SUPPORT, 242
bytes-like object, 319	PYTHON_PRESITE, 241
0	PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE, 245
C	PYTHONDEBUG, 200, 239
callable, 319	PYTHONDEVMODE, 235
callback, 319	PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE, 201, 243
calloc ( $C$ function), 249	PYTHONDUMPREFS, 236
Capsule	PYTHONEXECUTABLE, 240
object, 186	PYTHONFAULTHANDLER, 236
C-contiguous, 113, 320	PYTHONHASHSEED, 201, 237
class, 319	PYTHONHOME, 12, 201, 209, 237
class variable, 319	PYTHONINSPECT, 201, 237
classmethod	PYTHONINTMAXSTRDIGITS, 238
built-in function, 264	PYTHONIOENCODING, 241
cleanup functions, 68	PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING, 202, 231
close (in module os), 218	PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSSTDIO, 202, 238
closure variable, 319	PYTHONMALLOC, 250, 254, 255, 257
CO_FUTURE_DIVISION (C var), 44	PYTHONMALLOCSTATS, 238, 250
code object, 169	PYTHONNODEBUGRANGES, 235
Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures	PYTHONNOUSERSITE, 202, 242
CVE 2008-5983, 208	PYTHONOPTIMIZE, 202, 239
compile	PYTHONPATH, 12, 201, 239
built-in function, 69	PYTHONPLATLIBDIR, 238
complex number, 320	PYTHONPROFILEIMPORTTIME, 237
object, 132	PYTHONPYCACHEPREFIX, 240
context, 320	PYTHONSAFEPATH, 234
context management protocol, 320	PYTHONTRACEMALLOC, 242
context manager, 320	PYTHONUNBUFFERED, 203, 234
context variable, 320	PYTHONUTF8, 231, 245
contiguous, 113, <b>320</b>	PYTHONVERBOSE, 203, 242
copyright (in module sys), 207	PYTHONWARNINGS, 243
coroutine, 320	EOFError (built-in exception), 173
coroutine function, 320	exc_info (in module sys), 10
CPython, 320	executable (in module sys), 207
current context, 320	exit ( $C$ function), $68$
D	expression, 321
	extension module, 322
decorator, 320	F
description (Ctype), 300	
descriptor, 321	f-string, 322
described on (C type), 300	file
destructor ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 300 dictionary, <b>321</b>	object, 172
	file object, 322
object, 159 dictionary comprehension, 321	file-like object, 322
	filesystem encoding and error handler, 322
dictionary view, 321	finder, 322
divmod	float
built-in function, 103	built-in function, 105
docstring, 321	floating-point
duck-typing, 321	object, 130
	floor division, 322

Fortran contiguous, 113, 320	K
free (C function), 249	key function, 325
free threading, 322	KeyboardInterrupt (built-in exception), 56, 57
free variable, 322	keyword argument, 325
freefunc ( $C type$ ), 300	
freeze utility, 71	L
frozenset	lambda, <b>326</b>
object, 164	LBYL, <b>326</b>
function, 322	
object, 165	len built-in function, 97, 106, 108, 157, 161
function annotation, 322	164
G	lenfunc ( <i>C type</i> ), 300 list, <b>326</b>
garbage collection, 323	object, 157
gcvisitobjects_t ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 306	list comprehension, 326
generator, 323	loader, 326
generator expression, 323	locale encoding, 326
generator iterator, 323	lock, interpreter, 209
generic function, 323	long integer
generic type, 323	object, 123
getattrfunc (C type), 300	LONG_MAX ( <i>C macro</i> ), 125
getattrofunc ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 300	LONG_PIAX (C macro), 123
getbufferproc( <i>Ctype</i> ), 300	M
getiterfunc ( $C type$ ), 300	
getter (C type), 268	magic
GIL, 323	method, 326
global interpreter lock, 209, 324	magic method, <b>326</b>
, ,	main(), 206, 208, 234
H	malloc (C function), 249
hash	mapping, 326
built-in function, 96, 278	object, 159
hash-based pyc, 324	memoryview
hashable, 324	object, 184
hashfunc ( <i>C type</i> ), 300	meta path finder, 326
nashrune (C type), 300	metaclass, 326
1	METH_CLASS (C macro), 263
TDIE 324	METH_COEXIST (C macro), 264
IDLE, 324	METH_FASTCALL (C macro), 263
immortal, 324	METH_KEYWORDS (C macro), 263
immutable, 324	METH_METHOD (C macro), 263
import path, 324	METH_NOARGS (C macro), 263
importer, 324	METH_0 ( <i>C macro</i> ), 263
importing, 324	METH_STATIC (C macro), 264
incr_item(), 11	METH_VARARGS (C macro), 263
initproc (C type), 300	method, 327
inquiry (Ctype), 305	magic, 326
instancemethod	object, 168
object, 167	special, 331
int	method resolution order, 327
built-in function, 105	MethodType (in module types), 165, 168
integer	module, 327
object, 123	main, 12, 203, 217, 218
interactive, 324	_thread, 211
interpreted, 325	builtins, 12, 203, 217, 218
interpreter lock, 209	object, 174
interpreter shutdown, 325	search path, 12, 203, 207
iterable, 325	signal, 56, 57
iterator, 325	sys, 12, 203, 217, 218
iternextfunc ( $Ctype$ ), 300	module spec, $327$

modules (in module sys), 68, 203	path entry, 329
ModuleType (in module types), 174	path entry finder, 329
MRO, <b>327</b>	path entry hook, 329
mutable, 327	path-like object, 329
	PEP, <b>329</b>
N	platform (in module sys), 207
named tuple, 327	portion, <b>329</b>
namespace, 327	positional argument, 329
namespace package, 327	pow
nested scope, 328	built-in function, 103, 105
new-style class, 328	provisional API, 329
newfunc ( <i>C type</i> ), 300	provisional package, 329
None	Py_ABS (C macro), 4
object, 123	Py_AddPendingCall ( <i>C function</i> ), 219
numeric	Py_ALWAYS_INLINE (C macro), 4
object, 123	Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_ALLOW_INDEX (C macro), 128
05)000, 125	Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_BIG_ENDIAN (C macro), 128
0	Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_DEFAULTS (C macro), 128
	Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_LITTLE_ENDIAN (C macro),
object, <b>328</b>	128
bytearray, 135	Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_NATIVE_ENDIAN ( $C$ macro),
bytes, 134	128
Capsule, 186	Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_REJECT_NEGATIVE ( $C$ macro),
code, 169	128
complex number, 132	
dictionary, 159	Py_ASNATIVEBYTES_UNSIGNED_BUFFER ( $C$ macro),
file, 172	128
floating-point, 130	Py_AtExit (C function), 68
frozenset, 164	Py_AUDIT_READ (C macro), 265
function, 165	Py_AuditHookFunction ( $Ctype$ ), 67
instancemethod, 167	Py_BEGIN_ALLOW_THREADS (C macro), 209, 213
integer, 123	Py_BEGIN_CRITICAL_SECTION ( <i>C macro</i> ), 226
list, 157	Py_BEGIN_CRITICAL_SECTION2 (C macro), 226
long integer, 123	Py_block_threads ( $C$ macro), 213
mapping, 159	Py_buffer ( $Ctype$ ), 111
memoryview, 184	Py_buffer.buf ( $C$ member), 111
method, 168	Py_buffer.format ( $C$ member), 111
module, 174	Py_buffer.internal ( $C$ member), 112
None, 123	Py_buffer.itemsize ( $C$ member), 111
numeric, 123	Py_buffer.len( <i>C member</i> ), 111
sequence, 134	Py_buffer.ndim( <i>C member</i> ), 111
set, 164	Py_buffer.obj ( <i>C member</i> ), 111
tuple, 154	Py_buffer.readonly( <i>C member</i> ), 111
type, 6, 117	Py_buffer.shape( <i>C member</i> ), 112
objobjargproc ( <i>C type</i> ), 301	Py_buffer.strides( <i>C member</i> ), 112
objobjproc ( <i>C type</i> ), 301	Py_buffer.suboffsets( <i>C member</i> ), 112
optimized scope, 328	Py_BuildValue ( $C$ function), 79
OverflowError (built-in exception), 125, 126	Py_BytesMain (C function), 204
overriowerror (butt in exception), 123, 120	Py_BytesWarningFlag(Cvar), 200
P	Py_CHARMASK (C macro), 5
	Py_CLEANUP_SUPPORTED (C macro), 76
package, 328	Py_CLEAR ( <i>C function</i> ), 46
package variable	Py_CompileString ( <i>C function</i> ), 43, 44
all,68	Py_CompileStringExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 43
parameter, 328	Py_CompileStringFlags (C function), 43
ратн, 12	Py_CompileStringObject ( <i>C function</i> ), 43
path	Py_complex (C type), 132
module search, 12, 203, 207	Py_complex.imag (C member), 132
path ( <i>in module sys</i> ), 12, 203, 207	Py_complex.real (C member), 132 Py_complex.real (C member), 132
path based finder, 329	ry_complex.lear (Cimember), 132

Py_CONSTANT_ELLIPSIS (C macro), 92	Py_HashPointer ( $C$ function), $84$
Py_CONSTANT_EMPTY_BYTES (C macro), 92	Py_HashRandomizationFlag ( $C\ var$ ), $201$
Py_CONSTANT_EMPTY_STR (C macro), 92	Py_IgnoreEnvironmentFlag( $C \ var$ ), 201
Py_CONSTANT_EMPTY_TUPLE (C macro), 92	Py_INCREF (C function), 7, 45
Py_CONSTANT_FALSE (C macro), 92	Py_IncRef (C function), 46
Py_CONSTANT_NONE (C macro), 92	Py_Initialize ( <i>C function</i> ), 12, 203, 218
Py_CONSTANT_NOT_IMPLEMENTED (C macro), 92	Py_Initialize(), 206
Py_CONSTANT_ONE (C macro), 92	Py_InitializeEx ( $C$ function), 203
Py_CONSTANT_TRUE (C macro), 92	Py_InitializeFromConfig (C function), 203
Py_CONSTANT_ZERO (C macro), 92	Py_InspectFlag (C var), 201
PY_CXX_CONST (C macro), 79	Py_InteractiveFlag(Cvar), 201
Py_DEBUG (C macro), 12	$Py_Is$ (C function), 260
Py_DebugFlag (C var), 200	Py_IS_TYPE (C function), 261
Py_DecodeLocale (C function), 64	Py_IsFalse (C function), 260
Py_DECREF (C function), 7, 46	Py_IsFinalizing ( $C$ function), 203
Py_DecRef (C function), 47	Py_IsInitialized ( $C$ function), 12, 203
Py_DEPRECATED (C macro), 5	Py_IsNone ( <i>C function</i> ), 260
Py_DontWriteBytecodeFlag (C var), 200	Py_IsolatedFlag (C var), 201
Py_Ellipsis (C var), 184	Py_IsTrue ( <i>C function</i> ), 260
Py_EncodeLocale ( <i>C function</i> ), 65	Py_LE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 287
Py_END_ALLOW_THREADS (C macro), 209, 213	Py_LeaveRecursiveCall ( <i>C function</i> ), 60
Py_END_CRITICAL_SECTION (C macro), 226	Py_LegacyWindowsFSEncodingFlag (C var), 202
Py_END_CRITICAL_SECTION2 (C macro), 226	Py_LegacyWindowsStdioFlag (C var), 202
Py_EndInterpreter (C function), 218	Py_LIMITED_API (C macro), 13
Py_EnterRecursiveCall (C function), 60	Py_LT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 287
Py_EQ ( <i>C macro</i> ), 287	Py_Main ( <i>C function</i> ), 204
Py_eval_input ( <i>C var</i> ), 44	PY_MAJOR_VERSION ( <i>C macro</i> ), 309
Py_Exit (C function), 67	Py_MAX ( <i>C macro</i> ), 5
Py_ExitStatusException ( <i>C function</i> ), 229	Py_MEMBER_SIZE (C macro), 5
Py_False (C var), 130	PY_MICRO_VERSION (C macro), 309
Py_FatalError ( <i>C function</i> ), 67	Py_MIN (C macro), 5
Py_FatalError(), 208	PY_MINOR_VERSION (C macro), 309
Py_FdIsInteractive ( <i>C function</i> ), 63	Py_mod_create ( <i>C macro</i> ), 177
Py_file_input ( <i>C var</i> ), 44	Py_mod_exec (C macro), 177
Py_Finalize ( <i>C function</i> ), 204	Py_mod_gil (C macro), 178
Py_FinalizeEx ( <i>C function</i> ), 68, 203, 204, 218	Py_MOD_GIL_NOT_USED (C macro), 178
Py_FrozenFlag ( <i>C var</i> ), 201	Py_MOD_GIL_USED (C macro), 178
Py_GE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 287	Py_mod_multiple_interpreters ( <i>C macro</i> ), 177
Py_GenericAlias ( <i>C function</i> ), 196	Py_MOD_MULTIPLE_INTERPRETERS_NOT_SUPPORTED
Py_GenericAliasType (C var), 197	(C macro), 177
Py_GetArgcArgv ( <i>C function</i> ), 247	Py_MOD_MULTIPLE_INTERPRETERS_SUPPORTED (C
Py_GetBuildInfo (C function), 208	macro), 178
Py_GetCompiler ( <i>C function</i> ), 207	Py_MOD_PER_INTERPRETER_GIL_SUPPORTED (C
Py_GetConstant ( <i>C function</i> ), 91	<i>macro</i> ), 178
Py_GetConstantBorrowed ( <i>C function</i> ), 92	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_BRANCH ( <i>C macro</i> ), 315
Py_GetCopyright ( <i>C function</i> ), 207	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_C_RAISE (C macro), 315
Py_GETENV (C macro), 5	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_C_RETURN (C macro), 315
Py_GetExecPrefix ( <i>C function</i> ), 12, 206	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_CALL (C macro), 315
Py_GetPath ( <i>C function</i> ), 12, 207	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_EXCEPTION_HANDLED (C
Py_GetPath(), 206	macro), 315
Py_GetPlatform ( <i>C function</i> ), 207	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_INSTRUCTION ( $C$ macro),
Py_GetPratiorm (C function), 207 Py_GetPrefix (C function), 12, 206	315
Py_GetProgramFullPath ( <i>C function</i> ), 12, 207	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_JUMP ( <i>C macro</i> ), 315
Py_GetProgramName (C function), 206	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_LINE (C macro), 315
Py_GetPythonHome (C function), 209	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_RESUME (C macro), 315
Py_GetVersion ( <i>C function</i> ), 207	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_RETURN (C macro), 315
Py_GT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 287	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_START (C macro), 315
Py_hash_t ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 83	PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_THROW ( $C$ macro), 315

·····- (C ) 215	(C ) 0(7
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_UNWIND (C macro), 315	Py_T_STRING (C macro), 267
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_PY_YIELD (C macro), 315	Py_T_STRING_INPLACE (C macro), 267
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_RAISE (C macro), 315	Py_T_UBYTE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 267
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_RERAISE (C macro), 315	Py_T_UINT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 267
PY_MONITORING_EVENT_STOP_ITERATION (C	Py_T_ULONG (C macro), 267
<i>macro</i> ), 315	Py_T_ULONGLONG (C macro), 267
Py_NE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 287	Py_T_USHORT (C macro), 267
Py_NewInterpreter ( <i>C function</i> ), 218	Py_TPFLAGS_BASE_EXC_SUBCLASS (C macro), 282
Py_NewInterpreterFromConfig ( <i>C function</i> ), 217	Py_TPFLAGS_BASETYPE (C macro), 280
Py_NewRef (C function), 45	Py_TPFLAGS_BYTES_SUBCLASS ( <i>C macro</i> ), 282
Py_NO_INLINE (C macro), 5	Py_TPFLAGS_DEFAULT (C macro), 281
Py_None ( <i>C var</i> ), 123	Py_TPFLAGS_DICT_SUBCLASS (C macro), 282
Py_NoSiteFlag (C var), 202	Py_TPFLAGS_DISALLOW_INSTANTIATION ( $C$ macro),
Py_NotImplemented ( $C \ var$ ), 92	283
Py_NoUserSiteDirectory (C var), 202	Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_FINALIZE (C macro), 282
Py_OpenCodeHookFunction ( <i>C type</i> ), 173	Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_GC (C macro), 281
Py_OptimizeFlag (C var), 202	Py_TPFLAGS_HAVE_VECTORCALL (C macro), 282
Py_PreInitialize ( <i>C function</i> ), 231	Py_TPFLAGS_HEAPTYPE (C macro), 280
Py_PreInitializeFromArgs ( <i>C function</i> ), 232	Py_TPFLAGS_IMMUTABLETYPE (C macro), 283
Py_PreInitializeFromBytesArgs ( $C$ function),	Py_TPFLAGS_ITEMS_AT_END (C macro), 282
231	Py_TPFLAGS_LIST_SUBCLASS (C macro), 282
Py_PRINT_RAW ( <i>C macro</i> ), 92, 173	Py_TPFLAGS_LONG_SUBCLASS (C macro), 282
Py_QuietFlag(C var), 202	Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_DICT (C macro), 281
Py_READONLY (C macro), 265	Py_TPFLAGS_MANAGED_WEAKREF (C macro), 282
Py_REFCNT (C function), 45	Py_TPFLAGS_MAPPING (C macro), 283
Py_RELATIVE_OFFSET (C macro), 265	Py_TPFLAGS_METHOD_DESCRIPTOR (C macro), 281
PY_RELEASE_LEVEL (C macro), 309	Py_TPFLAGS_READY (C macro), 281
PY_RELEASE_SERIAL (C macro), 309	Py_TPFLAGS_READYING (C macro), 281
Py_ReprEnter (C function), 60	Py_TPFLAGS_SEQUENCE (C macro), 284
Py_ReprLeave (C function), 60	Py_TPFLAGS_TUPLE_SUBCLASS (C macro), 282
Py_RETURN_FALSE (C macro), 130	Py_TPFLAGS_TYPE_SUBCLASS (C macro), 282
Py_RETURN_NONE (C macro), 123	Py_TPFLAGS_UNICODE_SUBCLASS (C macro), 282
Py_RETURN_NOTIMPLEMENTED (C macro), 92	Py_TPFLAGS_VALID_VERSION_TAG (C macro), 284
Py_RETURN_RICHCOMPARE (C macro), 287	Py_tracefunc ( <i>C type</i> ), 220
Py_RETURN_TRUE (C macro), 130	Py_True ( <i>C var</i> ), 130
Py_RunMain ( <i>C function</i> ), 205	Py_tss_NEEDS_INIT (C macro), 223
Py_SET_REFCNT (C function), 45	Py_tss_t ( <i>C type</i> ), 223
Py_SET_SIZE (C function), 261	Py_TYPE (C function), 261
Py_SET_TYPE (C function), 261	Py_UCS1 ( <i>C type</i> ), 137
Py_SetProgramName ( <i>C function</i> ), 206	Py_UCS2 ( <i>C type</i> ), 137
Py_SetPythonHome (C function), 209	Py_UCS4 ( <i>C type</i> ), 137
Py_SETREF (C macro), 47	Py_uhash_t ( <i>C type</i> ), 83
Py_single_input ( <i>C var</i> ), 44	Py_UNBLOCK_THREADS (C macro), 213
Py_SIZE (C function), 261	Py_UnbufferedStdioFlag(C var), 203
Py_ssize_t ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 10	Py_UNICODE ( $C type$ ), 137
PY_SSIZE_T_MAX (C macro), 126	Py_UNICODE_IS_HIGH_SURROGATE (C function), 140
Py_STRINGIFY (C macro), 5	Py_UNICODE_IS_LOW_SURROGATE (C function), 140
Py_T_BOOL ( <i>C macro</i> ), 267	Py_UNICODE_IS_SURROGATE (C function), 139
Py_T_BYTE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISALNUM (C function), 139
Py_T_CHAR ( <i>C macro</i> ), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISALPHA (C function), 139
Py_T_DOUBLE ( $C$ macro), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISDECIMAL ( $C$ function), 139
Py_T_FLOAT (C macro), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISDIGIT (C function), 139
Py_T_INT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISLINEBREAK (C function), 139
Py_T_LONG (C macro), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISLOWER (C function), 139
Py_T_LONGLONG ( <i>C macro</i> ), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISNUMERIC (C function), 139
Py_T_OBJECT_EX (C macro), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISPRINTABLE (C function), 139
Py_T_PYSSIZET (C macro), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISSPACE (C function), 139
Py_T_SHORT (C macro), 267	Py_UNICODE_ISTITLE ( $C$ function), 139

Py_UNICODE_ISUPPER (C function), 139	PyBUF_STRIDES (C macro), 113
Py_UNICODE_JOIN_SURROGATES (C function), 140	PyBUF_WRITABLE (C macro), 113
Py_UNICODE_TODECIMAL (C function), 139	PyBUF_WRITE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 184
Py_UNICODE_TODIGIT (C function), 139	PyBuffer_FillContiguousStrides ( $C\ function$ ),
Py_UNICODE_TOLOWER (C function), 139	116
Py_UNICODE_TONUMERIC (C function), 139	PyBuffer_FillInfo ( $C$ function), 116
Py_UNICODE_TOTITLE (C function), 139	PyBuffer_FromContiguous (C function), 116
Py_UNICODE_TOUPPER (C function), 139	PyBuffer_GetPointer (C function), 116
Py_UNREACHABLE (C macro), 5	PyBuffer_IsContiguous ( <i>C function</i> ), 116
Py_UNUSED (C macro), 6	PyBuffer_Release (C function), 116
Py_VaBuildValue ( <i>C function</i> ), 81	PyBuffer_SizeFromFormat (C function), 116
PY_VECTORCALL_ARGUMENTS_OFFSET (C macro), 99	PyBuffer_ToContiguous (C function), 116
Py_VerboseFlag ( <i>C var</i> ), 203	PyBufferProcs (C type), 110, 298
Py_Version ( $C var$ ), 309	PyBufferProcs.bf_getbuffer(C member), 298
PY_VERSION_HEX (C macro), 309	PyBufferProcs.bf_releasebuffer (C member),
Py_VISIT (C function), 305	298
Py_XDECREF (C function), 11, 46	PyByteArray_AS_STRING (C function), 136
Py_XINCREF (C function), 45	PyByteArray_AsString (C function), 136
Py_XNewRef ( <i>C function</i> ), 46	PyByteArray_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 136
Py_XSETREF (C macro), 47	PyByteArray_CheckExact ( <i>C function</i> ), 136
PyAIter_Check (C function), 109	PyByteArray_Concat ( <i>C function</i> ), 136
PyAnySet_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 164	PyByteArray_FromObject ( <i>C function</i> ), 136
PyAnySet_CheckExact (C function), 164	PyByteArray_FromStringAndSize ( <i>C function</i> ),
PyArg_Parse ( <i>C function</i> ), 78	136
PyArg_ParseTuple ( <i>C function</i> ), 77	PyByteArray_GET_SIZE (C function), 136
PyArg_ParseTupleAndKeywords ( <i>C function</i> ), 77	PyByteArray_Resize (C function), 136
PyArg_UnpackTuple ( <i>C function</i> ), 78	PyByteArray_Size ( <i>C function</i> ), 136
PyArg_ValidateKeywordArguments ( <i>C function</i> ),	PyByteArray_Type (C var), 135
78	PyByteArrayObject (C type), 135
PyArg_VaParse ( <i>C function</i> ), 77	PyBytes_AS_STRING (C function), 135
PyArg_VaParseTupleAndKeywords ( <i>C function</i> ), 78	PyBytes_AsString ( <i>C function</i> ), 135
PyASCIIObject ( <i>C type</i> ), 137	PyBytes_AsStringAndSize ( <i>C function</i> ), 135
PyAsyncMethods ( <i>C type</i> ), 299	PyBytes_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 134
PyAsyncMethods.am_aiter( <i>C member</i> ), 299	PyBytes_CheckExact ( <i>C function</i> ), 134
PyAsyncMethods.am_anext (C member), 299	PyBytes_Concat ( <i>C function</i> ), 135
PyAsyncMethods.am_await ( <i>C member</i> ), 299	PyBytes_ConcatAndDel ( <i>C function</i> ), 135
PyAsyncMethods.am_send( <i>C member</i> ), 299	PyBytes_FromFormat ( <i>C function</i> ), 134
	PyBytes_FromFormatV ( <i>C function</i> ), 134
PyBaseObject_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 260 PyBool_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 130	PyBytes_FromObject ( <i>C function</i> ), 135
PyBool_FromLong (C function), 130	PyBytes_FromString ( <i>C function</i> ), 134
PyBool_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 130	PyBytes_FromStringAndSize ( <i>C function</i> ), 134
PyBUF_ANY_CONTIGUOUS ( <i>C macro</i> ), 113	PyBytes_GET_SIZE ( <i>C function</i> ), 135
PyBUF_C_CONTIGUOUS ( <i>C macro</i> ), 113	PyBytes_Size ( <i>C function</i> ), 135
PyBUF_CONTIG ( <i>C macro</i> ), 114 PyBUF_CONTIG_RO ( <i>C macro</i> ), 114	PyBytes_Type (C var), 134
	PyBytesObject (Ctype), 134  P. Gellehler Cherch (Cfunction) 103
PyBUF_F_CONTIGUOUS ( <i>C macro</i> ), 113	PyCallable_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 102
PyBUF_FORMAT (C macro), 113	PyCallIter_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 182
PyBUF_FULL (C macro), 114	PyCallIter_New (C function), 182
PyBUF_FULL_RO (C macro), 114	PyCallIter_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182
PyBUF_INDIRECT (C macro), 113	PyCapsule ( <i>C type</i> ), 186
PyBUF_MAX_NDIM ( <i>C macro</i> ), 112	PyCapsule_CheckExact ( <i>C function</i> ), 187
PyBUF_ND ( <i>C macro</i> ), 113	PyCapsule_Destructor ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 187
PyBUF_READ (C macro), 184	PyCapsule_GetContext ( <i>C function</i> ), 187
PyBUF_RECORDS (C macro), 114	PyCapsule_GetDestructor ( <i>C function</i> ), 187
PyBUF_RECORDS_RO (C macro), 114	PyCapsule_GetName ( <i>C function</i> ), 187
PyBUF_SIMPLE (C macro), 113	PyCapsule_GetPointer ( <i>C function</i> ), 187
PyBUF_STRIDED (C macro), 114	PyCapsule_Import ( <i>C function</i> ), 187
PyBUF_STRIDED_RO ( <i>C macro</i> ), 114	PyCapsule_IsValid ( $C$ function), 187

PyCapsule_New (C function), 187	PyCodec_Unregister (C function), 85
PyCapsule_SetContext (C function), 188	PyCodec_XMLCharRefReplaceErrors ( <i>C function</i> ),
PyCapsule_SetDestructor (C function), 188	87
PyCapsule_SetName (C function), 188	PyCodeEvent ( <i>C type</i> ), 171
PyCapsule_SetPointer (C function), 188	PyCodeObject ( <i>C type</i> ), 169
PyCell_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 168	PyCompactUnicodeObject (C type), 137
PyCell_GET ( <i>C function</i> ), 168	PyCompilerFlags (C struct), 44
PyCell_Get ( <i>C function</i> ), 168	PyCompilerFlags.cf_feature_version ( <i>C mem</i> -
PyCell_New (C function), 168	ber), 44
PyCell_SET (C function), 169	PyCompilerFlags.cf_flags(C member), 44
PyCell_Set (C function), 169	PyComplex_AsCComplex ( <i>C function</i> ), 133
PyCell_Type (C var), 168	PyComplex_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 133
PyCellObject (C type), 168	PyComplex_CheckExact ( <i>C function</i> ), 133
PyCF_ALLOW_TOP_LEVEL_AWAIT (C macro), 44	PyComplex_FromCComplex ( <i>C function</i> ), 133
PyCF_ONLY_AST (C macro), 44	PyComplex_FromDoubles ( <i>C function</i> ), 133
PyCF_OPTIMIZED_AST (C macro), 44	PyComplex_ImagAsDouble ( <i>C function</i> ), 133
PyCF_TYPE_COMMENTS (C macro), 44	PyComplex_RealAsDouble ( <i>C function</i> ), 133
PyCFunction ( <i>C type</i> ), 261	PyComplex_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 133
PyCFunction_New (C function), 264	PyComplexObject (C type), 133
PyCFunction_NewEx (C function), 264	PyConfig ( <i>C type</i> ), 232
PyCFunctionFast (C type), 262	PyConfig_Clear ( <i>C function</i> ), 233
PyCFunctionFastWithKeywords (C type), 262	PyConfig_InitIsolatedConfig ( <i>C function</i> ), 232
PyCFunctionWithKeywords (C type), 261	
· -	PyConfig_InitPythonConfig( <i>C function</i> ), 232 PyConfig_Read( <i>C function</i> ), 233
PycMethod (C type), 262  PycMethod New (C function) 264	
PycMethod_New (C function), 264	PyConfig_SetArgv (C function), 233
PyCode_Addr2Line ( <i>C function</i> ), 170	PyConfig_SetBytesArgv (C function), 233
PyCode_Addr2Location ( <i>C function</i> ), 170	PyConfig_SetBytesString (C function), 233
PyCode_AddWatcher ( <i>C function</i> ), 171	PyConfig_SetString (C function), 232
PyCode_Check (C function), 169	PyConfig_SetWideStringList ( <i>C function</i> ), 233
PyCode_ClearWatcher (C function), 171	PyConfig.argv ( <i>C member</i> ), 234
PyCode_GetCellvars ( <i>C function</i> ), 171	PyConfig.base_exec_prefix (C member), 234
PyCode_GetCode (C function), 170	PyConfig.base_executable ( <i>C member</i> ), 234
PyCode_GetFreevars (C function), 171	PyConfig.base_prefix ( <i>C member</i> ), 234
PyCode_GetNumFree (C function), 169	PyConfig.buffered_stdio( <i>C member</i> ), 234
PyCode_GetVarnames (C function), 170	PyConfig.bytes_warning(C member), 235
PyCode_New (C function), 170	PyConfig.check_hash_pycs_mode ( <i>C member</i> ),
PyCode_NewEmpty (C function), 170	235
PyCode_NewWithPosOnlyArgs ( <i>C function</i> ), 170	PyConfig.code_debug_ranges (C member), 235
PyCode_Type ( $C var$ ), 169	PyConfig.configure_c_stdio( <i>C member</i> ), 235
PyCode_WatchCallback (C type), 171	PyConfig.cpu_count (C member), 238
PyCodec_BackslashReplaceErrors ( $C$ function),	PyConfig.dev_mode (C member), 235
87	PyConfig.dump_refs(C member), 235
PyCodec_Decode (C function), 85	PyConfig.exec_prefix(C member), 236
PyCodec_Decoder ( <i>C function</i> ), 86	PyConfig.executable ( <i>C member</i> ), 236
PyCodec_Encode ( <i>C function</i> ), 85	PyConfig.faulthandler ( <i>C member</i> ), 236
PyCodec_Encoder ( <i>C function</i> ), 86	PyConfig.filesystem_encoding( <i>C member</i> ), 236
PyCodec_IgnoreErrors ( <i>C function</i> ), 86	PyConfig.filesystem_errors( <i>C member</i> ), 236
PyCodec_IncrementalDecoder ( $C$ function), $86$	PyConfig.hash_seed ( $C$ member), 237
PyCodec_IncrementalEncoder ( $C$ function), $86$	PyConfig.home ( $C$ member), 237
PyCodec_KnownEncoding ( $C$ function), $85$	PyConfig.import_time ( $C$ member), 237
PyCodec_LookupError (C function), 86	PyConfig.inspect (C member), 237
PyCodec_NameReplaceErrors ( $C$ function), 87	PyConfig.install_signal_handlers ( $C$ mem-
PyCodec_Register ( $C$ function), $85$	ber), 237
PyCodec_RegisterError ( $C$ function), $86$	PyConfig.int_max_str_digits ( <i>C member</i> ), 237
PyCodec_ReplaceErrors ( $C$ function), $86$	PyConfig.interactive ( $C$ member), 237
PyCodec_StreamReader ( $C$ function), $86$	PyConfig.isolated ( $C$ member), 238
PyCodec_StreamWriter ( $C$ function), $86$	PyConfig.legacy_windows_stdio ( $C$ member),
PyCodec_StrictErrors (C function), 86	238

PyConfig.malloc_stats( <i>C member</i> ), 238	PyCoro_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 191
PyConfig.module_search_paths (C member), 239	PyCoroObject ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 191
PyConfig.module_search_paths_set ( $C$ mem-	PyDate_Check (C function), 193
ber), 239	PyDate_CheckExact ( $C$ function), 194
PyConfig.optimization_level( <i>C member</i> ), 239	PyDate_FromDate (C function), 194
PyConfig.orig_argv ( <i>C member</i> ), 239	PyDate_FromTimestamp ( $C$ function), 196
PyConfig.parse_argv (C member), 239	PyDateTime_Check (C function), 194
PyConfig.parser_debug (C member), 239	PyDateTime_CheckExact (C function), 194
PyConfig.pathconfig_warnings (C member), 240	PyDateTime_Date (C type), 193
PyConfig.perf_profiling(C member), 242	PyDateTime_DATE_GET_FOLD (C function), 195
PyConfig.platlibdir ( <i>C member</i> ), 238	PyDateTime_DATE_GET_HOUR (C function), 195
PyConfig.prefix ( <i>C member</i> ), 240	PyDateTime_DATE_GET_MICROSECOND (C function),
PyConfig.program_name ( <i>C member</i> ), 240	195
PyConfig.pycache_prefix (C member), 240	PyDateTime_DATE_GET_MINUTE (C function), 195
PyConfig.pythonpath_env(C member), 239	PyDateTime_DATE_GET_SECOND (C function), 195
PyConfig.quiet (C member), 240	PyDateTime_DATE_GET_TZINFO (C function), 195
PyConfig.run_command (C member), 240	PyDateTime_DateTime ( <i>C type</i> ), 193
PyConfig.run_filename (C member), 240	PyDateTime_DateTimeType ( $C var$ ), 193
PyConfig.run_module ( <i>C member</i> ), 241	PyDateTime_DateType (C var), 193
PyConfig.run_presite ( <i>C member</i> ), 241	PyDateTime_Delta(C type), 193
PyConfig.safe_path (C member), 234	PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_DAYS ( <i>C function</i> ), 196
PyConfig.show_ref_count ( <i>C member</i> ), 241	PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_MICROSECONDS (C func-
PyConfig.site_import ( <i>C member</i> ), 241	tion), 196
PyConfig.skip_source_first_line ( <i>C member</i> ),	PyDateTime_DELTA_GET_SECONDS (C function), 196
241	PyDateTime_DeltaType (C var), 193
PyConfig.stdio_encoding( <i>C member</i> ), 241	PyDateTime_FromDateAndTime (C function), 194
PyConfig.stdio_errors (C member), 241	PyDateTime_FromDateAndTimeAndFold (C func-
PyConfig.tracemalloc( <i>C member</i> ), 242	tion), 194
PyConfig.use_environment ( <i>C member</i> ), 242	PyDateTime_FromTimestamp ( <i>C function</i> ), 196
PyConfig.use_hash_seed ( <i>C member</i> ), 237	PyDateTime_GET_DAY (C function), 195
PyConfig.use_system_logger ( <i>C member</i> ), 242	PyDateTime_GET_MONTH (C function), 195
PyConfig.user_site_directory ( <i>C member</i> ), 242	PyDateTime_GET_YEAR (C function), 195
PyConfig.verbose ( <i>C member</i> ), 242	PyDateTime_Time (C type), 193
PyConfig.warn_default_encoding (C member),	PyDateTime_TIME_GET_FOLD (C function), 196
235	PyDateTime_TIME_GET_HOUR (C function), 195
PyConfig.warnoptions (C member), 242	PyDateTime_TIME_GET_MICROSECOND (C function),
PyConfig.write_bytecode (C member), 243	195
PyConfig.xoptions (C member), 243	PyDateTime_TIME_GET_MINUTE (C function), 195
PyContext (C type), 191	PyDateTime_TIME_GET_SECOND (C function), 195
PyContext_CheckExact (C function), 192	PyDateTime_TIME_GET_TZINFO (C function), 196
PyContext_Copy (C function), 192	PyDateTime_TimeType (C var), 193
PyContext_CopyCurrent (C function), 192	PyDateTime_TimeZone_UTC (C var), 193
PyContext_Enter (C function), 192	PyDateTime_TZInfoType (C var), 193
PyContext_Exit (C function), 192	PyDelta_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 194
PyContext_New (C function), 192	PyDelta_CheckExact (C function), 194
PyContext_Type (C var), 192	PyDelta_FromDSU ( <i>C function</i> ), 194
PyContextToken ( <i>C type</i> ), 192	PyDescr_IsData (C function), 183
PyContextToken_CheckExact (C function), 192	PyDescr_NewClassMethod (C function), 183
PyContextToken_Type (C var), 192	PyDescr_NewGetSet (C function), 182
PyContextVar (C type), 192	PyDescr_NewMember (C function), 182
PyContextVar_CheckExact (C function), 192	PyDescr_NewMethod (C function), 182
PyContextVar_Get (C function), 192	PyDescr_NewWrapper ( <i>C function</i> ), 183
PyContextVar_New (C function), 192	PyDict_AddWatcher (C function), 163
PyContextVar_Reset ( <i>C function</i> ), 193	PyDict_Check (C function), 159
PyContextVar_Set (C function), 193	PyDict_CheckExact ( <i>C function</i> ), 159
PyContextVar_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 192	PyDict_Clear (C function), 159
PyCoro_CheckExact ( <i>C function</i> ), 191	PyDict_ClearWatcher (C function), 163
PyCoro_New ( <i>C function</i> ), 191	PyDict_Contains ( <i>C function</i> ), 159

PyDict_ContainsString ( <i>C function</i> ), 159 PyDict_Copy ( <i>C function</i> ), 159	PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilename ( $C$
PyDict_DelItem (C function), 159	<pre>function), 52 PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObject</pre>
PyDict_DelItem(C function), 159  PyDict_DelItemString (C function), 160	(C function), 51
PyDict_GetItem(C function), 160	PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErrWithFilenameObjects
PyDict_GetItemRef ( <i>C function</i> ), 160	(C function), 52
PyDict_GetItemString ( <i>C function</i> ), 160	PyErr_SetExcInfo ( <i>C function</i> ), 56
PyDict_GetItemStringRef ( <i>C function</i> ), 160	PyErr_SetFromErrno (C function), 51
PyDict_GetItemWithError (C function), 160	PyErr_SetFromErrnoWithFilename ( <i>C function</i> ),
PyDict_Items ( <i>C function</i> ), 161	51
PyDict_Keys ( <i>C function</i> ), 161	PyErr_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObject ( $C$
PyDict_Merge (C function), 162	function), 51
PyDict_MergeFromSeq2 (C function), 162	PyErr_SetFromErrnoWithFilenameObjects ( $C$
PyDict_New (C function), 159	function), 51
PyDict_Next (C function), 161	PyErr_SetFromWindowsErr (C function), 51
PyDict_Pop (C function), 161	PyErr_SetFromWindowsErrWithFilename ( $C$
PyDict_PopString ( <i>C function</i> ), 161	function), 51
PyDict_SetDefault (C function), 160	PyErr_SetHandledException (C function), 55
PyDict_SetDefaultRef (C function), 161	PyErr_SetImportError (C function), 52
PyDict_SetItem (C function), 159	PyErr_SetImportErrorSubclass (C function), 52
PyDict_SetItemString (C function), 159	PyErr_SetInterrupt (C function), 57
PyDict_Size (C function), 161	PyErr_SetInterruptEx (C function), 57
PyDict_Type (C var), 159	PyErr_SetNone (C function), 50
PyDict_Unwatch (C function), 163	PyErr_SetObject (C function), 50
PyDict_Update (C function), 162	PyErr_SetRaisedException (C function), 54
PyDict_Values (C function), 161	PyErr_SetString (C function), 10, 50
PyDict_Watch (C function), 163	PyErr_SyntaxLocation (C function), 52
PyDict_WatchCallback (C type), 163	PyErr_SyntaxLocationEx (C function), 52
PyDict_WatchEvent (C type), 163	PyErr_SyntaxLocationObject (C function), 52
PyDictObject (C type), 159	PyErr_WarnEx ( <i>C function</i> ), 53
PyDictProxy_New (C function), 159	PyErr_WarnExplicit (C function), 53
PyDoc_STR (C macro), 6	PyErr_WarnExplicitObject (C function), 53
PyDoc_STRVAR (C macro), 6	PyErr_WarnFormat ( <i>C function</i> ), 53
PyEllipsis_Type (C var), 184	PyErr_WriteUnraisable (C function), 49
PyErr_BadArgument (C function), 50	PyEval_AcquireThread (C function), 215
PyErr_BadInternalCall (C function), 52	PyEval_AcquireThread(), 211
PyErr_CheckSignals (C function), 56	PyEval_EvalCode ( <i>C function</i> ), 43
PyErr_Clear (C function), 10, 11, 49	PyEval_EvalCodeEx (C function), 43
PyErr_DisplayException (C function), 50	PyEval_EvalFrame (C function), 44
PyErr_ExceptionMatches (C function), 11, 53	PyEval_EvalFrameEx (C function), 44
PyErr_Fetch (C function), 54	PyEval_GetBuiltins (C function), 84
PyErr_Format (C function), 50	PyEval_GetFrame (C function), 84
PyErr_FormatUnraisable (C function), 50	PyEval_GetFrameBuiltins (C function), 85
PyErr_FormatV (C function), 50	PyEval_GetFrameGlobals ( $C$ function), 85
PyErr_GetExcInfo (C function), 56	PyEval_GetFrameLocals (C function), 85
PyErr_GetHandledException (C function), 55	PyEval_GetFuncDesc (C function), 85
PyErr_GetRaisedException (C function), 54	PyEval_GetFuncName (C function), 85
PyErr_GivenExceptionMatches ( $C$ function), 54	PyEval_GetGlobals ( <i>C function</i> ), 84
PyErr_NewException (C function), 57	PyEval_GetLocals (C function), 84
PyErr_NewExceptionWithDoc (C function), 58	PyEval_InitThreads ( <i>C function</i> ), 211
PyErr_NoMemory (C function), 51	PyEval_InitThreads(), 203
PyErr_NormalizeException ( <i>C function</i> ), 55	PyEval_MergeCompilerFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 44
PyErr_Occurred ( <i>C function</i> ), 10, 53	PyEval_ReleaseThread ( <i>C function</i> ), 216
PyErr_Print ( <i>C function</i> ), 49	PyEval_ReleaseThread(),211
PyErr_PrintEx (C function), 49	PyEval_RestoreThread (C function), 210, 211
PyErr_ResourceWarning (C function), 53	PyEval_RestoreThread(),211
PyErr_Restore ( <i>C function</i> ), 55	PyEval_SaveThread ( <i>C function</i> ), 210, 211
PyErr_SetExcFromWindowsErr ( $C$ function), 51	PyEval_SaveThread(),211

DevEssel Cot Describe (C function) 221	During Tabiling (Cuar) 60
PyEval_SetProfile ( <i>C function</i> ), 221	PyExc_TabError (C var), 60
PyEval_SetProfileAllThreads ( <i>C function</i> ), 221	PyExc_TimeoutError (C var), 60
PyEval_SetTrace (C function), 221	PyExc_TypeError (C var), 60
PyEval_SetTraceAllThreads ( <i>C function</i> ), 221	PyExc_UnboundLocalError ( $C$ var), 60
PyExc_ArithmeticError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyExc_UnicodeDecodeError ( $ extit{C}  extit{var}$ ), $ extit{60}$
PyExc_AssertionError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyExc_UnicodeEncodeError ( $C\ var$ ), $60$
PyExc_AttributeError ( $C\ var$ ), $60$	PyExc_UnicodeError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$
PyExc_BaseException ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyExc_UnicodeTranslateError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$
PyExc_BlockingIOError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyExc_UnicodeWarning ( $C$ $var$ ), $62$
PyExc_BrokenPipeError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyExc_UserWarning ( $C var$ ), 62
PyExc_BufferError (C var), 60	PyExc_ValueError (C var), 60
PyExc_BytesWarning (C var), 62	PyExc_Warning ( <i>C var</i> ), 62
PyExc_ChildProcessError (C var), 60	PyExc_WindowsError ( <i>C var</i> ), 62
PyExc_ConnectionAbortedError (C var), 60	PyExc_ZeroDivisionError ( <i>C var</i> ), 60
PyExc_ConnectionError (C var), 60	PyException_GetArgs (C function), 58
PyExc_ConnectionRefusedError (C var), 60	
	PyException_GetCause (C function), 58
PyExc_ConnectionResetError (C var), 60	PyException_GetContext (C function), 58
PyExc_DeprecationWarning (C var), 62	PyException_GetTraceback (C function), 58
PyExc_EnvironmentError (C var), 62	PyException_SetArgs (C function), 58
PyExc_EOFError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyException_SetCause ( $C$ function), $58$
PyExc_Exception ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyException_SetContext ( $C\ function$ ), $58$
PyExc_FileExistsError( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyException_SetTraceback ( $C\ function$ ), $58$
PyExc_FileNotFoundError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyFile_FromFd ( $C$ function), $173$
PyExc_FloatingPointError ( $C\ var$ ), $60$	PyFile_GetLine ( $C$ function), 173
PyExc_FutureWarning ( $C$ $var$ ), $62$	PyFile_SetOpenCodeHook ( $C$ function), 173
PyExc_GeneratorExit ( <i>C var</i> ), 60	PyFile_WriteObject (C function), 173
PyExc_ImportError (C var), 60	PyFile_WriteString (C function), 173
PyExc_ImportWarning (C var), 62	PyFloat_AS_DOUBLE ( <i>C function</i> ), 131
PyExc_IndentationError (C var), 60	PyFloat_AsDouble ( <i>C function</i> ), 130
PyExc_IndexError ( <i>C var</i> ), 60	PyFloat_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 130
PyExc_InterruptedError (C var), 60	PyFloat_CheckExact ( <i>C function</i> ), 130
PyExc_IOError (C var), 62	PyFloat_FromDouble ( <i>C function</i> ), 130
PyExc_IsADirectoryError (C var), 60	PyFloat_FromString ( <i>C function</i> ), 130
PyExc_KeyboardInterrupt ( <i>C var</i> ), 60	PyFloat_GetInfo ( <i>C function</i> ), 131
PyExc_KeyError (C var), 60	PyFloat_GetMax ( <i>C function</i> ), 131
PyExc_LookupError (C var), 60	PyFloat_GetMin ( <i>C function</i> ), 131
PyExc_MemoryError (C var), 60	PyFloat_Pack2 ( <i>C function</i> ), 131
PyExc_ModuleNotFoundError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyFloat_Pack4 ( $C$ function), 131
PyExc_NameError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyFloat_Pack8 ( <i>C function</i> ), 131
PyExc_NotADirectoryError ( $\mathit{Cvar}$ ), $60$	PyFloat_Type ( $C$ $var$ ), $130$
PyExc_NotImplementedError( $ extit{C} extit{var}$ ), $ extit{60}$	PyFloat_Unpack2 ( $C$ function), 132
PyExc_OSError ( $C var$ ), $60$	PyFloat_Unpack4 (C function), 132
PyExc_OverflowError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyFloat_Unpack8 ( $C$ function), 132
PyExc_PendingDeprecationWarning ( $C var$ ), 62	PyFloatObject ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 130
PyExc_PermissionError ( $C$ $var$ ), $60$	PyFrame_Check (C function), 188
PyExc_ProcessLookupError (C var), 60	PyFrame_GetBack (C function), 188
PyExc_PythonFinalizationError (C var), 60	PyFrame_GetBuiltins (C function), 188
PyExc_RecursionError (C var), 60	PyFrame_GetCode ( <i>C function</i> ), 188
PyExc_ReferenceError (C var), 60	PyFrame_GetGenerator ( <i>C function</i> ), 189
PyExc_ResourceWarning (C var), 62	PyFrame_GetGlobals ( <i>C function</i> ), 189
PyExc_RuntimeError (C var), 60	PyFrame_GetLasti ( <i>C function</i> ), 189
PyExc_RuntimeWarning (C var), 62	PyFrame_GetLineNumber ( <i>C function</i> ), 189
PyExc_StopAsyncIteration ( <i>C var</i> ), 60	PyFrame_GetLocals (C function), 189
PyExc_StopIteration ( <i>C var</i> ), 60	PyFrame_GetVar( <i>C function</i> ), 189
PyExc_SyntaxError (C var), 60	PyFrame_GetVarString ( <i>C function</i> ), 189
PyExc_SyntaxWarning (C var), 62	PyFrame_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 188
PyExc_SystemError(C var), 60	PyFrameLocalsProxy_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 190
PyExc_SystemExit ( $C \ var$ ), $60$	PyFrameLocalsProxy_Type ( $\mathit{Cvar}$ ), 190

PyFrameObject (C type), 188	PyImport_AppendInittab ( $C$ function), 71
PyFrozenSet_Check (C function), 164	PyImport_ExecCodeModule (C function), 69
PyFrozenSet_CheckExact (C function), 164	PyImport_ExecCodeModuleEx ( $C$ function), 70
PyFrozenSet_New (C function), 164	PyImport_ExecCodeModuleObject ( $C$ function), 70
PyFrozenSet_Type (C var), 164	PyImport_ExecCodeModuleWithPathnames $(C$
PyFunction_AddWatcher (C function), 166	function), 70
PyFunction_Check (C function), 165	PyImport_ExtendInittab ( $C$ function), 71
PyFunction_ClearWatcher (C function), 166	PyImport_FrozenModules ( $C$ $var$ ), 71
PyFunction_GetAnnotations ( $C$ function), 166	PyImport_GetImporter( $C$ function), 70
PyFunction_GetClosure ( $C$ function), 166	PyImport_GetMagicNumber ( $C$ function), $70$
PyFunction_GetCode ( $C$ function), $166$	PyImport_GetMagicTag( $C$ function), $70$
PyFunction_GetDefaults ( $C$ function), 166	PyImport_GetModule ( $C$ function), $70$
PyFunction_GetGlobals ( $C$ function), 166	PyImport_GetModuleDict ( $C$ function), $70$
PyFunction_GetModule ( $C$ function), 166	PyImport_Import (C function), 69
PyFunction_New (C function), 165	PyImport_ImportFrozenModule ( $C$ function), 71
PyFunction_NewWithQualName (C function), 165	PyImport_ImportFrozenModuleObject ( $C\ func-$
PyFunction_SetAnnotations ( $C$ function), 166	tion), 70
PyFunction_SetClosure (C function), 166	PyImport_ImportModule ( <i>C function</i> ), 68
PyFunction_SetDefaults ( <i>C function</i> ), 166	PyImport_ImportModuleEx(C function), 68
PyFunction_SetVectorcall ( <i>C function</i> ), 166	PyImport_ImportModuleLevel (C function), 68
PyFunction_Type (C var), 165	PyImport_ImportModuleLevelObject (C func-
PyFunction_WatchCallback ( <i>C type</i> ), 167	tion), 68
PyFunction_WatchEvent (C type), 166	PyImport_ImportModuleNoBlock (C function), 68
PyFunctionObject (C type), 165	PyImport_ReloadModule ( <i>C function</i> ), 69
PyGC_Collect (C function), 306	PyIndex_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 105
PyGC_Disable (C function), 306	PyInstanceMethod_Check (C function), 167
PyGC_Enable (C function), 306	PyInstanceMethod_Function ( <i>C function</i> ), 167
PyGC_IsEnabled ( <i>C function</i> ), 306	PyInstanceMethod_GET_FUNCTION (C function),
PyGen_Check (C function), 191	167
PyGen_CheckExact (C function), 191	PyInstanceMethod_New (C function), 167
PyGen_New (C function), 191	PyInstanceMethod_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 167
PyGen_NewWithQualName (C function), 191	PyInterpreterConfig ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 216
PyGen_Type (C var), 191	PyInterpreterConfig_DEFAULT_GIL ( <i>C macro</i> ), 217
PyGenObject ( <i>C type</i> ), 190 PyGetSetDef ( <i>C type</i> ), 268	
PyGetSetDef.closure ( <i>C member</i> ), 268	PyInterpreterConfig_OWN_GIL (C macro), 217
PyGetSetDef.closure (C member), 268	PyInterpreterConfig_SHARED_GIL ( <i>C macro</i> ), 217
PyGetSetDef.doc(C member), 268	PyInterpreterConfig.allow_daemon_threads
PyGetSetDef.name (C member), 268	(C member), 217
PyGetSetDef.set (C member), 268	PyInterpreterConfig.allow_exec (C member),
PyGILState_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 212	216
PyGILState_Ensure ( <i>C function</i> ), 212	PyInterpreterConfig.allow_fork ( <i>C member</i> ),
PyGILState_GetThisThreadState ( $C$ function),	216
212	PyInterpreterConfig.allow_threads ( <i>C mem</i> -
PyGILState_Release ( <i>C function</i> ), 212	ber), 217
PyHASH_BITS ( <i>C macro</i> ), 83	PyInterpreterConfig.check_multi_interp_extensions
PyHash_FuncDef (C type), 83	( <i>C member</i> ), 217
PyHash_FuncDef.hash_bits (C member), 83	PyInterpreterConfig.gil (C member), 217
PyHash_FuncDef.name (C member), 83	PyInterpreterConfig.use_main_obmalloc (C
PyHash_FuncDef.seed_bits (C member), 83	<i>member</i> ), 216
PyHash_GetFuncDef ( <i>C function</i> ), 83	PyInterpreterState ( <i>C type</i> ), 211
PyHASH_IMAG ( <i>C macro</i> ), 83	PyInterpreterState_Clear ( <i>C function</i> ), 213
PyHASH_INF (C macro), 83	PyInterpreterState_Delete ( <i>C function</i> ), 213
PyHASH_MODULUS ( <i>C macro</i> ), 83	PyInterpreterState_Get ( <i>C function</i> ), 214
PyHASH_MULTIPLIER ( <i>C macro</i> ), 83	PyInterpreterState_GetDict ( <i>C function</i> ), 214
PyImport_AddModule ( <i>C function</i> ), 69	PyInterpreterState_GetID ( <i>C function</i> ), 214
PyImport_AddModuleObject ( <i>C function</i> ), 69	PyInterpreterState_Head ( <i>C function</i> ), 222
PyImport AddModuleRef (C function) 69	PyInterpreterState Main (C function) 222

PyInterpreterState_New ( $C$ function), 213	PyLong_FromVoidPtr ( $C$ function), 124
PyInterpreterState_Next (C function), 222	PyLong_GetInfo (C function), 129
PyInterpreterState_ThreadHead ( $C$ function),	PyLong_Type ( $C var$ ), 123
222	PyLongObject ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 123
PyIter_Check (C function), 109	PyMapping_Check ( $C$ function), $107$
PyIter_Next (C function), 109	PyMapping_DelItem ( $C$ function), $108$
PyIter_Send (C function), 110	PyMapping_DelItemString ( $C$ function), $108$
PyList_Append (C function), 158	PyMapping_GetItemString (C function), 108
PyList_AsTuple ( <i>C function</i> ), 159	PyMapping_GetOptionalItem ( $C$ function), $108$
PyList_Check (C function), 157	PyMapping_GetOptionalItemString ( $C\ function$ ),
PyList_CheckExact (C function), 157	108
PyList_Clear ( <i>C function</i> ), 158	PyMapping_HasKey ( $C$ function), $108$
PyList_Extend (C function), 158	PyMapping_HasKeyString ( $C$ function), $108$
PyList_GET_ITEM ( <i>C function</i> ), 157	${\tt PyMapping\_HasKeyStringWithError}~(C~function),$
PyList_GET_SIZE ( <i>C function</i> ), 157	108
PyList_GetItem ( $C$ function), 9, 157	PyMapping_HasKeyWithError ( $C$ function), $108$
PyList_GetItemRef ( $C$ function), 157	PyMapping_Items ( $C$ function), $109$
PyList_GetSlice ( <i>C function</i> ), 158	PyMapping_Keys ( $C$ function), $109$
PyList_Insert (C function), 158	PyMapping_Length ( $C$ function), $108$
PyList_New ( $C$ function), 157	PyMapping_SetItemString ( $C$ function), $108$
PyList_Reverse (C function), 158	PyMapping_Size ( $C$ function), $108$
PyList_SET_ITEM (C function), 158	PyMapping_Values ( $C$ function), $109$
PyList_SetItem ( $C$ function), 7, 158	PyMappingMethods ( $Ctype$ ), 297
PyList_SetSlice ( <i>C function</i> ), 158	PyMappingMethods.mp_ass_subscript ( $C\ mem$ -
PyList_Size ( <i>C function</i> ), 157	ber), 297
PyList_Sort (C function), 158	PyMappingMethods.mp_length( $C$ member), 297
PyList_Type ( $C$ $var$ ), 157	PyMappingMethods.mp_subscript ( $C$ member),
PyListObject ( $Ctype$ ), 157	297
PyLong_AS_LONG ( $C$ function), 125	PyMarshal_ReadLastObjectFromFile ( $C\ func-$
PyLong_AsDouble ( <i>C function</i> ), 126	tion), 72
PyLong_AsInt ( <i>C function</i> ), 125	PyMarshal_ReadLongFromFile ( $C\ function$ ), 72
PyLong_AsLong ( $C$ function), 125	PyMarshal_ReadObjectFromFile ( $C$ function), 72
PyLong_AsLongAndOverflow ( $C$ function), 125	PyMarshal_ReadObjectFromString ( $C\ function$ ),
PyLong_AsLongLong ( $C$ function), 125	72
PyLong_AsLongLongAndOverflow ( $C\mathit{function}$ ), 125	PyMarshal_ReadShortFromFile ( $C$ function), 72
PyLong_AsNativeBytes ( <i>C function</i> ), 127	PyMarshal_WriteLongToFile ( $C\ function$ ), 72
PyLong_AsSize_t ( <i>C function</i> ), 126	PyMarshal_WriteObjectToFile ( $C$ function), 72
PyLong_AsSsize_t ( $C$ function), 125	PyMarshal_WriteObjectToString( $C\ function$ ), 72
PyLong_AsUnsignedLong ( $C$ function), 126	PyMem_Calloc ( $C$ function), 251
PyLong_AsUnsignedLongLong ( <i>C function</i> ), 126	PyMem_Del (C function), 252
PyLong_AsUnsignedLongLongMask ( $C$ function),	PYMEM_DOMAIN_MEM (C macro), 254
126	PYMEM_DOMAIN_OBJ (C macro), 254
PyLong_AsUnsignedLongMask ( <i>C function</i> ), 126	PYMEM_DOMAIN_RAW (C macro), 254
PyLong_AsVoidPtr (C function), 126	PyMem_Free (C function), 252
PyLong_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 123	PyMem_GetAllocator (C function), 255
PyLong_CheckExact (C function), 123	PyMem_Malloc (C function), 251
PyLong_FromDouble ( <i>C function</i> ), 124	PyMem_New ( <i>C macro</i> ), 252
PyLong_FromLong (C function), 123	PyMem_RawCalloc (C function), 250
PyLong_FromLongLong (C function), 124	PyMem_RawFree (C function), 251
PyLong_FromNativeBytes ( <i>C function</i> ), 124	PyMem_RawMalloc (C function), 250
PyLong_FromSize_t (C function), 124	PyMem_RawRealloc (C function), 251
PyLong_FromSsize_t ( <i>C function</i> ), 123	PyMem_Realloc (C function), 251
PyLong_FromString ( <i>C function</i> ), 124	PyMem_Resize (C macro), 252
PyLong_FromUnicodeObject (C function), 124	PyMem_SetAllocator ( <i>C function</i> ), 255
PyLong_FromUnsignedLong (C function), 123	PyMem_SetupDebugHooks ( <i>C function</i> ), 255
PyLong_FromUnsignedLongLong ( <i>C function</i> ), 124	PyMemAllocatorDomain ( <i>C type</i> ), 254
PyLong_FromUnsignedNativeBytes ( $C$ function),	PyMemAllocatorEx (C type), 254
124	PyMember_GetOne (C function), 265

PyMember_SetOne (C function), 265	PyModuleDef_Slot.value( <i>C member</i> ), 177
PyMemberDef ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 264	PyModuleDef.m_base( <i>C member</i> ), 175
PyMemberDef.doc( $C$ member), 265	PyModuleDef.m_clear ( $C$ member), 175
PyMemberDef.flags( <i>C member</i> ), 265	PyModuleDef.m_doc( $C$ member), 175
PyMemberDef.name ( $C$ member), $264$	PyModuleDef.m_free ( <i>C member</i> ), 176
PyMemberDef.offset (C member), 265	PyModuleDef.m_methods ( $C\ member$ ), $175$
PyMemberDef.type ( $C$ member), $264$	PyModuleDef.m_name( <i>C member</i> ), 175
PyMemoryView_Check ( $C$ function), 185	PyModuleDef.m_size( <i>C member</i> ), 175
PyMemoryView_FromBuffer ( $C$ function), 185	PyModuleDef.m_slots( <i>C member</i> ), 175
PyMemoryView_FromMemory ( $C$ function), 184	PyModuleDef.m_slots.m_reload( <i>C member</i> ), 175
PyMemoryView_FromObject ( $C\ function$ ), $184$	PyModuleDef.m_traverse( <i>C member</i> ), 175
PyMemoryView_GET_BASE ( $C$ function), 185	PyMonitoring_EnterScope ( $C$ function), 314
PyMemoryView_GET_BUFFER ( $C$ function), $185$	PyMonitoring_ExitScope ( $C$ function), 315
PyMemoryView_GetContiguous ( $C\ function$ ), $185$	PyMonitoring_FireBranchEvent ( $C\ function$ ), 313
PyMethod_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 168	PyMonitoring_FireCallEvent ( $C$ function), 313
PyMethod_Function ( $C$ function), $168$	PyMonitoring_FireCRaiseEvent ( $C\ function$ ), 314
PyMethod_GET_FUNCTION ( $C$ function), 168	PyMonitoring_FireCReturnEvent ( $C$ function),
PyMethod_GET_SELF ( <i>C function</i> ), 168	313
PyMethod_New ( $C$ function), $168$	PyMonitoring_FireExceptionHandledEvent ( $C$
PyMethod_Self ( <i>C function</i> ), 168	function), 314
PyMethod_Type ( $C$ $var$ ), $168$	PyMonitoring_FireJumpEvent ( $C$ function), 313
PyMethodDef ( $Ctype$ ), 262	PyMonitoring_FireLineEvent ( $C$ function), 313
PyMethodDef.ml_doc( <i>C member</i> ), 262	PyMonitoring_FirePyResumeEvent ( $C\ function$ ),
PyMethodDef.ml_flags( <i>C member</i> ), 262	313
PyMethodDef.ml_meth ( $C$ member), 262	PyMonitoring_FirePyReturnEvent ( $C\ function$ ),
PyMethodDef.ml_name ( $C$ member), 262	313
PyMODINIT_FUNC (C macro), 4	PyMonitoring_FirePyStartEvent ( $C$ function),
PyModule_Add ( $C$ function), $180$	313
PyModule_AddFunctions ( $C$ function), 179	PyMonitoring_FirePyThrowEvent ( $C$ function),
PyModule_AddIntConstant ( $C$ function), $180$	314
PyModule_AddIntMacro ( <i>C macro</i> ), 181	PyMonitoring_FirePyUnwindEvent ( $C\ function$ ),
PyModule_AddObject (C function), 180	314
PyModule_AddObjectRef ( $C$ function), 179	PyMonitoring_FirePyYieldEvent ( $C$ function),
PyModule_AddStringConstant ( $C$ function), 181	313
PyModule_AddStringMacro ( <i>C macro</i> ), 181	PyMonitoring_FireRaiseEvent ( <i>C function</i> ), 314
PyModule_AddType ( $C$ function), 181	PyMonitoring_FireReraiseEvent ( $C$ function),
PyModule_Check ( $C$ function), 174	314
PyModule_CheckExact ( <i>C function</i> ), 174	PyMonitoring_FireStopIterationEvent ( $C$
PyModule_Create ( <i>C function</i> ), 176	function), 314
PyModule_Create2 ( <i>C function</i> ), 176	PyMonitoringState (C type), 313
PyModule_ExecDef ( <i>C function</i> ), 179	PyMutex ( <i>C type</i> ), 225
PyModule_FromDefAndSpec (C function), 178	PyMutex_Lock (C function), 225
PyModule_FromDefAndSpec2 (C function), 178	PyMutex_Unlock (C function), 225
PyModule_GetDef(Cfunction), 174	PyNumber_Absolute (C function), 103
PyModule_GetDict ( <i>C function</i> ), 174	PyNumber_Add ( <i>C function</i> ), 103
PyModule_GetFilename ( <i>C function</i> ), 174	PyNumber_And (C function), 104
PyModule_GetFilenameObject ( <i>C function</i> ), 174	PyNumber_AsSsize_t (C function), 105
PyModule_GetName ( <i>C function</i> ), 174	PyNumber_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 103
PyModule_GetNameObject (C function), 174	PyNumber_Divmod (C function), 103
PyModule_GetState ( <i>C function</i> ), 174	PyNumber_Float (C function), 105
PyModule_New (C function), 174	PyNumber_FloorDivide ( <i>C function</i> ), 103
PyModule_NewObject ( <i>C function</i> ), 174	PyNumber_Index ( <i>C function</i> ), 105
PyModule_SetDocString (C function), 179	PyNumber_InPlaceAdd ( <i>C function</i> ), 104
PyModule_Type (C var), 174	PyNumber_InPlaceAnd ( <i>C function</i> ), 105
PyModuleDef (C type), 175	PyNumber_InPlaceFloorDivide ( <i>C function</i> ), 104
PyModuleDef_Init ( <i>C function</i> ), 177	PyNumber_InPlaceLshift ( <i>C function</i> ), 105
PyModuleDef_Slot ( <i>C type</i> ), 177	PyNumber_InPlaceMatrixMultiply (C function),
PyModuleDef_Slot.slot( <i>C member</i> ), 177	104

PyNumber_InPlaceMultiply ( $C$ function), 104	PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_xor ( $C$ member),
PyNumber_InPlaceOr ( $C$ function), $105$	296
PyNumber_InPlacePower ( $C$ function), $104$	PyNumberMethods.nb_int( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_InPlaceRemainder ( $C$ function), $104$	PyNumberMethods.nb_invert( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_InPlaceRshift ( $C$ function), $105$	PyNumberMethods.nb_lshift ( $C$ member), 296
PyNumber_InPlaceSubtract ( $C$ function), 104	PyNumberMethods.nb_matrix_multiply ( $C\ mem$ -
PyNumber_InPlaceTrueDivide ( $C$ function), $104$	ber), 296
PyNumber_InPlaceXor ( $C$ function), $105$	PyNumberMethods.nb_multiply( $C$ member), 296
PyNumber_Invert ( $C$ function), $103$	PyNumberMethods.nb_negative( $C$ member), 296
PyNumber_Long ( $C$ function), $105$	PyNumberMethods.nb_or( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_Lshift ( $C$ function), $104$	PyNumberMethods.nb_positive( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_MatrixMultiply (C function), 103	PyNumberMethods.nb_power( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_Multiply (C function), 103	PyNumberMethods.nb_remainder( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_Negative (C function), 103	PyNumberMethods.nb_reserved( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_Or (C function), 104	PyNumberMethods.nb_rshift( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_Positive (C function), 103	PyNumberMethods.nb_subtract(C member), 295
PyNumber_Power (C function), 103	PyNumberMethods.nb_true_divide ( <i>C member</i> ),
PyNumber_Remainder ( <i>C function</i> ), 103	296
PyNumber_Rshift ( <i>C function</i> ), 104	PyNumberMethods.nb_xor( <i>C member</i> ), 296
PyNumber_Subtract (C function), 103	PyObject (C type), 260
PyNumber_ToBase (C function), 105	PyObject_ASCII (C function), 95
PyNumber_TrueDivide (C function), 103	PyObject_AsFileDescriptor ( <i>C function</i> ), 173
PyNumber_Xor (C function), 104	PyObject_Bytes (C function), 96
PyNumberMethods (C type), 294	PyObject_Call (C function), 100
PyNumberMethods.nb_absolute( <i>C member</i> ), 296	PyObject_CallFunction ( <i>C function</i> ), 101
PyNumberMethods.nb_add ( <i>C member</i> ), 295	PyObject_CallFunctionObjArgs ( <i>C function</i> ), 101
PyNumberMethods.nb_and( <i>C member</i> ), 296	PyObject_CallMethod (C function), 101
PyNumberMethods.nb_bool (C member), 296	PyObject_CallMethodNoArgs (C function), 101
PyNumberMethods.nb_divmod(C member), 296	PyObject_CallMethodObjArgs (C function), 101
PyNumberMethods.nb_float (C member), 296	PyObject_CallMethodOneArg (C function), 102
PyNumberMethods.nb_floor_divide ( $C$ member), 296	PyObject_CallNoArgs (C function), 101
PyNumberMethods.nb_index ( <i>C member</i> ), 296	PyObject_Callobject ( <i>C function</i> ), 101 PyObject_Calloc ( <i>C function</i> ), 253
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_add (C member),	PyObject_CallOneArg (C function), 101
296	PyObject_CheckBuffer ( <i>C function</i> ), 101
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_and (C member),	PyObject_ClearManagedDict (C function), 98
296	PyObject_ClearWeakRefs ( <i>C function</i> ), 186
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_floor_divide	PyObject_CopyData ( <i>C function</i> ), 116
(C member), 296	PyObject_Del ( <i>C function</i> ), 259
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_lshift (C mem-	PyObject_DelAttr (C function), 94
ber), 296	PyObject_DelAttrString ( <i>C function</i> ), 94
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_matrix_multiply	
(C member), 296	PyObject_DelItemString ( <i>C function</i> ), 97
	PyObject_Dir (C function), 97
member), 296	PyObject_Format ( <i>C function</i> ), 95
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_or (C member),	PyObject_Free (C function), 253
296	PyObject_GC_Del( <i>C function</i> ), 305
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_power (C mem-	PyObject_GC_IsFinalized ( <i>C function</i> ), 305
ber), 296	PyObject_GC_IsTracked ( <i>C function</i> ), 305
	PyObject_GC_New ( <i>C macro</i> ), 304
member), 296	PyObject_GC_NewVar ( <i>C macro</i> ), 304
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_rshift (C mem-	PyObject_GC_Resize ( <i>C macro</i> ), 304
ber), 296	PyObject_GC_Track ( <i>C function</i> ), 304
	PyObject_GC_UnTrack ( <i>C function</i> ), 305
member), 296	PyObject_GenericGetAttr (C function), 94
PyNumberMethods.nb_inplace_true_divide ( $C$	PyObject_GenericGetDict (C function), 94
member), 296	PyObject_GenericHash ( <i>C function</i> ), 84
**************************************	PyObject_GenericSetAttr (C function), 94

PyOS_AfterFork_Parent ( $C$ function), 63
PyOS_BeforeFork ( $C$ function), 63
PyOS_CheckStack ( <i>C function</i> ), 64
PyOS_double_to_string ( $C$ function), 82
PyOS_FSPath ( <i>C function</i> ), 63
PyOS_getsig ( <i>C function</i> ), 64
PyOS_InputHook ( <i>C var</i> ), 42
PyOS_ReadlineFunctionPointer (C var), 42
PyOS_setsig ( <i>C function</i> ), 64
PyOS_sighandler_t ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 64
PyOS_snprintf (C function), 81
PyOS_stricmp (C function), 83
PyOS_string_to_double (C function), 82
PyOS_strnicmp (C function), 83
PyOS_strtol (C function), 82
PyOS_strtoul ( <i>C function</i> ), 81
PyOS_vsnprintf ( <i>C function</i> ), 81
PyPreConfig (C type), 230
PyPreConfig_InitIsolatedConfig ( $C$ function),
230
PyPreConfig_InitPythonConfig ( <i>C function</i> ), 230
PyPreConfig.allocator ( <i>C member</i> ), 230
PyPreConfig.coerce_c_locale( <i>C member</i> ), 230
PyPreConfig.coerce_c_locale_warn (C mem-
ber), 230
PyPreConfig.configure_locale ( <i>C member</i> ), 230 PyPreConfig.dev_mode ( <i>C member</i> ), 230
PyPreConfig.isolated ( <i>C member</i> ), 231
PyPreConfig.legacy_windows_fs_encoding ( $C$
member), 231
PyPreConfig.parse_argv ( <i>C member</i> ), 231
PyPreConfig.use_environment ( <i>C member</i> ), 231
PyPreConfig.utf8_mode ( <i>C member</i> ), 231
i yi i econii i q i dci o _ mode (C member ), 231
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182 PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182 PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221 PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182 PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221 PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182 PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221 PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182 PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221 PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_SetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182  PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRun_AnyFile ( <i>C function</i> ), 41
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182  PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileEx ( <i>C function</i> ), 41
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182  PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRun_AnyFile ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182  PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRun_AnyFile ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182  PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRun_AnyFile ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_File ( <i>C function</i> ), 43
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182 PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221 PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222 PyRefTracer_SetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222 PyRun_AnyFile ( <i>C function</i> ), 41 PyRun_AnyFileExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41 PyRun_AnyFileFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41 PyRun_AnyFileFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41 PyRun_File ( <i>C function</i> ), 43 PyRun_FileEx ( <i>C function</i> ), 43
PyProperty_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182  PyRefTracer ( <i>C type</i> ), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY ( <i>C var</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer ( <i>C function</i> ), 222  PyRun_AnyFile ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 41  PyRun_File ( <i>C function</i> ), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags ( <i>C function</i> ), 43
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182  PyRefTracer (C type), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222  PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_File (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182  PyRefTracer (C type), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222  PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_File (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182  PyRefTracer (C type), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222  PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_File (C function), 43  PyRun_FileEx (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_InteractiveLoop (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveLoopFlags (C function), 42
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182  PyRefTracer (C type), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222  PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_File (C function), 43  PyRun_FileEx (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_InteractiveLoop (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOne (C function), 42
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182  PyRefTracer (C type), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222  PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_File (C function), 43  PyRun_FileEx (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_InteractiveLoop (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOne (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOneFlags (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOneFlags (C function), 42
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182 PyRefTracer (C type), 221 PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222 PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222 PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222 PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222 PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41 PyRun_AnyFileEx (C function), 41 PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41 PyRun_File (C function), 43 PyRun_FileEx (C function), 43 PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_InteractiveLoop (C function), 42 PyRun_InteractiveOne (C function), 42 PyRun_InteractiveOneFlags (C function), 42 PyRun_SimpleFile (C function), 41
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182 PyRefTracer (C type), 221 PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222 PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222 PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222 PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222 PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41 PyRun_AnyFileEx (C function), 41 PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41 PyRun_File (C function), 43 PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43 PyRun_InteractiveLoop (C function), 42 PyRun_InteractiveOne (C function), 42 PyRun_InteractiveOneFlags (C function), 42 PyRun_SimpleFile (C function), 41 PyRun_SimpleFileEx (C function), 41
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182  PyRefTracer (C type), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222  PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileEx (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileEx (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_InteractiveLoop (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOne (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOneFlags (C function), 42  PyRun_SimpleFile (C function), 41  PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 41
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182  PyRefTracer (C type), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222  PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_File (C function), 43  PyRun_FileEx (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveLoop (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOne (C function), 42  PyRun_SimpleFile (C function), 41  PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 41
PyProperty_Type (C var), 182  PyRefTracer (C type), 221  PyRefTracer_CREATE (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_DESTROY (C var), 222  PyRefTracer_GetTracer (C function), 222  PyRefTracer_SetTracer (C function), 222  PyRun_AnyFile (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileEx (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_AnyFileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileEx (C function), 43  PyRun_FileExFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_FileFlags (C function), 43  PyRun_InteractiveLoop (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOne (C function), 42  PyRun_InteractiveOneFlags (C function), 42  PyRun_SimpleFile (C function), 41  PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 41  PyRun_SimpleFileExFlags (C function), 41

PySendResult ( $Ctype$ ), 110	PySlice_Type ( $C var$ ), 183
PySeqIter_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 182	PySlice_Unpack ( <i>C function</i> ), 184
PySeqIter_New (C function), 182	PyState_AddModule ( $C$ function), 181
PySeqIter_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 182	PyState_FindModule ( $C$ function), 181
PySequence_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 106	PyState_RemoveModule ( $C$ function), 182
PySequence_Concat (C function), 106	PyStatus ( <i>C type</i> ), 228
PySequence_Contains ( $C$ function), 107	PyStatus_Error ( <i>C function</i> ), 229
PySequence_Count (C function), 106	PyStatus_Exception ( $C$ function), 229
PySequence_DelItem (C function), 106	PyStatus_Exit ( <i>C function</i> ), 229
PySequence_DelSlice (C function), 106	PyStatus_IsError ( <i>C function</i> ), 229
PySequence_Fast (C function), 107	PyStatus_IsExit ( <i>C function</i> ), 229
PySequence_Fast_GET_ITEM ( $C$ function), 107	PyStatus_NoMemory (C function), 229
PySequence_Fast_GET_SIZE (C function), 107	PyStatus_Ok ( $C$ function), 229
PySequence_Fast_ITEMS ( $C$ function), 107	PyStatus.err_msg( <i>C member</i> ), 228
PySequence_GetItem ( $C$ function), 9, 106	PyStatus.exitcode ( <i>C member</i> ), 228
PySequence_GetSlice ( $C$ function), 106	PyStatus.func ( <i>C member</i> ), 228
PySequence_Index ( $C$ function), $107$	PyStructSequence_Desc ( $Ctype$ ), 156
PySequence_InPlaceConcat ( $C$ function), $106$	PyStructSequence_Desc.doc( $C$ member), 156
PySequence_InPlaceRepeat ( $C$ function), $106$	PyStructSequence_Desc.fields(C member), 150
PySequence_ITEM ( $C$ function), $107$	PyStructSequence_Desc.n_in_sequence (
PySequence_Length ( $C$ function), $106$	member), 156
PySequence_List ( $C$ function), $107$	PyStructSequence_Desc.name (C member), 156
PySequence_Repeat ( $C$ function), $106$	PyStructSequence_Field ( $Ctype$ ), 156
PySequence_SetItem ( $C$ function), $106$	PyStructSequence_Field.doc( <i>C member</i> ), 156
PySequence_SetSlice ( $C$ function), $106$	PyStructSequence_Field.name ( <i>C member</i> ), 156
PySequence_Size ( $C$ function), $106$	PyStructSequence_GET_ITEM ( $C$ function), 156
PySequence_Tuple ( $C$ function), $107$	PyStructSequence_GetItem ( $C$ function), 156
PySequenceMethods ( $C type$ ), 297	PyStructSequence_InitType ( $C$ function), 156
PySequenceMethods.sq_ass_item ( $C$ member),	PyStructSequence_InitType2 (C function), 156
297	PyStructSequence_New (C function), 156
PySequenceMethods.sq_concat ( $C$ member), 297	PyStructSequence_NewType ( $C$ function), 155
PySequenceMethods.sq_contains ( $C$ member),	PyStructSequence_SET_ITEM( <i>C function</i> ), 157
297	PyStructSequence_SetItem ( $C$ function), 156
PySequenceMethods.sq_inplace_concat ( $C$	PyStructSequence_UnnamedField(C var), 156
member), 297	PySys_AddAuditHook (C function), 67
PySequenceMethods.sq_inplace_repeat (C	PySys_Audit ( <i>C function</i> ), 66
member), 297	PySys_AuditTuple ( <i>C function</i> ), 67
PySequenceMethods.sq_item(C member), 297	PySys_FormatStderr ( <i>C function</i> ), 66
PySequenceMethods.sq_length(C member), 297	PySys_FormatStdout ( <i>C function</i> ), 66
PySequenceMethods.sq_repeat (C member), 297	PySys_GetObject (C function), 66
PySet_Add (C function), 165	PySys_GetXOptions (C function), 66
PySet_Check (C function), 164	PySys_ResetWarnOptions (C function), 66
PySet_CheckExact (C function), 164	PySys_SetArgy (C function), 208
PySet_Clear (C function), 165	PySys_SetArgvEx (C function), 208
PySet_Contains ( <i>C function</i> ), 165	PySys_SetObject (C function), 66
PySet_Discard ( <i>C function</i> ), 165	PySys_WriteStderr (C function), 66
PySet_GET_SIZE (C function), 164	PySys_WriteStdout ( <i>C function</i> ), 66
PySet_New ( <i>C function</i> ), 164 PySet_Pop ( <i>C function</i> ), 165	Python 3000, 329 Python Enhancement Proposals
PySet_Fop (C function), 163 PySet_Size (C function), 164	PEP 1,329
PySet_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 164	PEP 7, 3, 6
PySetObject (C type), 164	PEP 238, 44, 322
PySignal_SetWakeupFd ( <i>C function</i> ), 57	PEP 238, 344, 322 PEP 278, 332
PySlice_AdjustIndices ( <i>C function</i> ), 184	PEP 302, 326
PySlice_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 183	PEP 343, 320
PySlice_GetIndices ( <i>C function</i> ), 183	PEP 353, 10
PySlice_GetIndicesEx (C function), 183	PEP 362, 318, 328
PySlice_New ( <i>C function</i> ), 183	PEP 383, 144, 145
<u> </u>	· —- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

PEP 387, 13, 14	PYTHONIOENCODING, 241
PEP 393, 136	PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSFSENCODING, 202, 231
PEP 411,329	PYTHONLEGACYWINDOWSSTDIO, 202, 238
PEP 420, 327, 329	PYTHONMALLOC, 250, 254, 255, 257
PEP 432,247	PYTHONMALLOCSTATS, 238, 250
PEP 442, 294	PYTHONNODEBUGRANGES, 235
PEP 443,323	PYTHONNOUSERSITE, 202, 242
PEP 451,177	PYTHONOPTIMIZE, 202, 239
PEP 456,84	PYTHONPATH, 12, 201, 239
PEP 483,323	PYTHONPLATLIBDIR, 238
PEP 484, 317, 323, 332	PYTHONPROFILEIMPORTTIME, 237
PEP 489, 178, 217	PYTHONPYCACHEPREFIX, 240
PEP 492, 318, 320	PYTHONSAFEPATH, 234
PEP 498, 322	PYTHONTRACEMALLOC, 242
PEP 519, 329	PYTHONUNBUFFERED, 203, 234
PEP 523, 190, 215	PYTHONUTF8, 231, 245
PEP 525, 318	pythonverbose, 203, 242
PEP 526, 317, 332	PYTHONWARNINGS, 243
PEP 528, 202, 238	PyThread_create_key (C function), 224
PEP 529, 145, 202	PyThread_delete_key ( $C$ function), 224
PEP 538, 245	PyThread_delete_key_value ( $\emph{C function}$ ), 224
PEP 539, 223	PyThread_get_key_value ( $\emph{C function}$ ), 224
PEP 540, 245	PyThread_ReInitTLS ( $C$ function), 224
PEP 552, 235	PyThread_set_key_value ( $\emph{C function}$ ), 224
PEP 554, 218	PyThread_tss_alloc ( $C$ function), 223
PEP 578,67	PyThread_tss_create ( $C$ function), 224
PEP 585, 323	PyThread_tss_delete( $C$ function), 224
PEP 587, 227	PyThread_tss_free ( $C$ function), 223
PEP 590,98	PyThread_tss_get ( $C$ function), 224
PEP 623, 137	PyThread_tss_is_created ( $C\ function$ ), 224
PEP 0626#out-of-process-debuggers-and	-pPgfhreas,_tss_set (C function), 224
170	PyThreadState ( $C$ $type$ ), $209$ , $211$
PEP 634, 284	PyThreadState_Clear ( $C$ function), 213
PEP 667, 84, 189, 190	PyThreadState_Delete ( $C$ function), 213
PEP 0683, 45, 46, 324	PyThreadState_DeleteCurrent ( $C\ function$ ), 214
PEP 703, 322, 324	PyThreadState_EnterTracing ( $\emph{C}$ function), $214$
PEP 3116,332	PyThreadState_Get ( $C$ function), 212
PEP 3119,96	PyThreadState_GetDict ( $C\ function$ ), $215$
PEP 3121, 175	PyThreadState_GetFrame ( $C\ function$ ), $214$
PEP 3147,70	PyThreadState_GetID ( $C$ function), $214$
PEP 3151,61	PyThreadState_GetInterpreter ( $C$ function), 214
PEP 3155, 330	PyThreadState_GetUnchecked ( $\emph{C}$ function), 212
PYTHON_CPU_COUNT, 238	PyThreadState_LeaveTracing ( $\emph{C}$ function), $214$
PYTHON_GIL, 324	PyThreadState_New ( $C$ function), 213
PYTHON_PERF_JIT_SUPPORT, 242	PyThreadState_Next ( $C$ function), 222
PYTHON_PRESITE, 241	PyThreadState_SetAsyncExc ( $C$ function), 215
PYTHONCOERCECLOCALE, 245	PyThreadState_Swap ( $C$ function), 212
PYTHONDEBUG, 200, 239	PyThreadState.interp ( $C$ member), 211
PYTHONDEVMODE, 235	PyTime_AsSecondsDouble ( $\emph{C function}$ ), $88$
PYTHONDONTWRITEBYTECODE, 201, 243	PyTime_Check ( $C$ function), $194$
PYTHONDUMPREFS, 236	PyTime_CheckExact ( $C$ function), 194
PYTHONEXECUTABLE, 240	PyTime_FromTime ( $C$ function), $194$
PYTHONFAULTHANDLER, 236	PyTime_FromTimeAndFold ( $C\ function$ ), $194$
PYTHONHASHSEED, 201, 237	PyTime_MAX ( $C$ $var$ ), $87$
PYTHONHOME, 12, 201, 209, 237	PyTime_MIN (C var), 87
Pythonic, 329	PyTime_Monotonic ( $C$ function), 87
PYTHONINSPECT, 201, 237	PyTime_MonotonicRaw (C function), 88
PYTHONINTMAXSTRDIGITS, 238	PyTime_PerfCounter ( $C$ function), 87

PyTime_PerfCounterRaw ( <i>C function</i> ), 88	PyType_Slot.slot ( <i>C member</i> ), 122
PyTime_t ( <i>C type</i> ), 87	PyType_Spec ( <i>C type</i> ), 121
PyTime_Time (C function), 87	PyType_Spec.basicsize ( <i>C member</i> ), 121
PyTime_Time (C function), 88	PyType_Spec.flags ( <i>C member</i> ), 121
PyTimeZone_FromOffset ( <i>C function</i> ), 195	PyType_Spec.itemsize ( <i>C member</i> ), 122
PyTimeZone_FromOffsetAndName ( <i>C function</i> ), 195	PyType_Spec.name ( <i>C member</i> ), 121
PyTrace_C_CALL ( <i>C var</i> ), 221	PyType_Spec.slots ( <i>C member</i> ), 122
PyTrace_C_EXCEPTION (C var), 221	PyType_Type ( <i>C var</i> ), 117
PyTrace_C_RETURN (C var), 221	PyType_Watch ( <i>C function</i> ), 118
PyTrace_CALL (C var), 220	PyType_WatchCallback ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 118
PyTrace_EXCEPTION (C var), 220	PyTypeObject (C type), 117
PyTrace_LINE (C var), 220	PyTypeObject.tp_alloc(C member), 291
PyTrace_OPCODE (C var), 221	PyTypeObject.tp_as_async( <i>C member</i> ), 277
PyTrace_RETURN (C var), 220	PyTypeObject.tp_as_buffer( <i>C member</i> ), 280
PyTraceMalloc_Track ( <i>C function</i> ), 257	PyTypeObject.tp_as_mapping (C member), 278
PyTraceMalloc_Untrack ( <i>C function</i> ), 257	PyTypeObject.tp_as_number( <i>C member</i> ), 278
PyTuple_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 154	PyTypeObject.tp_as_sequence ( <i>C member</i> ), 278
PyTuple_CheckExact (C function), 154	PyTypeObject.tp_base (C member), 289
PyTuple_GET_ITEM (C function), 155	PyTypeObject.tp_bases (C member), 292
PyTuple_GET_SIZE (C function), 155	PyTypeObject.tp_basicsize( <i>C member</i> ), 275
PyTuple_GetItem ( <i>C function</i> ), 155	PyTypeObject.tp_cache (C member), 292
PyTuple_GetSlice ( <i>C function</i> ), 155	PyTypeObject.tp_call (C member), 279
PyTuple_New ( <i>C function</i> ), 154	PyTypeObject.tp_clear ( <i>C member</i> ), 285
PyTuple_Pack (C function), 154	PyTypeObject.tp_dealloc( <i>C member</i> ), 276
PyTuple_SET_ITEM (C function), 155	PyTypeObject.tp_del(C member), 293
PyTuple_SetItem (C function), 7, 155	PyTypeObject.tp_descr_get (C member), 289
PyTuple_Size (C function), 154	PyTypeObject.tp_descr_set (C member), 290
PyTuple_Type (C var), 154	PyTypeObject.tp_dict(C member), 289
PyTupleObject (C type), 154	PyTypeObject.tp_dictoffset (C member), 290
PyType_AddWatcher (C function), 118	PyTypeObject.tp_doc( <i>C member</i> ), 284
PyType_Check (C function), 117	PyTypeObject.tp_finalize( <i>C member</i> ), 293
PyType_CheckExact (C function), 117	PyTypeObject.tp_flags( <i>C member</i> ), 280
PyType_ClearCache ( <i>C function</i> ), 117	PyTypeObject.tp_free( <i>C member</i> ), 291
PyType_ClearWatcher ( $C$ function), 118	PyTypeObject.tp_getattr( <i>C member</i> ), 277
PyType_FromMetaclass ( <i>C function</i> ), 120	PyTypeObject.tp_getattro( <i>C member</i> ), 279
PyType_FromModuleAndSpec ( $C$ function), 121	PyTypeObject.tp_getset( <i>C member</i> ), 288
PyType_FromSpec ( <i>C function</i> ), 121	PyTypeObject.tp_hash( <i>C member</i> ), 278
PyType_FromSpecWithBases (C function), 121	PyTypeObject.tp_init ( <i>C member</i> ), 290
PyType_GenericAlloc ( $C$ function), 118	PyTypeObject.tp_is_gc(C member), 292
PyType_GenericNew (C function), 119	PyTypeObject.tp_itemsize( <i>C member</i> ), 275
PyType_GetDict ( $C$ function), 117	PyTypeObject.tp_iter( <i>C member</i> ), 288
PyType_GetFlags ( $C$ function), 117	PyTypeObject.tp_iternext( $C$ member), 288
PyType_GetFullyQualifiedName ( $C$ function), 119	PyTypeObject.tp_members ( $C\ member$ ), $288$
PyType_GetModule ( $C$ function), 119	PyTypeObject.tp_methods ( $C$ member), $288$
PyType_GetModuleByDef ( $C\ function$ ), $120$	PyTypeObject.tp_mro( $C$ member), 292
PyType_GetModuleName ( $C$ function), 119	PyTypeObject.tp_name( <i>C member</i> ), 275
PyType_GetModuleState ( $C$ function), $120$	PyTypeObject.tp_new( $C$ member), 291
PyType_GetName ( $C$ function), 119	PyTypeObject.tp_repr( <i>C member</i> ), 278
PyType_GetQualName ( $C$ function), 119	PyTypeObject.tp_richcompare( $C$ member), 286
PyType_GetSlot ( $C$ function), 119	PyTypeObject.tp_setattr( <i>C member</i> ), 277
PyType_GetTypeDataSize ( $C$ function), 98	PyTypeObject.tp_setattro( <i>C member</i> ), 279
PyType_HasFeature ( <i>C function</i> ), 118	PyTypeObject.tp_str( <i>C member</i> ), 279
PyType_IS_GC (C function), 118	PyTypeObject.tp_subclasses( <i>C member</i> ), 293
PyType_IsSubtype ( <i>C function</i> ), 118	PyTypeObject.tp_traverse( <i>C member</i> ), 284
PyType_Modified (C function), 118	PyTypeObject.tp_vectorcall ( <i>C member</i> ), 294
PyType_Ready ( <i>C function</i> ), 119	PyTypeObject.tp_vectorcall_offset ( <i>C mem-</i>
PyType_Slot ( <i>C type</i> ), 122	ber), 277
PyType_Slot.pfunc( <i>C member</i> ), 123	PyTypeObject.tp_version_tag( <i>C member</i> ), 293

PyTypeObject.tp_watched ( <i>C member</i> ), 294 PyTypeObject.tp_weaklist ( <i>C member</i> ), 293 PyTypeObject.tp_weaklistoffset ( <i>C member</i> ), 287	PyUnicode_DecodeUTF7 ( <i>C function</i> ), 149 PyUnicode_DecodeUTF7Stateful ( <i>C function</i> ), 149 PyUnicode_DecodeUTF8 ( <i>C function</i> ), 147 PyUnicode_DecodeUTF8Stateful ( <i>C function</i> ), 147
PyTZInfo_Check (C function), 194	PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16 (C function), 149
PyTZInfo_CheckExact (C function), 194	PyUnicode_DecodeUTF16Stateful (C function),
PyUnicode_1BYTE_DATA ( <i>C function</i> ), 137	149
PyUnicode_1BYTE_KIND (C macro), 138	PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32 (C function), 148
PyUnicode_2BYTE_DATA (C function), 137	PyUnicode_DecodeUTF32Stateful ( $C$ function),
PyUnicode_2BYTE_KIND (C macro), 138	148
PyUnicode_4BYTE_DATA (C function), 137	PyUnicode_EncodeCodePage ( <i>C function</i> ), 151
PyUnicode_4BYTE_KIND (C macro), 138	PyUnicode_EncodeFSDefault ( <i>C function</i> ), 146
PyUnicode_AsASCIIString ( <i>C function</i> ), 150	PyUnicode_EncodeLocale ( <i>C function</i> ), 145
PyUnicode_AscharmapString (C function), 151	PyUnicode_EqualToUTF8 ( <i>C function</i> ), 153
PyUnicode_AsEncodedString (C function), 147	PyUnicode_EqualToUTF8AndSize ( <i>C function</i> ), 153
PyUnicode_AsLatin1String ( <i>C function</i> ), 150	PyUnicode_Fill ( <i>C function</i> ), 143
PyUnicode_AshBCSString ( <i>C function</i> ), 150	PyUnicode_Find ( <i>C function</i> ), 152
PyUnicode_AsRawUnicodeEscapeString (C func-	PyUnicode_FindChar ( <i>C function</i> ), 153
tion), 150	PyUnicode_Format ( <i>C function</i> ), 153
PyUnicode_AsuCs4 (C function), 144	PyUnicode_FromEncodedObject ( <i>C function</i> ), 143
PyUnicode_AsuCs4Copy ( <i>C function</i> ), 144	PyUnicode_FromFormat ( <i>C function</i> ), 140
PyUnicode_AsUnicodeEscapeString ( $C$ function), 150	PyUnicode_FromFormatV ( <i>C function</i> ), 143
	PyUnicode_FromKindAndData (C function), 140
PyUnicode_AsuTF8 (C function), 148	PyUnicode_FromObject ( <i>C function</i> ), 143
PyUnicode_AsUTF8AndSize (C function), 147	PyUnicode_FromString ( <i>C function</i> ), 140
PyUnicode_AsuTF8String (C function), 147	PyUnicode_FromStringAndSize ( <i>C function</i> ), 140
PyUnicode_AsuTF16String (C function), 149	PyUnicode_FromWideChar ( <i>C function</i> ), 146
PyUnicode_AsuTF32String (C function), 149	PyUnicode_FSConverter ( <i>C function</i> ), 145
PyUnicode_AsWideChar (C function), 146	PyUnicode_FSDecoder ( <i>C function</i> ), 145
PyUnicode_AsWideCharString (C function), 146	PyUnicode_GET_LENGTH ( <i>C function</i> ), 137
PyUnicode_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 137	PyUnicode_GetDefaultEncoding ( <i>C function</i> ), 143
PyUnicode_CheckExact (C function), 137	PyUnicode_GetLength ( <i>C function</i> ), 143
PyUnicode_Compare ( <i>C function</i> ), 153	PyUnicode_InternFromString ( <i>C function</i> ), 154
PyUnicode_CompareWithASCIIString ( $C$ function), 153	PyUnicode_InternInPlace (C function), 154
	PyUnicode_IsIdentifier ( <i>C function</i> ), 138
PyUnicode_Concat ( <i>C function</i> ), 152	PyUnicode_Join ( <i>C function</i> ), 152
PyUnicode_Contains (C function), 154	PyUnicode_KIND (C function), 138
PyUnicode_CopyCharacters (C function), 143	PyUnicode_MAX_CHAR_VALUE (C function), 138
PyUnicode_Count (C function), 153	PyUnicode_New (C function), 140
PyUnicode_DATA (C function), 138	PyUnicode_Partition ( <i>C function</i> ), 152
PyUnicode_Decode ( <i>C function</i> ), 147 PyUnicode_DecodeASCII ( <i>C function</i> ), 150	PyUnicode_READ ( <i>C function</i> ), 138  PyUnicode_READ_CHAR ( <i>C function</i> ), 138
PyUnicode_DecodeAscii (C function), 150  PyUnicode_DecodeCharmap (C function), 150	PyUnicode_ReadChar (C function), 138  PyUnicode_ReadChar (C function), 144
PyUnicode_DecodeCodePageStateful ( <i>C func</i> -	PyUnicode_READY ( <i>C function</i> ), 137
tion), 151	PyUnicode_Replace ( <i>C function</i> ), 153
PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefault ( <i>C function</i> ), 146	PyUnicode_RichCompare ( <i>C function</i> ), 153
PyUnicode_DecodeFSDefaultAndSize (C func-	PyUnicode_RPartition ( <i>C function</i> ), 152
tion), 145	PyUnicode_RSplit ( <i>C function</i> ), 152
PyUnicode_DecodeLatin1 ( <i>C function</i> ), 150	PyUnicode_Split ( <i>C function</i> ), 152
PyUnicode_DecodeLocale ( <i>C function</i> ), 130	PyUnicode_Splitlines ( <i>C function</i> ), 152
PyUnicode_DecodeLocaleAndSize ( $C$ function),	PyUnicode_Substring ( <i>C function</i> ), 144
144	PyUnicode_Tailmatch ( <i>C function</i> ), 152
PyUnicode_DecodeMBCS ( <i>C function</i> ), 151	PyUnicode_Translate (C function), 151
PyUnicode_DecodeMBCSStateful ( <i>C function</i> ), 151	PyUnicode_Type ( $C var$ ), 137
PyUnicode_DecodeRawUnicodeEscape (C func-	PyUnicode_WRITE ( <i>C function</i> ), 138
tion), 150	PyUnicode_WriteChar ( <i>C function</i> ), 143
PyUnicode_DecodeUnicodeEscape ( $C$ function),	PyUnicodeDecodeError_Create ( <i>C function</i> ), 59
150	

PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetEncoding ( $C$ function), 59	PyUnstable_InterpreterState_GetMainModule ( <i>C function</i> ), 215
PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetEnd (C function), 59	PyUnstable_Long_CompactValue (C function), 129
PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetObject ( $C$ function), 59	PyUnstable_Long_IsCompact ( <i>C function</i> ), 129 PyUnstable_Module_SetGIL ( <i>C function</i> ), 181
PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetReason ( $C$ function), 59	PyUnstable_Object_ClearWeakRefsNoCallbacks ( <i>C function</i> ), 186
PyUnicodeDecodeError_GetStart ( <i>C function</i> ), 59	PyUnstable_Object_GC_NewWithExtraData ( $C$
PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetEnd(C function), 59	function), 304
PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetReason ( $C$ function), 59	PyUnstable_PerfMapState_Fini ( <i>C function</i> ), 89 PyUnstable_PerfMapState_Init ( <i>C function</i> ), 88
PyUnicodeDecodeError_SetStart (C function), 59	PyUnstable_Type_AssignVersionTag (C func-
PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetEncoding (C func-tion), 59	<pre>tion), 120 PyUnstable_WritePerfMapEntry (C function), 88</pre>
PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetEnd ( <i>C function</i> ), 59	PyVarObject ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 260
PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetObject (C function), 59	PyVarObject_HEAD_INIT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 261 PyVarObject.ob_size( <i>C member</i> ), 275
PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetReason (C function),	PyVectorcall_Call ( <i>C function</i> ), 100
59	PyVectorcall_Function ( <i>C function</i> ), 100
PyUnicodeEncodeError_GetStart ( <i>C function</i> ), 59	PyVectorcall_NARGS ( <i>C function</i> ), 100
	PyWeakref_Check ( <i>C function</i> ), 185
PyUnicodeEncodeError_SetEnd (C function), 59	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
PyUnicodeEncodeError_SetReason ( <i>C function</i> ), 59	PyWeakref_CheckProxy ( <i>C function</i> ), 185 PyWeakref_CheckRef ( <i>C function</i> ), 185
PyUnicodeEncodeError_SetStart (C function), 59	PyWeakref_GET_OBJECT (C function), 186
PyUnicodeObject (C type), 137	PyWeakref_GetObject (C function), 186
PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetEnd ( $C$ function),	PyWeakref_GetRef (C function), 186
59	PyWeakref_NewProxy (C function), 185
PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetObject ( <i>C func-tion</i> ) 50	PyWeakref_NewRef (C function), 185
tion), 59	PyWideStringList (Ctype), 228
PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetReason ( <i>C func-tion</i> ), 59	PyWideStringList_Append (C function), 228
	PyWideStringList_Insert ( <i>C function</i> ), 228 PyWideStringList.items ( <i>C member</i> ), 228
PyUnicodeTranslateError_GetStart ( $C$ function), 59	
	PyWideStringList.length( <i>C member</i> ), 228 PyWrapper_New( <i>C function</i> ), 183
PyUnicodeTranslateError_SetEnd ( <i>C function</i> ), 59	
PyUnicodeTranslateError_SetReason ( <i>C func-tion</i> ), 59	Q qualified name, 330
PyUnicodeTranslateError_SetStart ( <i>C func-tion</i> ), 59	R
PyUnstable, 13	READ_RESTRICTED (C macro), 266
PyUnstable_AtExit (C function), 205	READONLY (C macro), 266
PyUnstable_Code_GetExtra ( $C$ function), 172	realloc ( <i>C function</i> ), 249
PyUnstable_Code_GetFirstFree ( $C$ function), 169	reference count, 330
PyUnstable_Code_New ( $C$ function), 169	regular package, 330
PyUnstable_Code_NewWithPosOnlyArgs ( <i>C func-tion</i> ), 170	releasebufferproc ( <i>C type</i> ), 300 REPL, <b>330</b>
PyUnstable_Code_SetExtra (C function), 172	
PyUnstable_Eval_RequestCodeExtraIndex ( $C$	repr built-in function, 95, 278
function), 172	reprfunc ( <i>C type</i> ), 300
PyUnstable_Exc_PrepReraiseStar ( $C$ function),	RESTRICTED (C macro), 266
58	richempfunc (C type), 300
PyUnstable_GC_VisitObjects ( <i>C function</i> ), 306	1101101110110 (C 13pc), 300
PyUnstable_InterpreterFrame_GetCode (C function), 190	S
PyUnstable_InterpreterFrame_GetLasti (C	search
function), 190	path, module, 12, 203, 207
PyUnstable_InterpreterFrame_GetLine (C	sendfunc ( <i>Ctype</i> ), 301
function), 190	sequence, 330
J	object, 134

set	T_USHORT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268
object, 164	ternaryfunc ( $Ctype$ ), 301
set comprehension, 331	text encoding, 331
$\operatorname{set}$ all(), $8$	text file, 331
setattrfunc ( $Ctype$ ), $300$	traverseproc ( $\mathit{Ctype}$ ), $305$
setattrofunc ( $Ctype$ ), $300$	triple-quoted string, $331$
setswitchinterval (in module sys), 209	tuple
setter ( <i>C type</i> ), 268	built-in function, 107, 159
SIGINT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 56, 57	object, 154
signal	type, <b>332</b>
module, 56, 57	built-in function, $96$
single dispatch, 331	object, 6, 117
SIZE_MAX ( <i>C macro</i> ), 126	type alias, 332
slice, <b>331</b>	type hint, 332
soft deprecated, 331	1.1
special	U
method, 331	ulong_max ( $C$ macro), 126
special method, 331	unaryfunc ( $Ctype$ ), $300$
ssizeargfunc ( $Ctype$ ), $301$	universal newlines, 332
ssizeobjargproc ( $C$ $type$ ), $301$	use_stackcheck ( $C$ macro), 64
statement, 331	
static type checker, 331	V
staticmethod	variable annotation, 332
built-in function, 264	vectorcallfunc $(Ctype)$ , 99
stderr (in module sys), 217, 218	version (in module sys), 207, 208
stdin ( <i>in module sys</i> ), 217, 218	virtual environment, 332
stdout (in module sys), 217, 218	virtual machine, 333
strerror ( <i>C function</i> ), 51	visitproc ( $C type$ ), $305$
string	· ·
PyObject_Str ( $C$ function), 95	W
strong reference, 331	WRITE_RESTRICTED (C macro), 266
structmember.h, 268	,,
$sum_list(), 9$	Z
$sum\_sequence(), 9, 10$	Zen of Python, 333
sys	Zen of Tyenon, 555
module, 12, 203, 217, 218	
SystemError (built-in exception), 174	
Т	
I_BOOL ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
T_BYTE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
T_CHAR ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
I_DOUBLE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
$\Gamma_{\text{FLOAT}}(C \text{ macro}), 268$	
I_INT (C macro), 268	
LONG ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
$\Gamma_{\text{LONGLONG}}$ ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
NONE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
I_OBJECT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
T_OBJECT_EX ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
I_PYSSIZET (C macro), 268	
T_SHORT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
STRING ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
T_STRING_INPLACE (C macro), 268	
T_UBYTE ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
T_UINT ( <i>C macro</i> ), 268	
$\Gamma_{\text{ULONG}}(C \text{ macro}), 268$	
T III.ONGIII.ONG (C. macro) 268	